
With the goal of enhancing cooperation and interaction among youth, youth organizations, and other service providers to the youth sector, this directory aims to give youth, as well as people and organizations involved and interested in youth-related issues, a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organizations and related relevant issues. The directory is divided into three main parts. The first part, which is the background, is introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela and other officials. The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children's organizations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and South African and international youth organizations. The section on South African youth and children's organizations, the largest section, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organization listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organization is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, ensures easy access to the information in this section. The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children's issues, including publications, electronic information resources, and international and Southern African charters and conventions. A special chapter on the activities of organizations that have contributed financially to the publication has been included. The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the directory. (BT)
The Youth Book

A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material

Edited by David Barnard
A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL

EDITED BY DAVID BARNARD

Researched and published with the financial assistance of the

Dutch Embassy

D G Murray Trust

Department of Welfare

Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)

Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)

HSRC

Johannesburg

April 1997
CONTENTS

CONTENTS ................................................................. i
PREFACE ................................................................. ii
MESSAGE BY PRESIDENT NELSON MANDELA,
Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children’s
Fund (NMCF) ......................................................... iii
MESSAGE BY MINISTER GERALDINE FRASER-MOLEKETI,
Minister of Welfare and Population Development ............... iv
MESSAGE BY DR JAY PARSONS, Representative of the
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) ......................... iv
INTRODUCTION BY DAVID BARNARD, Coordinator of the
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) ............ v
STRUCTURE OF DIRECTORY ....................................... vi
INDEX TO INFORMATION BLOCKS ................................ vii
SECTORAL INDEX ............................................................... 1
SOUTH AFRICAN CHILDREN’S AND YOUTH ORGANISATIONS 22
EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING INSTITUTIONS .................. 340
- Technical Training Colleges ........................................ 340
- Technikons ................................................................ 348
- Universities ................................................................. 349
SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS ............. 352
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH ORGANISATIONS .................... 360
PUBLICATIONS ............................................................... 370
ELECTRONIC INFORMATION RESOURCES ...................... 393
CHILDREN AND THE RDP .............................................. 394
CHARTERS AND CONVENTIONS .................................... 399
- United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child .... 399
- Agenda 21 ................................................................. 409
- Children’s Charter of South Africa ................................. 411
- Children’s Television Charter ..................................... 414
- SADC Children’s Broadcasting Charter ....................... 414
SPONSORS’ PAGES ......................................................... 415
ALPHABETICAL INDEX ..................................................... 420

EDITOR
David Barnard

PUBLISHED BY
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150
Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DDB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any other means without the prior knowledge of the publisher.

HSRC 1997
ISBN 0 7969 1824 4

PUBLISHING CONSULTANTS
Dictum Publishers
P O Box 751735
2047 GARDENVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7401
Fax (011) 616-3244
E-mail dictum@icon.co.za
WWW http://www.dictum.co.za

DESIGN AND REPRODUCTION
MGP
Tel (011) 616-1940

PRINTING
Creda Press (Gauteng)
Over one and a half billion people are between the ages of 10 and 24, representing almost 30 percent of the world’s total population. By the year 2025, their numbers are projected to reach nearly 2 billion. In South Africa it is estimated that there is approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group and population projections estimate that by the year 2000 over 50 percent of the population will be under 21 years of age.

In view of the vast development challenges confronting and impacting on South African youth, and in an effort to contribute to the youth development process in South Africa, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare has requested the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) in September 1995 to compile The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material.

The objective of this research and publication project is to provide youth, as well as people and organisations involved and interested in youth-related issues, with a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organisations and related issues. Children’s organisations are also included in this definition.

It is hoped that this publication will enhance cooperation and interaction between youth, youth organisations and other service providers to the youth sector.

Given the extensive and comprehensive nature of this publication, recognition must be given to the contributions that all listed organisations have made in assisting PRODDER to compile this publication. In addition to responses from individual organisations, certain organisations also made information available to PRODDER which covered a number of organisations operating in various geographical regions or youth-related sectors.

I would also like to express my appreciation to the authors of the introductory comments, namely President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development and Dr. Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa. Their authoritative and respected comments enhance the contents and importance of this publication.

Special mention must also be made of the financial contributions of a number of organisations that have made this publication possible, including the Department of Welfare and the Human Sciences Research Council for funding the research process, and the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the DG Murray Trust and the Dutch Embassy for funding the printing and distribution of the publication.

I would also like to thank Ana-Maria Valente and Ornella Trinco of Dictum Publishers, as well as all their staff members, for their support and encouragement in finalising and preparing this publication, including the assistance of Craig and Michelle McMurray of MGP with regard to the layout and reproduction work and Bertie Groenewald of Creda Press for printing the publication.

Lastly and most importantly, a special word of appreciation to the PRODDER staff for their dedication in compiling this publication, especially Adelaine Botha for typing the manuscript and the support of Jackie Field and Nthoto Seemahale in this regard, as well as Yvette Ferreira for her assistance during the final stages of the research process and the preparation of the publication.

Given the importance of the youth development process to the future of South Africa, it is PRODDER’s sincere wish that this publication will make an important information contribution in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

DAVID BARNARD
Johannesburg
April 1997
Message from the Founder and Chairperson
President Nelson R. Mandela

I welcome the publication of the "Youth Book" as it provides a key to unlocking the power of networking effectively between individual youth organisations themselves, and between youth organisations, service providers and people from all walks of life who wish to contribute towards creating a brighter tomorrow for our young people.

The key of course is information, without which there can be no effective networking - and networking is essential to achieving success in building a new and vibrant South Africa.

I am also delighted that once again our Children's Fund has joined hands with government organisations and the private sector to help strengthen initiatives enabling youth to fulfill their potential and their promise. For our young people are our nation's future.

Congratulations to all involved in this initiative.

[Signature]
FOUNDER & CHAIRPERSON

Please address all correspondence to:
The Chief Executive Trustee  Nelson Mandela Children's Fund
P.O. Box 797, Highlands North, 2037  33 Scott Street, Waverley, 2090  Telefax: (011) 786-9197  Tel: (011) 786-9140

Founders & Chairperson:  Nelson Mandela
Deputy Chairperson:  Dikgang Moseneke
Chief Executive Trustee:  Jeremy Ractliffe

Management Trustees:
  + Mang panele  Johan Rupert

Trustees:
The young people of a nation are one of its greatest assets. As society and as a national government we have a responsibility to invest in our youth in order to maximise the potential of South Africa's youth. Such investment is critical since our youth have an important role to play in shaping the future of our country. Our young people have played a significant role in moving our country towards democracy. This has not been without a cost, the cost of losing their childhood and youth. However, youth in the process of striving for democracy have played a role in various spheres and in instances contributing towards changing the welfare and quality of life for disadvantaged South Africans.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material recognises the role and special contribution of youth organisations through their activities in communities. This publication comes at an appropriate moment - it is launched in the twenty-first anniversary year of the Soweto uprisings and after the launch of the National Youth Commission which endorses the commitment of our society and government to our youth. It will attempt to network our youth in the struggle to reconstruct our society. Let us read in the pages of the directory about the energy, enthusiasm, courage, idealism, constructiveness and dedication of young people.

We must ensure that society does not only provide moral support to our young people. We must support our youth practically and materially as well!

My sincerest appreciation for this research undertaking goes to David Barnard of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and his team of researchers. A special appreciation for the financial assistance provided by the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), the D G Murray Trust, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and the Dutch Embassy. All these sponsors are gratefully acknowledged. I furthermore want to acknowledge the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate Population Development (DCPD) in the Department of Welfare which spearheaded this project.

To everyone who believes in a brighter future for South Africa, the youth of South Africa extends an invitation of support for their development ventures. Let us support our future!

Dr Jay Parsons

Representative - United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

South Africa has recently emerged from years of struggle against apartheid. Since the student uprising of 1976, the youth of South Africa played a major role in opposing a system that undermined their potential and denied them access to quality educational opportunities, adequate and satisfying jobs and to quality basic human services.

Since the election of the new government in 1994, the youth in South Africa have yet another struggle to face, one to rebuild their communities and make South Africa a nation of compassion and support for its long neglected majority and a symbol of hope on a continent of despair.

The United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) is committed to assisting youth, youth organisations and other NGOs active in the population field broadly defined - from reproductive and sexual health, population data collection and analysis to understanding the relationships between population factors and sustainable development.

We, at UNFPA, believe that it is crucial to involve the youth in all stages of development planning, implementation and monitoring. Recognising this need the Programme of Action of the International Conference on Population and Development calls upon all governments and donors to work collaboratively with NGOs in order to establish appropriate mechanisms to respond to the special needs of adolescents. We believe that this directory is a first step in the direction of achieving this goal.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will allow youth organisations to interact and cooperate closely with fields of common interest. The directory will also ensure that government and donors will identify relevant youth NGOs with whom to cooperate on levels of mutual interest. UNFPA has already joined partners with several South African NGOs to reach out to youth.

We believe that this directory will be a valuable tool to further cooperate with youth NGOs and to assist in the new struggle that faces South Africa.
The Challenge of the New Generation

David Barnard

Coordinator

Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)

Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)

"The youth of our country are the valued possessions of the nation. Without them there can be no future. Their needs are immense and urgent."

(Nelson Mandela, 1994)

Research commissioned by the Joint Enrichment Programme (JEP) and conducted by the Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) revealed that there are approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group, 52% are unemployed, only one in five have studied as far as they wished to, almost three-quarters falsely believe themselves not at risk of contracting AIDS and one in ten have been victims of political violence.

In addition, the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth, which was managed by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), reported that there is no doubt that a proportion of South African youth, as well as children and adults, have been so negatively affected by decades of being disadvantaged and disempowered that some are unable to play what would be regarded as a "normal" role in society. The effects of apartheid on youth are seen in the form of crime, substance abuse, disease, violence, homelessness and other forms of social pathology.

In view of this situation, it is clear that if young people are ignored and allowed to continue in their downward spiral towards self-destruction, the whole fabric of South African society will be at risk. It is because of this situation, which relates very closely to the neglect of South African youth by the previous political dispensation in the country, that youth are being referred to as "marginalised" or the "lost generation".

The CASE project also identified four different categories into which young people (between 16-30 years of age) could be grouped: 5% of young people were identified as extremely marginalised (eg. presently in prison or involved in criminal activities), 27% were identified as marginalised (eg. presently unemployed, having little education and little likelihood of acquiring a job or legal source of income), 43% were identified as being at risk of becoming marginalised (eg. presently at school but likely to leave school early or likely to be unemployed when he or she completes school) and 25% were identified as being fine (eg. presently employed).

In view of this analysis of the South African youth situation, youth are at the centre not only of the current development realities facing South Africa, but also more importantly, they will be at the centre of the future challenges with which the country will be faced. Youth has a crucial role to play in the restructuring of society. They are therefore also the "new generation", a generation of people who will be responsible for sustaining the socio-political and economic changes taking place in the country today. Addressing the problems and the challenges of youth in South Africa is therefore central to the implementation of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) and the long-term prosperity of South Africa.

Much, however, still needs to be done on both the policy and practical levels to enhance the position of South African youth. On 16 June 1995 the South African government committed itself to protect and respect all children when President Nelson Mandela ratified the Convention on the Rights of the Child on behalf of the government. The Convention was drawn up by the United Nations to get countries to work together in the interest of all children. When countries accept the convention, they agree to ensure that all children live, develop normally and are protected in the best way possible. This will strengthen and support the South African Children's Charter which was adopted on 1 June 1992 by delegates at the International Children's Summit in Somerset West. The attention which President Nelson Mandela and Deputy President Thabo Mbeki are giving to youth issues, together with the implementation of the National Programme of Action (NPA) as a framework for the integration of all the policies and plans developed by government departments and non-governmental organisations to promote the well-being of children and the establishment of the National Youth Commission in 1996, are further encouraging steps in this regard.

In addition, an important support mechanism in this whole process is information. Access to and the availability of information on youth organisations and their work, support organisations such as career guidance providers and resource material relating to employment and study opportunities, can play an important role in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

The publishing of The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will therefore make an important contribution in this regard. The contents of this publication will provide South African youth with a comprehensive source of information, while it will most definitely enhance cooperation between youth organisations and informed decision-making on youth-related issues.

Given the aims and objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) to create a better future for all the people of South Africa, the country's most precious natural resource is its young people and there can be no process more important for the future of South Africa than the realisation of the potential of its youth. They are our hope for tomorrow as the future of the country will be in their hands.
The Youth Book is divided into three main parts.

The first part, which is the background to the publication, consists of introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development, Dr Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa and David Barnard, Coordinator of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and editor of The Youth Book.

The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children’s organisations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and Southern African and international youth organisations. The section on South African youth and children’s organisations, the largest section of The Youth Book, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organisation listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organisation is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, will ensure easy access to the information in this section.

The 44 sectoral chapters and overall sectoral index include the following:

- Accommodation
- Advice and Information
- AIDS
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse
- Arts and Culture
- Bursaries
- Career Guidance
- Child Abuse
- Childcare and Protection
- Children’s Homes
- Community Development
- Conflict Resolution
- Crisis Counselling
- Democracy
- Disability
- Early Childhood Development
- Education
- Entrepreneurship
- Environment
- Environmental Education
- Family Services
- Funding
- Health
- Human Rights
- Leadership
- Legal Services
- Media
- Museums
- Places of Safety
- Politics
- Recreation
- Rehabilitation
- Religion
- Research
- Science and Technology
- Shelter
- Social Awareness
- Sport
- Student Loans
- Student Organisations
- Student Support
- Training
- Voluntarism
- Youth Development and Support

Information on detailed listed South African youth and children’s organisations includes the following:

- Name and acronym of organisation
- Postal address
- Street address
- Tel / Fax / E-mail / WWW
- Contact people
- Status of organisation
- Mission statement
- Activities
- Resources
- Participation in networks
- Geographical area of operation
- Regional offices
- Keywords

The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children’s issues, including publications, electronic information resources and international and Southern African charters and conventions.

A special chapter on the activities of organisations which have contributed financially to the publication has also been included.

The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the publication.

Spaces at the end of all chapters throughout the publication have been filled with interesting information on youth-related issues.
Indexed entries indicate primary sectoral chapter listings.

Italicized indexed entries indicate sectoral cross-referenced listings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOMMODATION</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hostelling International South Africa (HISA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVICE AND INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexsan Resource Centre</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alicevale Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altiw North Legal and Community Advice Centre</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley East Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley West Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolokang Advice Centre</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botrivier Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredasdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgersdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calitzdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvinia Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceres Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Resource Centre</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CRC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Landau Community Centre (DLCC)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Doorns Advice Office</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Resources Centre (DRC)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dordrecht Legal Advice Centre</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot Legal Advice Centre</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Beaufort Advice Office</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garies Advice Office</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genendal Advice and Resource Centre</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CRC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapouw Advice Office</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haarlem Advice Office</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helnderberg Advice Office</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermanus Advice Office</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Bay Advice Office</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keimoes Advice Office</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klawer Advice Office</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesedi Community Advice Centre</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macassar Advice Office</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclear Advice Office</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masiphakameni Advice Office</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matatiele Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mogheleng Advice Centre</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moller Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napier Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society Development Aid (NASODA)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patensie Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillipstown Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Albert Advice Office</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme for Development Research (PRODPER)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refenggotsi Faith Advice Centre</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riebeeck East Advice Office</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritchie Advice Office</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riviersonderand Advice and Development Centre</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP)</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Communication Service (SACS)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spenger Advise Office</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinkopf Advice Office</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steynsburg Advice Office</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuso Advice and Development Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsedimosetso Advice Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumahole Advice Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubuntu Advice Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniondale Advice Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations Information Centre (UNIC)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williston Advice Office</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland People's Centre</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Action Committee</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The AIDS Consortium</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Foundation of South Africa</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klippruit</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Positive</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches AIDS Programme</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community AIDS Centre</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillcrest AIDS Centre</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knysna AIDS Council</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Youth Against AIDS (SAYAA)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township AIDS Project (TAP)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit for Health Services</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth AIDS Awareness</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE
Alexandra Children's Clinic
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC)
Cope Foundation
Drug-Free Marshals Programme
Magielsoord Treatment Centre
National Council Against Smoking
Ravesafe
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban
Soweto Day Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy
Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA)

ARTS AND CULTURE
African Culture and Community Development Association (ACCCDA)
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa
Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life
Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV)
Amasiko Traditional Dancers (ATD)
Asoka Theatre Company
Dramaide Project

CAREER GUIDANCE
Albany Careers Resource Centre
Alexsan Career Centre
Career Information Products and Guidance Systems
Career Resource Centre
Careers Centre (CC)
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)
Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWVC)
Department of Labour
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET)
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEE)
Eshowe Career Centre
Ethembeni Enrichment Centre
Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education)
Mamelodi Career Guidance Centre
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre
Namaqualand Resource and Educational Centre (NAMREC)
School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust
Soweto Career Centre
Student Advice Development Centre
Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University
Ubambiswano
Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
Youth Outreach Association

CHILD ABUSE
Agisanang Domestic Abuse
Prevention and Training (ADAPT) ..........................62
Alexandra Children's Clinic ................................219
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group ......................62
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge' ..............................62
Child Abuse Action Group ................................62
Childline - Durban ..........................................125
Childline - Johannesburg ................................125
Childline - Port Elizabeth ................................125
Childline - Western Cape ................................125
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse ........................62
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS) .................74
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit ..............231
National Children and Violence Trust .........................76
Network Against Child Labour (NACL) .......................232
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project ....77
Parent Centre ...............................................211
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society .........79
Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) ..................................................63
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre ......................63
Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project ..........63
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect ..........................................................64
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children ........................64

CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION
Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home ............89
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society .................65
ACVV Moreson Children's Home ............................89
African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) .....65
African Children's Feeding Scheme ............................65
Agapé Centre for Street Children ..............................282
Aid for Children in Crisis ..................................65
Al'Maun Children's Home ..................................89
Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA) ....65
Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services ........66
Alexandra Children's Clinic ................................218
Ama Child and Family Welfare Society ..................66
Andrew Murray Children's Home .........................89
Annie Stark Village .......................................89
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home ..........................89
Ark Christian Ministries ..................................282
Aryan Benevolent Home for Children .................90
Babs Koen Children's Haven ................................90
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group ....................42
Bright Gate ...............................................90
Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers ...............66
Beth Uriel ..................................................90
Bethany Children's Home ................................90
Betsham Children's Home ................................90
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) .............67
Bonnytoun House .......................................247
Boys' Towns South Africa ................................90
Bramley Children's Haven ................................91
The Bridge ................................................91
Bright Lights Shelter .....................................282
Camden House ...........................................91
Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS) .................67
Cape Town City Mission ..................................91
Cape Youth Centre .......................................92
Catherine Robson Children's Home .....................92
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge' ............................62
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society ...........67
Child Abuse Action Group ................................62
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA) ..................................................220
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban ...68
Child Protection Unit (CPU) ................................68
Child Protective Service Training Programme ...............69
Childfriend ...............................................69
Childline - Durban .........................................125
Childline - Johannesburg ................................125
Childline - Port Elizabeth ................................125
Childline - Western Cape ................................125
Children's Feeding Trust ..................................69
Children's Resource Centre (CRC) .......................25
Children's Rights Ministry ................................265
Choice Child Care .........................................69
Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers ...............69
Christine Revel Children's Home ........................92
Claymont Children's Shelter ................................282
CMR Street Child Project ................................282
Cotlands Baby Sanctuary ..................................92
Daily Bread Charitable Trust ...............................70
Department of Correctional Services .....................70
Department of Justice .....................................238
Department of Welfare ..................................70
Don Bosco Hostel .........................................282
Dorothy Broster Children's Home .............................92
Durban Child and Family Welfare Society ..............71
Durban Children's Home ..................................93
Durbanville Children's Home ...............................93
Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown ...93
East London Child and Family Welfare Society ...........71
Eastern Province Children's Home .........................93
Elukhuselweni .............................................93
End Physical Punishment of Children .....................230
Enkuselweni Place of Safety ................................247
Epworth Children's Village ................................93
Erika House ..............................................247
Ethel's Place ...............................................282
Ethelbert Children's Home ................................94
Excelsior Place of Safety ..................................247
Fatima House ..............................................72
Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim ............................94
G C Williams House .......................................94
Galeshewe Place of Safety ................................247
Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare ....72
Greenfields Place of Safety ................................247
Guild Cottage Children's Home .........................94
Habibia Children's Home ..................................95
Hands of Prayer Day Care Centre ............................72
Heatherdale Children's Home ..................................95
Herberg Children's Home ..................................95
Holy Cross Orphanage .....................................95
Homestead Projects for Street Children ....................283
Hooray I'm Me! ............................................72
The House ..................................................293
Howard Pim Cottage .......................................95
Huis Triompf ................................................95
Huis van Heerde ..........................................95
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society ...........73
Humble Children's House ..................................95
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse .........................62
Institute for Child and Adult Guidance ....................73
Institute for Child and Family Development ...............73
Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk ....73
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sectoral Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children’s Home</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanniehuis</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Children and Violence Trust</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Children’s Rights Committee (NCRC)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Child Minders</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Programme of Action (NPA) for Children in South Africa Steering Committee</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazareth House - Cape Town</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazareth House - Johannesburg</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerina House</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Against Child Labour (NACL)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomzamo Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman House Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando Children’s Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Othandweni</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Othandweni Infants Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outeriekw House</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pata Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick’s House</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philani Nutrition Centre</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietermaritzburg Children’s Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polokong Children’s Village</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONO Children’s Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Kruger Children’s Home - Johannesburg</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Kruger Children’s Home - Pretoria</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria Child and Family Care Society</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princess Alice Adoption Home</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteus (Magaliesoord Centre)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravensmead Welfare Society</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach for a Dream Foundation</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Nose Day</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retreat Children’s Home</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhema Paradise for Street Children</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosendal House</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Children’s Home</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesian Institute</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save the Children Fund (UK)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyakhiwa Shelter</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyalinga Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyayuka Street Children’s Shelter</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP)</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for Children and Adults with Autism</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS Children’s Home - Mamelodi</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS Children’s Home - Thornton</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS Children’s Village - Ennerdale</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS Children’s Villages Association of South Africa</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African National Council for Children and Family Welfare</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Police Service - Youth Projects</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Natal Children’s Rights Committee</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soveto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Anne’s Home</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Francis Children’s Home</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St George’s Home and Family and Child Care Centres</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St George’s Home for Girls</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St John’s Hostel</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Joseph’s Home for Children</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Martin’s Children’s Home</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Mary’s Children’s Home - George</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Michael's Children's Home</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Monica's Children's Home</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Monica's Maternity Home</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Nicholas Home for Boys</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Theresa's Children's Home</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Vincent Children's Home</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinhalsch Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stellenbosch Street Children Project</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strathyre Girls' Home</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Children's Forum</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street-Wise Children South Africa</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street-Wise Children - Pretoria</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street-Wise Children - Soweto</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets Community Development Association (STREETS)</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Centre Association</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanna Coetzee Home</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenderden Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennyson House Shelter for Girls</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thembly Club</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thembelihle Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thusong Children Centre</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshireletong Place of Safety and Children's Home</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutela Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twilight Children</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Child Welfare Society</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesus House</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vukani Children Project (VCC)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Cape Street Children's Forum</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White River &quot;Help Our Children&quot; (WRHOC)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Clark Gardens Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witbank Child Welfare Society</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodlands Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie House Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yizani Drop-In Centre</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zakhe Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zita</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

- Abraham Kriel Maria Klopers: Children's Home - 89
- ACV Möreson Children's Home: 89
- Al'Maun Children's Home: 89
- Andrew Murray Children's Home: 89
- Annie Stark Village: 89
- Arcadia Jewish Children's Home: 89
- Aryan Benevolent Home for Children: 90
- Babs Koen Children's Haven: 90
- Beautiful Gate: 90
- Beth Uriel: 90
- Bethany Children's Home: 90
- Betsham Children's Home: 90
- Boys' Towns South Africa: 90
- Bramley Children's Haven: 91
- The Bridge: 91
- Camden House: 91
- Cape Town City Mission: 91
- Cape Youth Centre: 92
- Catherine Robson Children's Home: 92
- Christine Revel Children's Home: 92
- Cotlands Baby Sanctuary: 92
- Dorothy Broster Children's Home: 92
- Durban Children's Home: 93
- Durbanville Children's Home: 93
- Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown: 93
- Eastern Province Children's Home: 93
- Elukhuselweni: 93
- Epworth Children's Village: 93
- Ethelbert Children's Home: 93
- Fatima House: 72
- Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim: 94
- G C Williams House: 94
- Guild Cottage Children's Home: 94
- Habibia Children's Home: 95
- Heatherdale Children's Home: 95
- Herberg Children's Home: 95
- Holy Cross Orphanage: 95
- Howard Pin Cottage: 95
- Huis Triomf: 95
- Huis van Heerde: 95
- Humble Children's House: 95
- Issiah 58 Children's Village: 95
- Jac van Belkum Children's Home: 96
- Jacaranda Children's Home: 96
- James House: 96
- Johannesberg Children's Home: 96
- Joseph Baynes Children's Home: 96
- Kestell Children's Home: 97
- Khanyiswini Children's Home: 97
- King William's Town Children's Home: 97
- Koningsdal Children's Home: 97
- Lakehaven Children's Home: 97
- Leliebloem House: 98
- Louis Botha Home for Children: 98
- Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children: 98
- Margaret's House: 98
- Marsh Memorial Home: 98
- Masigcine Children's Home: 98
- Masikhule Children's Home: 99
- Mórester Children's Home: 99
- Mseleni Children's Home: 99
- Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home: 99
- Nazareth House - Cape Town: 99
- Nazareth House - Johannesburg: 99
- Orlando Children's Home: 100
- Othandweni Infants Home: 100
- Patrick's House: 100
- Pietermaritzburg Children's Home: 100
- Polokong Children's Village: 100
- PONDO Children's Home: 100
- President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg: 100
- President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria: 101
- Retreat Children's Home: 101
- SA Children's Home: 101
- SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi: 101
- SOS Children's Home - Thornton: 101
- SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale: 102
- SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa: 102
- Soweto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy: 102
- St Anne's Home: 102
- St Francis Children's Home: 103
- St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres: 103
St George’s Home for Girls........103
St Joseph’s Home for Children......103
St Martin’s Children’s Home........103
St Mary’s Children’s Home -
George.........................104
St Mary’s Children’s Home -
Johannesburg..................104
St Michael’s Children’s Home.....104
St Monica’s Children’s Home......104
St Nicholas Home for Boys........104
St Philomena’s Children’s Home
and Community Centre..........104
St Theresa’s Children’s Home.....104
St Vincent Children’s Home........105
Steinhall Children’s Home..........105
Strathyle Girls’ Home.............105
Susanna Coetzee Home............105
Tembisa Child Welfare Children’s
Home...........................106
Thembelihle Children’s Home.....106
William Clark Gardens Children’s
Home............................106
Woodlands Children’s Home........106
Wylie House Children’s Home......106
Zipa................................106

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape
Flats Tree Project (CFTP).........107
ACFS Community Nutritional
Education and Feeding
Scheme..........................219
Acts Ministries..................261
Adelaide Advice Office..........23
African Enterprise: Intern
Programme......................261
African Independent Churches
Development Project
(AICDP)..........................107
African Pathways (AFWAYS)......107
Africare..........................108
Akanani Rural Development
Association (ARDA).............108
Albert Luthuli Community and
Educational Development
Trust (ALCEDT)..................311
Alexanders Resource Centre.....23
Alicedale Advice Office..........23
Alwal North Legal and Com-
munity Advice Centre............23
Alpha Community Project........108
Alpha Omega Youth Club..........323
Barleyn East Advice Office......23
Barley West Advice Office........23
Bolokanang Advice Centre.......24
Botrivier Advice Office..........24
Bredasdorp Advice Office........24
C Tsop Community Centre -
Project..........................109
Build a Better Society (BABS).....321
Bureau of Community Service....109
Burgersdorp Advice Office......24
Bushmans Youth Development
Project............................323
Cadres Community Development
(CCD)...........................109
Calitzdorp Advice Office........24
Calvinia Advice Office..........24
Cape Flats Development Asso-
ciation (CAFDA)................110
Catholic Welfare and Develop-
ment (CWD).....................110
Central Methodist Mission.......264
Central Wesley Guild............110
Centre for Peace Action (CPA)....111
Ceres Advice Office..............24
Chipros Rural Community
Development Projects............111
Christeliek Maatskaplike Raad
(CMR)............................111
Clover SA........................112
Community Counselling and
Training Centre (CCATC).........112
Community Education and
Resource Centre (CERC)..........112
Community Peace Foundation....112
Community Youth Movement.....324
Council for Black Education,
Research and Training
(COBERT).......................113
David Landau Community Centre
(DLCC)...........................25
De Doorns Advice Office.........25
Development Management
Services..........................113
Development Resources Centre
(DRC)............................25
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office....25
Durban Youth Brigade............267
Education Support Centre -
Port Elizabeth...................173
Ekunyamezeleni Community
Resource Centre.................26
Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale,
Levubu, Vumani Local Youth
Council..........................324
Elliot Legal Advice Centre......26
Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre
(ERC).............................26
Empangeni Community
Development Association........113
Eskom Community
Development.....................114
Focus on Community Goodwill
Youth Club.......................324
Fort Beaufort Advice Office.....26
Garies Advice Office.............26
Genadendal Resource and
Serving South Africa.............320
Insiaka Rural Development
Association (IRDA)..............114
Institute for Pastoral Education
(IPE)............................114
Interchange Foundation..........114
Ipelegeng Community Centre
(IICC)..........................115
Jamestown Legal and Com-
munity Advice Centre............27
Japan International Volunteer
Centre (JVC)....................320
Jeffreys Bay Advice Office.......27
Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum
Ashton (JOSA)..................326
Johannesburg Institute of Social
Services (JISS).................115
Junior Rapportryerbewegung
(JRB)............................234
Kagiso Trust.....................214
Katorus Youth Services Support
Programme.......................215
Keimoes Advice Office..........27
Klawer Advice Office............28
Kontak for Better Relationships..115
Kwasu Youth Club.................326
Lema O Kotule - Lima Uvune
Community Project...............116
Lesedi Community Advice
Centre..........................28
Letaba North Youth Health and
Development Project............327
Liberty Life Foundation...........327
Lions Clubs International.........116
M-Net Cares......................240
Macassar Advice Office..........28
Maclear Advice Office...........28
Malahlela Youth Development
Forum............................327
Mamelodi Youth Resource
Centre..........................28
Marapong Youth Club.............328
Maruleng Youth Development
Forum............................328
Masiphakameni Advice Office
Matatiele Advice Office
Mthomo Mayo Youth Club
Mentz Youth Development
Meqheleng Advice Centre
Metropolitan Evangelical Services
Midros Youth Council (MYCO)
Mt Fletcher Advice Office
Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club
Napier Advice Office
National Society Development Aid (NASDA)
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO)
Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF)
Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme
New World Foundation (NWF)
Nkowankowa Youth Development Club
Northern Region Youth Clubs Association
Operation Hunger
Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA)
Ottosdal Youth Development Forum
Paarl Advice Office
Patensie Advice Office
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre
Philipstown Advice Office
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA)
Practical Ministries
Prince Albert Advice Office
Ramsela Youth Forum
Randy Rapper Youth Club (RRYC)
Ravensmead Welfare Society
Refengotso Faith Advice Centre
Resource Action Group (RAG)
Rhema Hands of Compassion
Riebeek East Advice Office
Ritchie Advice Office
Rivieronderend Advice and Development Centre
Rouvxville Legal and Community Advice Centre
Rylands Homecraft Club
Rylands Youth Club
Sedgefield Children Fund
Johannesburg
Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal
Self Help and Resource Exchange (SHARE)
Seshego Youth Development Centre
Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC)
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO)
Spatgrivier Advice Office
St Michael's Catholic Youth Group
Steinkopf Advice Office
Steynsburg Advice Office
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO)
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF)
Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO)
Thuso Advice and Development Centre
Thusong Youth Centre
Tshedimosetso Advice Office
Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee
Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre
Tumelo Community Services
Turfontein Youth Development Forum
Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office
Uniondale Advice Office
United Nations Volunteers (UNV)
United States Peace Corps
Uskor Community Service
Vaal Youth Empowerment Project Committee (VYPEC)
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO)
Volunteer Centre
Warmbaths Local Youth Council
Williston Advice Office
Woodland People’s Centre (WPC)
World Vision of South Africa (WVA)
Young Christian Workers (YC
Young Women Understanding Sexuality
Youth Brigade of Southern Africa
Youth Organisation of Unity
Zingisa Education Trust
Ziphakamise

CONFLICT RESOLUTION
Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR)
Centre for Peace Action (CPA)
Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation
Community Dispute Resolution Trust
Diakonia Council of Churches
Future Links
Human Rights Trust (HRT)
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)
The International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)
Kontak for Better Relationships
Project for Conflict Resolution and Development
Quaker Peace Centre (QPC)

CRISIS COUNSELLING
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Bloemfontein
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), East London and Border
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), East Rand
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Klerksdorp
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Mpumalanga
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Pietermaritzburg
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Port Elizabeth
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC), Queenstown
AIDS Training, Information and Education Trust
AIDS Training, Information and Education Trust
AIDS Training, Information and Education Trust
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre 38
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC) 43
Childline - Durban 125
Childline - Johannesburg 125
Childline - Port Elizabeth 125
Childline - Western Cape 125
Community AIDS Centre 39
Hillcrest AIDS Centre 39
Ilitha Labantu 257
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme 257
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC) 126
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPPCC) 126
Life Line Southern Africa 127
Life Line - Actonville 127
Life Line - Alexandra 127
Life Line - Bishop Lavis 127
Life Line - Border 128
Life Line - East Rand 128
Life Line - Eastern Cape 128
Life Line - Free State 128
Life Line - Grahamstown 128
Life Line - Johannesburg 128
Life Line - Kagiso 128
Life Line - Katorus 129
Life Line - Khayelitsha 129
Life Line - Klerksdorp 129
Life Line - Margate 129
Life Line - Mmabatho 129
Life Line - Natal Coastal Region 129
Life Line - Nelspruit 129
Life Line - North-West Province 130
Life Line - Northern Province 130
Life Line - Pietermaritzburg 130
Life Line - Secunda 130
Life Line - Sun City 130
Life Line - Vaal Triangle 130
Life Line - West Rand 130
Life Line - Western Cape 130
Life Line - Zululand 131
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP) 41
Rape Crisis 131
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre 63

**DISABILITY**

Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life 45
Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North 133
Association for Restricted Growth 133
Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal 133
Association for the Physically Disabled - Eastern Cape 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Free State 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape 135
Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape 135
Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped 135
Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children 136
Centre for Visually Disabled Children 136
Children’s Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust 221
De la Bat School 136
Disabled People South Africa (DPSA) 136
Dominican School for Deaf Children 137
Down Syndrome Association 137
Duncatrip School 138
Epilepsy Foundation 138
Gateway Club Project 138
Grace and Hope Centre for the Mentally Handicapped 138
Hamlet Foundation 138
Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After-Care Home 139
Institute for the Blind 139
Institute for the Deaf 139
Kadimah Occupational Centre 140
Kathlehong Association for the Handicapped Children 140
KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association (KZNDA) 140
League of Friends of the Blind (LOFOB) 141
Lenasia Society of the Deaf 141
Little Eden Society for the Care of Persons with Mental Handicap 141
Luvuyo Special Care Centre for Mentally Retarded 141

**M C Kharvai School for the Deaf** 142
McClelland Centre for the Handicapped 142
Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa 142
Natal Blind and Deaf Society (NBDS) 142
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities in South Africa 143
Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS) 143
Pioneer School 144
Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired 144
Rivoni Society for the Blind 144
Siphiwo Action Group of Disabled Children 145
Society for Language and Hearing Impaired Children 145
Society for the Physically Disabled - East London and Border 145
South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB) 145
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL) 146
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes 146
St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School 147
St Vincents School for the Deaf 147
Tape Aids for the Blind 147
Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children 147
Tsweu School for Physically Disabled Children 148
Vuleka School for the Deaf 148
Witwatersrand Deaf Association (WDA) 148
Young Adults Learning and Earning (YALE) 148

**EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

ABE Educare Centre 149
African Child Development Trust 149
African Self-Help Association (ASHA) 149
Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Early Learning Project 149
Alpha Community Project 108
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) 67
| Boitumelo Early Learning Centre | 150 |
| Centre for Creative Education | 150 |
| Centre for Early Childhood Development | 150 |
| Centre for Social Development (CSD) | 151 |
| Chatsworth Early Learning Centre | 151 |
| Child Care Training Centre | 151 |
| Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC) | 151 |
| Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) | 152 |
| Educare Development Trust | 152 |
| Edupro Education Project | 153 |
| Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) | 153 |
| Ekuhlaneni Community Pre-school Project | 153 |
| Empangeni Community Development Association | 113 |
| Foundation for Community Work (FCW) | 153 |
| Futurekids | 154 |
| Golang Kulan Early Learning Centre | 154 |
| Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) | 154 |
| Greater Johannesburg Children’s Book Forum (GJCBF) | 155 |
| Grow Early Learning Centre | 155 |
| Growth of Children’s Potential (GCP Trust) | 156 |
| Hooray I’m Me! | 72 |
| Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre | 156 |
| Karoo Association for Preschool Development | 156 |
| Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) | 157 |
| Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre | 157 |
| Khanyisa Educare Development Centre | 157 |
| Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC) | 157 |
| Khuluurileka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC) | 158 |
| Kopano Training and Resource Centre | 158 |
| Lady Buxton Educare Centre | 158 |
| Learning for All Trust | 159 |
| Lesedi Educare Association | 159 |
| Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE) | 159 |
| Little Karoo Preschool Resource Library | 160 |
| Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC) | 160 |
| Masisambane Early Learning Centre | 161 |
| Montessori Centre | 182 |
| Motelzo Pre-School and After Day Care | 161 |
| MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school | 161 |
| Namaqualand Association for Pre-school Education (NAPE) | 161 |
| Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU) | 161 |
| National Educare Forum (NEF) | 162 |
| Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA) | 162 |
| Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust | 162 |
| Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development | 163 |
| Ntaiise Trust | 163 |
| Ntsotanatsatsi Educare Trust | 163 |
| Nyologang Educare Training Project | 163 |
| Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre | 164 |
| Practica | 164 |
| Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd | 317 |
| Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) | 184 |
| Read Educational Trust | 185 |
| Siyathela Early Learning Centre | 164 |
| Small Beginnings | 164 |
| South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACEDC) | 165 |
| South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science School and Children's Interest Group | 165 |
| Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood (SATIECE) | 166 |
| Thokozile Educare Training Centre | 166 |
| Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) | 166 |
| Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) | 166 |
| Tshepang Trust | 167 |
| Union of Jewish Women of South Africa | 167 |
| United Nations Children’s Fund (UNICEF) | 86 |
| We Care Trust Fund | 167 |
| Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development | 168 |
| Woz’obona Early Childhood Community Service Group | 168 |
| Xenia’s Little Foot Farm | 168 |

**EDUCATION**

- African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP) | 169
- Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa | 45
- Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) | 46
- Balisa Educational Comics | 169
- Baobab Community College | 311
- Bel Porto Education for Handicapped Children | 136
- Bosmont Enrichment Centre | 169
- Centre for Creative Education | 150
- Centre for Ecotourism | 198
- Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts | 47
- Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC) | 112
- Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT) | 170
- Davetyn Enrichment Programme (DEP) | 170
- De la Bat School | 136
- Department of Didactics | 199
- Department of Education | 170
- Department of Education - Rhodes University | 199
- Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET) | 171
- Dominican School for Deaf Children | 137
- Dunctonwood Remedial School | 138
- Eastern Province School Building Trust | 171
- Eastern Transvaal Educational Development Trust (ETEDT) | 171
- Edu-peg | 171
- Education Alive National | 172
- Education Alive Western Cape | 172
- Education Outreach Project (EOP) | 172
- Education Resources Network (ERN) | 172
- Education Support Centre - Bellville | 173
- Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth | 173
- Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) | 173
- Educational Support Services | 173
- Educational Support Services
Entrepreneurship Education
Enrichment Unit Cape Town

Environmental Education
Initiative (EII) .................................................. 192

Environmental Education
Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) ......................... 201

Ethembeni Enrichment Centre ........................................ 278

EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO) ................................... 278

Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP) .............................. 176

Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) ......... 278

Funda Community College ........................................... 314

Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education) .......................... 176

Growth of Children’s Potential (GCP Trust) ......................... 156

Hamlet Foundation .................................................. 138

Hampton Community College (HCC) ................................. 314

Handspring Trust for Puppetry in Education .......................... 176

Hantam Community Education Trust .................................. 177

Improve Your Aim (AIM) ............................................. 177

Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC) ............... 315

Interchurch Education Programme (IEP) ............................. 177

Interculture South Africa ............................................. 178

International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process ............................................. 178

Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum ........................................... 243

Johannesburg Planetarium .............................................. 178

Joint Education Trust (JET) ............................................ 214

Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) ......................... 194

Khanya College of Johannesburg ..................................... 179

Khanya Literacy Project .............................................. 179

Kontak for Better Relationships ....................................... 115

Kumon Education SA .................................................. 179

Language Methods and Programmes (L-MAP) ...................... 179

Leadership Education Development Foundation ........................ 180

Liberty Life Foundation .............................................. 215

Little Library ....................................................... 160

M C Khariav School for the Deaf .................................... 142

Mamelodi National High School Quiz Show Club .................. 180

Master Maths ......................................................... 180

Medical University of Southern Africa ............................. 349

Midlands Education Development Unit (MEDU) .................... 181

Mitchells Plain School Clinic ......................................... 181

Montessori Centre .................................................... 182

Museum of Science and Technology .................................. 279

Natal Schools Project Trust (NSP) .................................... 182

National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal .......................... 41

National Community Theatre for Education and Development Network (NACTED) .................................. 51

National English Literary Museum (NELM) ......................... 244

National School of the Arts ........................................... 51

National Society Development Aid (NASODA) ....................... 117

Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF) ..................... 216

New Era Schools Trust (NEST) ....................................... 182

Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gekoorgestremdes (NHS) ................. 143

Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA) ............... 217

Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA) .................................. 279

Pegasus Youth Theatre ................................................ 52

Pioneer School ....................................................... 144

Planned Route into Science and Maths (PRISM) ..................... 183

Potchefstroom University for CHE .................................. 349

Potchefstroom University for CHE - Vaal Triangle Campus ........ 349

Primary Education Project (PREP) ................................... 183

Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust ................................ 183

Primary Science Programme .......................................... 280

Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC) .................. 280

Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) .................................. 184

Psycho Educational Aid Service for Schools ......................... 184

Rainbow Generation English Education Youth Centre ............... 185

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) .................................... 349

Read Educational Trust .............................................. 185

Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF) ................................ 185

Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired ....................... 144

Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP) .... 216

Rhodes University - East London ...................................... 349

Rhodes University - Grahamstown .................................... 349

SABC Lifelong Learning .............................................. 186

Sagewood Education Centre ........................................... 186

Sanlam ............................................................... 218

School of Environment and Development .......................... 204

Schools Water Project (SWAP) ....................................... 205

Scripture Union Independent Schools .................................. 271

Sibikwa Community Theatre Project .................................. 53

Siyabuswa Educational Improvement and Development Trust (SEIDET) .................................. 186

Smile ................................................................. 187

Society for Children and Adults with Autism ......................... 83

Soul City ............................................................ 241

South African Active Learning Network Project ..................... 187

South African Association of University Women (SAAUW) ... 187

South African Institute for Distance Education (SAIDE) ........... 188

Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre (SAADYT) .................................. 54

Southern Cape Learning Resource Unit .............................. 188

St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School ......................... 147

St Mary’s DSG Outreach .............................................. 188

St Vincents School for the Deaf ..................................... 147

Storyteller Group ..................................................... 189

Studywell College ..................................................... 189

Telkom Exploratorium .................................................. 218

Telkom Ltd ............................................................. 281

Theatre in Education for School Children ........................... 54

Thousand Schools Project ............................................. 189

Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children ................. 147

Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA) .... 54
Tswana School for Physically Disabled Children .............. 148
TUTOR (Teaching through University of Zululand University of Venda University of the Witwaters University of the Western Cape University of the Transkei University of the North-West University of the North-Qwa University of the North Main University of Stellenbosch University of South Africa (UNISA) University of Pretoria University of Port Elizabeth University of Natal - Pietermaritzburg Campus University of Natal (UPE) University of Pretoria University of South Africa (UNISA) - Cape Town Regional Office University of South Africa (UNISA) - Durban Regional Office University of South Africa (UNISA) - Main Campus University of South Africa (UNISA) - Pietersburg Regional Office University of Stellenbosch University of the Free State University of the North - Main Campus University of the North - Qwa Qwa Campus University of the North-West University of the Transkei University of the Western Cape (UWC) University of the Witwatersrand University of Venda University of Zululand University of Zululand - Umlazi Campus Vista University - Bloemfontein Campus Vista University - East Rand Campus Vista University - Further Training Campus Vista University - Main Campus Vista University - Mamelodi Campus Vista University - Port Elizabeth Campus Vista University - Soweto Campus Vista University - Welkom Campus Vuleka School for the Deaf (Leadership School) Yeoville Educational Polyclinic (YEP) Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPET) Youth Quest Zambezi Spectacular Zingisa Education Trust Zululand Educational Psychological Support Service 

ENTREPRENEURSHIP
Centre for Opportunity Development .............. 313
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET) .............. 190
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) .............. 192
Entrepreneurship Education Initiative (EEI) .............. 192
Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV) .............. 193
Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED) .............. 193
International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process .............. 178
Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) .............. 194
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC) .............. 60
Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project .............. 194
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme .............. 217
SARFAT Community Projects .............. 194
Shell Livewire Programme .............. 195
Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) .............. 195
Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) .............. 196
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) .............. 196

ENVIRONMENT
Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP) .............. 107
Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre .............. 197
Baakens Trust .............. 197
Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp .............. 197
Cape Nature Conservation .............. 197
Centre for Ecotourism .............. 198
Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW) .............. 198
Collect-A-Can .............. 291
Community Environment Network (YEP) .............. 190
Delta Environmental Centre .............. 199
Department of Didactics .............. 199
Department of Education .............. 199
Eastern Cape Land Service Movement .............. 200
EcoLink Environmental Education Trust .............. 200
Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO) .............. 200
Educo School of Africa (EDUCO) .............. 233
Environmental Clubs Programme .............. 201
Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU) .............. 201
Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) .............. 201
Environmental Education Centre .............. 202
Escourt Environmental Centre .............. 202
Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl Floodplain .............. 202
Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre .............. 202
Good Hope College Environment Group .............. 203
Grow Wise Youth Group .............. 325
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum .............. 243
Johannesburg Zoological Gardens .............. 203
Kattehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC) .............. 203
Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB) .............. 292
Land Service Movement .............. 235
Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club .............. 204
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa .............. 204
Outward Bound Trust of South Africa .............. 332
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme .............. 217
Sappi/Brett .............. 204
School of Environment and Development .............. 204
Schools Water Project (SWAP) .............. 205
Sea World .............. 205
Share-Net .............. 205
Skipper .............. 206
South African Exploration Society (SOS) .............. 206
Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP) .............. 206
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative .............. 334
Strandfontein Environmental
AIDS Action Committee          34
AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)  34
AIDS Foundation of South Africa                                         35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein  35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border  35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand  36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp  36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpuumalanga  36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg  36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg  37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth  37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown  37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape  38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre  38
Alexandra Children's Clinic  219
Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA)  290
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes  323
Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSAC)  219
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA)  220
Child Health Unit  220
Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust  221
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa  265
Clover SA  112
Deborah Gould  221
Dora Nginza Hospital - Primary Health Institute  221
Gugulethu Youth Health Centre (GYHC)  222
Health Services Development Unit (HSDU)  222
Hillcrest AIDS Centre  39
HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions  39
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)  222
Kathoros Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC)  126
Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS  40
Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project  327
Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic  223
Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB)  57
Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic  75
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACSA)  40
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)  41
National Council Against Smoking  43
National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN)  223
Operation Hunger  118
Ottosdal Youth Development Forum  331
Parents Association of the Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics  224
Philani Nutrition Centre  78
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA)  224
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre  224
Red Cross Children's Hospital  225
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development  225
SAPLER Population Trust  225
Society for Children and Adults with Autism  83
Society for Family Health (SFH)  226
Soul City  241
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)  44
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban  44
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL)  146
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes  146
South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)  226
St Monica's Maternity Home  84
Student Health Clinic  227
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO)  227
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children  64
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPH)  227
Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TIMI)  227
Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture  260
Triangle Project  228
Unit for Health Services  42
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)  228
Young Birth  229
Young Women Understanding Sexuality  229
Youth AIDS Awareness  42

HUMAN RIGHTS
The AIDS Consortium  34
Children's Rights Project  230
Community Law Centre  230
Department of Justice  238
End Physical Punishment of Children  230
End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE)  292
Human Rights Trust (HRT)  230
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy  132
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)  132
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)  222
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit  231
Molo Songololo  231
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)  231
National Street Law Organisation  238
Network Against Child Labour (NACL)  232
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA)  118
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO)  321
Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee  232
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) ........................................ 86

LEADERSHIP
African Enterprise (AE) ........................................ 261
African Enterprise: Intern Programme Eastern Cape Land Service Movement ........................................ 261
Eastern Cape Land Service Movement ........................................ 200
Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 324
Educo School of Africa (EDUCO) ........................................ 233
Free State Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 325
Gauteng Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 325
Gauteng Youth Council ........................................ 326
Girl Guides Association of South Africa ........................................ 233
Human Resources Trust ........................................ 214
I CAN Foundation ........................................ 233
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) ........................................ 132
Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme ........................................ 234
Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD) ........................................ 326
Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB) ........................................ 234
KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 327
KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba ........................................ 327
Land Service Movement ........................................ 235
Leadership South Programme (LSP) ........................................ 235
Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY) ........................................ 327
MetaGroup Communications ........................................ 235
Mpuselanga Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 329
Natal Youth Network (NYN) ........................................ 329
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA) ........................................ 296
National Youth Commission ........................................ 330
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO) ........................................ 330
North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 330
Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 331
Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 331
Outward Bound Trust of South Africa ........................................ 332
The President’s Award ........................................ 332
Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) ........................................ 236
SiyaKhula Trust ........................................ 318
South African Exploration Society ........................................ 236
South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO) ........................................ 236
South African Scout Association ........................................ 236
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) ........................................ 334
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative ........................................ 334
Southern African Youth Practitioners’ Group (SAYPG) ........................................ 335
Voortrekkers ........................................ 237
Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership Training Project (YLTP) ........................................ 337
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission ........................................ 337
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS) ........................................ 237
Work to Win ........................................ 337
World Affiliated Young Women’s Christian Association (YMCA) ........................................ 272
Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti ........................................ 272
Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg ........................................ 273
Young Women’s Christian Association of Southern Africa (YWCA) ........................................ 273
Young Women’s Network (YWN) ........................................ 338
Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa ........................................ 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban ........................................ 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Pietermaritzburg ........................................ 274
Youth Outreach Association ........................................ 338

LEGAL SERVICES
Alival North Legal and Community Advice Centre ........................................ 23
Department of Justice ........................................ 238
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office ........................................ 25
Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre ........................................ 27
Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre ........................................ 27
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit ........................................ 231
National Street Law Organisation ........................................ 238
Office of the Public Defender ........................................ 238
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre ........................................ 29

MEDIA
Bush Radio ........................................ 240
J B Casting ........................................ 240
M-Net Cares ........................................ 240

Natal Youth Publishing Project (Realtime Magazine) ........................................ 241
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) ........................................ 30
Radio Rippel ........................................ 241
SABC Lifelong Learning ........................................ 186
Sarie ........................................ 241
Skipper ........................................ 206
Soul City ........................................ 241
South African Communication Service (SACS) ........................................ 31
Upbeat ........................................ 242

MUSEUMS
Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children’s Museum ........................................ 255
Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) ........................................ 278
Gold Reef City ........................................ 243
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum ........................................ 243
McGregor Museum ........................................ 243
Museum of Science and Technology ........................................ 279
Natal Museum ........................................ 243
National English Literary Museum (NELM) ........................................ 244
National Military History Museum ........................................ 244
National Museum Bloemfontein ........................................ 244
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa ........................................ 204
Port Elizabeth Museum ........................................ 245
South African Museum ........................................ 245
South African Police Service Museum and Archives ........................................ 245
War Museum of the Boer Republics ........................................ 246
Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie Living Open Air Museum ........................................ 246

PLACES OF SAFETY
Bonnytoun House ........................................ 247
Cape Town City Mission ........................................ 31
Enkuselweni Place of Safety ........................................ 247
Erika House ........................................ 247
Excelsior Place of Safety ........................................ 247
Galeshewe Place of Safety ........................................ 247
Greenfields Place of Safety ........................................ 247
Jubilee Place of Safety ........................................ 247
Lindelani Place of Safety ........................................ 248
Monument Place of Safety ........................................ 248
Nerina House ........................................ 248
Nomzamo Place of Safety ........................................ 248
Norman House Place of Safety ........................................ 248
Ocean Place of Safety ........................................ 248
Outeniekwa House ........................................ 248
Pata Place of Safety ........................................ 249
Protea Place of Safety ........................................ 249

S E C T O R A L  I N D E X
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protolem (Magaliesoord Centre)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosendal House</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syilinga Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenderden Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshileletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutela Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley View Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vredelus House</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zakhe Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB) Youth League - Penkoppie</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Youth Organisation (AZYO)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Party Youth</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Party Youth</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dikwankwetla Party of South Africa Youth League (DPSAYL)</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Front Youth</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP)</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Party (NP) Youth Action</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Communist Party (SACP)</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Zone</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children's Museum</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrika Cultural Trust - Young People's Creative Workshop</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Education Centre</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends of Nyisley and Nyl Floodplain</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Club Project</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fields Environmental Education Centre</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Reef City</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostelling International South Africa (HISA)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Zoological Gardens</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGregor Museum</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal Museum</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National English Literary Museum (NELM)</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Military History Museum</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Museum Bloemfontein</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of the Box Young People's Project</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Museum</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Children's Club</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santarama Miniland</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea World</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scratch Patch</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikyakhal Youth Theatre Group</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Museum</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truwonths Twilight Children Fun Run</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War Museum of the Boer Republics</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildways Adventures</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie Living Open Air Museum</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World of Birds - Wildlife Sanctuary</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religion</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts Ministries</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Enterprise (AE)</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Enterprise: Intern Programme</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Independent Churches Development Project (AICDP)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark Christian Ministries</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS)</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Sharp</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC)</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Hindu Youth Society</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Yuvak Sungh</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Methodist Mission</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Evangelism Fellowship (CEF)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Praise Unlimited Puppet Ministries</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Rights Ministry</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Durban</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - East London</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Nelspruit</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pietermaritzburg</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pretoria</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Crime Prevention &amp; Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Western Cape</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Kwa-Zulu Natal Children and Violence Project</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape Crisis</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spieleilandse Diakonale Dienste</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sectoral Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Christian Students’ Association (CSA)</strong></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Church of England in South Africa (CESA)</strong></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Churches AID Programme (CAP)</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diakonia Council of Churches</strong></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diocesan Youth Ministry</strong></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diocese of Pretoria - Youth Department</strong></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Durban Youth Brigade</strong></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission</strong></td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA)</strong></td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honeyridge Baptist Church</strong></td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES)</strong></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muslim Youth Movement</strong></td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahá’í’s of South Africa</strong></td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Youth Ministry Department</strong></td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Netzer South Africa</strong></td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pieternaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSAA)</strong></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practical Ministries</strong></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rhema Children’s Ministry</strong></td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rhema Hands of Compassion</strong></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rhema Paradise for Street Children</strong></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rylands Youth Club</strong></td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scripture Union</strong></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scripture Union Independent Schools</strong></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal</strong></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA)</strong></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Students’ Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA)</strong></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Siva Aylam</strong></td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St Michael’s Catholic Youth Group</strong></td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Westrand Evangelical Lutheran Congregation</strong></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Affiliated Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA)</strong></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Vision of South Africa (WVSA)</strong></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti</strong></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg</strong></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Young Women’s Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA)</strong></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Africa | 273 |
| Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa | 274 |
| Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban | 274 |
| Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg | 274 |
| Youth with a Mission (YWAM) | 275 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RESEARCH</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre for Ecotourism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSSD)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Child Health Unit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Children’s Rights Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation for Research Development (FRD)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation for Research Development (FRD)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Museum of Science and Technology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary Science Programme</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programme for Technological Careers (PROTECT)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telkom Exporatorium</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SHELTER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agapé Centre for Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ark Christian Ministries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bright Lights Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claremont Children’s Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CMR Street Child Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don Bosco Hostel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethel’s Place</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Homestead Projects for Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The House</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Itombi Shelter for Girls</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kempton All Stars Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kids Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lavender Hill Kidsheelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus River Drop-In Centre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Masizame Street Children Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Othandweni</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rhema Paradise for Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salesian Institute</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Siyakhiwi Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Siyavuka Street Children’s Shelter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St John’s Hostel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stellenbosch Street Children Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street-Wise Children South Africa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street-Wise Children - Durban</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street-Wise Children - Pretoria</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street-Wise Children - Soweto</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Streets Community Development Association (STREETS)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tennyson House Shelter for Girls</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thembela Club</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Twilight Children</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>White River ‘Help Our Children’ (WRHOC)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yizani Drop-In Centre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SOCIAL AWARENESS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adopt-a-Cop</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Afrika Cultural Trust - Social Awareness Project</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) -</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sectoral Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mmamalanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Loans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABSA Bank Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank (FNB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBS Bank Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedcor Bank Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saambou Bank Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Bank of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unibank Ltd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STUDENT ORGANISATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Students' Association (CSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress of South African Students (COSAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - Medical University of Southern Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - Potchefstroom University of CHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Cape Town (UCT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Natal (Durban)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of the Free State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of the Witwatersrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Transkei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAG Committee - University of Venda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Liberal Students' Association (SALSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Student Congress (SASCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern African Students' Congress (SASCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern African Student Union (SASU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Venda .... 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Zululand .... 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Vista University .... 308

**STUDENT SUPPORT**
Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare .... 309
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC) .... 309
Student Advice Development Centre .... 309
Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University .... 310
Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) .... 310

**TRAINING**
AA Racing Academy .... 295
African Child Development Trust .... 149
African Pathways (AFWAYS) .... 107
AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme .... 34
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP) .... 38
Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT) .... 311
Alberton Vocational Education Academy .... 340
Alexandra Technical College .... 340
Athlone Technical College .... 340
Atteridgeville Technical College .... 340
Baobab Community College .... 311
Benoni Technical College .... 340
Bergzieht Training Centre .... 311
Bethelsdorp Technical College .... 311
Bethlehem College .... 340
Bible Technical College .... 340
Bloemfontein College .... 340
Botumelo Early Learning Centre .... 150
Boksburg Technical College .... 340
Border Technical College .... 340
Border Technikon .... 348
Brakpan Technical College .... 340
Build a Better Society (BABS) .... 312
Build South Africa .... 323
Business Skills and Development Centre .... 312
Cape College for Vocational Education .... 340
Cape Technikon .... 348
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC) .... 59

Carletonville Technical College .... 340
Cato Manor Technical College .... 340
Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) .... 122
Centre for Creative Education .... 150
Centre for Early Childhood Development .... 150
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts .... 47
Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD) .... 312
Centre for Opportunity Development .... 313
Centre for Social Development (CSD) .... 151
Chamor Training Centre .... 313
Chatsworth Early Learning Centre .... 151
Child Care Training Centre .... 151
Child Protective Service Training Programme .... 69
Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET) .... 264
Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism .... 320
Colliery Training College (Pty) Ltd .... 340
Community Dispute Resolution Trust .... 122
Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUN) .... 170
CS Barlow Technical College .... 341
Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre .... 48
Development Management Services .... 113
Draughting and Designers College .... 341
Durban Central Technical College .... 341
Durban Technical College .... 341
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) .... 152
East London Technical College .... 341
Eastside College .... 341
Edendale Technical College .... 341
Educare Development Trust .... 152
Education Alive National .... 172
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET) .... 192
Educational Support Services .... 173
Educational Workshop .... 174
Edupro Education Project .... 153
Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) .... 153
Ellisras Technical College .... 341
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) .... 192
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sectoral Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa (JASA)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathu Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katiehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kempton Park Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards Skills and Development Project</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khayyaa College of Johannesburg</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khanyisa Educare Development Centre</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khuleka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khuwhele Industrial School</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King William's Town Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klokoorsoorp College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kopano Training and Resource Centre</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kroonstad College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krugersdorp Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwa Nobuthle Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L C Johnson Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladysmith College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership South Programme (LSP)</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning for All Trust</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lekoa Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesedi Educare Association</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenburg Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovedale College for Continuing Training</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madadeni Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Schools Training Programme</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manu Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapulaneng Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRCA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masikhae Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masisabambe Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaGroup Communications</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro Technical Centre</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midlands Community College</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML Sultan Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mlazi Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mlumati Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molapo Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moremogolo Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Into Dance</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtgzondzokomkony Training College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namakula Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE)</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namakula Technical Training Institute</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU)</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society Development Aid (NASODA)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network of Educare Training Agencies (NTRA)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngunguqusho Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolita Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongoma Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northdale Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntateisa Trust</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntsanontsatsi Educare Trust</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntuzuma Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyologang Educare Training Project</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oudtshoorn Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Training Centre (OTC)</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parktown College for Vocational Education</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passa Fashion Incubator Centre</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaborwa Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietermaritzburg Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietersburg Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinetown Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plessislaer Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barberton Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evander Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezakheni Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezibeleni Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hare Youth Development Institute</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Community Work (FCW)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEDBDEV)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funda Community College</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Links</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Youth College</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Tabor Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germiston College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golong Kulani Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grahamstown Technical College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassroots Educare Trust (GET)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Community College (HCC)</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hantam Community Education Trust</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helderness College</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highveld Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillside View Satellite Campus</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillside View Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hottentots-Holland Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CAN Foundation</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDASA Training Centre for Democracy</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve Your Aim (A/M)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interchurch Education Programme (IEP)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipelelang Youth Leadership Development Programme</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iqhayiya Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isidningo Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itebeleng Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izingolweni Skills Centre</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J B Casting</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Knox Bokwe Careers College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Education Trust (JET)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievement Southern...</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Port Elizabeth Technikon .... 348
Port Shepstone Technical College .... 344
Potchefstroom Technical College .... 344
Potgietersrus Technical College .... 345
Pretoria Technical College .... 345
Pretoria West Technical College .... 345
Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust .... 183
Prince C N Mahlangu Technical College .... 345
Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd .... 317
Project for Conflict Resolution and Development .... 123
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) .... 184
Protea College .... 345
Protea Technical College .... 345
Quaker Peace Centre (QPC) .... 123
Queenstown College .... 345
R C Elliot Technical College .... 345
Randfontein College .... 345
Read Educational Trust .... 185
Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF) .... 185
Resource Action Group (RAG) .... 119
Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) .... 236
Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP) .... 186
Richards Bay Technical College .... 345
Roodpoort Technical College .... 345
Russell Road College for Vocational Education .... 345
Rustenburg Technical College .... 345
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development .... 225
SARFAT Community Projects .... 194
Sasolburg Technical College .... 345
School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust .... 317
Setlogelo Technikon .... 348
Shell Livewire Programme .... 195
Shikoane Matlala Technical College .... 345
Sir Val Duncan Technical College .... 345
Sivanganza Technical College .... 346
Siyvule College .... 346
Siyakhula Trust .... 318
Skills Training for Employment Centre (STEC) .... 318
Small Beginnings .... 164
Svubise Technical College .... 346
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) .... 165
South Peninsula Technical College .... 346
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) .... 334
Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare (SATIECE) .... 166
Southern Cape Technical Institute .... 346
Springs Technical College .... 346
St Mary's DSG Outreach .... 188
Standerton Technical College .... 346
Stellenbosch College .... 346
Sterkspruit Technical College .... 346
Swinton Road Technical College .... 346
Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA) .... 319
Technical College St Oswald .... 346
Technikon Free State .... 348
Technikon Mangosuthu .... 348
Technikon Natal .... 348
Technikon Northern Province .... 348
Technikon Pretoria .... 348
Technikon SA .... 348
Technikon Witwatersrand .... 348
Technisa .... 346
Techniven .... 346
Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company .... 54
Theatre in Education for School Children .... 54
Thokoza Educare Training Centre .... 166
Thuto Mathale Technical College .... 346
Tlamoha Technical College .... 346
Tosa Technical College .... 346
Training Centre for Artisans .... 346
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) .... 227
Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) .... 166
Transkei Technikon .... 348
Transvaal Educate Council (TEC) .... 166
Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) .... 195
Tshepang Trust .... 167
Tygerberg Technical College .... 347
Tzaneen Technical College .... 347
Ubambiswano .... 319
Uitenhage College .... 347
Umlazi Technical College .... 347
Umtata Technical College .... 347
Upington College .... 347
Usizo Technical College .... 347
Vaal Triangle Technikon .... 348
Vanderbijlpark Technical College .... 347
Vereeniging Technical College .... 347
Verwoerdburg Technical College .... 347
Vryheid College .... 347
Welkom College .... 347
Western Province Technical College .... 347
Westlake Technical College .... 347
Wingfield Technical College .... 347
Witbank Technical College .... 347
Worcester Technical College .... 347
Work to Win .... 337
Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) .... 196
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) .... 196
Youth Outreach Association .... 338
Youth Power .... 339
Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) .... 61
Zwelethemba Technical College .... 347

VOLUNTARISM
Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism .... 320
Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa .... 320
Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC) .... 320
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) .... 321
United Nations Volunteers (UNV) .... 321
United Nations Volunteers (UNV) .... 321
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) .... 321
Volunteer Centre .... 322

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT
African Pathways (AFWAYS) .... 107
Alpha Omega Youth Club .... 323
Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission .... 262
Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project .... 109
Build South Africa .... 323
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes .... 323
Bushmans Youth Development Project .... 323
Cape Hindu Youth Society .... 264
Community Youth Movement .... 324
Diocesan Youth Ministry .... 267
Diocese of Pretoria - Youth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekuseni Youth Development Centre</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu, Vumani Local Youth Council</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsies River Youth Development Project</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus on Community Goodwill Youth Club</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free State Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Youth Council</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girl Guides Association of South Africa</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow Wise Youth Group</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA)</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CAN Foundation</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikageng Youth Club</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikhezi Lomso Youth Development Project</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jong Daniels Dinamiek (JDD)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB)</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwasa Youth Club</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Service Movement</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership South Programme (LSP)</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malahlela Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marapong Youth Club</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marulaneng Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masakhane Youth Consultancy (MYC)</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathomo Mayo Youth Club</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentz Youth Development Group Communications</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midros Youth Council (MYCO)</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mítchells Plain Youth Development Programme (MPYDP)</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpumalanga Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslim Youth Movement</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal Youth Network (NYN)</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Commission</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahá'ís of South Africa</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO)</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Ministry Department</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netzer South Africa</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nkowankowa Youth Development Club</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Province Youth Development Organisation</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Region Youth Clubs Association</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA)</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottosdal Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outward Bound Trust of South Africa</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The President's Award</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramslema Youth Forum</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Rapper Youth Club (RYRC)</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rylands Youth Club</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seshego Youth Development Centre</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC)</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siva Aylum</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soetfontein Rural Development Youth Club (SRD)</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Scout Association</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG)</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Michael's Catholic Youth Group</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO)</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thusung Youth Centre</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfloop Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaal Youth Empowerment Project Committee (VYPC)</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley Trust - Youth Development Project</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voortrekkers</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership Training Project (YLTP)</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmbaths Local Youth Council</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work to Win</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA)</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Youth City Project</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Christian Workers (YCW)</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Women's Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Women's Network (YWN)</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Organisation of Unity</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Outreach Association</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Power</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth With A Mission (YWAM)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziphakamise</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South African Youth Organisations and Service Providers
HOSTELLING INTERNATIONAL SOUTH AFRICA (HISA)

P O Box 4402
8000 CAPE TOWN
3rd Floor, St Georges House
73 St Georges Mall
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 24-2511 Fax (021) 24-4119

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Rod Douglas
Marketing Manager: Ms Fiona Jones

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To act as the national marketing umbrella body for the backpacker/youth hostel industry in South Africa
• To guarantee that hostels provide a clean, safe and friendly environment

Activities:
• Provides budget accommodation in 36 hostels throughout South Africa
• Provides various types of Hostelling International membership cards, including individual, family (children under 15 stay free), group (leader + 10), life, Youth "Go 25", student and Slow Coach - Budget Bus Around Britain cards
• Provides access to the International Booking Network (IBN), a computerised booking service which enables travellers to book and pay for accommodation up to six months in advance
• Provides a free advisory service to South Africans travelling abroad with regard to hostel customs, tourist information and money exchange

RESOURCES: Travel information and hostels

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Youth Hostel Federation (IYHF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Abe Bailey Youth Hostel Tel (021) 788-2301
Albergo for Backpackers Tel (021) 22-1849
Fax (021) 23-0515
Albergo for Backpackers Tel (04457) 34434
Fax (021) 23-0515
Backpackers Oasis Tel (0443) 29-1163
Backpackers Ritz Tel (011) 327-0229
Fax (011) 792-1376
Belvedere Accommodation Centre Tel (021) 23-1316
Fax (021) 24-2909
Bunkers Tel (021) 434-0549 Fax (021) 434-0302
Cloudbreak Travellers Lodge Tel (021) 461-6892
Fax (021) 461-6892
Durban Beach Youth Hostel Tel (031) 32-4945
Fax (031) 32-4551
East London Backpackers Hostel Tel (0431) 23423

INTERNET GUIDE TO HOSTELLING
http://www.hostels.com/africa.html
ADELAIDE ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 256
5760 ADELAIDE
56 Marais Street
ADELAIDE
Tel (046) 684-0626 Fax (046) 684-0626
Contact People: Ms Nomza Dyanti / Ms Simphiwe Maseti
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Adelaide
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

ALEXSAN RESOURCE CENTRE
P O Box 570
2012 BERGVLEI
cnr 12th Avenue and Selbourne Street
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 882-0673 Fax (011) 882-1148
Director: Ms Holly Luton-Nel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To improve the quality of life in Alexandra by rebuilding community spirit, empowering people and creating a prosperous, peaceful and progressive society
• To facilitate, foster and maintain links between communities inside and outside of Alexandra
Activities:
• Establishes and maintains networks with key roleplayers
• Facilitates access to resources and provides information, advice and counselling services
• Participates in and influences local policy debates
• Performs project management through identification, preparation, appraisal and implementation of various projects such as education, career guidance and training
• Conducts voter registration training courses
RESOURCES: Library, career centre, sub-devisable hall and activity rooms
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alex Disability Movement, Alex Clinic Satellite Unit, Black Lawyers Association, Alex Chamber of Commerce, Alex Builders and Developers, Alex Career Guidance, Alex Education Network and ALX FM Community Radio Station
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

ALICEDALE ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 18
6135 ALICEDALE
Site No 125A
ALICEDALE
Tel (042) 831-1036
Coordinator: Mr M D Mannyashe
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Alicedale
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

ALIWAL NORTH LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 736
5530 ALIWAL NORTH
Old Post Office Building
cnr Somerset and Grey Streets
ALIWAL NORTH
Tel (0551) 41842 Fax (0551) 41842
Coordinator: Mr Julius Manciya
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Aliwal North
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

BARKLEY EAST ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 132
5580 BARKLEY EAST
727 Dale Street
BARKLEY EAST
Tel (04542) 405 Fax (04542) 350
Coordinator: Mr Mtulelo Tetelwa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Barkley East
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

BARKLEY WEST ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 426
8375 BARKLEY WEST
Office 14A, Piterson Building
23 Campbell Street
BARKLEY WEST
BOLOKANANG ADVICE CENTRE
Private Bag X04
9932 PETRUSBURG
164 Boiketlo Street
Bolokanang
PETRUSBURG
Tel (05282) ask for 116  Fax (05282) ask for 214
Director: Mr Simon Leeuw
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Petrusburg
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

BOTRIVIER ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 96
7185 BOTRIVIER
Melody Crescent
BOTRIVIER
Tel (02824) 49749  Fax (02824) 49749
Coordinator: Ms M Appel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Botrivier
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

BREDASDORP ADVICE OFFICE
61 Church Street
7280 BREDASDORP
Tel (02841) 51807  Fax (02841) 51807
Coordinator: Mr J Diedericks
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Bredasdorp
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CALITZDORP ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 271
6660 CALITZDORP
1st Avenue
CALITZDORP
Tel (04437) 33368  Fax (04437) 33368
Coordinator: Mr C Wagner
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Calitzdorp
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CALVINIA ADVICE OFFICE
1359 Hoof Street
8190 CALVINIA
Tel (0273) 41-1084  Fax (0273) 41-1084
Contact Person: Mr S Swarts
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Clavinia
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CERES ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 623
6835 CERES
5 Voortrekker Road
CERES
Tel (0233) 61811  Fax (0233) 61811
Contact People: Mr Denile Samuels / Ms Miriam Sifile
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Ceres

BURGERSDORP ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 478
9744 BURGERSDORP
1 and 3 Coligne Street
BURGERSDORP
Tel (051) 653-0735  Fax (051) 653-0735
Coordinator: Ms M Lumko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Burgersdorp
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CALVINIA ADVICE OFFICE
1359 Hoof Street
8190 CALVINIA
Tel (0273) 41-1084  Fax (0273) 41-1084
Contact Person: Mr S Swarts
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Clavinia
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CERES ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 623
6835 CERES
5 Voortrekker Road
CERES
Tel (0233) 61811  Fax (0233) 61811
Contact People: Mr Denile Samuels / Ms Miriam Sifile
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Ceres

BURGERSDORP ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 478
9744 BURGERSDORP
1 and 3 Coligne Street
BURGERSDORP
Tel (051) 653-0735  Fax (051) 653-0735
Coordinator: Ms M Lumko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Burgersdorp
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CALVINIA ADVICE OFFICE
1359 Hoof Street
8190 CALVINIA
Tel (0273) 41-1084  Fax (0273) 41-1084
Contact Person: Mr S Swarts
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Clavinia
KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

CERES ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 623
6835 CERES
5 Voortrekker Road
CERES
Tel (0233) 61811  Fax (0233) 61811
Contact People: Mr Denile Samuels / Ms Miriam Sifile
STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Ceres
CHILDREN’S RESOURCE CENTRE (CRC)

P O Box 187
7925 SALT RIVER
Community House
41 Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-5757 Fax (021) 47-8597
E-mail crcchild@iafrica.com

Project Coordinator: Mr K Vollenhoven

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish and sustain children’s groups
- To develop resources for children’s groups

ACTIVITIES:
- Focuses on children’s groups and child workers
- Conducts a health project and a youth commune project
- Presents a children’s radio programme, ‘Eyabantwana’
- Conducts sex education workshops
- Publishes a children’s group newspaper, the ‘Voice of the Children’

RESOURCES: Radio programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection

DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES CENTRE (DRC)

P O Box 6079
2000 JOHANNESBURG
15th Floor, Longsbank Building
187 Bree Street
Johannesburg

Tel (011) 838-7504 Fax (011) 838-6310
E-mail gavina@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr Gavin Andersson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote participatory development through technical support, training and advocacy work to build the capacity of the development sector

ACTIVITIES:
- Facilitates linkages and builds partnerships among CBOs and NGOs
- Enables communities to identify development needs, priorities and helps with planning
- Advocates policies conducive to participatory development

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National NGO Coalition, Initiative for Participatory Development, People-centred Development Forum and Development Innovations and Networks (IRED)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

DORDRECHT LEGAL ADVICE OFFICE

3 Klip Street
5435 DORDRECHT

Tel (045) 943-1015 Fax (045) 943-1215

Coordinator: Mrs N B Tsulo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Dordrecht
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

EKUNYAMEZELI COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE
P O Box 5638
6065 WALMER
Fountain Avenue
WALMER
Tel (041) 51-1145 Fax (041) 51-1151
Centre Manager: Mr F Peter
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

ELLiot LEGAL ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 462
5460 ELLIOT
Market Street
ELLiOT
Tel (045) 313-1849 Fax (045) 313-1849
Coordinator: Ms P Mxonywa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Elliot
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

ELUKHANYISENI RESOURCE CENTRE (ERC)
P O Box 4330
KwaNobuhle
6242 UITENHAGE
Ponana Tin Road
KwaNobuhle
UITENHAGE
Tel (041) 977-1525/2329 Fax (041) 977-1525
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

FORT BEAUFORT ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 259
5720 FORT BEAUFORT
37 Henriette Street
FORT BEAUFORT
Tel (04634) 31738 Fax (04634) 31738
Contact Person: Mr Vuyo Refha
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Fort Beaufort
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

GARIES ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 276
8220 GARIES
Tel (027) 652-1192 Fax (027) 652-1181
Contact Person: Mr Kobus Maarman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Garies
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

GENADENDAL RESOURCE AND ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 27
7234 GENADENDAL
Meyer Avenue
GENADENDAL
Tel (02822) 8184 Fax (02822) 8184
Contact Person: Ms Abegail Slingers
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Genadendal
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

GRABOUW ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 1052
7160 GRABOUW
Gerald Wright Hall
Ou Kaapseweg
Pineview
GRABOUW
Tel (021) 859-2995 Fax (021) 859-4744
Contact Person: Mr Walter Wessels
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Grabouw
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**HAARLEM ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 11
6467 HAARLEM
Sutherland Street
HAARLEM
Tel (044) 763-1071 Fax (044) 763-1071
Coordinator: Mr Alvin du Preez
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Haarlem
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**HELDERBERG ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 1831
7130 SOMERSET WEST
302 Victoria Building
Victoria Road
SOMERSET WEST
Tel (021) 852-3528 Fax (021) 852-3528
Contact Person: Mr Ron Halford
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**HERMANUS ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 875
7200 HERMANUS
9 Myrtle Lane
HERMANUS
Tel (0283) 70-1013 Fax (0283) 23017
Contact Person: Mr Godfrey Vanto
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Hermanus
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**HEWA LEGAL ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE**
P O Box 136
5630 WHITTLESEA
Main Street
WHITTLESEA
Tel (0408) 21517 Fax (0408) 21517
Contact Person: Ms Veronique Mkitha
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Whittlesea
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

**JAMESTOWN LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE**
P O Box 31
9742 JAMESTOWN
Tel (05521) 803 Fax (05521) 833
Contact Person: Mr Toto Liye
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Janestown
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

**JEFFREYS BAY ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box Kwanoxolo
6330 JEFFREYS BAY
Solomon Mahlangu Street
JEFFREYS BAY
Tel (0423) 93-2598 Fax (0423) 93-2598
Coordinator: Mr S Simamane
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Jeffreys Bay
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**KEIMOES ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 723
8860 KEIMOES
8001 Main Street
KEIMOES
Tel (054) 461-2999 Fax (054) 461-2999
Coordinator: Mr Eloff Pofadder
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Keimoes
**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development
KLAWER ADVICE OFFICE
224 Buitenkant Street
8145 KLAWER
Tel (02724) 61264 Fax (02724) 61264
Contact Person: Mr Andries Scholtz
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Klawer
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

LESEDI COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 1725
8600 VRYBURG
1698 Strydom Street
VRYBURG
Tel (05391) 5206 Fax (05391) 5206
Coordinator: Mr Herculus Ndlovu
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vryburg
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MACASSAR ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 226
7134 MACASSAR
1 Charlie Brown Street
MACASSAR
Tel (021) 857-4005 Fax (021) 852-3528
Coordinator: Mr S Kleyn
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Macassar
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MACLEAR ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 495
5480 MACLEAR
Room 4, Centre Hotel
van Riebeeck Street
MACLEAR
Tel (045) 323-1152 Fax (045) 323-1152
Coordinator: Ms Buyiswa Bhoto
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: MACLEAR
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MAMELODI YOUTH RESOURCE CENTRE
P O Box 2157
0001 PRETORIA
Room 16
Balebogeng Centre
MAMELODI WEST
Tel (012) 805-5374 Fax (012) 805-4864
E-mail LUNGI@bridges.co.za
Coordinator: Mr Edgar Masuku
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide young people with helpful resources

ACTIVITIES:
- Conducts the Mamelodi high school science quiz programme
- Conducts the youth crime stop programme which combat bullying, vandalism, intimidation of teachers and students and drug abuse
- Conducts a waiter training programme
- Conducts the Mamelodi entrepreneur programme that assists youth to start their own business or income-generating projects

RESOURCES: Dance teacher, videos and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Services (SAPS), Mamelodi Health Committee, Usuthu Cultural Group and Mamelodi West Community Library
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MASIPHAKAMENI ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 1079
6300 HUMANSDORP
cnr Nanto and Kefte Streets
HUMANSDORP
Tel (0423) 52513 Fax (0423) 52513
Coordinator: Mr P J Oliphant
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Humansdorp
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MISI PHAKAMENI ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 1079
6300 HUMANSDORP
cnr Nanto and Kefte Streets
HUMANSDORP
Tel (0423) 52513 Fax (0423) 52513
Coordinator: Mr P J Oliphant
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Humansdorp
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development
MATATIELE ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 444
4730 MATATIELE
94 Main Street
MATATIELE
Tel (0373) 737-4131 Fax (0373) 737-4131
Coordinator: Ms B Mtoto
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Matatiele
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MEQHELENG ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 87
9730 FICKSBURG
Tel (05192) 5790 Fax (05192) 5790
Director: Mr J Macielepo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Ficksburg
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

MT FLETCHER ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 160
4770 MOUNT FLETCHER
Tel (0476432) 9
Coordinator: Mr T Hlathi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mount Fletcher
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

NAPIER ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 55
7270 NAPIER
35 Follow Street
NAPIER
Tel (02841) 3904 Fax (02841) 3904
Contact Person: Mr D J Schoeman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Napier
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

PAARL ADVICE OFFICE
c/o One Up Supermarket
Newton
7655 WELLINGTON
Tel (021) 873-2489 Fax (021) 873-2489
Contact Person: Ms Boniswa Sishuba
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Paarl and Wellington
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

PATENSIE ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 208
6335 PATENSIE
Tel (042) 28-30711 Fax (042) 28-30711
Coordinator: Mr Amos Mabukane
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Patensie
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

PATERSON PARA-LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE
c/o Dutch Reformed Church
P O Box 111
6130 PATERSON
3 Old Grahamstown Road
PATERSON
Tel (042) 851-1424/1151 Fax (042) 851-1056
Coordinator: Mr Tuse Manene
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Paterson
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

PHILIPSTOWN ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 88
8795 PHILIPSTOWN
Tel (053652) 185 Fax (053652) 147
Contact Person: Ms A Dukani
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Philipstown
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development
PRINCE ALBERT ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 79
6930 PRINCE ALBERT
Tel (04436) 340 Fax (04436) 233
Coordinator: Ms V Pretorius
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Prince Albert
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
43 Empire Road
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 482-6150/1 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za
WWW http://www.web.co.za/prodder/
Coordinator: Mr David Barnard
Development Information Officer: Ms Yzette Ferreira
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Southern African development information medium
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide an appropriate, comprehensive and dynamic development information service to people and organisations

Activities:
- Collects and disseminates information on all Southern African development issues and roleplayers
- Compiles and publishes various publications, including development magazine, PRODDER Newsletter, and annual directories focusing on South and Southern African development, youth and women's organisations
- Compiles various databases focusing on South and Southern African development, women’s organisations and business development organisations and training and capacity building providers
- Organises development forums and seminars

RESOURCES: Internet-linked database and publications
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, parastatals, NGOs, research organisations and multilateral agencies
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Media

REFENGKGOTSO FAITH ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 343
1932 DANEYSVILLE
Tel (01618) 32305 Fax (01618) 50-4240
Chairperson: Mr Simon Mazibuko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Daneysville
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

RIEBEECK EAST ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 13
5805 RIEBEECK EAST
62 KwaNom
Mzamo
RIEBEECK EAST
Tel (0461) 31-2324 Fax (0461) 31-2324
Coordinator: Mr S Ndokweni
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Riebeeck East
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

RITCHIE ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 2193
8701 RITCHIE
Old Clinic Building
cnr Zeppe and Ritchi Streets
RITCHIE
Tel (053) 581-0015 Fax (053) 581-0015
Chairperson: Mr J P Khomojong
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Richie
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

RIVIERSONDEREND ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
P O Box 30
7250 RIVIERSONDEREND
Tel (0286) 247 Fax (0286) 247
Contact Person: Mr M Palmer
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Riviersonderend

KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

ROUVILLE LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE
P O Box 242
9958 ROUVILLE
cnr Tladi and Phoshodi Roads
Roleleathunya Township
ROUVILLE
Tel (05572) 148  Fax (05572) 148
Project Coordinator:  Mr M Matamane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  CRIC, Legal Resources Centre, Local Development Forum and the Community Policing Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Free State

KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)
Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA

Midtown Building
cnr Vermeulen and Prinsloo Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 314-2911  Fax (012) 323-3831
Director General:  Mr S M Kotane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for excellence in communication as an instrument in reconstruction, development and nation-building
- To render a coordinated and relevant information and client service in promotion of public involvement and of meaningful dialogue between the Government and the population
- To render a transparent, accountable and cost-effective government information service

Activities:
- Facilitates meaningful dialogue between the government and the South African population
- Provides a coordinated and cost-effective national communication and information service to all levels of government and other relevant institutions and organisations
- Facilitates and supports a government culture of transparency and accountability
- Publishes a youth magazine, In Touch

RESOURCES:  Information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein  Tel (051) 48-4504  Fax (051) 30-7032
Cape Town  Tel (021) 21-5070  Fax (021) 419-8846
Durban  Tel (031) 301-6787  Fax (031) 304-1570
Johannesburg  Tel (011) 337-3120  Fax (011) 333-2028
Kimberley  Tel (0531) 21-3278  Fax (0531) 21377
Nelspruit  Tel (013) 753-2397  Fax (013) 753-2531
Pietersburg  Tel (0152) 291-4689  Fax (0152) 291-2045
Port Elizabeth  Tel (041) 55-9141  Fax (041) 55-9293

KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Media

SPOEGRIVIER ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 98
8241 KAMIESKROON
Tel (02792) 6212 / 6303  Fax (02767) 21923
Contact Person:  Mr Corniels Links

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Kamieskroon

KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

STEINKOPF ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 259
8244 STEINKOPF
532 de Recher Street
STEINKOPF
Tel (02521) 8362  Fax (02521) 8567
Coordinator:  Mr D Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Steinkopf

KEYWORDS:  Advice and Information, Community Development

STEYNSBURG ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 213
5920 STEYNSBURG
18 Gxako Street
STEYNSBURG
Tel (04842) 139  Fax (04842) 139
Contact Person: Any volunteer on duty

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Steynsburg

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**THUSO ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE**
P O Box 338
8566 PAMPIERSTAD
Tel (01405) 61779 Fax (01405) 61779
Contact Person: Mr D Brandt

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Thuso

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**TSEDIMOSTSO ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 293
8530 WARRENTON
Tel (05333) 3925 Fax (05333) 3925
Contact Person: Ms Gladys Makena

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Warrenton

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**TULBAGH ADVICE AND RESOURCE CENTRE**
P O Box 251
6820 TULBAGH
Obiqual Circle
TULBACH
Tel (0236) 30-0945 Fax (0236) 30-1250
Paralegal Advisor: Ms F Gordon

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Tulbagh

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**TUMAHOLE ADVICE CENTRE**
P O Box 1361
9585 PARYS
Tel (0568) 78041 Fax (0568) 78041

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Parys

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**UITENHAGE INTER-CHURCH ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 603
6230 UITENHAGE
58 Constitution Road
UITENHAGE
Tel (041) 992-3041 Fax (041) 992-3041
Coordinator: Ms E Banda

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Uitenhage

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**ULUNTU ADVICE CENTRE**
Community Hall
P O Box 417
5850 SOMERSET EAST
Glen Avon Road
SOMERSET EAST
Tel (0424) 32403/31874 Fax (0424) 33924
Coordinator: Mr V J Byasi

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Somerset East

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

**UNIONDALE ADVICE OFFICE**
P O Box 126
6460 UNIONDALE
Tel (044) 752-1252 Fax (044) 752-1252
Contact Person: Rev F S Anthony

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Uniondale

**KEYWORDS:** Advice and Information, Community Development

---
UNITED NATIONS INFORMATION CENTRE (UNIC)
P O Box 12677
0126 TRAMSHE
7th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-1110 Fax (012) 320-1122
Director: Dr Yobert Shamapande
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: International organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve as the principal source of United Nations public information in South Africa
- To promote a greater understanding and awareness among South Africans of the United Nations purposes and objectives in the political, economic, social and humanitarian fields
- To provide up-to-date public information in documentation and audio-video products about the United Nations

Activities:
- Provides information and briefing facilities on the United Nations System-wide Special Initiative on Africa and other United Nations activities
- Publicises the economic and social development projects of the United Nations agencies, thereby promoting multilateral donor assistance

RESOURCES: Information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diplomatic community, local media organisations, educational institutions, libraries and United Nations agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information

WILLISTON ADVICE OFFICE
P O Box 115
8920 WILLISTON
Tel (02052) 359 Fax (02052) 335
Contact Person: Mr A Klaaste
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Williston

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

WOODLAND PEOPLE’S CENTRE (WPC)
Orpheus Crescent
Woodlands
7785 MITCHELL’S PLAIN

RESOURCES: Counsellors, library and holiday programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Cape Town (UCT)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

PRODDER
The South African Development Directory
Edited by David Barnard

This directory presents a comprehensive overview of the activities of all the major South African development role-players.

The directory is divided into two main parts. The first part, which is the background to the directory information, consists of introductory chapters by David Barnard, the editor of the PRODDER Directory, Jayendra Naidoo, Executive Director of the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Raymond Parsons, Director General of the South African Chamber of Business (SACOB), Dr Ian Goldin, Chief Executive of the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), and David Whaley, Resident Representative of the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) in South Africa.

The second part consists of ten chapters, listing more than 1500 development-related organisations contributing to the development process in South Africa, including national and provincial government departments, parastatals, NGOs, CBOs, local and international donor agencies, embassies, research institutions and business organisations.

Information covered on each organisation include the following:
- Name and acronym, contact detail (postal and street address / telephone / fax / e-mail / VWWW), contact addresses of regional offices, contact people, mission statement, main development activities, target groups and geographical focus of activities.

A special chapter on the development contributions of companies advertising in this directory has also been included. To ensure easy access to the information in this directory, each entry is listed in both an alphabetical and sectoral index, with the sectoral index consisting of 51 development-related keywords.

Order from:
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsric.ac.za
AIDS ACTION COMMITTEE
P O Box 5279
6851 WORCESTER
51 Trappe Street
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 70945  Fax (0231) 73668
Chairperson: Sr B J van der Merwe
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To maintain and improve the quality of life of people with AIDS/HIV and to prevent those at risk of contracting the HIV infection
- To reach the individual and community by means of information, services, awareness programmes, counselling and aftercare services

Activities:
- Provides counselling services, a referral system and legal advice
- Conducts puppet shows and drama performances on AIDS, workshops with adolescents, education at schools for high risk groups and ‘red and white’ awareness campaigns at discos
- Facilitates home care services
- Distributes condoms at night spots and other important contact points

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource material
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

AIDS AND SEXUALITY ASSOCIATION OF YOUTH ORGANISATIONS (ASAYO)
P O Box 4261
0114 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7351  Fax (012) 320-7351
Coordinator: Mr C Matubatuba
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

AIDS AND SEXUALITY LIFESKILLS EDUCATION PROGRAMME
Education Resources Network (ERN)
P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT

Barkly House Annexe
Cape Town Teachers’ Centre
Wisteria Road
CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 683-5526  Fax (021) 61-5566
Interim Coordinator: Mr Peter Fenton
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multi-sectoral, collaborative teacher-training programme
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train approximately 5400 teachers (two per every 450 pupils) in 1900 high and primary schools in the Western Cape

Activities:
- Conducts training courses through multidisciplinary teams based at 17 Educational Support Centres serving 17 districts to cover the province
- Emphasises selection of appropriate ‘teachers’ (inclusive of retrenched teachers and community and youth leaders), school-community projects initiated by teachers after completion of training and the development of local resources (human and material)

RESOURCES: Combined resources of Departments of Education, Health and other participating departments, NGOs and CBOs
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Training

THE AIDS CONSORTIUM
Centre for Applied Legal Studies
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 403-6918  Fax (011) 403-2341
Coordinator: Ms Morna Cornell
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based consortium
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on human rights questions arising from AIDS and HIV infection
- To propagate and enforce an anti-discrimination response

Activities:
- Focuses on legal and human rights issues by means of policy interventions and submissions, lobbying and advocacy
- Provides a network for the coordination of activities and the exchange of information
- Acts as a channel of information and a referral service for AIDS service organisations and between the public and these organisations
RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Township AIDS Project, Soweto Eldorado Park Lenasia AIDS Forum, Hospice Witwatersrand, Society for AIDS Families and Orphans and AIDS Training and Information Centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Human Rights

AIDS FOUNDATION OF SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 6065
8012 ROGGEBAAI
114 Hout Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 26-1980 Fax (021) 26-1989
Executive Director: Mr Gary Adler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To ensure that no South African contracts HIV/AIDS through ignorance or lack of resources
• To provide holistic care for those already affected by the HIV infection and AIDS
• To enable HIV/AIDS organisations to become efficient deliverers of services by increasing the capacity through an incremental support programme aimed at self-sufficiency
• To provide funding to organisations for HIV/AIDS-related activities

Activities:
• Initiates and supports organisations providing local, low-cost programmes which maximise impact in communities
• Provides funding to organisation for HIV/AIDS-related activities
• Enables organisations to become efficient service providers by increasing their capacity
• Supports the networking and cooperation of organisations working in the field of HIV/AIDS

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 21-3303 Fax (031) 21-3627
Johannesburg Tel (011) 720-5612 Fax (011) 720-5563

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Funding, Health

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - BLOEMFONTEIN
P O Box 3704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Chris de Wet Building
Charles Street
BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 405-8528/44 Fax (051) 405-8818
Counsellor/Social Worker: Ms P E Motlhoioa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information, training and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:
• Conducts a variety of activities such as HIV counselling, community service and rape counselling services
• Conducts awareness raising campaigns and training courses for non-professional workers
• Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library, information and training

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - EAST LONDON AND BORDER
P O Box 984
5200 EAST LONDON
Beaconsfield Road
EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 34-2383 Fax (0431) 43-9743
Manager: Ms Rose Hagner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To increase public awareness on AIDS

Activities:
• Provides education on AIDS through lectures in the workplace, community, schools, churches and women’s organisations
• Provides AIDS counselling to AIDS patients, their families and contacts
• Conducts an AIDS awareness programme by distributing condoms at all the local filling stations, shops and hotels
• Conducts training courses for AIDS counsellors and identifies potential educators and counsellors

RESOURCES: Training and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness
AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - EAST RAND
P O Box 15
1540 BRAKPAN
113 E Kingsway Avenue
BRAKPAN
Tel (011) 741-2225 Fax (011) 741-2262
Administrator: Ms E S Roos
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To utilise a participative approach in exploring a multi-faceted strategy for AIDS education, information, counselling and care
Activities:
• Provides a variety of activities, including training, HIV testing, counselling, the distribution of condoms, pamphlets and posters, assists clients with legal advice, advocacy, coordination, networking, liaising and strengthening of existing services
• Conducts public awareness raising campaigns
RESOURCES: Resource material, condoms and counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - KLERKSDORP
P O Box 99
2570 KLERKSDORP
Klerksdorp Community Health Centre
cnr Kock and Park Street
KLERKSDORP
Tel (018) 462-2151 Fax (018) 464-2010
Chief Administrator: Sister E Deetleff
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV
Activities:
• Provides legal aid and HIV and rape counselling services and distributes condoms
• Conducts fundraising and awareness raising campaigns
• Conducts training courses for health workers
RESOURCES: Resource library and counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PIETERMARITZBURG
42 Havelock Road
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 94-2111 Fax (0331) 42-3245
E-mail aticcpmb@aztec.co.za
Manager: Mr Greg Wood
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To enable and equip communities to deal effectively with HIV and AIDS in collaboration with all roleplayers
• To create awareness about the disease, disseminate information and to provide resources to the general public and specific target groups

referrals, coordination and a consultation service
• Conducts awareness raising campaigns for young people and the public and distributes condoms
RESOURCES: Resource centre and training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - MPUMALANGA
P O Box 45
1200 NELSPRUIT
Shop 3A, Joshua Doore Centre
cnr Louis Trichardt and Paul Kruger Streets
NELSPRUIT
Tel (013) 759-2167 Fax (013) 752-3770
Coordinator: Mr E Nkosi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV
Activities:
• Provides legal aid and HIV and rape counselling services and distributes condoms
• Conducts fundraising and awareness raising campaigns
• Conducts training courses for health workers
RESOURCES: Resource centre and training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - KLERKSDORP
P O Box 99
2570 KLERKSDORP
Klerksdorp Community Health Centre
cnr Kock and Park Street
KLERKSDORP
Tel (018) 462-2151 Fax (018) 464-2010
Chief Administrator: Sister E Deetleff
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV
Activities:
• Provides legal aid and HIV and rape counselling services and distributes condoms
• Conducts fundraising and awareness raising campaigns
• Conducts training courses for health workers
RESOURCES: Resource library and counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga
KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness
Activities:
- Conducts a community outreach service and identifies needs in the areas of training, information dissemination, guidance, counselling and support networks.
- Conducts life skills services which include counselling, HIV testing, information, a resource centre and training courses to equip teachers to develop and conduct their own sexuality and AIDS education programmes within schools.
- Conducts peer education courses which aim to empower educators to inform their peers about HIV/AIDS.

RESOURCES: Resource centre, condoms, training centres and counselling rooms.

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: City Health Department, Progressive Primary Health Care Network (PPHCN) and Pietermaritzburg AIDS Action Group (PAAG).

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa.

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness.

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PIETERSBURG
P O Box 111
0700 PIETERSBURG
14 Palm Centre
23 Grobler Street
PIETERSBURG
Tel (0152) 291-4962 Fax (0152) 291-4744
Coordinator: Mr H E Smith.
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation.
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV.

Activities:
- Conducts support groups, advocacy, HIV counselling, community service, training, rape counselling, HIV testing, psychological therapy and referrals.
- Distributes condoms.

RESOURCES: Resource library.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province.

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness.

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - QUEENSTOWN
Private Bag X7111
5320 QUEENSTOWN
Shepstone Road
QUEENSTOWN
Tel (0451) 82233 Fax (0451) 83244
Manager: Sister T F Manjiya.
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation.
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues.

Activities:
- Conducts educational programmes and an advisory service.
- Conducts awareness programmes and distributes condoms.
- Conducts fundraising activities
- Provides HIV and rape counselling services

**RESOURCES:** Library and counselling services

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** AIDS Legal Network

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

**AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - WESTERN CAPE**

P O Box 2815
8000 CAPE TOWN

Ground Floor, Civic Centre
Hertzog Boulevard
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 400-3400  Fax (021) 419-5248

Manager: Ms Patricia van der Velde
Life Skills Coordinator: Ms Sally Martindale-Tucker

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Service organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To reduce the spread of HIV in the Western Cape through the provision of an education, training and counselling service

**Activities:**
- Conducts counselling and AIDS/HIV testing services
- Provides AIDS/HIV, sexuality and lifeskills programmes

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services and resource material

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** NACOSA and AIDS Legal Network (ALN)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

**AIDS TRAINING AND EDUCATION PROJECT (ATEP) - WITBANK HIGHLAND AIDS CENTRE**

P O Box 98
2000 JOHANNESBURG

5th Floor, Longsbank Building
187 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 833-1636  Fax (011) 833-5760

Coordinator: Mr Jomo Mokoena

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To raise awareness on AIDS/HIV issues

**Activities:**
- Conducts awareness raising campaigns such as talks in schools, video shows and the distribution of information pamphlets and condoms
- Conducts fundraising activities and plays and shows for youth groups and schools
- Conducts AIDS counselling and substance abuse treatment
- Conducts training courses for non-professional workers

**RESOURCES:** Information, counselling services and training courses

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** POWA and Women’s Health Project

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** AIDS, Social Awareness, Training

**BODY POSITIVE**

P O Box 27262
8050 RHINE ROAD
Community House
Salt River Road
SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 24-1107 Fax (021) 24-1106
Coordinator: Mr Kevin Osborn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support project

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a confidential safe space for gay and lesbian people living with AIDS/HIV

Activities:
• Provides information and support to gay and lesbian members affected by AIDS/HIV

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Triangle Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS

CHURCHES AIDS PROGRAMME (CAP)
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG
Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963
Chairperson: Rev John Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• 'I was naked and you clothed me, I was sick and you visited me, I was in prison and you came to me' Matthew 25:36

Activities:
• Conducts youth education and awareness raising programmes on AIDS, focusing on topics such as basic AIDS/HIV education, sex and sexuality, the safety of a condom and pre-marital sex

RESOURCES: Education programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Religion

COMMUNITY AIDS CENTRE
P O Box 1477
2000 JOHANNESBURG
17 Essellen Street
HILLBROW
Tel (011) 725-6721/3 Fax (011) 725-5966
Manager: Ms Marie Crewe
Youth Coordinator: Ms Sibongile Nkomo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide AIDS education, counselling and information to people in the greater Johannesburg region
• To challenge prejudice and discrimination wherever it occurs in connection with HIV/AIDS

Activities:
• Provides a variety of services, including a hotline service for confidential AIDS information and counselling, walk in counselling service and information
• Conducts education and training programmes for people who wish to develop their own AIDS education and training programmes
• Conducts youth outreach programmes which include the distribution of condoms and pamphlets, awareness raising at schools and sexual and AIDS/STD education

RESOURCES: Workshops and information material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Outreach Programme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling

HILLCREST AIDS CENTRE
P O Box 2474
3650 HILLCREST
9 Elengeni Road
HILLCREST
Tel (031) 765-5866 Fax (031) 765-5866
Director: Rev Neil Oosthuizen
Coordinator: Ms Linda Knox

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Resource centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide love, understanding and non-judgemental support

Activities:
• Provides counselling services and educational programmes
• Conducts education workshops, talks, slide shows and plays and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health

HIV/AIDS AND STD PROGRAMME - YOUTH INTERVENTIONS
Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA
17th Floor, Hallmark Building
327 Proes Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-0126  Fax (012) 326-2891
Coordinator: Ms R Agenbag

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct life skills programmes targeted at youth, based on 5 key strategies
• To conduct a three-year medium term plan, based on the assumption that the foundation laid by 5 key strategies will be expanded and developed

Activities:
• Conducts life skills programmes targeted at in and out of school youth
• Establishes satellite centres where youth can receive the appropriate education, counselling, care and support
• Conducts training courses for educators and care givers who are concerned with out of school youth
• Facilitates the maintenance of links and involvement of youth organisations and national tertiary student bodies with the aim of ensuring sustainable comprehensive interventions which are largely self-driven
• Identifies and incorporates prominent young personalities, who are regarded as role models by their peers, into the programme

RESOURCES: Training and education programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS

KNYSNA AIDS COUNCIL
P O Box 21
6570 KNYSNA
19 Queen Street
KNYSNA
Tel (0445) 82-5066  Fax (0445) 82-5551
Deputy Chairperson: Dr J Stanford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To raise awareness on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:
• Conducts school outreach programmes and talks
• Distributes condoms free of charge
• Provides information and resource material
• Conducts training courses for lay counsellors

RESOURCES: Information, training courses and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Foundation of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS

LEARNING ACADEMY FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND AIDS
Private Bag X9071
2350 ERMELO
Tel (01781) 92570
Contact Person: Mr Happy Zulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information, training and assistance with regard to AIDS/HIV-related issues

Activities:
• Provides home care, community service, fundraising, support groups and HIV counselling services
• Conducts training courses for health workers
• Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

NATIONAL AIDS CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACOSA)
P O Box 29356
0132 SUNNYSIDE
1st Floor, MRC Building
1 Soutpansberg Avenue
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 324-1680  Fax (012) 323-5045
National Secretariat: Ms Estelle van Eetveldt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To coordinate national and provincial AIDS policy and activities

Activities:
• Coordinates and presents various AIDS activities
• Conducts lobbying and advocacy campaigns
• Monitors government policy and implementation of the National AIDS Plan of South Africa

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Coordinating Committee (NCC) and AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information, education and counselling on AIDS

Activities:
- Provides education and support programmes
- Provides pre- and post-test counselling services
- Conducts public awareness campaigns

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women’s organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

NATIONAL AIDS CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACOSA) - LIFE SKILLS EDUCATION IN KWAZULU-NATAL

42 Havelock Road
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-2111 Fax (0331) 42-3245

Life Skills Coordinator: Ms Deborah Tromp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To implement and promote life skills education in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of activities such as teacher training workshops and publicity campaigns
- Conducts workshops for young people about health issues
- Plans to develop Pre-Teen Media, which includes pre-teen educational material

RESOURCES: Workshops and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial and national AIDS, educational and health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Education

NATIONAL AIDS TRAINING OUTREACH PROGRAMME (NATOP)

P O Box 72360
2122 PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 315-3999

Director: Prof R Sher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information on AIDS/HIV through personal experience
- To address young people around the country on sexuality and AIDS
- To stress the value of life and the fact that people with HIV can still live a full and rewarding life

Activities:
- Conducts talks on sexuality and AIDS
- Conducts peer educators workshops for children in schools and the community
- Presents Love Life television programme that focuses on issues relevant to teenagers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Old Mutual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Social Awareness

SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AGAINST AIDS (SAYAA)

P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 64-3212 Fax (021) 683-1763

Executive Director: Mr Graham Phippen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Leadership South

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS

TOWNSHIP AIDS PROJECT (TAP)
P O Box 4168
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Ipelegeng Community Centre
Cross Road
WHITE CITY
Tel (011) 982-1016 Fax (011) 982-5621
Coordinator: Ms E Motaung

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To support and initiate community action against AIDS

Activities:
• Provides an information centre and services
• Collects and disseminates information on AIDS
• Conducts training courses for staff and volunteers
• Initiates income-generating projects

RESOURCES: Counselling services, publications and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, GLOW, CBOs, NGOs and clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS

UNIT FOR HEALTH SERVICES
Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
University Way
SUMMERSTRAND
Tel (041) 504-3364 Fax (041) 504-3422
Sister-in-Charge: Nurse E Ricks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To create awareness about AIDS/HIV

Activities:
• Provides AIDS education and community services
• Conducts talks on AIDS and rape counselling services
• Conducts training courses and medical research projects
• Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

UNIT FOR HEALTH SERVICES
Western Region District Council
P O Box 318
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
7th Floor, Transport House
Grace Street
PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 56-1000 Fax (041) 56-0934
Nursing Service Manager: Mr M Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct AIDS awareness campaigns

Activities:
• Provides health education talks on a one to one basis, group talks and health days
• Distributes free condoms to youth at clinics
• Conducts training courses for community health workers in HIV/AIDS prevention
• Conducts pre- and post-HIV testing counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses, counselling services and condoms

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

SOUTH AFRICAN HEALTH-RELATED DAYS AND WEEKS

24 March - World TB Day

7 April - World Health Day

31 May - World No Tobacco Day

11 July - World Population Day

1-7 August - Breastfeeding Week

4-8 August - Child Injury Prevention Week

16 October - World Food Day

14 November - World Diabetes Day

1 December - World AIDS Day

23 December - International Day of Disabled Persons
### ALATEEN

Al-Anon Information Service  
11a Asklepion Centre  
183 Albert Street  
2190 ROSETTENVILLE  
Tel (011) 435-9792

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Service organisation  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To share experience, strength and hope with each other  
- To help each other understand the principles of the Al-Anon programme  
- To learn effective ways to cope with problems

**Activities:**  
- Assists young members, usually teenagers, whose lives have been affected by someone else's drinking  
- Shares experience, strength and hope with each other, discusses difficulties and learns effective ways to cope with problems  
- Assists each other understand the principles of the Al-Anon programme  
- Provides Al-Anon and Alateen approved literature and material

**RESOURCES:** Support services  

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Al-Anon Family Groups

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape  

**KEYWORDS:** Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

### CAPE TOWN DRUG COUNSELLING CENTRE (CTDCC)

P O Box 56  
7935 OBSERVATORY  
1 Roman Road  
OBSERVATORY  
Tel (021) 47-8026 Fax (021) 47-8818  
Director: Mr Peter Powis

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To provide an awareness service on substance abuse  
- To develop and sustain effective treatment of substance abuse, both at the Centre and in the community

**Activities:**  
- Provides a variety of services, including assessment, consultations, acupuncture and homeopathy, as well as the treatment of drug dependants  
- Conducts training courses for drug counsellors  
- Conducts group and family counselling services  
- Collects and disseminates information on substance abuse  
- Creates awareness on substance abuse

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape  

**KEYWORDS:** Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

### COPE FOUNDATION

Elim Clinic  
Plein Road  
SPARTAN  
Tel (011) 975-2951 Fax (011) 970-2720  
Contact Person: Matron P Zaayman

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Service organisation  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To conduct rehabilitation for people who abuse alcohol and drugs

**Activities:**  
- Conducts rehabilitation programmes and provides counselling services  
- Conducts developmental and revitalisation programmes according to the needs of clientele

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng  

**KEYWORDS:** Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

### NATIONAL COUNCIL AGAINST SMOKING

P O Box 23244  
2044 JOUBERT PARK  
25 NCOH Building  
Hospital Road  
HILLBROW  
Tel (011) 643-2958 Fax (011) 720-6177  
Executive Director: Dr Yussuf Saloojee

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To improve public health by promoting non-smoking and to encourage non-smokers, and the young in particular, to stay tobacco-free  
- To protect the health and rights of non-smokers and to encourage and help smokers to stop smoking

**Activities:**  
- Provides a free advisory service on how to stop smoking
Responds to over two thousand requests a year for information and materials
Provides talks and lectures to doctors, nurses, teachers, medical students, school children and the general public
Organises and contributes to seminars and workshops on the adverse health effects of smoking
Publishes Tobacco Alarm, which is distributed free of charge
Promotes activities to mark World No Tobacco Day on 31 May each year

RESOURCES: Information and anti-smoking publicity material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL ON ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG DEPENDENCE (SANCA)
P O Box 10134
2000 JOHANNESBURG
3rd Floor, Happiness House
cnr Loveday and Wolmarans Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 725-5810 Fax (011) 725-2722
Executive Director: Mrs M K Christian

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To address alcoholism and drug dependence through the provision of specialised, accessible and affordable developmental, prevention and treatment services to all the people of South Africa, thereby enhancing the quality of life and restoring the self-respect and dignity of persons affected by alcoholism and drug dependence
To heighten public awareness on alcoholism, alcohol, other drugs and related problems
To prevent and reduce chemical substance dependence and related problems amongst all communities, especially concentrating on high risk groups such as children, women and disadvantaged communities

Activities:
Provides specialised, accessible and affordable prevention and treatment services
Provides 31 alcohol and drug help centres with over 80 service points operating nationally that offer prevention and information services, in- and out-patient treatment programmes, EAP services and various lifestyle management courses
Conducts research projects in the field of alcohol and other drugs and provides information services

Conducts public education, fundraising and corporate marketing campaigns

RESOURCES: Rehabilitation and support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 47-7271
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-8035
Durban Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938
East London Tel (0431) 21257
Kimberley Tel (0531) 81-1699
Klerksdorp Tel (018) 462-3072
Nelspruit Tel (013) 752-4376
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-4173
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 295-3700
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 43-6021
Welkom Tel (057) 352-5444

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL ON ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG DEPENDENCE (SANCA) - DURBAN
P O Box 70389
4000 OVERPORT
236 9th Avenue
MORNINGSIDE
Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938
Senior Information Officer: Mr Walter Petersen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Lulama Treatment Centre Tel (031) 22-2241/74 Fax (031) 21-4643
Penthouse Out-patient Clinic Tel(031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

TEENAGERS AGAINST DRUG ABUSE (TADA)
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)
P O Box 70389
4067 OVERPORT
236 9th Avenue
MORNINGSIDE
Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness
AFRICAN CULTURE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (ACCDA)
P O Box 7282
5200 EAST LONDON
2nd Floor, Carmel House
7 Gladstone Street
EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-7410 Fax (0431) 43-7483
Director: Mr B R Mapisa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote arts as a vehicle for transformation and as a means for social and human development
• To offer informal education and training in arts, culture and community development
• To empower those who have limited access to resources, infrastructure and facilities
Activities:
• Promotes arts and culture by organising drama, music, poetry, visual arts and dance workshops
• Uplifts the standard of education by conducting winter schools and weekend classes and organises bursaries for the youth
• Conducts skills empowerment workshops
• Founded the E L Arts and Culture Forum
RESOURCES: Conference centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ACCDA, Rythym Nation in Mixed Colours
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - ART FOR LIFE
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To strive for a creative intervention in the life of physically and mentally disadvantaged persons
• To challenge creative expression as a means of life
Activities:
• Takes participants through a series of creative journeys that stimulate the senses, emotions and thought processes and extends physical coordination and social interaction
• Encourages participants to express and communicate their inner feelings and wants through encounter groups, theatre, music, dance and art
• Challenges leadership and organisation so that participants can create their own vehicles of expressions through plays, music and exhibitions
• Presents challenges to ordinary children and adults through a permanent hands-on exhibition on the handicapped
RESOURCES: Drama productions
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Disability

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - CENTRE FOR CREATIVE CHILD DEVELOPMENT
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To give life to a National Youth Theatre that will focus on youth creativity as a major concern of education, growth and national life
Activities:
• Encourages leadership, creativity and organisation
• Sensitizes young people to a range of community issues that are pertinent to their growing process
• Provides a power tool for peer group teaching and learning
RESOURCES: Youth theatre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education
To develop a lively, fresh and open atmosphere for creative reception and reflection

**Activities:**
- Involves pre-primary children to secondary level, develops an awareness of self and group and engages creative potential through workshops in a big variety of activities such as, mask-making, face painting, puppetry, folk tales, art appreciation, dance, movement, music story telling, environmental studies, mythology, photography and community film and video
- Focuses on all children from 3-17 years with specific reference to children from disadvantaged communities within the immediate vicinity of Johannesburg
- Establishes a resources centre/library for children, a counselling service on child care, social awareness programme for children and a hands-on creative inventorium to excite creative scientific learning

**RESOURCES:** Inventorium and children’s museum

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Young People’s Creative Workshop, Arts for the Physically and Mentally Disadvantaged (Art for Life), Inventorium and Children’s Museum, Afrika Community Theatre for Youth Africa (Act for Youth) and Social Awareness Project

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Arts and Culture, Early Childhood Development

---

AFRIKAANSE TAAL- EN KULTUURVERENIGING (ATKV)

P O Box 4586
2125 RANDBURG
cnr Dover Street and Surrey Avenue
FERNDALE

Tel (011) 886-4888 Fax (011) 886-8939
Managing Director: Dr F J Kok

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Cultural organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote the Afrikaans culture in the broader South African community

**Activities:**
- Provides study loans and bursaries, as well as financial assistance for school funds and uniforms
- Conducts numerous musical projects and programmes, such as the ATKV Crescendo, ATKV-Prelude, ATKV musical evenings, ATKV choir festival and the ATKV-Applous
- Conducts various drama projects, such as the ATKV-teenage drama and ATKV-drama
- Conducts a variety of workshops and courses including the ATKV youth indaba, ATKV youth leadership course, ATKV director’s course, ATKV autumn school for drama, ATKV revue course and ATKV choir leader course
- Conducts the ATKV high school essay competition
- Presents various prizes, such as the ATKV Children’s Book prize

**RESOURCES:** Musical projects, theatre, workshops and courses, competitions, prizes, language service and ladies activities

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Arts and Culture, Bursaries, Education

---

AMASIKO TRADITIONAL DANCERS (ATD)

42 Jabulani North
P O Kwa-Zauma
1868 SOWETO

42 Masingafi Street
Jabulani North
SOWETO

Tel (011) 930-4577
Manager: Mr L T Nomankonyana

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To take children off the streets and develop them on matters concerning different cultures and to make them aware of the political situation in the new South Africa

**Activities:**
- Performs different types of traditional dances at different venues, including the streets of Johannesburg
- Prepares a drama (play) which is based on the political situation during June 1976
- Creates opportunities for members to join different traditional bands to act as their backing vocalists

**RESOURCES:** Dramas and dance instruction

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Arts and Culture

---

ARTS AND CULTURE ALLIANCE

P O Box 100537
3209 SCOTTVILLE
Winston Churchill Theatre
2 Leinster Road
SCOTTVILLE

Tel (0331) 42-4896 Fax (0331) 42-4890
Coordinator: Mr Piwe Mkhize

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Community-based arts organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To develop and promote community-based arts and cultural groups
Activities:
- Develops and promotes community-based arts and cultural groups, including traditional and modern music, dance, drama and the visual arts
- Facilitates the emergence of a structure which will be responsible for receiving and distributing funds from local and provincial governments known as the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Arts and Culture Council

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pietermaritzburg Transitional Local Council (TLC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

BEAUTY OF NATURE
424 B Naledi
P O KwaXuma
1868 SOWETO
Tel (011) 934-4511
Assistant Coordinator: Ms Muriel Thusi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct various activities for young people, especially young women

Activities:
- Conducts different activities for young people such as drama, dance, beauty contests and cultural events
- Conducts drama productions which focuses on topical issues such as child abuse in order to create awareness of abuse

RESOURCES: Drama productions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness

CAPE TOWN ADMINISTRATION PERFORMING ARTS BOARD (CAPAB)
P O Box 4107
8000 CAPE TOWN
Nico Malan Theatre
D F Malan Street
FORESHORE
Tel (021) 21-5470 Fax (021) 21-5448
Director: Mr George Loopuyt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Performing Arts Board

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct drama workshops in interpersonal skills, problem-solving and communication
- Conducts classes in music, modern dancing, ballet, aerobics and karate
- Provides training through workshops and courses in pottery, sculpture, dress-making, manufacture of curtains/bed linen, other textile crafts and traditional crafts like beadwork, basket-making and woodcarving
- Combines these training courses with the management, marketing and administrative skills necessary for small business operation

RESOURCES: Training and school facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education, Training

CIVIC THEATRE AND CITY OPERA
P O Box 1531
1710 FLORIDA
Christiaan de Wet Road
FLORIDA PARK
Tel (011) 674-1356 Fax (011) 674-2365
Assistant Director: Mr Atholl Swainston-Harrison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Theatre

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To support the advancement of the performing arts
• To promote equal opportunities for all South Africans
• To promote all South African cultures

Activities:
• Conducts various activities for young people such as the Roodepoort Pro Musica Opera, Roodepoort City Opera and the Roodepoort City Theatre
• Provides opportunities to a host of school talent in the form of music, musicals, ballet, festivals, drama and modern dance

RESOURCES: Theatre, sound equipment and rehearsal studio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Bach Choir, Mohlakeng Methodist Church Choir, St Bernard the Martyr, Johannesburg Philharmonic Choir, Pretoria Oratorio Chorus, Dobsonville Brass Band, Dobsonville Chorale and Dobsonville Arts Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

CULTURE AND WORKING LIFE PROJECT (CWLP)
University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE
King George V Avenue
DURBAN
Tel (031) 260-2494/5 Fax (031) 260-2347
Director: Ms N Malange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote community art and worker culture
• To conduct training for prospective artists

Activities:
• Focuses on youth and unemployed community arts and cultural groups
• Conducts courses in music, drama, visual arts and creative writing

RESOURCES: Audiovisual resources

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

DAKAWA ART AND CRAFT COMMUNITY CENTRE
P O Box 733
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
6 Froude Street
GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 29-303 Fax (0461) 29-733
Director: Mr Daniel Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To empower and develop historically disadvantaged people through the teaching of artistic, technical and design skills in fibre art, ceramics and graphic art
• To incorporate business, management and life skills so as to enrich and empower people towards self-sustainability

Activities:
• Provides two and three year full-time courses during which the student obtains a year’s foundation in art and
design, and then specialises in one discipline for the remainder of his/her study time
• Conducts community adult and youth programmes which are presented after hours
• Conducts a teacher training course in basic art teaching to primary school teachers

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), Norwegian Foreign Aid (NFA), South African Foundation for the Creative Arts, Standard Bank and Grahamstown business organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, CULTURE, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Private Bag X894
0001 PRETORIA
Oranje Nassau Building
Schoeman Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 314-6129 Fax (012) 323-3670
Head - Culture and Community Development: Mr T Motsepe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To ensure that culture is entrenched as a fundamental component of development
• To recognise the potential that arts and culture have in transforming the material reality of people’s lives through skills training, job creation and economic, social and political empowerment
• To encourage participation in arts activities and structures in order to help in giving much needed structure to young peoples lives, and in creating a sense of security

Activities:
• Ensures that development remains the fundamental principle behind all its programmes, especially the building of community arts centres and developing the South African crafts industry
• Ensures equitable access to the arts by providing resources, facilities, support and training where people live
• Generates interest and enthusiasm, providing access to information and creating opportunities to inform, not only about arts, but also using the arts as a vehicle to address prevalent issues such as AIDS and abuse in the family
• Promotes leadership skills, problem-solving, time management, reading and public speaking skills

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Arts and culture organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH AND DRAMA
University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE
King George V Avenue
DURBAN
Tel (031) 260-3133 Fax (031) 260-1410
Head of Department: Dr M McMurtry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct speech and drama training courses
• To provide various activities relating to drama such as theatre and outreach programmes

Activities:
• Conducts the Peter Scholtz Open Air Theatre for young people
• Conducts plays for 6 months in the year which focuses on topical issues, moral matters, the plight of animals and the environment
• Accommodates school groups during the week and families over weekends
• Reaches approximately 10 000 children annually
• Conducts the Khanya outreach programme which teaches youth from disadvantaged communities performance skills

RESOURCES: Theatre and university facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

GRASSROOTS GALLERY
119a Jan Hofmeyr Road
3131 WESTVILLE
Tel (031) 86-6263
Director: Ms Beryl Brink

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote Durban art, South African fine art and craft of the highest quality
• To promote young artists and to educate, encourage and stimulate an active interest in the arts

Activities:
• Promotes young, new artists and arts exhibitions
• Conducts community projects such as the painting of murals
RESOURCES: Gallery
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

JOHANNESBURG YOUTH THEATRE
3 Junction Avenue
2193 PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 484-1584 Fax (011) 484-2667
Executive Director: Ms Joyce Levison
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To develop young talent and social skills
• To provide education, training and language programmes
Activities:
• Identifies and focuses on young talent
• Conducts theatre-related education and training programmes
• Focuses on social issues such as AIDS programmes, prevention of sexual abuse and environmental awareness
RESOURCES: Training programmes
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

KWASUKA SUKELA ARTS CENTRE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
101 Clair Avenue
4001 MANOR GARDENS
Tel (031) 309-2236 Fax (031) 81-1617
Director: Prof Pieter Scholtz
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth arts project
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist in realising the creative potential of young people of all races
• To enrich their experience of creative activities through exposure to drama, dance, music and the fine arts in all their manifestations
• To create opportunities for young people to participate in such creative activities
Activities:
• Converts and transforms an old Methodist church hall into a unique theatre for young audiences and an arts centre for young people
• Presents regular Saturday afternoon performances
• Presents weekend workshops, creative drama programmes, regular movement and drama classes and plays for young audiences enacted by professional performers
• Invites primary and senior schools to transport pupils to attend productions, workshops and courses organised at the centre
RESOURCES: Theatre facility
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

LITTLE TOURING COMPANY
20 Military Road
8001 TAMBOERSKLOOF
Tel (021) 23-1579 Fax (021) 23-1579
Coordinator: Ms Yanina Wallis
Artistic Director: Prof M L Taylor
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To introduce theatre to disadvantaged communities
Activities:
• Educates and communicates through the medium of theatre performance, while focusing on a number of topical issues such as local African stories and environmental awareness programmes
• Enables actors and groups to get exposure and gain enough experience to develop their own touring programmes and companies
• Enables cross-cultural experiences and an emergence of communication on practical, administrative and inter-personal levels
• Contributes towards the growing awareness of the need for educational theatre used as a positive force for understanding different cultures
RESOURCES: Dramas and puppet shows
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Mellon Foundation, University of Cape Town Drama Department and local groups and actors
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

MARKET THEATRE FOUNDATION
P O Box 8656
2000 JOHANNESBURG
cnr Bree and Wolhuter Streets
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 832-1641/2 Fax (011) 492-1235
Managing Trustee: Dr J Kani
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the people of Johannesburg with a cultural entertainment and training centre
- To promote indigenous, classical and international theatre and arts

Activities:
- Conducts theatre productions, outreach educational drama projects, laboratory drama workshops, art exhibitions and photography courses

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

MOVING INTO DANCE
119 Road No 3
2195 VICTORY PARK
Braamfontein Recreation Centre
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 888-5397 Fax (011) 888-5397
Coordinator: Ms Sylvia Glasser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To bring people together from different cultures and backgrounds in an atmosphere of equity
- To help heal wounds, build bridges and reconstruct society

Activities:
- Contributes to youth development by assisting students to acquire a sense of self-esteem and become more positively focused in their aims and objectives
- Conducts one-year training course in community dance for students who want to teach educational dance
- Conducts part-time vocational training courses for students who are interested in dance as a career
- Conducts edudance outreach programmes to give community dance teacher trainees teaching practice, to provide educational enrichment to children at schools and to provide jobs for graduates
- Conducts dance classes for underprivileged children on Saturday mornings

RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

NATIONAL COMMUNITY THEATRE FOR EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT NETWORK (NACTED)
Room 18, Newtown Cultural Precinct
1 President Street
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-6028 Fax (011) 836-6028
National Organiser: Mr Isaac Modisakeng

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct an academic school with specialises in art, drama, dance and music

Activities:
- Presents various courses and programmes for Std 6-10 pupils in art, drama, dance and music

RESOURCES: School facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF THE ARTS
Private Bag X25
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
17 Hoofd Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 339-6539/40 Fax (011) 339-6695
Public Relations Officer: Ms M Alexander

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Academic institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct an academic school with specialises in art, drama, dance and music

Activities:
- Conducts one-year training course in community dance for students who want to teach educational dance
- Conducts part-time vocational training courses for students who are interested in dance as a career
- Conducts edudance outreach programmes to give community dance teacher trainees teaching practice, to provide educational enrichment to children at schools and to provide jobs for graduates
- Conducts dance classes for underprivileged children on Saturday mornings

RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

NATIONAL YOUTH ORCHESTRA FOUNDATION
P O Box 190
2149 RIVER CLUB
Tel (011) 706-3357 Fax (011) 706-3357
Executive Director: Ms D van de Geest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Musical training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote orchestra playing amongst youth

Activities:
- Supports and promotes the National Youth Orchestra
- Conducts a training course for 10 days during the July holidays at a different university each year
- Targets young people in 13-23 years age group

RESOURCES: Musical training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture
OUT OF THE BOX YOUNG PEOPLE'S PROJECT

P O Box 31900
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Johannesburg Civic Theatre
Loveday Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3408 Fax (011) 403-3412
Manager - Youth Project: Ms Annie Barns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To respond to and satisfy the needs of communities, schools and the public
- To educate children as the future theatre audience

Activities:
- Plans and presents productions for everyone, from toddlers to teenagers
- Focuses on a variety of topics such as life skills, human rights, drug awareness, creative writing, speaking out and leaving school
- Initiates a special community-based initiative to bridge the gap in early childhood learning for both teachers and pupils
- Provides entertainment, fun and magic as part of holiday shows, puppet shows and Christmas festivities
- Conducts the OTB Kids Club where children are provided with information on forthcoming activities

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities and activities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Recreation

PEGASUS YOUTH THEATRE

Pretoria Technikon
Private Bag X680
0001 PRETORIA

137 Gerhard Moerdyk Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 44-4834 Fax (012) 44-4834
Coordinator: Mr P Claassen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth drama organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To educate children in the mechanics and dynamics of theatre
- To fulfil the great need for children to learn what is beyond the curtains of a theatre
- To teach youth about theatre, practically being in the theatre and experiencing productions throughout

Activities:
- Invites children (9-16 years) to come to the theatre every Saturday morning and to attend preview nights and other productions
- Teaches children in a playful manner, music, drama, dancing and certain elementary technical skills such as painting
- Conducts workshops at the Breytenbach Theatre which involves games, role play, therapy and group play
- Conducts therapy and identification classes for the handicapped and children with learning problems
- Sponsors five talented underprivileged children

RESOURCES: Workshops, sessions, lecturers and artists

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Breytenbach Theatre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

PERFORMING ARTS COUNCIL FREE STATE

P O Box 1292
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

12 1st Avenue
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-7931/771 Fax (051) 430-5523
Director: Ms Charmaine Ferreira

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Performing arts council

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To teach youth tolerance and discipline
- To provide young people with opportunities to develop leadership and organisational skills

Activities:
- Enables more than one thousand young people to participate in classes during the week
- Enables 10 000 toddlers in Mangaung and Botshabelo to participate in nursery school programmes during a month
- Facilitates the opening of new venues (stadiums)
- Assists local youth drama, music and dance groups artistically and technically
- Provides one-on-one tutoring in a wide variety of academic areas

RESOURCES: Youth and toddler programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

SANTAM CHILD ART

P O Box 653
8000 CAPE TOWN
9th Floor, Santam Building
8 Burg Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 480-4122 Fax (021) 24-1193
Coordinator - Art Project: Mr Mickey Anthony

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Insurance company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To foster and encourage an interest in child art

Activities:
- Conducts the Child Art Project which has become an international event
- Receives 15 000 to 20 000 entries annually and since the project was initiated 500 000 children have participated
- Invites children from pre-school level to matric or equivalent levels to participate in the project
- Utilises the entries received for a child exhibition tour throughout South Africa
- Exhibits art in countries such as Belgium, Sweden, Germany, Paraguay, Canada, United Kingdom, United States, Japan and Israel
- Produces a child art calendar

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology, Department of Foreign Affairs and South African embassies and missions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

SHOESTRING COMPANY FOR ALTERNATIVE THEATRE (SCAT)
101 Clair Avenue
4001 MANOR GARDENS

Tel (031) 81-1617 Fax (031) 81-1617
Director: Prof Pieter Scholtz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and present productions suitable for young audiences
- To provide an alternative to adult oriented theatre by focusing on fantasy, enchantment and adventure

Activities:
- Emphasises issues such as conservation, environmental and ecological concerns and the plight of the homeless
- Provides public performances every Saturday afternoon and a special week-day performance for primary schools during the winter season
- Produces three or four productions each season
- Draws large audiences of young people and their parents from throughout South Africa and abroad

RESOURCES: Plays for young audiences

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness

SIBIKWA COMMUNITY THEATRE PROJECT
P.O Box 3398
1500 BENONI
13 Liverpool Park, Shop 7D
cnr Liverpool and Bolton Streets
BENONI

Tel (011) 422-4359 Fax (011) 421-2346
Managing Director: Mr S Ndaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To redress imbalances of the past by offering young people a mediated learning experience incorporating academic subjects, life skills and vocational training in the performing arts

Activities:
- Provides a full-time, two-year training course for marginalised youth and school dropouts in performing arts
- Provides a Saturday integrated arts class, including visual arts training for primary and high schools
- Conducts a street children project which enables the rehabilitation of street children through training in arts in conjunction with KIDS Haven
- Conducts a full-time youth development and outreach programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Greater Benoni RDP, National Arts Coalition, Arts and Culture Task Group (ACTAG) and Community Theatre for Development Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

SIKYAKHALA YOUTH THEATRE GROUP
P O Box 166
7755 NYANGA

Tel (021) 47-9191 Fax (021) 47-7192
Assistant Coordinator: Mr N Gxalaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide awareness-raising entertainment

Activities:
- Provides entertainment in the form of musical poetry, gumboot dancing, theatre productions, traditional plays and folklore and plays on election awareness
• Conducts awareness-raising programmes such as "I'm the Street child" which focuses on the problems of street children

RESOURCES: Theatre productions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Law and Streets Community Development Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Recreation, Social Awareness

SOUTHERN AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF DRAMA AND YOUTH THEATRE (SAADYT)

Department of Drama
University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
3886 kwaDLANGEZWA

Tel (0351) 93911 Fax (0351) 93420
E-mail vbaxter@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Director: Ms Veronica Baxter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drama association

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To foster and promote drama in formal and non-formal education

Activities:
• Fosters and promote drama in formal and non-formal education
• Conducts theatre and in-service teacher training courses
• Conducts research into primary syllabus for drama and NQF research

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Drama Departments of South Africa and Young Peoples Theatre and Education Trust (YPTET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 465-6243 Fax (011) 465-6243

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

THEATRE ART AND CRAFT AND PERFORMING COMPANY

38 Sialkot Crescent
4052 MEREBANK

Tel (031) 423-259

Contact Person: Mr Satchu Annamalai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based theatre company

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a viable avenue for community-based playwrights, directors and actors within which to showcase their works
• To encourage and assist in the training of interested individuals in the various facets of theatre and related fields

Activities:
• Works in association with other theatre and cultural groups
• Assists numerous community organisations in the greater Durban area

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

THEATRE IN EDUCATION FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN

24 Kingston Road
4093 ESCOMBE

Tel (031) 446-887 / 464-0966

Contact People: Ms Mary Poultney / Ms Jackie Schauffer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Registered close corporation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To use drama and theatre skills to provide an insight into English and drama set works for matric pupils
• To provide holistic experiential training to enhance individual communication skills and to promote group sensitivity and tolerance

Activities:
• Focuses on primary and high school children
• Uses drama and theatre skills to provide an insight into English and drama set works for matric pupils
• Provides holistic experiential training for individual communication
• Promotes group sensitivity and tolerance

RESOURCES: Touring programmes and education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education, Training

TSOGANG THEATRE EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (TTEDA)

P O Box 1177
2132 SAXONWOLD

E-mail vbaxter@pan.uzulu.ac.za
3 Retail Court
143 Bekker Street
BELLEVUE
Tel (011) 487-1078  Fax (011) 487-1078
Email manya.gittel@pixie.co.za
Contact Person: Ms Manya Gittel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

UNISA LITTLE THEATRE
University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-6614  Fax (012) 429-3221
Manager: Mr Marc Hosten
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Theatre
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a variety of youth programmes and productions at UNISA's Little Theatre
Activities:
• Conducts youth-related programmes and productions
• Supports and assists festivals, competitions and productions by schools and professional acting groups, including the ATKV Teenager and Campus drama, the South African Council for English Education's annual drama competition for schools, the dramatising of prescribed works, Arts for All Winter Drama Festival (Community Arts Project), school and dance schools productions and children’s productions
• Plans to conduct workshops and studios for theatre productions, a puppet theatre, music festivals and youth theatre
RESOURCES: Theatre facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

SOUTH AFRICAN ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE HOMEPAGE
http://www.mg.co.za/mg/saarts/

UNIVERSAL YEARS AND DECADES

1988-1997  World Decade for Cultural Development
1990s     Third Disarmament Decade
1990-1999  International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction
1990-1999  United Nations Decade of International Law
1990-2000  International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism
1991-2000  Second Transport and Communications Decade in Africa
1993-2002  Second Industrial Development Decade for Africa
1993-2002  Asian and Pacific Decade of Disabled Persons
1993-2003  Third Decade to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination
1994-2004  International Decade of the World’s Indigenous People
1995-2004  UN Decade for Human Rights Education
1997-2006  UN Decade for the Eradication of Poverty
1998      International Year of the Ocean
1999      International Year of Older Persons
AFRICAN SCHOLARS' FUND
P O Box 294
7700 RONDEBOSCH
26 Station Road
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 689-9094 Fax (021) 689-9095
Director: Dr M Elsworth
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide bursaries to assist scholars of satisfactory academic standard, but in need of financial help, to pursue their high school or technical college education
• To ensure that no secondary school child in the Cape is prevented from attending school for reasons of poverty, provided there is academic promise
Activities:
• Provides bursaries, support, encouragement, advice and care to young people to complete their secondary education
• Enables students at technical colleges to complete N1-N3 training
RESOURCES: Bursaries
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Secondary schools, National Council of Women, South African Institute of Race Relations, SACC Bursary Fund, Studietrust, Masifundise, Independent Development Trust, Ithuba and NCHE Forum
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Bursaries
CA'S EDEN TRUST
P O Box 59875
2100 KENGRAY
7 Zulberg Close
BRUMA LAKE
Tel (011) 622-6655 Fax (011) 622-2599
Director: Mr I C Aitken
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist potential chartered accountants from disadvantaged communities with the financial and other support needed to succeed
Activities:
• Assists disadvantaged students during bridging year at university
• Provides bursaries and financial support to students
• Encourages and assists universities to develop programmes that will assist students such as those being supported by the Trust
RESOURCES: Financial support
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bursary Council of South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Bursaries
CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME (CEAP)
23 Birdwood Street
7764 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 696-5500 Fax (021) 696-9572
Director: Ms Beva Runciman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Bursary organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To change the fundamental nature of financial aid to also provide social support and development
• To be committed to the holistic development of the full human potential of students
• To be committed to the reconstruction and development of the country
• To redress the imbalances that exist in resource redistribution in terms of gender and rural origin
Activities:
• Grants bursaries to underprivileged youth
• Conducts intensive support programmes for students, with the emphasis on social, academic and medical support
RESOURCES: Publications and bursaries
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bursary Council of South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern and Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Bursaries
GENCOR BURSARIES
P O Box 61820
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
84 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 376-2374 Fax (011) 376-2009
Public Relations Officer: Ms Lorraine Knoetze
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mining house
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide study bursaries that are open to all matriculants with a minimum of a C symbol in both mathematics and science (Higher Grade) and to students who are already studying at a university or technikon
**Activities:**
- Provides bursaries in the following disciplines, namely mining engineering, extractive/physical metallurgy and chemical engineering, electrical and mechanical engineering, geology, chemistry and accounting.

**RESOURCES:** Bursaries

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Bursaries

---

**ISIPINGO ROTARY CLUB BURSARY PROGRAMME**

P O Box 23432
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 902-4271 Fax (031) 902-4083

President: Mr Sonny Moodley

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To conduct a RDP bursary programme

**Activities:**
- Focuses on education as high costs exclude disadvantaged but deserving student from university education
- Requests small and medium enterprises to contribute R1 000 or more towards the Fund

**RESOURCES:** Bursaries

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** University of Natal, government and small and medium enterprises

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Bursaries

---

**STUDIETRUST**

P O Box 29192
2109 MELVILLE

Rand Afrikaans University Campus
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 726-5604 Fax (011) 726-5604

National Director: Rev Jan Hofmeyr

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To be an independent national bursary organisation grounded on Christian principles
- To collect funds with the assistance of the private sector, individuals and churches and award bursaries to deserving but needy scholars and students

**RESOURCES:** Bursaries and scholarships

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng, Eastern and Western Cape and the Free State

**KEYWORDS:** Bursaries
ALBANY CAREERS RESOURCE CENTRE
P O Box 331
6185 ALEXANDRIA
1121 De Wet Street
ALEXANDRIA
Tel (046) 653-0868 Fax (046) 653-0128
Director: Mr D Skepu
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
RESOURCES: Library and resource centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

ALEXSAN CAREER CENTRE
P O Box 570
2012 BERGVLEI
cnr 12th Avenue and Selbourne Street
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 882-0673 ext 209 Fax (011) 882-1148
Education Coordinator: Mr Ike Mafale
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multipurpose community centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To service students of four high schools in Alexandra, including out of school and unemployed youths and adults in the community at large
Activities:
• Provides career guidance and counselling services
• Provides information on various careers in South Africa, tertiary institutions, colleges and training institutions and bursaries
• Provides a letter answering service which includes distance counselling and answering of telephone inquiries
• Organises annual career guidance week and exhibition
• Presents a subject choice programme focusing on standard 7 students who need guidance and advice on which subjects to choose for higher standards
RESOURCES: Alexsan Resource Centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alexandra Clinic, Black Lawyers Association, Alex Disability Movement, Alex Chamber of Commerce, Alex Builders and Development Association, Masterlec, Kelebile, Kitts Magez, Kelly Personnel and Temp, Sanlam, Alex Education Office, ALX FM, SANCA, AIDS Action, Scripture Union and Life Line
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

CAREER INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
Human Resources Information and Planning Division
Group: Human Resources
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA
341 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 302-2999 Fax (012) 302-2994
E-mail RDT@tutor.hsrc.ac.za
WWW http://www.careers.co.za/
Chief Researcher: Ms Reinette du Toit
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Statutory body
MISSION STATEMENT:
To develop information products and computerised decision support systems in subject choices, careers, post-school study opportunities and financial planning and assistance for post-school study
Activities:
• Develops and publishes higher education and distance education guides, computerised decision support systems and workshops for use in career guidance
RESOURCES: Databases, publications and website
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ice-Logic and Southern Directories
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

CAREER RESOURCE CENTRE
P O Box 9040
6012 ESTADIAL
20 Ntshekisa Street
NEW BRIGHTON
Tel (041) 44-1388 Fax (041) 44-1388
Coordinator: Ms J Levendal
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
RESOURCES: Resource library
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

CAREERS CENTRE (CC)
P O Box 154
1864 DIEPKLOOF

THE YOUTH BOOK
Old Potchefstroom Road
Opposite St John’s Eye Hospital
SOWETO

Tel (011) 938-7884/1439  Fax (011) 938-4854
Executive Director: Ms T Mapetla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work for the development of a culture of career awareness amongst the youth
- To empower youth with the career information, life skills and self-esteem they need to make a success of their future

Activities:
- Conducts workshops with various community-based groups, including schools, churches and youth clubs on career guidance and winter vacation programmes
- Conducts a student advice service, career exhibitions, post matric projects, tutored courses and specialised programmes
- Assists students to participate in the Grahamstown arts festival
- Provides an enrichment project aimed at standards 6-8 and attempt to introduce alternative ways in dealing with studies
- Provides a teachers’ support programme which emphasises guidance across curriculum and training of teachers

RESOURCES: Careers guidance centre, information services, library, counsellors and student advice services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Careers Centre Initiative, Bosmont Community Centre, Sagewood Community Centre, Tropical Community Radio, ABB Khanyisa College, Khanya College, National Institute for Community Education, South African Library Information Services, United States Information Service, Youth Alive and Ipelegeng Community Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance,

CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)
P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE
cnr Klipfontein and Springbok Roads
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 637-8040  Fax (021) 633-9022
E-mail cric@wn.apc.org
Director: Rev Matt Esau
Youth Placement Officer: Ms S Bock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide young people and adults with information about further education, training and the world of work
- To provide unemployed young people between the ages of 17-35 years with access to training and work opportunities
- To build partnerships with players in the world of work to facilitate access to training and work opportunities
- To identify and facilitate the implementation of training programmes that promote job creation

Activities:
- Provides young people, adults and rural areas with information about further education, resources, training and the world of work
- Provides a work placement service which ensures that young people gain access to employment opportunities or create their own employment opportunities
- Identifies and facilitates implementation of training programmes that promote job creation
- Conducts a training programme which includes the development and reinforcement of technical, business and life skills

RESOURCES: Media unit and conference and study facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Information Centre (EIC), Career Resource Centre (CRC), EDUPRO, Montagu Ashton Group (MAG), Free State Advice Centre Association and Far North Career Guidance Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance,

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
Directorate: Employment Services
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA

Manpower Building
215 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 309-4000  Fax (012) 322-2839
Director: Ms N E Prusent

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To increase employment of registered job-seekers through improved access and utilisation of employment services

Activities:
- Provides services to persons regarding the choice of a career by means of individual/group employment counselling, life-skills programmes and self-help and community actions
- Provides relevant career/labour market information by means of various media, including the publication, My Career.
- Assists with the registration and placement of job-seekers and the promotion of their employability.
- Supports people with disabilities, women and youth to access employment and the facilitation between these target groups and employers.

**RESOURCES:** Employment counselling services, including placement services, career/labour market information, life-skills programmes, self-help media and special employment programmes for women, youth and people with disabilities.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Government departments and the community.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa.

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape: Tel (0431) 23-0212 Fax (0431) 43-9719
- Free State: Tel (051) 430-3001/4 Fax (051) 447-9353
- Gauteng North: Tel (012) 309-5000 Fax (012) 323-5449
- Gauteng South: Tel (011) 497-3000 Fax (011) 834-1081
- KwaZulu-Natal: Tel (031) 301-1011 Fax (031) 307-6882
- Mpumalanga: Tel (0135) 656-1633 Fax (0135) 90-2622
- North-West Province: Tel (0140) 87-4038 Fax (0140) 84-2597
- Northern Cape: Tel (0531) 88-1500 Fax (0531) 82-4798
- Northern Province: Tel (0152) 297-3586 Fax (0152) 297-1583
- Western Cape: Tel (021) 460-5911 Fax (021) 45-7318

**KEYWORDS:** Career Guidance.

---

**ESHOWE CAREER CENTRE (ECC)**

P O Box 649
3815 ESHOWE
Osborne Road
ESHOWE
Tel (0354) 74888 Fax (0354) 74888

Director: Mr P Linda

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**RESOURCES:** Career guidance information.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal.

**KEYWORDS:** Career Guidance.

---

**MAMELODI CAREER GUIDANCE CENTRE (MCGC)**

P O Box 77133
0101 MAMELODI-WEST
Section N 9999, Matanzima, Street
Old Vista University Campus
MAMELODI

Tel (012) 805-5018/9 Fax (012) 805-4500

Executive Director: Mr J A Khumbane

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide an integrated career guidance service in order to respond to the short, medium and long-term human resource needs of South Africa through research and development, training and the provision of information on work and study.

**Activities:**
- Provides career information workshops and seminars.
- Provides individual and group career counselling services.
- Provides study skills services to students.
- Conducts job seeking skills training courses.
- Provides resource library and letter answering service.
- Organises education excursions and career weeks.

**RESOURCES:** Library, workshop facilities, audio visuals, publications, counselling services, information service and leadership training.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northern Province.

**KEYWORDS:** Career Guidance.
Conducts training courses for unemployed, out-of-
school youth (from 18-30 years) in life skills and busi-
ness skills, brokers further technical and hard skills
training for graduates and provides a follow-up service
which assists trainees to earn an income through the
Enterprise Education Unit (EEU)

RESOURCES: Resource centre, publications, counselling
service, audio-visual unit, video library and training

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Network
of Career Centres, KwaZulu-Natal Association of Education
and Training NGOs and Tembaletu Community Education
Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

NAMAQUALAND RESOURCE AND
EDUCATIONAL CENTRE (NAMREC)
P O Box 502
8240 SPRINGBOK
2 Keerom Street
SPRINGBOK
Tel (0251) 22726 Fax (0251) 22726
Coordinator: Ms H Milford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide young people with information, skills training
and a critical understanding of work and education

Activities:
Provides vocational guidance and information to young
people through various programmes and projects
Provides a tracking and placement system
Presents a work experience programme which is
aimed at school students
Presents an employment programme which covers busi-
ness, entrepreneurial and life skills and basic literacy

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Namaqualand Youth
Development Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

SOWETO CAREER CENTRE
P O Box 154
1864 DIEPKLOOF
Old Potchefstroom Road
opp St John’s Eye Hospital, Zone 6
DIEPKLOOF
Tel (011) 938-1439 Fax (011) 938-4854
Director: Ms Thembi Mapetla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Career information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

ZULULAND CAREER AND LIFESKILLS
LEARNING CENTRE (ZCLLC)
P O Box 1748
3900 RICHARDS BAY
ZCBF Community Park
South Central Arterial
RICHARDS BAY
Tel (0351) 98-6794 Fax (0351) 98-8459
Senior Vocational Counsellor: Mrs Lynn Crossland

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To facilitate the development of informed, responsible
individuals capable of making decisions and interacting
in a meaningful way within the context of their com-
munity, their workplace and the marketplace

Activities:
Provides career guidance and lifeskills workshops for
groups or individuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zululand Chamber of
Business Foundation (ZCBF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Lower Umfolozi and Mtunzini
Districts and the Richards Bay/Empangeni conurbation (the
coastal districts from the Tugela to Mtubatuba and inland
to approximately Eshowe)

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
My Career.

This publication focuses on all issues relating to the world
of work. It includes detailed descriptions of various
careers, as well address lists of institutions of higher learn-
ing such as universities, technikons, private colleges, reg-
istered correspondence colleges and technical colleges.

Order from:
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 310-6917
Fax (012) 322-2839

BEST COPY AVAILABLE
AGISANANG DOMESTIC ABUSE PREVENTION AND TRAINING (ADAPT)
c/o Alexandra Health Centre
P O Box 175
2012 BERGVLEI
33 Arkwright Avenue
WYNBERG
Tel (011) 786-6608  Fax (011) 786-6608
Director: Ms Mmatshilo Motsei
Youth Coordinators: Mr Thulani Nkosi / Ms Christinah Khesue

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide support and community education for young people around battering and violence

Activities:
• Provides counselling and support services for abused women and men
• Conducts workshops for young people on gender violence and gender equality
• Conducts community education workshops for schools and youth and men's groups
• Participates in local and international seminars and conferences and in radio and television shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Regional Network of Organisations Working on Gender Violence, Young Women’s Network (YWN) and Rural Women’s Movement
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

BARA-SOWETO CHILD ABUSE LIAISON GROUP
Division of Community Paediatrics
Baragwanath Hospital
2013 P O BERTSHAM
Baragwanath Hospital
Potchefstroom Road
SOWETO
Tel (011) 933-1846  Fax (011) 938-8162
Coordinator: Ms Chrissie Mkhabase

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

CHILD ABUSE ACTION GROUP
P O Box 30677
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 797-5033 / 083 250 6821  Fax (011) 339-3602
Secretary: Ms D Cabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

IKAGENG YOUTH AGAINST CHILD ABUSE
Division of Community Paediatrics
Baragwanath Hospital
2013 P O BERTSHAM
Baragwanath Hospital
Potchefstroom Road
SOWETO
Tel (011) 933-1846  Fax (011) 938-8162
Coordinator: Ms Chrissie Mkhabase

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To prevent child abuse, create awareness of child abuse, educate the abusers and abused and to interact with other organisations, especially care groups

Activities:
• Mobilises youth against child abuse, creates community awareness, organises workshops and visits to schools, attends seminars and conferences, donates clothes, food and handouts and trains teachers and children
- Conducts research into child abuse, training courses on child abuse, AIDS awareness projects and street law programmes

**RESOURCES:** Social workers

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Soweto

**KEYWORDS:** Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

**RESOURCES AIMED AT THE PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (RAPCAN)**

69 Liesbeeck Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 685-103 Fax (021) 685-5259
E-mail rapcan@access.za

Head: Ms Shifra Jacobson

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote a non-sexist, non-racist and democratic society
- To raise public awareness of child abuse, fight for the rights of children, educate children about their rights and support survivors and victims of violence

**Activities:**
- Assists adults, doctors, teachers, social workers, nurses, parents, children, survivors of child abuse and children exposed to violence
- Conducts training courses for facilitators in the prevention of child abuse and neglect
- Provides counselling services through a social worker
- Organises workshops for students in the medical and para-medical fields at UCT on child abuse and neglect, workshops with youth and children on their rights, the effects and avoidance of violence and advocacy for juvenile justice
- Conducts research on the effects of violence on children

**RESOURCES:** Audiovisual material and resource library

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Child Guidance Clinic, Child Health Unit and Department of Paediatrics and Child Health at the University of Cape Town, National Children's Rights Committee, Planned Parenthood, Rape Crisis, Iliitha Labantu, CACE, Lawyers for Human Rights and Child Protection Unit

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

**SAFELINE CHILD ABUSE TREATMENT CENTRE**

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

Tel (021) 638-1171 / 26-1100 Fax (021) 637-4211

Programme Manager: Ms Lindie Wadhams

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To challenge violence towards women and children through ongoing educational, awareness and empowerment programmes and supportive counselling services for women and children

**Activities:**
- Provides individual therapy, education and awareness programmes for women and children and 24-hour telephone crisis line
- Assists groups of women abused as children and groups of women whose partners have molested children
- Conducts violence prevention programmes

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services and 24-hour crisis line

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Local and international networks and Ontario Women's Directorate (Canada)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

**SIZANANI INDEPENDENT WOMEN AND YOUTH PROJECT**

P O Box 1036
2162 NORTH RIDING

Tel (011) 462-5171 Fax (011) 462-5171

E-mail skystar@icon.co.za

Director and Trainer: Ms Glenys van Halter

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To focus on young girls who are victims of rape and child abuse
- To give them back their self-esteem by enhancing their talents and assisting them to make a living from their own efforts

**Activities:**
- Assists and supports young girls who are victims of rape and child abuse and shows them how to help other victims with group counselling sessions and through youth groups who are active in the community
- Facilitates ‘Child Activists Against Abuse’ who work amongst the abused children in the Diepsloot Informal Settlement
• Teaches crafts such as making jewellery boxes and many household items, sewing, painting on fabric and making jewellery

RESOURCES: Teacher, trainer and social worker

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Diepsloot and Zevenfontein informal settlements

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

P O Box 72038
4060 MOBENI

Tel (031) 907-8274 Fax (031) 907-2108

Chairperson: Ms Chana Majake

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To ensure proper protection, survival and development of children in South Africa
• To monitor and support Government policy implementation on the rights of children
• To be a major stakeholder in child protection, development and survival in South Africa
• To network with local, regional and international organisations advocating for the rights of children

Activities:
• Monitors Government policy and contributes towards the establishment of a new Government policy for children
• Organises proposed 13th International Congress on Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect during September 2000 in Durban
• Compiles the proposed bid document for the 13th International Congress and presents proposed bid document to the International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (ISPCAN)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African youth and children’s organisations and International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (ISPCAN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

TEDDY BEAR CLINIC FOR ABUSED CHILDREN

Transvaal Memorial Institute
Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG

2nd Floor, Transvaal Memorial Institute
Joubert Street Ext, off Empire Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 642-7552 Fax (011) 642-6027

Head: Dr Lorna Jacklin
Nursing Sister: Sister M Prentice

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Child health and development institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a holistic service to children and families
• To help and support abused and hurt children

Activities:
• Assists abused children through the services of a multi-disciplinary team
• Assesses different aspects of the children and their families
• Conducts training courses for people working within the field of child abuse

RESOURCES: Multi-disciplinary team and clinic facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Braamfontein Child Protection Unit, Childline, psychologists and child and family units

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Health

WORLD SUMMIT FOR CHILDREN

Social Goals for the Year 2000

• One third reduction in 1990 under-five death rates (or to 70 per 1000 live births, whichever is less);
• Halving of 1990 maternal mortality rates;
• Halving of 1990 rates of malnutrition among under-five’s (to include the elimination of micronutrient deficiencies, support for breastfeeding, and reduction in incidence of low birth weight to less than 10 per cent);
• The achievement of 90 per cent immunisation among under-ones, the eradication of polio, the elimination of neonatal tetanus, a 90 per cent reduction in measles cases, and a 95 per cent reduction in measles deaths (compared to pre-immunisation levels);
• Halving the child deaths caused by diarrhoeal disease;
• One-third reduction in child deaths from acute respiratory infections;
• Clean water and safe sanitation for all communities;
• Acceptance in all countries of the Convention of the Rights of the Child, including improved protection for children in especially difficult circumstances; and
• Universal access to high-quality family planning information and services in order to prevent pregnancies that are too early, too closely spaced, too late, or too many.
ACTONVILLE CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
PO Box 18304
1506 ACTONVILLE
1234 Mia Street
ACTONVILLE
Tel (011) 421-4879 Fax (011) 421-4880
Chairperson: Dr M E Bawa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To protect the interests and promote the well-being of children and their families
ACTIVITIES:
• Conducts parenting skills training courses and community development programmes for the youth and senior citizens
• Provides marital and family counselling services
• Organises recreational and sports activities for children
• Conducts educational and prevention programmes at schools on issues such as child and substance abuse
• Provides material assistance and support services to families in need
RESOURCES: Counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

AFRICAN CHILD/ADOLESCENT PROTECTION ALLIANCE (ACAPA)
PO Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA
Tel (011) 642-4358/9656
Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

AFRICAN CHILDREN’S FEEDING SCHEME
PO Box 96075
2019 BRIXTON
119 Caroline Street
BRIXTON
Tel (011) 839-2630 Fax (011) 839-2637
Field Service Manager: Sister J Molefe
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To investigate and develop means of improving the nutritional quality and health care of children
ACTIVITIES:
• Provides skills training courses in sewing, food gardening and fence-making
• Conducts feeding schemes, talks and seminars and education on nutrition
RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

AID FOR CHILDREN IN CRISIS
11 Budree Crescent
4052 AUSTERVILLE
Tel (031) 461-1209 Fax (031) 461-1638
Director: ’Ms Enid Fourie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide for physical, psychological, intellectual and spiritual needs of children who have been adversely affected by the political violence in KwaZulu-Natal
• To bring hope and wholeness to those needing love, empowerment, healing, reconciliation and peace
ACTIVITIES:
• Provides trauma counselling services to victims of violence, including weekly therapeutic workshops with a trained clinical psychologist
• Provides assistance in support of teacher training, health services, school feeding and legal aid
• Conducts a training course which enables single mothers to become self-supporting and to run home-based businesses
• Establishes and supports Hillside Junior School which has 365 pupils
RESOURCES: Social worker, field workers, counsellor and psychologist
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Methodist Church of South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

ALBERTON CHILD AND FAMILY CARE ASSOCIATION (ACFCA)
P.O.Box 124
1456 ALBERTON
The Youth Book
Senior Social Worker: Ms Alet Geldenhuis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish respect for a healthy youth, a healthy family, environment, each other and a disposition of goodwill towards others.
- To promote integrity and devoted productive labour, including a communal patriotism.

Activities:
- Promotes child protection with specific focus on neglect and physical and sexual abuse.
- Provides various services such as adoption, foster care, supervision, family reconstruction, counselling, aftercare and placement or committal to either places of safety, children's homes and industrial schools.
- Provides a playgroup for underprivileged children.
- Plans a therapeutic drama group for sexually abused children.

RESOURCES: Counselling services, parent training courses and playgroup for pre-school children.


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

AMEX COORDINATING COMMITTEE OF CHILD CARE SERVICES

P O Box 2355
2018 BRAMLEY

Tel (011) 882-4481 Fax (011) 465-1396

Chairperson: Ms S Mbuli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

AMANZIMTOTI CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 80
4125 AMANZIMTOTI

cnr Adams Road and Lewis Drive

Tel (031) 903-5171/2 Fax (031) 903-5192

Chairperson: Ms S Johnson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the interest and promote the mental, social and physical well-being of children and their families.

Activities:
- Provides child and family care services.
- Provides soup kitchens and readiness programmes for street children, the unemployed and the elderly.
- Presents positive parenting programmes, volunteer training workshops, workshops for daymothers and stress workshops.
- Teaches children of 12 years and under basic life skills and nutrition.

RESOURCES: Training programmes and soup kitchens.


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

BERG-EN-DAL HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS

15 Malan Street
0084 RIVIERA

Tel (012) 329-4472 Fax (012) 329-7109

Manager: Ms L M Horn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide assistance and help to young unmarried mothers to enable them to make responsible decisions for the own and their babies' future.

Activities:
- Provides accommodation, medical care and services, personal care programme and an adoption advice service.
- Provides physiotherapy, social worker and pastoral care.
- Provides an aftercare service for young women after the birth of their babies.
- Facilitates a pre-natal programme.

RESOURCES: Clinical psychologist, social worker and medical services.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection
BLOEMFONTEIN CHILD INFORMATION CENTRE (BCIC)
Department Paediatrics and Child Health
University of the Free State
P O Box 339 (G69)
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 447-3548 Fax (051) 448-2125
Director: Ms D C Nienkemper
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information on child facilities and services in the community
• To assist parents to develop their children’s potential through play stimulation
Activities:
• Conducts stimulation programmes and courses for children younger than three years in underprivileged communities
• Provides advice on normal and abnormal development and promotes parent-to-parent interaction
• Conducts training courses to equip facilitators with the skills required for the Start Programme course
RESOURCES: Toy library
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Toy Library and Leisure Association
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

CAPE TOWN CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY (CWS)
P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG
Child Life House
13 Electric Road
WYNBERG
Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
President: Mr A C Jackson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve the community of greater Cape Town by identifying and protecting children at risk
• To seek to reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
• To be committed to United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
Activities:
• Conducts various services through the Child Protection Department and Foster Care (Wynberg) that focus on child neglect, abandonment, abuse and removal of children from parental custody
• Conducts services through the Daycare Development Department, a skills workshop project through James House, community outreach through Annie Stark Village, services for homeless children through the Claremont Children’s Shelter and an after-school care programme in Langa
• Provides a variety of services through the Adoption Centre, such as community outreach and training programmes and regular talks and workshops to educate nurses, social workers, students and the public at large
• Provides residential care, educare, child protection, foster care, community development and staff services, through the area office in Khayelitsha
RESOURCES: Protective services, adoption centre, children’s homes, shelters, feeding schemes and foster care
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Khayelitsha Family Support and Prevention Programme Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Mitchell’s Plain Outreach Programme Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Mobile Outreach Programme (MOP) Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Vygieskraal Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

CHATSWORTH CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 56372
4030 CHATSWORTH
10 Rose Heights
CHATSWORTH
Tel (031) 43-1256/7 Fax (031) 43-6137
President: Mr R Toolsie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide social work services to the magisterial district of Chatsworth
Activities:
• Provides social work and counselling services to the community
• Supports health week, prevention of child abuse programme, baby feeding schemes, prevention of violence against women programme, AIDS day and job creation projects

RESOURCES: Social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

CHILD FAMILY AND COMMUNITY CARE CENTRE OF DURBAN

P O Box 128
4000 DURBAN
163/165 Albert Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 309-1501 Fax (031) 309-3000

President: Dr T D Chetty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To identify and expose social injustices, implementing holistic preventive, promotive and therapeutic service programmes aimed at ameliorating human suffering
• To recognise the inherent worth and sanctity of individual family and community life

Activities:
• Establishes multi-purpose centres at settlements to facilitate the implementation of programmes
• Provides generic service design, incorporating casework, groupwork and community work/development with specialist units in foster care, adoption, community development and services to abused, neglected and abandoned children
• Conducts youth lifeskills and child protection programmes at schools
• Conducts school readiness classes

RESOURCES: Children’s Home at Lakehaven and Zamani, after school care centre at St Anthony’s, S M Jhavery and Springfield Hindu School, creche at Insimbini and Kennedy Road (Pre-School), informal settlement play centre at Clairwood and a nursery school at Merebank

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban South Sub-Office Tel (031) 902-1371
Lakehaven Children’s Home Tel (031) 87-1226
Fax (031) 87-2380
Lakehaven M L Sultan Pre-Primary School
Tel (031) 87-3217
Lakehaven Zamani Street Children’s Project
Tel (031) 87-1226/76

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services
CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE TRAINING PROGRAMME
Institute for Child and Family Development
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLEVILLE
Modderdam Road
BELLEVILLE SOUTH
Tel (021) 959-2615/2607  Fax (021) 959-2606
Contact Person: Mr Tony Davidson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based initiative
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Training

CHILDPROTECT

CHILD FRIEND
P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA
Tel (011) 642-4358/9656
Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

CHILDREN’S FEEDING TRUST
P O Box 5132
6065 WALMER
Walmer Town Hall
cnr 8th Avenue and Main Road
WALMER
Tel (041) 51-4371/2  Fax (041) 51-1070
Chairperson: Mr M Walter
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

CHOICE CHILD CARE
P O Box 72451
2122 PARKVIEW
57 Kilkenny Road
PARKVIEW
Tel (011) 646-2718  Fax (011) 486-1909
Director: Ms Stephanie Dawson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Child care consultancy
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To handle the placement of trained nannies and au pairs
- To establish nurseries and daycare centres
ACTIVITIES:
- Provides trustworthy professional nannies and childminders
- Compiles a list of candidates to be interviewed
- Draws up detailed contract to be signed with employee
- Conducts training courses for domestic workers in baby care, first-aid and play activities
- Assists with the establishment of nurseries and daycare centres
RESOURCES: Advice, research and workshops
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

CHRIS MAGDA HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS
P O Box 890125
2106 LYNDHURST
84 3rd Road
KEW
Tel (011) 887-0776  Fax (011) 440-4892
Contact Person: Ms J Swart
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist young pregnant women who have decided on adoption
ACTIVITIES:
- Provides assistance through a crisis pregnancy situation, often resulting from incest or rape
- Provides advice and assistance to young pregnant women in the community
- Provides accommodation to young pregnant women
- Provides assistance, service and advice to pregnant women in the community (they do not necessarily have to live in the home in order to qualify for help)
- Provides adoption, medical, pastoral and psychological services
RESOURCES: Accommodation, adoption service and service provided by multi-professional team
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Dutch Reformed Church, Service Committee of the Northern Province Vroue Aksi, Adoption Forum and Adoption Working Group
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

BEST COPY AVAILABLE
DAILY BREAD CHARITABLE TRUST
P O Box 1370
5200 EAST LONDON
2 Buffalo Street
EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-2255 Fax (0431) 43-2255
Executive Director: Mr Edward Batty
Director - Child Care: Ms C Ngcaba
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian charitable trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To reach out to, and care for, street children and those who have been abandoned or are without family
• To combat economic and social deprivation and promote a better living for every child through community-based initiatives
Activities:
• Provides a range of counselling, care and education services to street children
• Runs a bridging school programme which covers literacy, art and life skills
• Presents a higher primary school programme and an agro-technical high school programme which start at standard 4 level and cover life skills, language, hard skills, business skills and entrepreneurial skills
RESOURCES: Counselling and educational services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES
Private Bag X136
0001 PRETORIA
West Block, Poytons Building
cnr Schubart and Church Streets
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 307-2000 Fax (012) 325-8080
Deputy Director Juvenile Offender Services: Ms M Marx
Education and Training Programmes: Mr F Strydom
Young Offender Care: Ms J Matshego
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve and build a self-reliant nation in partnership with all stakeholders through an integrated social welfare system which maximizes its potential, and which is equitable, sustainable, accessible, people-centred and developmental
Activities:
• Develops a strategy for advocating a comprehensive youth strategy, the provision of services and development programmes and cooperation with roleplayers in community-based development initiatives
• Integrates programmes to meet special needs and problems of youth and young adults into other comprehensive and generic services
• Develops a national plan of action to transform the child and youth care system
• Initiates work groups directly or in cooperation with other roleplayers that include the Inter-Ministerial Committee for Young People at Risk which focuses on

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
237 Vermeulen Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-7500/84 Fax (012) 323-8336
E-mail Wels178@Welspta.pwv.gov.za
Minister: Mrs Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi
Director-General: Dr Leila Patel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department
MISSION STATEMENT:
• Presents various programmes such as education and training, recreation, social work, life skills and religious care
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk (Departments of Welfare, Education, Labour, Justice and SAPS), National Plan of Action (NPA), national training boards, universities, NGOs and governing bodies of all churches and faiths
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (051) 41-3766 Fax (051) 41-3766
Gauteng Tel (012) 324-3660 Fax (012) 325-6986
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-1355 / 42-6965
Fax (0331) 42-9286
Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-694/5 Fax (0135) 90-1272
North-West Province Tel (0140) 846-0769 / 845-4336
Fax (0140) 846-0713
Northern Province Tel (0152) 293-1512/7
Fax (0152) 293-1559
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection
the transformation of the child and youth care system, the National Flagship Programme that targets mothers with children under the age of 5 years and the Steering Committee on the National Plan of Action for Children.

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Eastern Cape Tel (0401) 99-3701/2 Fax (0401) 95-1205
- Free State Tel (051) 405-4821 Fax (051) 448-0580
- Gauteng Tel (011) 240-1659 Fax (011) 240-1517
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0358) 874-3703 Fax (0358) 874-3710
- Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-2291 Fax (013) 755-1133
- North-West Province Tel (0140) 89-9287 Fax (0140) 84-2727
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-4999 Fax (0531) 81-4917
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-2010 Fax (0152) 291-5961
- Western Cape Tel (021) 410-3400 Fax (021) 461-0114

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

DURBAN CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 47569
4023 GREYVILLE
Stormhaven
119 Windermere Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 23-9313 Fax (031) 23-3147

Director: Mr André Kalis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the rights and enhance and promote the quality of life of children, families and communities
- To prevent, investigate and deal with any case of neglect, abuse, poverty, distress or cruelty to children
- To establish, maintain and conduct places of care, crisis/treatment centres and educare centres for the stimulation and development of children
- To promote a wider community participation in child and family welfare services

Activities:
- Facilitates the empowerment of the most vulnerable parents and children, so enabling them to improve their personal and family life styles as well as their capacity to cope with the demands of daily living
- Provides family-oriented services to troubled parents and children-at-risk within a family preservation framework which is aimed at strengthening the capacity of the family as a unit
- Provides statutory services for the state aimed at ensuring that all children’s emotional, social and physical needs are met, even if not by their natural parents
- Provides residential care and runs the William Clark Gardens Children’s Home
- Provides temporary residential care for abused mothers and children, as well as unmarried pregnant mothers at the Euphemia and Pasadena Crisis Care Centres
- Presents early childhood development programmes to children under the age of 6 years

RESOURCES: Community social work and development services, protection services, statutory services, residential care, crisis care and early childhood development centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children’s Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

EAST LONDON CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 11030
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD
8 Belgravia Crescent
BELGRAVIA
Tel (0431) 21258 Fax (0431) 20512

Social Work Manager: Mrs K Thomas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide care, counselling and protection services to children

Activities:
- Provides counselling services to children and adults
- Protects the rights of children through statutory action
- Secures protection for children through family therapy, foster care or adoption
- Provides support to families and children
- Conducts day care, community development and staff training

RESOURCES: Pamphlets and posters on child abuse and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services
FATIMA HOUSE
P O Box 16178
0116 PRETORIA NORTH
377 Waterbok Avenue
THERESAPARK
Tel (012) 542-1201 Fax (012) 542-1345
Contact Person: Sister Carmel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home for unmarried mother
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist girls and young women coming to the House to overcome their problems
Activities:
• Provides a home for unmarried mothers
• Assists girls of schoolgoing age with their pregnancies
• Organises group discussions and provides therapy and counselling services
• Provides medical services, social workers and psychologists to assist women
RESOURCES: Counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women’s organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

GREATER GERMISTON SOCIETY FOR CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE
P O Box 305
1400 GERMISTON
28 Kinross Street
GERMISTON
Tel (011) 825-3655/6 Fax (011) 825-5292
Director: Mrs L A van Castricum
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve the community of Greater Germiston by identifying and protecting children at risk
• To reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
• To teach children, parents and the community the rights of children
Activities:
• Provides professional social work services to strengthen family life, ensures the rights of children are protected and that it coincide with RDP principals
• Provides counselling services, adoption services, foster care services, community development, life skills training to children in Katlehong, trauma counselling, a stimulation group and parenting courses
• Provides food and shelter for street children and attempts to return them to their homes
• Conducts the Sacred Health Child Centre
RESOURCES: Counselling services, social work services and food aid
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

HANDS OF PRAYER DAY CARE CENTRE
P O Box 62483
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
545 Protea Glen
SOWETO
Tel (011) 987-2512
Principal: Ms Faith Morekure
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To focus on children in the 0-5 years age group
Activities:
• Provides regular nutritious meals to children in need
• Teaches the children English literacy
RESOURCES: Day care centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

"HOORAY I'M ME!"
P O Box 1109
2128 ROVONIA
Tel (011) 804-5946
Counsellor: Ms Celia Coburn
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct unique parent/child workshops enhancing communication and self-esteem
Activities:
• Conducts “Hooray I’m Me” workshops (four two-hour sessions) over four consecutive weeks
• Provides individual face-to-face counselling services, self-esteem assessments, public talks and supports groups
• Conducts prevention through early intervention programmes which builds children’s foundation for happiness, success and an optimistic approach to life.

RESOURCES: Parenting video

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

HUMANSDORP CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 492
6300 HUMANSDORP

Jacob Street
Kruisfontein
HUMANSDORP

Tel (0423) 52880 Fax (0423) 52880

Social Worker: Ms M Heyns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide social services to children

Activities:
• Conducts a street children project which involves counselling sessions with children and their parents
• Conducts holiday programmes for children of 13 and 14 years of age that focus on life skills and recreational activities
• Conducts a sport programme for Our Children’s Day and Red Nose Day, aimed at children in the region
• Conducts a cultural bridging day for children

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND ADULT GUIDANCE

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Kingsway
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-3107 Fax (011) 489-3108

Contact Persons: Ms Chanel Vlok / Ms Jeanette Sherry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2602 Fax (021) 959-2606

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE AT RISK

Ministry of Welfare
Private Bag X885
0001 PRETORIA

5th Floor, Hallmark Building
Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 328-4600 Fax (012) 325-7071

E-mail Minister@welspta.pwv.gov.za

Chairperson: Ms Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi
Manager: Ms Lesley du Toit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Departmental committee

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To design and implement an integrated child and youth care system
• To research and design an effective and efficient financial system which will sustain a new child and youth care system
• To research, design and implement a comprehensive and integrated human resource development programme, including family capacity-building, a juvenile justice system, options and programmes for young people at risk and the development of an effective database on all existing elements in the system

Activities:
• Designs and implements an integrated child and youth care system
• Conducts training courses for child and youth care personnel in state residential care facilities
• Conducts a wide variety of activities such as research, design and implementation of a comprehensive and integrated human resource development programme, including family capacity-building, a juvenile justice system, options and programmes for young people at risk and the development of an effective database on all existing elements in the system

THE YOUTH BOOK
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Children’s Rights Committee (NCRC), National Association of Child Care Workers, University of Cape Town (Criminology Department), University of Western Cape (Community Law Centre), NICO, Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR), South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Ministry and Department of Welfare, Ministry and Department of Justice, Ministry and Department of Education, Ministry and Department of Health, Ministry and Department of Correctional Services, Ministry and Department of Safety and Security and Ministry of Labour

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (Department of Social Services) Tel (0401) 99-3720 Fax (0401) 95-1205
Free State (Department of Health and Welfare) Tel (051) 30-3511 Fax (051) 48-3811
Gauteng (Department of Social Services) Tel (012) 328-4634 Fax (012) 326-8860
KwaZulu-Natal (Department of Welfare and Population Development) Tel (031) 327-0911 Fax (031) 327-0542
Mpumalanga (Department of Welfare) Tel (013) 656-6226 Fax (013) 656-0671
North-West Province (Department of Health) Tel (0140) 89-9282 Fax (0140) 84-2727
Northern Cape (Department of Welfare) Tel (0531) 81-2271 Fax (0531) 482727
Northern Province (Department of Welfare) Tel (0152) 291-2010 Fax (0152) 291-5146
Western Cape (Department of Social Services) Tel (021) 410-3400 Fax (021) 461-0114

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

JOHANNESBURG CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY (JCWS)
P 0 Box 2539
2000 JOHANNESBURG
15th Floor, Liberty Life Broker Centre
112 Main Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-0171 Fax (011) 331-1303

Director: Ms Lyn Perry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To serve children, their families and their communities
To promote and protect children’s rights, well-being and dignity

Activities:
Provides social services to abused, abandoned and severely neglected children in the greater Johannesburg area
Investigates daily reports of child abuse, neglect and abandonment

RESOURCES: Residential care facilities and children’s homes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

'JOLLY WRITERS'
Sunny Haven
11 Sanders Road
3201 SCOTTSVILLE
Tel (0331) 46-0495

Director: Mrs Ethel Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
To entertain, teach, amuse, care and love the children in the children’s ward
To teach through play and to try and help the children forget their problems and keep them occupied for two hours each morning

Activities:
Keeps children occupied through simple art lessons
Involves boys with imaginative play such as playing with toys, cars and farms
Involves girls with imaginative play such as playing with dolls and teacsets
Provides constructive puzzles, jigsaws and drawings
Stimulates children through music

RESOURCES: Toys

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ‘Jolly Writers’

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

'JOLLY JAYS'
Sunny Haven
11 Sanders Road
3201 SCOTTSVILLE
Tel (0331) 46-0495

Director: Mrs Ethel Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
To entertain, teach, amuse, care and love the children in the children’s ward
To teach through play and to try and help the children forget their problems and keep them occupied for two hours each morning

Activities:
Keeps children occupied through simple art lessons
Involves boys with imaginative play such as playing with toys, cars and farms
Involves girls with imaginative play such as playing with dolls and teacsets
Provides constructive puzzles, jigsaws and drawings
Stimulates children through music

RESOURCES: Toys

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ‘Jolly Writers’

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

THE YOUTH BOOK
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that children with problems know that someone outside family and friends cares about them

Activities:
- Provides the child with regular personal post, although the child is often too young or unable to read, but can still understand, draw, colour-in and scribble

RESOURCES: Letters

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: 'Jolly Jays'

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

MAUREEN'S DAY-CARE COTTAGE
7 Wye Road
7764 MANENBERG

Tel (021) 691-8290
Coordinator: Ms M M Domorog
Date founded: 1995

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be committed to educating, enriching lives, caring and feeding children in an environment that is conducive to the development of children

Activities:
- Provides a day-care programme (developing the child physically, socially, emotionally, mentally and holistically) in a safe environment conducive for play (indoor and outdoor), creativity, learning and fun
- Conducts various activities such as an arbor day programme, a fundraising games evening and an open day concert
- Plans music lessons, awareness programmes with regard to sexual abuse, road safety and fire prevention drills, community choir, a soup kitchen and a Sunday school

RESOURCES: Day-care centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

MITCHELLS PLAIN STREET KIDS FAMILY FEEDING SCHEME
40 Missouri Street
7785 PORTLANDS

Tel (021) 31-9764
Contact Person: Mr W Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Feeding scheme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mitchell’s Plain

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

MZAMO CHILD GUIDANCE CLINIC
P O Box 72038
4060 MOBENI

2nd Floor, Nursing College
c/o Prince Mshizeni Hospital
MOBENI

Tel (031) 907-8274 Fax (031) 907-2108
Director: Ms C Majake

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a non-governmental, non-profit making and non-discriminatory child guidance clinic offering child development expertise
Activities:
- Deals with developmentally delayed and normal children with problems
- Focuses on categories such as cerebral palsy, mental retardation, emotional disorders, child survivors of violence, enuretic, learning problems and stuttering
- Conducts a remedial school, commencing from sub-standard A to standard 5
- Conducts a sewing project, catering for children who require practical skills training
- Conducts follow-up work through a social worker to ensure clients are given the right type of treatment

RESOURCES: Toy library and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

NANNIEHUIS
Huntley Street
7764 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 696-9733 Fax (021) 697-0821
Director: Ms C L Valentine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety for unmarried mothers

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide assistance to unmarried pregnant girls
- To advise and care for them through a traumatic period in their lives

Activities:
- Provides car and young women with life skills

RESOURCES: Creche, educare centre and counselling facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR CHILD CARE WORKERS (NACCW)
47 Kromboom Road
RONDEBOSCH EAST
Tel (021) 696-4247 Fax (021) 697-4123
WWW http://os2.iafrica.com:80/naccw/index.htm
Director: Ms Merle Allsopp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the optimum care and development of children and youth who by force of circumstances grow up in environments which place their physical, social, emotional, intellectual and spiritual development at risk

- To protect and uphold the rights of all children as outlined in the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
- To support and encourage efforts to eradicate factors which create or contribute to the hardship and suffering of children and youth
- To work towards professional standards, both for institutions and organisations in the field of child and youth care, and for child and youth care professionals in respect of their knowledge and skills, recognition, material circumstances and conditions of service

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0433) 25595 Fax (0433) 2252
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 41-2812
Gauteng Tel (011) 728-4277
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 28-4187
Western Cape Tel (021) 633-1892 Fax (021) 697-4123

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Support, Training

NATIONAL CHILDREN AND VIOLENCE TRUST
P O Box 71924
2021 BRYANSTON

2nd Floor, East Wing, Randburg Centre
166 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 789-2480/1 Fax (011) 789-2478
Executive Director: Ms Diana Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To strive to intervene and alleviate the impact of exposure to violence on children in South Africa by targeting groups such as children who have been exposed to and affected by any form of violence, families of children exposed to violence, teachers and child-care givers working with children, legislators and policy-makers who must ensure that the rights of children are upheld and the justice system which must ensure the fair treatment of children.

ACTIVITIES:
- Provides counselling and therapy services for child survivors of violence and their families
- Provides access to effective psychological, social and medical care for children who are victims of violence
- Conducts training courses and support for frontline child care givers and workers in order to facilitate the identification of symptoms of traumatic stress in children
- Presents community education programmes about the effects of exposure to violence on children
- Supports children involved in court cases and assists the process of securing changes in the law which will benefit children

RESOURCES: Counsellors, teachers and volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and children’s organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support children who have been traumatised by all types of violence in their daily life, including political violence, sexual abuse and child labour

Activities:
- Provides support services to children traumatised by violence and abuse
- Assists street kids to renew relationships with their parents
- Assists street children of Empangeni and Richards Bay and orphans who lost their parents through political violence financially to attend school

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local business community

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Kwa-Zulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

OTHANDWENI
Private Bag X33
2038 HILLBROW
27 Esselen Street
HILLBROW
Tel (011) 725-6571 Fax (011) 725-6531
Public Relations Officer: Ms Rinie Horn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To deliver service in the social and welfare fields to the Johannesburg Metropolitan community in need, especially street and rejected children, youths and other homeless people

Activities:
- Strives to prevent the street children phenomenon and combat material, social and spiritual decay in the community
- Provides care for street and rejected children and people rejected by society
- Supports street and rejected children, youths and other people rejected by society by means of education, training and programmes aimed at modifying their behaviour
- Conducts educational, entrepreneurial skills development, Health Wheels, Roly Poly Creche and recreational projects

RESOURCES: Accommodation, daily care, education, shower facilities and medical care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alliance for Street Children, Metropolitan Evangelism and Service Outreach (MES-Action) and Streetwise

PHILANI NUTRITION CENTRE
P O Box 40188
7791 ELONWABENI
4 Walter Sisulu Street, Site C
KHAYELITSHA
Tel (021) 387-5124 Fax (021) 387-5107
Coordinator: Ms Lindiwe Kopile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide nutrition for young children up to the age of 6 years
- To protect the rights of each child to proper nutrition and health care, as well as the rights to grow and develop to their full mental and physical potential
- To rehabilitate underweight children so as to limit the crippling effect of malnutrition on their health and development

Activities:
- Operates in three separate but interrelated areas, namely nutrition and rehabilitation, employment and educare
- Provides nutrition and food packages for young children up to the age of 6 years
- Contributes towards the physical, social and emotional development of children, as well as their cognitive and language skills
- Provides training opportunities leading to greater self-reliance and confidence
- Teaches mothers the principles of good nutrition

RESOURCES: Food packages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

PHOENIX CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 309
4300 MT EDGECOMBE
Clayfield Drive
PHOENIX
Tel (031) 502-1024 Fax (031) 59-4094
Control Supervisor: Ms Saras Perumal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare society

MISSION STATEMENT:
To promote the interests and protection of children
To strive for the healthy functioning of a deprived community to ensure self-sufficiency and impart knowledge and skills to the community

Activities:
- Supervises university students, provides counselling services and conducts groupwork, community work projects and crisis intervention
- Conducts programmes such as a crisis shelter for abused women, a child treatment unit, street children, educare, poverty, home-visitor, child abuse awareness campaign, foster care and adoption orientation

Resources: Library, Phoenix teachers centre and Phoenix community health centre

Geographical Area: KwaZulu-Natal

Keywords: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PineTown HighWay Child and Family Welfare Society
P O Box 42
3600 PineTown
15 Payne Street
PineTown
Tel (031) 701-3288 Fax (031) 701-4338
Director: Ms Priscilla McKay

Status of Organisation: Welfare organisation

Mission Statement:
- To promote and protect the well-being, dignity and rights of children and their families
- To address the unmet needs of children lacking physical, emotional and intellectual caring and nurturing
- To develop, set and promote sound policies and standards for child welfare services
- To educate the public in all matters concerning child and family welfare

Activities:
- Provides services to sexually, physically and emotionally abused children and their families on a 24-hour basis
- Provides individual, group, marital and family counselling services
- Provides a variety of services such as group work for foster parents, abused children and teenagers and adult survivors of abuse, volunteer courses, foster care screening, adoption services, street children programmes and holiday programmes for children
- Provides a children’s support group and educare centres for children with working parents
- Conducts various treatment programmes through Childline and provides restructuring services to meet the needs of children

Resources: Library, child abuse and treatment centre, counselling and educare for street children and foster care services

Participation in Networks: Regional Social and Development Forum, Provincial Task Team and private welfare organisations

Geographical Area: Eastern Cape

Keywords: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Family Services

Port ElizABETH Child and Family Welfare Society
P O Box 3354
6056 NORTH END
6 Graham Street
PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 57-1997 Fax (041) 57-1763
Director: Ms Annie Rossouw
Programme Manager: Ms Michelle Fourie

Status of Organisation: Welfare organisation

Mission Statement:
- To strive for the protection of children, family preservation, community development, meeting needs of victims of violence, place children back into school and train young adults in basic schooling and life skills

Activities:
- Supports and conducts community work, group work, training in parenting skills, life skills for students and community workers, lobbying and educational support
- Provides counselling services for abused children and survivors of violence
- Conducts projects such as self-help groups, skills training, educational talks on work with children, youth education, environmental awareness, health food groups, women’s groups and preventative work

Resources: Library, social workers, childcare workers, youth workers and literacy trainers

Geographical Area: KwaZulu-Natal

Keywords: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society
P O Box 58
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE
cnr Protea and Main Harding Roads
MARBURG
Tel (039) 682-0073/4 Fax (039) 682-2294
President: Mr C M Peer

Status of Organisation: Welfare organisation

Mission Statement:
- To promote and protect the well-being, dignity and rights of children and their families
- To address the unmet needs of children lacking physical, emotional and intellectual caring and nurturing
- To develop, set and promote sound policies and standards for child welfare services
- To educate the public in all matters concerning child and family welfare

Activities:
- Provides services to sexually, physically and emotionally abused children and their families on a 24-hour basis
- Provides individual, group, marital and family counselling services
- Provides a variety of services such as group work for foster parents, abused children and teenagers and adult survivors of abuse, volunteer courses, foster care screening, adoption services, street children programmes and holiday programmes for children
- Provides a children’s support group and educare centres for children with working parents
- Conducts various treatment programmes through Childline and provides restructuring services to meet the needs of children

Resources: Library, child abuse and treatment centre, counselling and educare for street children and foster care services

Participation in Networks: Regional Social and Development Forum, Provincial Task Team and private welfare organisations

Geographical Area: Eastern Cape

Keywords: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Family Services

Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the interests and promote the welfare of children and families
- To serve as the avenue of fostering those social and economic forces which safeguard child and family life and develop resources for the enhancement of their welfare and well-being

Activities:
- Promotes the welfare of children and their families
- Focuses on job creation and educational upliftment

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

POTCHEFSTROOM CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 1433
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM
19 du Plooy Street
POTCHEFSTROOM
Tel (0148) 293-0425 Fax (0148) 293-0426
Chairperson: Mrs Jackie Fouché

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide holistic care as required by children and their families in need
- To protect the rights and promote the interests of children, their families and communities in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is loving, caring and secure

Activities:
- Provides various non-profitable charity services with regard to child protection, child abuse, child neglect, alternative care, foster care and adoptions
- Provides these services in the communities of Atteridgeville, Eersterus, Mamelodi, Stanza Bopape, Soshanguve, Hartebeespoortdam, Warmbad, Brits, Bronkhorstspruit and Pretoria
- Conducts research with Pretoria University and UNISA into relevant issues relating to children and families
- Assists with job creation, social upliftment, community development and educational programmes in these communities
- Identifies street children and provides support services for them at Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children

RESOURCES: Counselling services, foster care and volunteer programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Care, Centurion Charity Forum and Centurion Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Atteridgeville Tel (012) 373-8131 Fax (012) 373-8306
- Bramley Children’s Home Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
- Eersterus Tel (012) 806-7045 Fax (012) 806-7283
- Groenkloof Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
- Itumeleng Tel (012) 343-1373
- Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4334 Fax (012) 805-4997
- Sharecourt Tel (012) 322-9300
- Soshanguve Tel (01214) 98-6411

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PRETORIA CHILD AND FAMILY CARE SOCIETY
P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA
246 Schroder Street
GROENKLOOF
Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
Director: Mrs Linda Nell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide holistic care as required by children and their families in need
- To protect the rights and promote the interests of children, their families and communities in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is loving, caring and secure

Activities:
- Provides various non-profitable charity services with regard to child protection, child abuse, child neglect, alternative care, foster care and adoptions
- Provides these services in the communities of Atteridgeville, Eersterus, Mamelodi, Stanza Bopape, Soshanguve, Hartebeespoortdam, Warmbad, Brits, Bronkhorstspruit and Pretoria
- Conducts research with Pretoria University and UNISA into relevant issues relating to children and families
- Assists with job creation, social upliftment, community development and educational programmes in these communities
- Identifies street children and provides support services for them at Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children

RESOURCES: Counselling services, foster care and volunteer programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Care, Centurion Charity Forum and Centurion Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Atteridgeville Tel (012) 373-8131 Fax (012) 373-8306
- Bramley Children’s Home Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
- Eersterus Tel (012) 806-7045 Fax (012) 806-7283
- Groenkloof Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
- Itumeleng Tel (012) 343-1373
- Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4334 Fax (012) 805-4997
- Sharecourt Tel (012) 322-9300
- Soshanguve Tel (01214) 98-6411

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services
PRINCESS ALICE ADOPTION HOME
P O Box 2539
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Kerr Muir House
Pallinghurst Road
WESTCLIFF
Tel (011) 646-1553/5641  Fax (011) 646-1553
Residential Care Manager: Mrs Di Lavery
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Adoption home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide residential care and counselling to single expectant mothers who intend giving their babies up for adoption, short-term accommodation and support for mothers wishing to keep their babies and a place of safety for babies awaiting placement
Activities:
• Accommodates at least 60 protected infants of all races each year before being placed in permanent care
• Accommodates up to 8 mothers in the later stages of pregnancy and provides counselling by a team of trained social workers
• Supports and assists mothers in making decisions regarding their babies
• Assists with adoption of resident abandoned babies
RESOURCES: Adoption home, qualified nursing personnel and team of trained social workers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Child Welfare Society
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

RAVENSMENDE WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 17074
7504 RAVENSMENDE
156 Stroebel Street
RAVENSMENDE
Tel (021) 931-7676  Fax (021) 933-1557
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide welfare services to the community
Activities:
• Provides pre-school facilities such as the Ravensmead creche and Ravensmead pre-school
• Conducts casework services and promotes youth development
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

REACH FOR A DREAM FOUNDATION
P O Box 1570
2118 CRESTA
Entrance 3, Lower Level
Cresta Shopping Centre
BLACKHEATH
Tel (011) 476-5589  Fax (011) 476-6082
Chairperson: Mr Owen Parrell
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To fulfil dreams for children of any race, colour or creed, between the ages of 3-18 years with a life-threatening illness
• To believe in the power of dreams and to encourage children to use their dreams to fight life-threatening illness and to seek to make dreams come true
• To say 'I have seen yesterday, I do not fear tomorrow, I love today'
Activities:
• Endeavours to fulfil dreams for children of any race, colour or creed, between the ages of 3-18 years with a life-threatening illness
• Conducts ongoing projects, such as outings and activities, that can ease the day-to-day suffering of children during extended hospital stays
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Companies, hospitals, networks and people that sponsor and assist various activities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 266-8977 Fax (031) 266-8978
Western Cape Tel (021) 419-7150 Fax (021) 419-7151

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

SASOLBURG CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 397
9570 SASOLBURG
Van Riebeeck Community Centre
1 Finlay Street
SASOLBURG
Tel (016) 976-0682  Fax (016) 976-2368
Chairperson: Mr R Pretorius
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To create an environment where all individuals, children and families have equal rights and opportunities to develop their full potential in the safety and protection of a caring society who is committed to rendering that which is to the advantage of every child, parent, family and inhabitant

Activities:
• Conducts statutory work such as children’s court enquiries, foster care services, reconstruction services and rehabilitation court enquiries
• Participates in preventative work in issues such as child abuse/neglect, unmarried mothers, street children, parenting groups and playgroups for pre-school children
• Organises holiday projects for children from children’s homes, industry schools and foster care families

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare Liaison Committee of Sasolburg and Street Children Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (JOHANNESBURG)
P O Box 1555
2129 ROOSEVELT PARK
53 Von Brandis Street
ALBETVILLE
Tel (011) 477-8653/591 Fax (011) 477-9951
Chairperson: Ms Mary Hanna

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To support and uplift disadvantaged children in South Africa

Activities:
• Provides a mobile play-bus that provides education to 1500 children in Mpumalanga
• Conducts an after-care centre in Bertrams
• Conducts a feeding programme through regular donations of protein-rich food to organisations looking after pre-school children in Eldorado Park and Mpumalanga
• Conducts community development projects and self-help schemes
• Provides support to missions and other organisations involved in early childhood care and education

RESOURCES: Day care centre, mobile play bus and production centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Save the Children groups in South Africa and the rest of the world, youth care organisations and Coordinating Committee for Relief and Development (Co-Co)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)
P O Box 254
2109 MELLVILLE
88 Aberdeen Street
WESTDENE
Tel (011) 726-8601 Fax (011) 482-6685
E-mail 100765.331@compuserve.com
Programme Director: Mr Theo Leijser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To ensure that children everywhere are protected from harm and given the best start in life
• To make a reality of children’s rights as defined by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
• To work with children, their families and communities to build on their capacities to help themselves and take charge of their own lives
• To listen to children and to ensure that their voices are heard when decisions are taken that affect them

Activities:
• Seeks to develop programmes that put children at the centre of development
• Develops a programme of practical action from which it will argue forcefully for children’s rights, needs, interests and views to be placed at the centre of development across the country
• Cooperates with local providers in government or civil society to facilitate and enable the development of new, improved or expanded services
• Seeks to work in partnership that is founded on common values, goals and principles of working, and a willingness to work together for mutually agreed objectives

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Africa Tel (+268) 43255/77 Fax (+268) 43277

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection
SOCITY FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS WITH AUTISM
P O Box 84611
2034 GREENSIDE
7 Rhodes Avenue
PARKTOWN WEST
Tel (011) 726-2445  Fax (011) 726-7901
Fundraiser: Ms Michele Stewart
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To cater for children with all pervasive developmental
  disorders which encompasses autism, attention deficit
  disorder and other perceptual and behavioral problems
Activities:
• Caters for children over the age of 3 years and
  maintains small classes with specialised teachers
• Provides children with educational and moral support
  and improves the standard of specialised education
• Conducts computer training courses, enriched
  extramural activities, an individualised education
  programme, small classes, occupational speech and
  music therapy, remedial teaching and life skills
• Offers services of school psychologist and paediatrician
RESOURCES: Specialised teachers, counsellors and
appropriately qualified personnel
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Education, Health

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE
P O Box 30990
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
3rd Floor, KSI Building
11 Biccard Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 339-5741  Fax (011) 339-8123
Acting National Director: Ms T Wessels
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To protect and promote the development, interests, safety and well-being of children within the context of the family and community
• To safeguard the rights of children
• To formulate, promote and advocate public policies to the benefit of all children and families and to oppose all policies detrimental to their well-being
• To educate the public in all matters concerning child and family welfare
Activities:
• Conducts awareness campaigns on substance abuse
• Conducts cognitive and remedial education programmes
• Provides nutritional meals to reverse nutritional disorders
• Provides art therapy for self expression and play therapy for relaxation
• Plans youth activities such as drug awareness days (youth rallies), AIDS/HIV awareness marches and preventative and educational talks on substance abuse
RESOURCES: Information material for substance abuse education
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Forum for Substance Abuse, South African Alliance for Prevention of Substance Abuse, Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Programme, Soweto Streetwise and HSRC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Childcare and Protection

ST MONICA'S MATERNITY HOME
38 Lion Street
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 23-7237 Fax (021) 24-8739
Chief Professional Nurse: Ms P O Baxen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Maternity hospital

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a centre where mothers can enjoy the birthing experience in a relaxed and friendly atmosphere whilst enjoying the assurance of a high standard of medical care

Activities:
- Provides a homely and welcoming environment where the mother's rights are respected and families may share in the wonders of childbirth
- Provides a special place of safety for the poor and underprivileged
- Empowers patients through health education programmes, workshops planned periodically, video programmes, literature and daily talks
- Conducts certificate courses in breastfeeding
- Provides counselling services for pregnant teenagers

RESOURCES: Counselling and medical services

STELLENBOSCH CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 4068
7600 STELLENBOSCH
Helshoogte Way
IDASVALLEY
Tel (021) 887-2816 Fax (021) 887-2816
Director: Ms S A Burger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
To protect, improve and develop child and family life by implementing service programmes based on an assessment of needs, community and volunteer involvement, expertise and with the emphasis on empowerment of the individual, groups and the community

Activities:
- Provides pre-school care at 9 centres and 7 after-school care centres
- Provides foster care parents and children with professional help
- Teaches groups of children lifeskills, creative games, activities and fun during holidays
- Accommodates children at Herberg Home of Safety
- Conducts the Stellenbosch Feeding Scheme and anti-violence sessions covering aspects from traffic control to sexual abuse

RESOURCES: Counselling services and conference hall


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

STREET CHILDREN'S FORUM
P O Box 2443
4000 DURBAN
9 Old Fort Place
DURBAN
Tel (031) 300-3093 Fax (031) 300-3178
Contact Person: Ms Mariam Seedat

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:
To act as a coordinating and facilitating body for the development and wellbeing of street children

Activities:
- Aims to provide accommodation for street children in a structured but flexible environment, preparing them for reintegration into society
- Provides sport and cultural development programmes and develops self-esteem and social interaction in preparation for rehabilitation and reintegration into society
- Conducts ongoing research to determine the nature and extent of the problem of street children in order to develop adequate strategies and means of addressing the street children phenomenon
• Investigates the issues around the provision of an adequate outreach programme for the children living on the streets in the area of operation

RESOURCES: Clothing, counsellors, food and shelter

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban City Health Department, Aryan Benevolent Home, Durban Child Welfare Society, Youth for Christ, Manning Road Methodist Church, Childline, Street Wise Shelter, KNPA, Sinethemba Shelter, Child and Family Care Centre, Madiba Shelter, Pinetown Child Welfare Society, Hampton College, University of Natal, KwaZulu-Natal Sports Development Trust and Siyakha PHC Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Durban area

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

SUNSHINE CENTRE ASSOCIATION

P O Box 411567
2024 CRAIGHALL
87 Waterfall Avenue
CRAIGHALL

Tel (011) 788-7286  Fax (011) 788-1603

Assistant Director: Ms Maria Longley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide early intervention programmes for pre-school children experiencing developmental delay, mental and physical disability and environmental deprivation

Activities:
• Conducts specialised school programmes for developmentally delayed and mentally disabled children
• Conducts an early intervention home teaching programme, START (Strive Towards Achieving Results Together)
• Provides support and community outreach services
• Conducts various training courses

RESOURCES: Toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

THUSONG CHILDREN CENTRE

2 Warren Street
8301 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 71-1251 / 82-2371  Fax (0531) 71-3672

Contact Person: Mr J Bonga

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

THUTHUKANI OUTREACH AND RECREATION CENTRE

P O Box 2443
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-5279  Fax (031) 300-3178

Director: Mr Mariam Seedat

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide various support services to children

Activities:
• Assists children with basic necessities such as food, clothing and hygiene
• Motivates children to be involved in the programme or to return home
• Provides various counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection
UITKOMS HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS
P O Box 27860
2143 YEOVILLE
124 Georges Street
OBSERVATORY
Tel (011) 648-0400
Contact Person: Ms W F Potgieter
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist young mothers and their babies
Activities:
• Provides accommodation to unmarried mothers and their babies
• Provides a creche service for children in the community and those accommodated in the home
• Provides therapy, medical services, pre-birth classes and aftercare
• Advises women and girls on how to make a responsible decision with regard to their babies and their future
RESOURCES: Creche, social worker, psychologist, physiotherapist, counselling service, medical services and school education
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Dutch Reformed Church, welfare organisations, women’s organisations and community organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

UMZANTSII AFRIKA CHILD AND YOUTH CARE
P O Box 32421
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
23 Thornton Road
WESTDENE
Tel (011) 477-6799 Fax (011) 673-6566
Director: Ms Maggie Makhudu
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist children at risk in their personal and spiritual growth by providing material resources and support through a variety of educational and holistic development programmes
Activities:
• Promotes the spiritual, physical, mental, social and emotional development of children who are distressed, abandoned or handicapped through the provision of stimulating and healthy places of care
• Develops appropriate programmes and projects, all of which are founded on Christian principles, and supports basic school education, tertiary and vocational training, sound nutrition, clothing, medical treatment and loving care
• Encourages community-orientated support to the parents of sponsored children and to strengthen both local church and community-based organisations in their participation in child and youth care and social transformation
RESOURCES: Accommodation
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

UMLAZI CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 54774
4031 UMLAZI
M888
UMLAZI
Tel (031) 908-1624 Fax (031) 306-1918
Project Coordinator: Ms June Ngcobo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide social welfare services
Activities:
• Provides early childhood education, development and training programmes and counselling services
• Develops curriculum for training of trainers and childminders
• Conducts research into specific aspects of the development curriculum
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
6th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-5000 Fax (012) 320-4085/6
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org
Representative: Ms Scholastic Kimaryo
Information and Communication Officer: Mr Ian MacLeod
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multilateral agency
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To safeguard the rights of children to survival and protection in environments that are supportive of sound and healthy development
• To advocate for the protection of children’s rights, to help meet their basic needs and to expand their opportunities to reach their full potential
• To strive to establish children’s rights as enduring ethical principles and international standards of behaviour towards children
• To work with all partner organisations towards the attainment of the sustainable human development goals adopted by the world community and the realisation of the vision of peace and social progress enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations

Activities:
• Supports curricula and teacher training and policy analysis regarding education
• Provides advocacy, information and communication support for African Child Day/Soweto Day/Youth Day
• Supports ‘Soul City’ multi-media health promotion initiative
• Provides expertise and policy assistance regarding new Juvenile Justice Act
• Advocates for and provides technical assistance with the planning and national and community implementation of a National Programme of Action for Children, including the establishment of year 2000 and mid-decade goals
• Develops community-based, participatory approaches to sustainable social development, integrating primary health care, sanitation, nutrition and family food security on the basis of local participation and structures
• Promotes children’s rights through mobilising a network of key alliances, focusing particularly on the ratification of the Convention on the Rights of the Child, mid-decade and year 2000 goals
• Supports the increase of access to and completion of primary education and early childhood educare through institutional and technical support

RESOURCES: Audiovisuals and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, NGOs and United Nations Agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development, Funding, Human Rights

VRYHEID CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY
P O Box 421
3100 VRYHEID
166 Landrost Street
VRYHEID
Tel (0381) 3600/6 Fax (0381) 3600
Chairperson: Ms Denise Lourens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To protect the interests and promote the well-being of children and their families
• To encourage and assist efforts aimed at stabilizing the family life and improving the social and educational environment of the children
• To provide effective social work services by being sensitive to the ever changing social environment

Activities:
• Conducts case-group and community work, statutory services and pre-statutory services for families and individuals
• Conducts community work projects such as creative clubs, Child Protection Week, Crisis Line (0381-3606), Family Year, Lawaai Draai Creche (Hlobane), holiday programmes for youth, Lakeside Daycentre, Children’s Day and programmes focusing on the prevention of alcohol abuse and satanism
• Conducts research, training programmes and seminars on topical issues

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Support, Family Services

VUKANI CHILDREN PROJECT (VCC)
P O Box 1909
4450 STANGER
Cell 083 725 3413 Fax (0324) 99089
Coordinator: Mr Z Mathaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

WESTERN CAPE STREET CHILDREN’S FORUM
Division Social Services
Provincial Administration Western Cape
Private Bag X9112
8000 CAPE TOWN
50 Buitekant Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 410-3400/3519 Fax (021) 461-0114
Secretary: Ms Karin Vervaart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate the networking of service delivery organisations in the Western Cape which provide a coordinated and comprehensive range of services to children and youth living on the streets, as well as to those at risk of becoming street children.

Activities:
- Acts as a facilitating body between organisations working with street children.
- Establishes taskgroups on request of members to investigate and deal with certain issues such as glue sniffing.
- Compiles a directory on the training and facilitation services at children’s shelters.
- Provides a consultative service to people and organisations who want to work with street children.

RESOURCES: Consultative services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Service (SAPS), various government departments and NGOs.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection.

WHITE RIVER "HELP OUR CHILDREN" (WRHOC)
P O Box 3222
1240 WHITE RIVER
Moses Sihlangu Health Care Centre
Stand 1207
KABOKWENI
Tel (013) 796-1473 Fax (013) 796-1473
Chairperson: Ms S Mohlakoane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be concerned with the welfare of children living on the streets, trying to provide them with the love, care, protection, help and understanding they need at their age.
- To encourage people to accept responsibility for street children by treating them with respect and by providing them with the necessary opportunities to develop their potential.

Activities:
- Provides support and assistance to people directly involved with street children.
- Provides for the basic needs of the children, works closely with the police, re-integrates children within the school system, promotes transition homes and provides medical care.
- Supports and assists the reintegration process between street children and their families.

"Hazardous child labour is a betrayal of every child’s rights as a human being and is an offence against our civilization."

(State of the World's Children 1997)
ABRAHAM KRIEL MARIA KLOPPERS
CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 60066
2102 LANGLAAGTE
cnr Camp and Marais Streets
LANGLAAGTE
Tel (011) 839-3331  Fax (011) 839-1080
Director: Mr George le Roux
Manager - Professional and Care Services: Mrs M van Zyl
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ACVV MORESON CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 4401
6539 GEORGE EAST
18 Charlotte Street
GEORGE
Tel (0441) 74-4798  Fax (0441) 74-6301
Principal: Ms S Kuyler
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: George East
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

AL'MAUN CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 38310
7764 GATESVILLE
c/o Park and Castletown Road
WYNBERG
Tel (021) 797-3101  Fax (021) 797-3101
Principal: Ms Z Salie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ANDREW MURRAY CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 129
7655 WELLINGTON
cnr Blouvlei and Willem Basson Streets
WELLINGTON
Tel (021) 873-3835  Fax (021) 873-3834
Principal: Mr R J J Elsebeth
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ANNIE STARK VILLAGE
P O Box 374
7764 GATESVILLE
Lower Klipfontein Road
SILVERTOWN
Tel (021) 638-3127  Fax (021) 638-4193
Principal: Ms H Parker
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a short term residential care programme for children of both sexes who are at risk and to empower them to become effective and competent for reintegration into the community
Activities:
- Provides a residential care programme with a holistic approach which meets the emotional, physical, nutritional, educational, social, psychological and family needs of the child
- Focuses on abused, abandoned and neglected children
RESOURCES: Residential care facility
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ARCADIA JEWISH CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 2399
2041 HOUGHTON
22 Oxford Road
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 646-6177/82  Fax (011) 646-9962
Secretary: Mr S Goldsmith
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
To come to the aid of Jewish children in need of residential care
To facilitate family empowerment and effect family reconstruction
To provide for the child's physical, emotional, social, academic and spiritual development
Activities:
- Provides protection and residential care to children in need
- Reunites children with their families
- Assists children after they have left Arcadia by providing psychological, educational, emotional and financial help
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Chevra Kadisha, Jewish Wome’s Benevolent, Jewish Community Services, South African Jewish Board of Deputies, South African Board of Jewish Education and Union of Jewish Women

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ARYAN BENEVOLENT HOME FOR CHILDREN
P O Box 56199
4030 CHATSWORTH
80 Arena Park Drive
ARENA PARK (Unit 6)
Tel (031) 43-1248 Fax (031) 404-2126
Principal: Mr H Sewnath

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

BABS KOEN CHILDREN’S HAVEN
P O Box 5062
1542 BRENTHURST
60 Muriel Brand Street
BRENTNURST
Tel (011) 744-4424 Fax (011) 740-2027

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

BEAUTIFUL GATE
P O Box 129
7950 MUIZENBURG
2 Wherry Road
MUIZENBURG
Tel (021) 788-6498 Fax (021) 788-1247
Principal: Mr Toby Brouwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

BETSHAM CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 37021
4091 OVERPORT
155 Brickfield Road
OVERPORT
Tel (031) 28-2281 Fax (031) 72-0131
Matron: Ms Olive Samuel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

BOYS’ TOWNS SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 31118
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
301 Happiness House
cnr Wolmarans and Loveday Streets
Johannesburg
Tel (011) 725-2210 Fax (011) 720-5968
Executive Director: Mr Joe Araujo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care for the needs of boys who are socially, culturally, spiritually, educationally and emotionally deprived and unable to cope with the stresses which affect their normal growth
Activities:
- Operates a series of children's homes in South Africa
- Specialises in the care and treatment of youth-at-risk
- Provides care for abused, neglected and deprived youth in group home settings
- Presents outreach programmes for youth and their families

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Institute of Fundraising, Children's Homes Liaison Committees and NACCW

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

THE BRIDGE
Chapel Street
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-7470
Director: Ms A Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

CAMDEN HOUSE
2 Sussex Street
7925 WOODSTOCK
Tel (021) 47-7139 Fax (021) 448-1459
Superintendent: Ms T Belelie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Hostel for underprivileged children

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide accommodation for underprivileged girls

ACTIVITIES:
- Provides accommodation for underprivileged girls between the ages of 18-23 years who pay depending on what they earn
- Provides accommodation for underprivileged girls from orphanages or poor rural areas
- Campaigns for financial assistance such as donations as no state subsidy exists

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

CAPE TOWN CITY MISSION
P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY
66 Tarentaal Road
BRIDGETOWN
Tel (021) 448-6651 Fax (021) 448-6650
Director: Mr Lorenzo Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home and place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide holistic care in the form of physical, emotional and spiritual help to poor and needy people
- To enable people to realise their God-given potential and to become self-reliant members of their community
**Activities:**
- Supports campaigns against child abuse
- Provides hostel care and lifeskills training for street children
- Provides care for pre-school and street children and community care facilities
- Conducts community outreach, violence prevention and educational assistance programmes

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services, books and audio-visual material

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Safeline Child Abuse Prevention Unit

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**CAPE YOUTH CENTRE**

15 Sunrise
7405 MAITLAND

Tel (021) 531-6524 Fax (021) 531-6580

Principal: Mr C Smith
Social Worker: Ms J Payne

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Residential children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To be a cross cultural residential home for adolescent boys in need of care in terms of the Child Care Act
- To assist these boys to develop the skills necessary to realise their full potential and enable them to function within the community

**Activities:**
- Provides a place of refuge and offers a stable home life for teenage boys with unstable backgrounds
- Provides each boy with his basic physical needs, a caring and therapeutic environment and spiritual guidance and teaching in a Christian environment
- Provides an appropriate programme to aid family reconstruction

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**CATHY ROBSON CHILDREN’S HOME**

P O Box 496
1930 VEREENIGING

1 Joubert Street
VEREENIGING

Tel (016) 455-1733 Fax (016) 55-1793

Manager/Social Worker: Ms J Rootman

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**CHRISTINE REVEL CHILDREN’S HOME**

Eland Street
7764 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 697-1748

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**COTLANDS BABY SANCTUARY**

P O Box 74042
2140 TURFONTEIN

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide a short-term residential facility who cares for abused and abandoned children from 0-6 years, irrespective of culture, sex or HIV status
- To specialise in the care of abused and abandoned children

**Activities:**
- Provides care for 42 abused and abandoned children from birth to 6 years
- Develops a regional foster care unit and community centre
- Develops outreach and training programmes to educate disadvantaged communities on foster care
- Provides a nursery school and creche

**RESOURCES:** School readiness programmes, children’s assessments and therapy provided by multidisciplinary team

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Association of Child Care Workers, NACCW Regional Practitioners Forum and Foster Care Unit

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**DOROTHY BROSTER CHILDREN’S HOME**

P O Box 847
6570 KNYSNA
Chengwa Street
KNYSNA
Tel (0445) 85-0888  Fax (0445) 23479
Principal: Ms C Liebenberg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Knysna
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DURBAN CHILDREN'S HOME
222 Manning Road
4000 DURBAN
Tel (031) 21-1301/2  Fax (031) 22-1330
Principal: Ms A Goble

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve the community of greater Durban by providing the environment for the care and development of all children and youth
Activities:
• Accommodates and cares for 75 children between 2 and 18 years of age
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DURBANVILLE CHILDREN'S HOME
1 Church Street
7550 DURBANVILLE
Tel (021) 96-3040/1  Fax (021) 975-1613
Principal: Rev R P Black

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To care for needy children by means of a specialised handling programme in such a manner that they can develop into happy and independent adults
Activities:
• Provides cares for children between 0 and 18 years of age referred to it by the Commissioner of the Children's Court
• Conducts weekly recreational activities for high school children
• Provides information about smoking, drug abuse and sexual behaviour
RESOURCES: Conference centre and audiovisual material
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SKDB, NACCW and various welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH CHILDREN'S HOME - GREYTOWN
P O Box 103
3500 GREYTOWN
177 Durban Street
GREYTOWN
Tel (0334) 32133/4  Fax (0334) 32133
Principal: Mr P du Plooy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

EASTERN PROVINCE CHILDREN'S HOME
P 0 Box 27314
6057 GREENACRES
Lennox Street
Glen Dinningvale
PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 33-7602  Fax (041) 33-4903
Contact Person: Ms Sharon McNicol

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ELUKHUSELWENI
P O Box 353
7784 KHAYELITSHA
Zenus Street
KHAYELITSHA
Tel (021) 361-3468  Fax (021) 361-4578
Unit Manager: Ms M Matai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

EPWORTH CHILDREN'S VILLAGE
P O Box 1613
1400 GERMISTON
47 9th Avenue
Lambton Extension 1
GERMISTON
**Children’s Homes**

Tel (011) 827-5732/3 Fax (011) 827-5732

Director: Ms Barbara Lancaster
Social Worker: Ms Megan Hamber

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide optimum and holistic care to children in need, regardless of race or creed, with particular reference to specific difficulties

**Activities:**
- Provides residential care to 67 children aged between 5 and 18 years of age (both sexes), who have been committed to the village for a minimum period of two years in terms of the Child Care Act (No 74/1983)
- Provides play therapy, groupwork, spiritual development, extra-mural activities, assessments and referrals where appropriate and family therapy services
- Conducts three projects which work in accordance with the philosophy of the village, namely victims of violence, AIDS project and education
- Endeavours to establish self-help and support groups for young adults who were previously committed to Epworth for a period of time

**RESOURCES:** Facilities for extra-mural activities

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**GETHEBERT CHILDREN’S HOME**

P O Box 28119
4055 MALVERN
93 Ethelbert Road
MALVERN

Tel (031) 44-6555 Fax (031) 44-6564

Principal: Mr E A Nightingale

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide residential care and treatment to children in need in terms of the Child Care Act
- To provide day care services for needy pre-school children
- To train prospective child care workers

**Activities:**
- Provides residential care and treatment to children in need
- Provides day care services for needy pre-school children
- Conducts pre-vocational and post-vocational training courses for prospective child care workers
- Provides the Little Miracles Day Care Centre which caters for 45 children who would otherwise not be able to attend pre-school and is financially supported by the children’s home
- Manages the Ethelbert Training Centre that provides a full-time training course for child care workers

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation and pre-school

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Methodist Church of Southern Africa and National Association of Child Care Workers

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**FRIEDRICH SCHWEIZER KINDERHEIM**

34 Bell Road
7700 KENILWORTH

Tel (021) 61-2135 Fax (021) 683-5991

Principal: Ms A Hindle

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**G C WILLIAMS HOUSE**

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDEERY

66 Tarentaal Road
BRIDGETOWN

Tel (021) 637-1254 Fax (021) 637-4211

Facilitator: Mr Mark Erenstzen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**GUILD COTTAGE CHILDREN’S HOME**

P O Box 31692
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Guild Cottage
Guild Road
PARKTOWN WEST

Tel (011) 726-2102 Fax (011) 726-1268

Director: Mrs Zelda Kruger

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
HABIBIA CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 38294
7764 GATESVILLE
cnr Dune and Johnstone Roads
RYLANDS
Tel (021) 633-1892 Fax (021) 633-7155
Principal: Mr Merann
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HEATHERDALE CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 197
7764 ATHLONE
South Road
ATHLONE
Tel (021) 696-5116 Fax (021) 696-2053
Matron: Ms D Arendse
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HERBERG CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 205
6705 ROBERTSON
2 Van Zyl Street
ROBERTSON
Tel (02351) 3268 Fax (02351) 3268
Principal: Mr J E Ens lin
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Robertson
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HOLY CROSS ORPHANAGE
P O Box 12093
7503 PAROW VALLEY
cnr Modderdam and De la Rey Roads
PAROW
Tel (021) 934-6435 Fax (021) 934-1389
Director: Sister Rita Jordaan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HOWARD PIM COTTAGE
26 Grant Avenue
2192 NORWOOD
Tel (011) 728-4727 Fax (011) 331-1303
Manager: Mrs Evelyn Zwahlen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HUIS TRIOMF
P O Box 2022
6621 BRIDGEMANNVILLE
Wagenaar Street
OUDTSHOORN
Tel (0443) 22-3234
Chairperson: Ms A Loubser
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Oudtshoorn
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HUIS VAN HEERDE
P O Box 31
7310 MOORREESBURG
28 Tuin Street
MORREESBURG
Tel (0264) 31042 Fax (0264) 33466
Principal: Mr J L Fourie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Moorreesburg
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

HUMBLE CHILDREN’S HOUSE
5 Winnipeg Street
7785 PORTLANDS
Tel (021) 31-4363 Fax (021) 762-9386
Director: Mr J Ruiters
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

ISAIAH 58 CHILDREN’S VILLAGE
99 Parkridge Road
7764 GATESVILLE
Tel (021) 633-1892 Fax (021) 633-7155
Manager: Mr Merann
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
isión

THE YOUTH BOOK
BEST COPY AVAILABLE
JAC VAN BELKUM CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 262
1740 KRUGERSDORP

Main Reef Road
Wentworth Park
KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 660-7531 Fax (011) 660-7535

Contact Person: Ms A M Fick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
• Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
• Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

JOHANNESBURG CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 27791
2143 YEOVILLE
46 Observatory Avenue
OBSERVATORY

Tel (011) 648-1120 Fax (011) 487-3645

Director: Ms M A Farren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
• Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
• Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

JOSEPH BAYNES CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 212275
3205 ORIBI
89 Trelawney
PENTRUCH

Tel (0331) 62326 / 2266 Fax (0331) 66694

Principal: Captain G Pavey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
• Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
• Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

JACARANDA CHILDREN'S HOME
Private Bag X11
0039 LYNN EAST

Talitha Kumi Street
LYNN EAST

Tel (012) 800-4700 Fax (012) 800-1443

Contact Person: Ms N Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
• Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
• Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

JAMES HOUSE
P O Box 26703
7872 HOUT BAY

Hughenden Road
HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-5616 Fax (021) 790-5616

Principal: Ms K Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
• Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
• Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

J ohannesburg Children's Homes
KESTELL CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 482
8300 KIMBERLEY
72 Lawson Street
New Park
KIMBERLEY
Tel (0531) 827-237 Fax (0531) 827-237
Head: Mr M Erwee
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

KHANYISWENI CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 17068
2028 DOORNFONTEIN
19 Claim Street
JOUBERT PARK
Tel (011) 337-8177 Fax (011) 484-2698
Director: Ms Sophy Christou
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 482
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
1 Syringa Road
KING WILLIAMS’S TOWN
Tel (0433) 21932 Fax (0433) 22252
E-mail NACCWKT@iafrica.com
Director: Rev R H Pitt
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be concerned with the development and empowerment of children, young people and their families
- To achieve this mission through a range of community and residential programmes which ensure quality care, capacity-building and therapeutic intervention
Activities:
- Provides residential care for 160 children on 5 campuses
- Administers a street children's shelter
- Works with the families of children in care
- Conducts a wide range of support services
- Conducts training programmes for staff members
RESOURCES: Counselling, occupational therapy, weekend care and 5-day care services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Woodlands Children’s Home, Siyavuka Street Children’s Shelter and NACCW
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

KONINGSDAL CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 14
3850 BABANANGO
Koningsdal Farm
BABANANGO
Tel (0358) 35-0098
Director: Mr G V Brown
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care for deprived youth through the provision of education, clothing, feeding, shelter and medical care
- To help, guide and prepare them for the future and to unite them with their families
Activities:
- Provides a children’s home for orphans and deprived and abused youth
- Builds a creche and pre-school to provide care for younger children
- Restructures the children's home to include family units, a recreational hall, soccer and netball fields and a swimming pool
RESOURCES: School and pre-school
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Reformed Church, USIZO and SKDB
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

LAKEHAVEN CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 76332
4035 MARBLE RAY
9 Centre Road
Sea Cow Lake
DURBAN
Tel (031) 87-1226/76 Fax (031) 87-2380
Senior Child Care Worker: Ms H Makhan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide care and accommodation for children
Activities:
- Provides residential care and accommodation
- Provides vocational training programmes and sporting activities

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

LELIEBLOEM HOUSE
Korne Close
7780 CRAWFORD
Tel (021) 697-4947 Fax (021) 696-4174
Principal: Rev M Gaffley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be an independent unaffiliated welfare organisation which cares for traumatised children removed by the Children's Court from their parents' care as a result of neglect, abuse or abandonment, or children who are orphaned.
- To acknowledge stability, growth and change as essentials of success, and remain flexible and open-minded to developments in the child care field

Activities:
- Provides a caring home environment and therapeutic services in order to reintegrate the child into the broader community with competent life skills
- Provides residential care for abused, neglected, abandoned and/or orphaned children from 3-21 years of age
- Presents holiday programmes, skills training for youth, volunteer programmes and programmes to promote children's rights

RESOURCES: Parenting courses and therapy room

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's Home Liaison Committee and welfare and community-based organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MAMELODI LERATONG HOME FOR STREET CHILDREN
P O Box 86850
0007 ARCADIA
19536 Tshepong Section
MAMELODI EAST
Tel (012) 320-2231 / 801-3478 Fax (012) 322-9411
Coordinator: Mr Douglas Racionzer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MARGARET'S HOUSE
61 Rouxton Road
7770 LANDSDOWNE
Tel (021) 797-0233 Fax (021) 797-0233
Unit Manager: Ms T Patterson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MARSH MEMORIAL HOME
P O Box 9
7700 RONDEBOSCH
16 Norton Way
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 689-9301/2 Fax (021) 686-4501
Principal: Rev Jacoby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

MASIGCINE CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 1106
7580 KUILSRIVER
Church Street
MFULENI
Tel (021) 909-1397 Fax (021) 909-1397
Principal: Ms H du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

THE YOUTH BOOK
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

---

**MASIKHULE CHILDREN’S HOME**

Private Bag X6
7525 D F MALAN
5 Old Cliffontein Road
PHILLIPPI

Tel (021) 31-7107 Fax (021) 31-7107

Director: Mrs T Mabazela

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To care and assist committal children in their totality so that they ultimately function as well-adjusted individuals to the honour of God

---

**MORESTER CHILDREN’S HOME**

Private Bag 9919
3370 LADYSMITH
3 Carbineer Road
LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 27977 Fax (0361) 27907

Director: Ds M C Smit

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

---

**MUSELENI CHILDREN’S HOME**

P 0 Box 178
3967 SIBHAYI
c/o Msebeni Hospital
Mabaso Tribal Area
UBOMBO

Tel (035) 571-0121 Fax (035) 571-0126

Supervisor: Ms R M Fredlund

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

---

**MUSLIM DARUL YATAMA - BEITUL AMAN CHILDREN’S HOME**

P O Box 2446
4000 DURBAN

80 Borgen Circle
LA MIRCY

Tel (0322) 91-5188 Fax (0322) 91-5188

Principal: Mr F Vawda

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

---

**NAZARETH HOUSE**

P 0 Box 12116
8010 MILL STREET

Mill Street
VREDENHOEK

Tel (021) 461-1635 Fax (021) 461-3550

Mother Superior: Sister Irene

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

---

**NAZARETH HOUSE**

1 Webb Street
2198 YEOVILLE

Tel (011) 648-1002 Fax (011) 487-3646

Contact Person: Ms H Jones

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home
ORLANDO CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 123
1804 ORLANDO
6514 Mooki Street
ORLANDO
Tel (011) 935-1144/209 Fax (011) 935-1144
Contact Person: Ms S M Mazibuko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

OUTHANDWENI INFANTS HOME
P O Box 72439
4060 MOBENI
Gwala Street
LAMONTVILLE
Tel (031) 469-1588 Fax (031) 469-0995
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PATRICK'S HOUSE
P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET
2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 419-9763 Fax (021) 419-2600
Director: Ms A Cockburn
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Cape Town
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PIETERMARITZBURG CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 949
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
61 Villiers Drive
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 42-3214 Fax (0331) 42-3214
Manager: Ms J McKay
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Pietermaritzburg
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

POLOKONG CHILDREN'S VILLAGE
P O Box 4432
1930 VEREENIGING
Stand 57
Small Farms
EVA TON
Tel (016) 596-1140 Fax (016) 596-1140
Village Director: Ms Kate Jacobs
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide family centred substitute care to orphaned, abused and neglected children in terms of the Child Care Act (Act 74 of 1983)

Activities:
• Provides substitute care for children which acknowledges the family as the most important component of society
• Ensures the provision of high quality education suitable to the needs and potential of children
• Reduces the child’s level of anxiety and emotional instability through early identification of post traumatic symptoms or social maladjustment
• Implements and constructs a programme for successful re-integration of children to the community

RESOURCES: Children’s home (residential care facility)
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Provincial Administration (Social Services Branch), CBOs and private welfare organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Saint Vincent de Paul Society Tel (011) 673-4309
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PONDO CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 86
6708 McGregor
Darling Street
McGREGOR
Tel (023) 930 Fax (023) 907
Principal: Ms J Hill
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: McGregor
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PRESIDENT KRUGER CHILDREN'S HOME - JOHANNESBURG
P O Box 12
2105 LINMEYER
33 East Street
OAKDENE
Tel (011) 435-0407 Fax (011) 435-0408
Head: Mr A J Venter

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children's home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide physical, emotional, spiritual, intellectual and social care to the children in the home
- To provide the opportunity and necessary assistance to help each child to adapt in a satisfying way

**Activities:**
- Accommodates 91 children and provides care and developmental and therapeutic services these children and their families
- Provides a reconstructive service to parents

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**PRESIDENT KRUGER CHILDREN’S HOME - PRETORIA**

P O Box 23376
0031 GEZINA
728 31st Avenue
VILLIERIA
Tel (012) 332-1367 Fax (012) 332-3976
Youth Coordinator: Ms B du Preez

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide care and education for needy children between the ages of 2 and 18 years

**Activities:**
- Provides nutritious meals, clothing, a comfortable physical environment and medical services
- Provides career guidance to school leavers
- Encourages relationships with friends in the community
- Attempts to improve the relationship with the children’s biological families

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation and multi-disciplinary team

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**SA CHILDREN’S HOME**

3 Ivanhoe Street
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) (021) 23-6034
Principal: Mr H van Huyssteen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**SOS CHILDREN’S HOME - MAMELODI**

P O Box 79017
P O Rethabile
0122 MAMELODI
19836 Sibande Street
MAMELODI EAST
Tel (012) 801-1001/2 Fax (012) 801-4904
Social Worker: Ms P D Mantswe

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To offer permanent placement to children

**Activities:**
- Accommodates 150 children in 15 family units, each with a permanent house mother in residence
- Accommodates 20 youth in youth houses within the complex, and 8 in a satellite youth facility
- Conducts a kindergarten for up to 120 children
- Conducts courses in career-related skills through the vocational training centre
- Conducts various computer courses and services for adults and children

**RESOURCES:** Hall and study facilities

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**SOS CHILDREN’S HOME - THORNTON**

P O Box 195
7485 THORNTON
17A Matopo Road
THORNTON

Tel (021) 72-6969
Director: Mr Glen Turan

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Children’s home

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Retreat

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**RETREAT CHILDREN’S HOME**

12 - 2nd Avenue
7945 RFRETREAT
RESOURCES: SOS Training Centre in Mamelodi

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SOS Kinderdorf International, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCCW) and National Children Rights Committee (NCRC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

**ST ANNE’S HOME**
48 Balfour Street
7925 WOODSTOCK
Tel (021) 448-6792  Fax (021) 448-6792
Contact Person: Ms Fiona du Toit
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide holistic treatment to disadvantaged and abused women and their children
- To empower women to become confident, responsible, independent and good mothers to their children
- To promote education of mothers in childcare, personal care, legal issues, their rights and budgeting
- To assist young girls dealing with crisis pregnancy

Activities:
- Provides shelter, accommodation and pre-school facilities
- Provides a second stage facility (Peace Haven) which offers long-term communal accommodation for women from various women’s shelters
- Provides counselling for children and referral if necessary
- Provides assistance to young pregnant girls going through a crisis often due to incest or rape

RESOURCES: Creche/educare centre and counselling for ex-St Anne’s residents

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Coordinated Action for Battered Women, NICRO, Coordinated Action with Street People (CASP) and Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ST FRANCIS CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 38
7774 CRAWFORD
122 Thornton Road
ATHLONE
Tel (021) 697-1344  Fax (021) 697-1345
Principal: Ms S Henkel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Crawford

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ST GEORGE’S HOME FOR GIRLS
5 Bute Road
7800 WYNBERG
Tel (021) 797-0262
Principal: Ms L Papier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ST GEORGE’S HOME FOR CHILDREN
P O Box 29238
2109 MELVILLE
Tel (011) 673-5126/7 Fax (011) 673-8592
Director: Mr Malcolm Montgomery

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To introduce children to host families
- To stabilise children and ultimately re-unite them with their families

Activities:
- Promotes and supports children’s welfare
- Caters for the physical, psychological, emotional, educational and religious needs of the children in the care of the home

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ST MARTIN’S CHILDREN’S HOME
239 Clark Road
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 21-1261 Fax (031) 21-3262
Principal: Mr J H Botha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

THE YOUTH BOOK
ST MARY'S CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 215
6630 GEORGE
Beer Street
Rosemoor
GEORGE
Tel (0441) 75-8088 Fax (0441) 75-9963
Principal: Sister Boscona
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: George
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes
ST NICHOLAS HOME FOR BOYS
P O Box 58138
2114 NEWVILLE
Dowling Street
NEWVILLE
Tel (011) 477-7324 Fax (011) 477-6364
Contact Person: Ms C Jood
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home for boys
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes
ST MARY'S CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 49106
2130 ROSETTENVILLE
cnr Zinnia and Bouquet Streets
ROSETTENVILLE
Tel (011) 435-3820 Fax (011) 435-0530
Principal: Ms Anne Botha
Social Worker: Ms Jackie Schoeman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anglican Church
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
ST PHILOMENA'S CHILDREN'S HOME AND COMMUNITY CENTRE
P O Box 19194
4015 DOMERTON
92 Rippon Road
SYDENHAM
Tel (031) 28-4187 Fax (031) 207-1256
Principal: Mr Patrick Vorster
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide secure temporary residential care and holistic treatment for children statutorily placed, helping them grow towards independence and maturity
Activities:
• Presents programmes on prejudice, self-esteem, leadership, sexuality, AIDS, career counselling, life skills, sewing, arts and crafts, therapy groups, religious projects and music therapy
• Endeavours to reintegrate children into family and community life
• Provides residential care and an after-care facility
• Provides a community centre and offers Alcoholics Anonymous services
RESOURCES: Accommodation and parenting courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diakonia Council of Churches, SANCA, AA and Community Arts
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
ST MICHAEL'S CHILDREN'S HOME
Hemyock Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD
Tel (021) 797-4186 Fax (021) 797-4187
Principal: Mr Mark Taylor
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes
ST MONICA'S CHILDREN'S HOME
P O Box 16062
4009 BRIGHTON BEACH
855 Marine Drive
BLUFF
Tel (031) 48-8656 Fax (031) 48-1353
Principal: Rev Dr Vincent Dippenaar
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
ST THERESA'S CHILDREN'S HOME
7 St Theresa Road
4091 MAYVILLE
Tel (031) 292-166/7 Fax (031) 292-167
Principal: Sr Marie Therese
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ST VINCENT CHILDREN’S HOME

Private Bag X12
3605 ASHWOOD

Tel (031) 700-2054 Fax (031) 700-2054

Principal: Sr M I Ndlovu

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a substitute home for care and protection of children found in need of care by Court in terms of the Child Care Act (No 74 of 1983)

Activities:
- Accommodates boys from 2-12 years and girls from 2-18 years in place of safety
- Provides problem children with physical, moral, social and spiritual needs of which they have been deprived through a variety of adverse circumstances and encourages contact with resourceful individual and socially educative activities
- Assists children through application of social work services to develop some sense of identity and adolescents to develop sound young adult attitudes and behaviour
- Works towards the child’s eventual reunion with his/her relatives through liaison with child welfare organisations or towards foster care or adoption

RESOURCES: Shelter and accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

STEINTHAL CHILDREN’S HOME

P 0 Box 17
6820 TULBACH

Tel (0236) 30-1031 Fax (0236) 30-1127

Director: Ds W J Dreyer

MISSION STATEMENT:
To cater for the spiritual, physical, educational and emotional needs of girls

Activities:
- Provides care and assistance on a full-time basis
- Conducts social work and student training courses
- Provides therapy and assessment services

RESOURCES: Student training and supervision, counselling services, information service, public lectures, conference halls, publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Childcare Workers (NACCW), Wits School of Social Work, RAU Social Work Department, Salvation Army and other religious groups, Youth for Christ, Rotary, Lions and Methodist Church

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

SUSANNA COETZEE HOME

P 0 Box 12552
9324 BRANDHOF

Tel (051) 22-3031 Contact Person: Ms L Botha

MISSION STATEMENT:
To assist and support young pregnant girls

Activities:
- Provides a home for unmarried mothers and assists young pregnant girls
- Provides a counselling service through social workers
- Provides education for girls of school-going age

RESOURCES: Social workers, counselling services, lifeskills training course and medical service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, private sector, welfare organisations, health services, Oranje Vroue Vereeniging and women’s organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes
TEMPISA CHILD WELFARE CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 349
1628 TEMBISA
No 3 Kopanong Section
TEMBISA
Tel (011) 926-2805 Fax (011) 926-2805
Contact Person: Ms N G Hlatolosa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

THEMBELIHLE CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 371
6210 SWARTKOPS
Addo Road
MOTHERWELL
Tel (041) 61-1523
Superintendent: Ms E Noyo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

WILLIAM CLARK GARDENS CHILDREN’S HOME
23 Garbutt Road
4091 SHERWOOD
Tel (031) 207-1366/7 Fax (031) 23-3147
Principal: Ms S Preller
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a therapeutic environment within a residential setting to children who have been placed there by the Children’s Court
Activities:
• Provides full-time residential care for children from birth to 18 years of age whose parents have been found unable or unfit in terms of the Child Care Act
• Provides reconstruction services through social workers to families
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-homes Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW) and various church youth groups
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

WOODLANDS CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 482
5600 KING WILLIAM’S TOWN
1 Syringa Road
KING WILLIAM’S TOWN
Tel (0343) 21932 Fax (0343) 22252
Director: Rev R H Pitt
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF OPERATION: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

WYLIE HOUSE CHILDREN’S HOME
P O Box 50393
4062 MUSGRAVE
202 Ridge Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 21-5414/0837 Fax (031) 202-6007
Principal: Ms Pat Chislett
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a therapeutic environment to children from dysfunctional families
Activities:
• Accommodates 38 girls between the ages of 3 and 18 years of age
• Provides a therapeutic environment to children from dysfunctional families
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

ZIPA
P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA
53 Plein Street
SUNNYSIDE
Tel (012) 343-1373
Contact Person: Ms Carole Kokot
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children’s home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Pretoria
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children’s Homes

THE YOUTH BOOK
ABALIMI BEZEKHAYA AND THE CAPE FLATS TREE PROJECT (CFTP)
P O Box 224
7784 KHAYELITSHA
37a Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295
Project Coordinator: Mr Robert Small

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote food security and environmental restoration in the Cape Flats townships in response to community demand

Activities:
• Supports the establishment of township horticultural small businesses
• Conducts training courses in intensive organic agricultural methods for township food growers
• Supports community-based tree planting initiatives by supplying free trees, fertiliser and training to interested groups and organisations
• Conducts the Peace Trees South Africa youth project
• Conducts leadership training courses and teaches the youth that their lives do make a powerful difference to society and the environment

RESOURCES: Two People's Garden Centres in Nyanga and in Khayelitsha

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: African Environmental Movement, Botanical Society of South Africa, Earthstewards Network, Environmental Education and Resources Unit, Fairest Cape Association, Khayelitsha Environmental Action Group, Khayelitsha Education and Resource Centre, Land Development Unit, Media Peace Centre, Quaker Peace Centre, Trees for Africa and Work to Win

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

AFRICAN PATHWAYS (AFWAYS)
P O Box 0699
0699 PIETERSBURG
32 Voortrekker Street
PIETERSBURG
Tel (0152) 295-9294 Fax (0152) 295-9294
Managing Director: Ms Arlet Franks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote opportunities for youth and communities within the Northern Province to reach their full potential in utilising their inherent and latent skills, talents, capacities and resources
• To generate sustainable development for self and community enrichment through facilitating or providing training, capacity strengthening, human and physical resources development and research

Activities:
• Facilitates development of young people and communities, both urban and rural, to provide support to fledgling community-based initiatives and to facilitate the implementation of appropriate developmental projects
• Focuses on and addresses issues such as job creation and self-sustainability, literacy and education, recre-cultural and arts development, community development and human resources development
• Provides core services through training and capacity-building programmes, research facilitation programmes and recre-cultural programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training, Youth Development and Support
AFRICARE
P O Box 778
2113 NEWTOWN
1st Floor, Surrey House
35 Rissik Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 838-3295 Fax (011) 838-7980
E-mail africsa@wn.apc.org
Resident Representative: Mr McDonald Homer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To improve the quality of life in rural Africa through the development of water resources, agriculture and environmental protection
• To increase food production and the delivery of health services
• To provide rapid humanitarian aid in times of emergency

Activities:
• Provides emergency relief and alleviates the effects of severe drought
• Endeavours to improve the quality of life on issues relevant to health, agriculture, water and the environment
• Assists with water, agriculture and humanitarian aid projects
• Conducts the South Africa Career Development Internship Programme
• Conducts basic childhood immunisation and child survival programmes
• Conducts AIDS awareness and family planning programmes

RESOURCES: Assists alumni with job finding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: USAID, African American Institute, Institute of International Education, Development Resources Centre (DRC), South African Democratic Support Project, National Democratic Institute, Children’s Defence Fund, IFESH and Educational Opportunities Council (EOC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

AKANANI RURAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (ARDA)
P O Box 43
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL
Akanani
SHIRLEY VILLAGE
Tel (015) 556-3133/20 Fax (015) 55-6180
Director: Ms Nomsa Nzimande

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To empower deprived and disadvantaged rural communities in the Northern Province in support of their social and economic development
• To operate as an NGO addressing people-driven needs in literacy, vocational, business and organisational skills, lobbying state and other organisations to access resources and develop social and economic infrastructure

Activities:
• Conducts training courses in adult education, organisational skills, development studies, basic building skills, small enterprise development, basic bookkeeping and costing
• Enlists services of architect who prepares plans for community infrastructure such as pre-schools, health centres and community centres
• Facilitates construction processes of projects

RESOURCES: Conference hall, resource centre, video camera, telephones, photocopy machine, typing facilities and accommodation building

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial NGO Coalition, National Literacy Cooperation (NLC) and Hluvukani Regional Literacy Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

ALPHA COMMUNITY PROJECT
P O Box 46
7764 HANOVER PARK
cnr Lonedowne and Lansur Roads
HANOVER PARK
Tel (021) 691-3089 Fax (021) 691-1983
Director: Mrs Vivienne West

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To affirm humanity of all and works with the community and progressive organisations for the spiritual, cultural, social, economic and political development of the community
• To assess the needs of the community within which it works and to plan, implement and evaluate programmes with, and not on behalf of the community

Activities:
• Provides an educare centre, youth group, women’s income-generation co-op, training project and community health project
• Involves young children, youths and parents in youth project
- Conducts lifeskills training, youth clubs and a day-care centre for children of 3 years to pre-school age
- Organises academic development and extra-mural activities
- Focusing on the gang problem in the area

RESOURCES: Conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) and Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Early Childhood Development

BREDASDORP COMMUNITY CENTRE - YOUTH PROJECT

Private Bag X12
7280 BREDASDORP

Patterson Street
BREDASDORP

Tel (02841) 51419 Fax (02841) 59061

Coordinator: Mr N Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To fight apathy in the youth and to promote their interest in life
- To provide advice and information to the Bredasdorp community

Activities:
- Conducts various programmes at club level such as life skills, career guidance, leadership development, talent scouting and coordination with different cultural groups in the Bredasdorp community
- Conducts development theatre productions which addresses topical issues such as self motivation, study methods, sexual education, teenage pregnancy and AIDS awareness
- Presents a youth day programme on 16 June
- Conducts a week long youth festival in September and a youth ball in December

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bredasdorp Advice Office

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

CADRES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (CCD)

P O Box 49549
4018 EAST END

Dassenhoek Road
P O Emanseni Store
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 907-9122 Fax (031) 907-9122

Youth Coordinator: Ms Eunice Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To organise, represent and make the people of South Africa create a climate of self-help and to respond to challenges created by crisis of hunger, ignorance, diseases, stagnation, health, economic development and the quality of human life

Activities:
- Assists the community of Ehlangeni and Ixopo to represent itself on land restitution
- Supports the establishment of small businesses/micro enterprises
- Facilitates training and conferences for the youth
- Supports youth leadership initiatives and youth organisations
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ACCORD, PEP and Emandleni Institute

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CAPE FLATS DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CAFDA)
P O Box 211
7965 RETREAT

Tel (021) 706-2050/1 Fax (021) 706-3013

Chief Executive: Mr N Pillay
Youth Coordinator: Ms N Roode

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the social and economic development of Cape Town communities with the ultimate goal of establishing stable family and community life for all inhabitants

Activities:
- Encourages the growth and development of young people by participating in the President’s Award Programme
- Conducts youth summer camps and employment preparatory workshops
- Organises cultural, educational, physical and social activities
- Conducts technical and skills training courses
- Organises resource centre workshops on career choices, small business development and support
- Assists and supports young unemployed youth at the Drop-In Centre

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: RDP Forum (Grassy Park), SAP Community Liaison Forum, Link, Share Networking Forum and National Children’s Rights Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

CENTRAL WESLEY GUILD
34 Khakhaza Street
1563 KWATHEME

Tel (011) 736-7932

President:: Rev P G Ngxola

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- One way, one heart

Activities:
- Organises dramas and discussions on cultural issues
- Conducts community outreach work
- Provides career guidance service
- Distributes clothes to destitute

RESOURCES: Employment agency
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kwa Thema Youth Forum and South Africa Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CENTRE FOR PEACE ACTION (CPA)
P O Box 293
1813 ELDORADO PARK
25-27 Calvinia Street Ext 4
ELDORADO PARK
Tel (011) 342-3840/1 Fax (011) 945-3956
Head: Prof M Seedat

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To create opportunities for people of all ages to explore and transform those facets from their own lives and environments that may have been distorted by the experience of apartheid and violence

Activities:
- Conducts eight core projects, namely women's services, school-based violence intervention, family services, youth services, volunteer counselling training, small business development services, a history project and an outreach programme
- Conducts the Youth Centre Services which comprise volunteer and peer counselling programmes, youth counselling and advice, creative youth leadership programmes, income-generating projects, academic support and career counselling, studying facilities, recreation-leisure-entertainment services, peace education and a leisure and after school support group
- Provides support group counselling for pregnant teenagers

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and Health Psychology Unit (UNISA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

CHIPROS RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
P O Box 2171
6861 PARKERSDAM
11 Breeriver Crescent
Riverview
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 21851 Fax (0231) 21852

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To break down barriers created by apartheid amongst rural people
- To create opportunities to empower people and to enable people to become self-sufficient
- To foster social awareness amongst victims of apartheid and to create opportunities that will help overcome effects of a culture of deprivation

Activities:
- Provides and supports a youth development programme, a human rights advice service, day centre for aged, resource library and skills development programmes
- Provides study classes for scholars and organises sport activities for young people, including athletics, soccer, rugby, judo and table tennis

RESOURCES: Publications, audiovisuals, library and advice service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Youth Forum and Worcester Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

CHRISTELIK MAATSKAPLIKE RAAD (CMR)
P O Box 3217
6056 NORTH END
16 Mount Avenue
PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 54-3554 Fax (041) 54-2848
Head: Prof M Seedat

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a professional community service to all people in need

Activities:
- Conducts training, education and research programmes in all types of community work
- Provides a counselling service, creches, toddler groups, children's homes, afterschool centres and homes for the aged

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Community Development, Religion

THE YOUTH BOOK
CLOVER SA
Roodepoort Head Office
P O Box 6161
1715 WELTEVREDEN PARK
219 Golf Club Terrace
Constantia Kloof
ROODEPOORT
Tel (011) 470-8600  Fax (011) 475-8178
Managing Director: Dr M N Hermann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Private sector company

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To produce, distribute and market dairy and
dairy-related products in such a way and such markets
as to ensure a satisfactory return on investment and
continual growth in the investment value of shareh
olders, while conscientiously striving to improve and
protect the interests of customers, suppliers, staff and
all other interested parties

Activities:
• Conducts activities aimed at young people by
sponsoring a variety of organisations and events such
as 'Our Children's Day' nationally, the Tswelopele farm
school project in the Free State, various soccer, cricket
and rugby development projects, dairy product
monsters and a primary school farm project in
Boksburg
• Supplies milk to the Gauteng Primary School Nutrition
Programme as well as powder and other dairy products
to schools in other provinces

RESOURCES:  Milk

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  South Africa

KEYWORDS:  Community Development, Health

COMMUNITY COUNSELLING AND
TRAINING CENTRE (CCATC)
P O Box 15
7767 MANENBERG
2A Scheldt Road
MANENBERG
Tel (021) 691-5924  Fax (021) 691-5924
E-mail ccatc@iafrica.com
Coordinator:  Mr Chris Giles

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote the mental well-being of the residents of
the Manenberg community in the Western Cape

Activities:
• Organises environmental story-telling workshops
• Provides daily counselling services

• Provides training programmes for adult and youth com-
    munity workers
• Provides outreach programmes to parents and children
in Manenberg
• Promotes and supports youth development with spe-
cific focus on leadership and counselling

RESOURCES:  Workshop material and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  South African Health
and Social Services Organisation (SAHSSO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Western Cape

KEYWORDS:  Community Development

COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND RESOURCE
CENTRE (CERC)
P O Box 97
5100 UMTATA
23 Alexander Road
UMTATA
Tel (0471) 31-0221  Fax (0471) 31-0220
Coordinator:  Mr A M Songca

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To empower communities by providing them with
critical skills and knowledge that they need for their
development and to supplement the formal education
system
• To identify critical skills for each community group
through needs assessments

Activities:
• Encourages and instills leadership and civic
responsibility in young adults
• Reassesses the needs of the community in terms of
training and supplementary education
• Provides extra tuition to secondary school pupils on
subjects such as mathematics, science and English
• Provides career guidance to pupils

RESOURCES:  Resource library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  NGOs and community
organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS:  Community Development, Education

COMMUNITY PEACE FOUNDATION
P O Box 34692
7937 GROOTE SCHUUR
14 Barrington Road
OBSERVATORY
Tel (021) 448-6582  Fax (021) 448-1566
Executive Director: Ms N Mkefa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To expand the definition of policing to include issues relating to community security, including individuals and organised units other than police and formal structures
- To train police in the philosophy and practice of community policing

Activities:
- Conducts training programmes and the development of a manual aimed at police and communities to provide knowledge and skills to address areas of concern
- Develops a pilot project on safety in disadvantaged schools
- Organises workshops on juvenile justice
- Conducts research into children’s safety and related issues

RESOURCES: Publication, Imbizo

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

COUNCIL FOR BLACK EDUCATION, RESEARCH AND TRAINING (COBERT)
P O Box 19
7455 LANGA
Washington Street
LANGA
Tel (021) 694-0843 Fax (021) 695-4197

Director: Ms Nombeke Mlambo
Youth Development Coordinator: Ms Phyllis Fuku

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve the quality of life of persons residing within the Cape Peninsula
- To assist people to help themselves to move from a situation of dependency to independence and self-reliance

Activities:
- Conducts youth development programmes
- Plans, builds and manages a community education centre in Langa
- Facilitates art and sport activities
- Establishes self-help income generating projects

RESOURCES: Resource centre, advice and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Langa Development Forum, CBO Forum and National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES
P O Box 22045
4022 GLENASHLEY

4 Highlands Road
GLENANIL
Tel (031) 52-7631 Fax (031) 52-7631

Director: Mr G C Sayer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate broad-based community development initiatives in settlements and communities throughout KwaZulu-Natal
- To stimulate and assist communities to initiate and manage self-help development projects

Activities:
- Stimulates and assists communities to initiate and manage self-help development projects such as nutrition, spring protection and literacy
- Focuses on the transfer of management skills to community organisations involved in certain projects such as educational programmes, including creches, day care centre, literacy classes and adult education, as well as health projects, water and sanitation, the formation of community groups and self-help schemes

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

EMPANGENI COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION
P O Box 1338
3880 EMPANGENI

Dover Farm
EMPANGENI
Tel (0351) 92-3288 Fax (0351) 25477

Coordinator: Ms T Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote development programmes in the sugar farming community

Activities:
- Conducts programmes according to community needs
- Conducts an early childhood development programme
- Coordinates 19 creches in the rural areas
**ESKOM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

P O Box 1091
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Megawatt Park
Sunninghill Centre
Maxwell Drive
SANDTON

Tel (011) 800-2758 Fax (011) 800-2340

Community Development Manager: Ms D Pityana

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Parastatal

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To empower disadvantaged communities in support of growth and the RDP
- To actively contribute to self-empowerment through holistic development, particularly in rural areas

**Activities:**
- Focuses on education through school development with an emphasis on the rural areas, early childhood development, primary schooling, secondary schooling, street law education programmes, athletics kits and sport equipment, athletics facilities, the establishment of resource centres and teacher development
- Focuses on holistic community development with an emphasis on women and youth, skills development, job creation, preventative and primary health care education and the environment

**RESOURCES:** Educational programmes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development

**INSIKA RURAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (IRDA)**

P O Box 2092
3880 EMPANGENI

40 Union Street
EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 25061 Fax (0351) 92-2341

Director: Mr A Ndebela

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To facilitate effective and sustainable rural development by working with local communities

**Activities:**
- Focuses on pre-schools, young people, women and farmers
- Conducts education and training programmes, the Insika youth programme and the Ubhaqa educare programme

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development

**INSTITUTE FOR PASTORAL EDUCATION (IPE)**

P O Box 6263
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

6-B Bathurst Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 24115 Fax (0461) 29673

Director: Ms B Manyandela

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote, through cooperation with community-based development organisations and other social responsibility agencies, the values of social justice, economic and gender justice, freedom and human dignity
- To stimulate and support initiatives among the poor, women and youth, in order to energise them to take an active lead in redressing the effects of disempowerment

**Activities:**
- Provides resources, information sharing, action research and analysis of policies
- Stimulates and supports initiatives among poor, women and youth in order to encourage them to take an active lead in redressing the effects of disempowerment
- Promotes gender justice, youth development, participatory democracy, alleviation of poverty and ecological concerns

**RESOURCES:** Publications, audiovisuals, conference centre and women’s resource centre

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** NACOSA, Women’s National Coalition, Eastern Cape Women’s Development Forum, ICT Worker’s Desk and Provincial Gender Commission

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development

**INTERCHANGE FOUNDATION**

P.O.Box 6015
7599 STELLENBOSCH

**Resources:** Creches

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development
Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS)

P O Box 241
2025 Crown Mines

Cnr Battery Street and Queens Road
Mayfair

Tel (011) 837-4151/2 Fax (011) 837-4153

Social Work Supervisor: Ms B Chibahbi

Status of organisation: Welfare organisation

Mission statement:

To protect, conserve, maintain, promote and encourage the development, advancement, interests, safety and general welfare of individuals, family and communities, in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is safe and secure

Activities:

- Provides educational and preventative programmes to youth on issues such as child abuse and AIDS awareness
- Provides the Jiswa Nursery School which conducts a holistic approach to the development of the child
- Engages the youth in voluntary service projects such as holiday programmes, tuition programmes, life skills programmes and fundraising activities
- Assists and supports street children
- Conducts programmes for primary school children geared towards improving their scholastic performance
- Conducts an outreach programme through the Sebokeng Stimulation Centre

Resources: School and training facilities

Geographical area: Gauteng

Regional offices:

JISWA Centre - Lenasia Tel (011) 852-6016/7
JISS Centre - Mayfair Tel (011) 837-4151
Fax (011) 837-4153
JISWA School for Mentally Handicapped Children
Tel (011) 852-1138
JISWA Nursery School Tel (011) 837-4615
JISWA Centre for the Aged Tel (011) 852-6029

Keywords: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

Contact for better relationships

P O Box 3246
2000 Johannesburg

Room 803, Leisk House
195 Bree Street
Johannesburg

Tel (011) 336-8996 Fax (011) 336-8990
Executive Director: Mrs A Nutt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower people and communities with the objective of attaining a stable society
- To promote better understanding of and respect for each other for the sake of greater cooperation between all the people of Southern Africa
- To strive for and promote justice while acknowledging and defending freedom of faith, the right to worship and cultural diversity
- To promote economic responsibility and stewardship

ACTIVITIES:
- Focuses on community management, cultural interfaces and the management of diversity, personal and interpersonal relationship building and informal education assistance in the pre-primary field and with primary health care
- Conducts youth leadership programmes and provides assistance to street children
- Conducts educare, pre-school, voter education and democracy education training courses
- Conducts the MATAL programme which enables children to cope with mathematics and science, social relationships, intellectual development and creative thinking
- Promotes career guidance in cooperation with the Department of Manpower and the training of young people to impart knowledge to their peer groups

RESOURCES: Facilitation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Associated Country Women of World, Women’s National Coalition (WNC) and Women’s Bureau of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 42-5586
- Free State and Northern Cape Tel (051) 22-8425
- Gauteng Tel (011) 909-2251
- Northern Province Tel (012) 87-1074
- Southern and Western Cape Tel (024) 852-4525

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Conflict Resolution, Education

LEMA O KOTULE - LIMA UVUNE COMMUNITY PROJECT
P O Box 3268
1930 VEREENIGING
Vaal Triangle Training Centre
SEBOKENG
Tel (016) 88-1256 Fax (016) 88-2602

Director: Mr I Mgidi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services and assistance to youth
- To encourage voluntarism and partnership
- To enhance community capacity through development education

ACTIVITIES:
- Conducts school cleaning programmes and recycling of waste material projects
- Conducts literacy and environmental awareness programmes
- Conducts vegetable growing and small-scale farming training courses
- Engages youth in the annual Participants Development Plan where participants are taught agricultural techniques

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local community-based organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

LIONS CLUBS INTERNATIONAL
P O Box 92066
2117 NORWOOD
Tel (011) 491-6140 Fax (011) 838-4075
E-mail ah000001@pixie.co.za
Coordinator: Mr Aubrey Herbstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a community service

ACTIVITIES:
- Refers young people to professionals where necessary on youth or drug-related matters
- Provides a service in the community according to community needs
- Conducts the Lions-Quest programme, a youth lifeskills education programme with a very strong NO to the drug usage message

RESOURCES: Community services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and professional organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development

THE YOUTH BOOK
METROPOLITAN EVANGELICAL SERVICES (MES)
Private Bag X33
2038 HILLBROW
27 Esselen Street
HILLBROW
Tel (011) 725-6571 Fax (011) 725-6531
Chairperson: Mr Pierre Maritz
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work interdenominationally and to meet the needs of the community it serves, thereby helping to bring members of the community and groups within the community together
- To contribute towards the social, economic and educational development of the community
- To support the stated objectives of the Gauteng government of upgrading the Johannesburg inner city
- To deliver services focused on prevention, care and support

Activities:
- Provides social and spiritual services to members of the metropolitan community of Johannesburg in need
- Combats the street child phenomenon and provides rehabilitation, care and upliftment services for abandoned street and discarded children, youth and other destitutes
- Operates the Roly Poly Creche, provides care for the aged and undertakes evangelism projects
- Supports the State’s feeding scheme in the Johannesburg metropolitan area and concentrates on families where human dignity may be restored through help and support
- Aims to transform and upgrade facilities to a full community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

NATIONAL SOCIETY DEVELOPMENT AID (NASODA)
P O Box 3666
3370 LADYSMITH
34 Alexander Street
LADYSMITH
Tel (0361) 34-1153 Fax (0361) 34-1728
Development Strategist: Mr Romeo Qetsimani
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish, develop and promote grassroots organisations in rural, pre-urban and urban areas through education, training and capacity building programmes

Activities:
- Provides information and addresses about schools, sport clubs, parks, universities, technikons, colleges and schools
- Assists and supports a number of activities such as writing applications for donations and sponsorships, training and education of communities, fundraising, identifying the needs of different communities and encouraging communities to seek assistance from the government, private sector, financial institutions and individuals
- Provides education and training to organisations and community builders

RESOURCES: Community services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs, CBO’s community organisations, consultants and service providers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Education, Training

NEW WORLD FOUNDATION (NWF)
P O Box 290
7947 STEENBERG
Grindal Avenue
Lavender Hill
STEENBERG
Tel (021) 701-1150 Fax (021) 701-9592
Director: Rev J de Waal
Youth Coordinator: Mr Michelle Baker
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To transform society as a whole by liberating the poor and oppressed through a process of education
- To train people in a holistic fashion, thereby equipping them to deal more effectively with their life issues

Activities:
- Provides educare programmes for children from 1-6 years of age
- Conducts community outreach programmes for the aged, civics, committees, schools, clinics and women
- Promotes economic empowerment by conducting sewing, metal work and woodworking training courses
- Liaises with schools to provide alternative education to equip children experiencing learning problems
- Supports youth development through programmes for
junior and senior youth, community outreach programmes, self-identity programmes, teaching through the arts and spiritual and general development programmes

RESOURCES: Conference centres, counselling services and scholarships

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth Forum, NICRO, SANCA and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

OPERATION HUNGER

P O Box 32257
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

5th Floor, Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6750/9 Fax (011) 403-1386

National Coordinator: Mr Philip Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

To create partnerships between vulnerable households and caring people to combat malnutrition which, when suffered by children, undermines the nation's health, education and economic potential

Activities:

- Provides locally-managed nutritional surveillance systems
- Provides targeted food support to households with malnourished children aged 0-6 years
- Provides direct development support in the areas of water supply, sanitation, health/hygiene, education, agriculture and income-generation
- Promotes agriculture, food and livestock production
- Conducts staff training and development programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, NGOs, Nutrition Task Force, SACPRA, NAMPRA, RDP Forums and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Human Rights, Religion

PRACTICAL MINISTRIES

P O Box 1337
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

47 Bisset Street
PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 682-6203 Fax (039) 682-2895

Director: Rev D Chetty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower marginalised and violence-affected communities in their efforts to achieve security and well-being, dignity and self-reliance
- To motivate and affirm Christians in living their faith
- To change the conditions of the powerless and the minds of the powerful
- To propagate human, women's and children's rights
Activities:
- Provides a variety of services through the Children’s Ministry such as short-term relief aid, school bursaries for victims of violence and remedial education programmes
- Conducts voter education and education for democracy programmes
- Conducts victims of violence support programme which includes short term emergency aid to victims of violence, trauma counselling, pastoral visits, skills training courses, legal assistance and education on health-related diseases
- Provides children’s desk which focuses on children’s rights awareness campaigns, short term emergency aid, assistance to child victims of violence, workshops and seminars on children’s rights and special therapy and counselling services

RESOURCES: Resource centre, women’s desk ministry, church ministry and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Council of Churches, Human Rights Commission and Diakonia

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

RESOURCE ACTION GROUP (RAG)

P O Box 17508
7465 LAVISTOWN

49 Bream Way
NOOITGEDACHT

Tel (021) 934-4178 Fax (021) 934-4178
E-mail NGO@Cape.hsrc.ac.za

Director: Mr F J Julie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower youth and to build the capacity of youth development organisations to enable them to take control of their own destinies and to become agents for social change

Activities:
- Conducts youth development, education and skills training programmes
- Conducts a variety of activities such as computer literacy training, video training, journalism, photography, small business training, educational camps, job seeking skills and support, Xhosa classes, rural outreach and development programmes and workshops in writing funding proposals and strategic planning

RESOURCES: Computers, video camera, cameras and fax machine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape NGO Coalition, HSRC and RDP Forum
SELF HELP AND RESOURCE EXCHANGE (SHARE)
P O Box 1400
6230 UITENHAGE
SHARE Community Development Complex
Jabavu Street
UITENHAGE
Tel (041) 977-3087  Fax (041) 977-3085
Director: Ms N J Gogo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community social welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote and support people participatory development to empower women, children and disabled young adults

Activities:
• Conducts skills training courses for women, particularly sewing
• Provides a street children’s home for twenty boys
• Conducts workshops for disabled young adults
• Facilitates the establishment of self-help groups

RESOURCES:
Meeting rooms, training centre and multi-purpose hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Literacy Cooperation (NLC), Initiative for Participatory Development, National Children’s Rights Committee and Gender Commission

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

SUID-AFRIKAANSE VROUEFEDERASIE (SAVF)
P O Box 40526
0007 ARCADIA
41 Hospital Street
ARCADIA
Tel (012) 325-3920  Fax (012) 324-4109
Director - Community Development and Family Care Services: Ms M Kemp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide extensive welfare, welfare-related and other services in respect of care of the aged, family care, community development, child care and child education in the four northern provinces of South Africa, to the benefit of all who can benefit from the services

Activities:
• Conducts social work services and in-house training courses in respect of volunteers, social workers, administration, care of the aged personnel and creche, daycare and after care personnel
• Provides support to children’s homes, creches and after-school care
• Provides job creation schemes, empowerment and life skills programmes
• Provides parental guidance programmes

RESOURCES: Training and social work services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Biannual congress, provincial committees, regional bodies and branches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

TUMELONG
96 Duxbury Road
0083 Hillcrest
Tel (012) 362-0041  Fax (012) 362-2366
Contact Person: Dr S Carpenter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide primary health care, education, relief and assistance to disabled persons

Activities:
• Provides care and relief services in the Winterveld and Hammanskraal areas and helps to meet a huge need amongst the poorest of the poor
• Supports and provides education projects such as St Joseph’s Kulani Primary School, Montessori pre-school, adult literacy programmes and Itsoseng sewing project
• Implements and conducts income-generating projects such as Lerato la bana and the little factory at Lerato
• Supports and initiates income-generating projects
• Manages primary health care centres at Thusong and Lokgoma

RESOURCES: Community health workers, doctors, nursing sister and volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diocese of Pretoria Mission for Community Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Hammanskraal, Lekgema and Winterveld

KEYWORDS: Community Development

USKOR COMMUNITY SERVICE
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND
39 Victoria Street
STELLENBOSCH
Director: Mr P O Cloete

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to the reconstruction of communities in Southern Africa through credible and effective service and development programmes

Activities:
- Conducts the Khanyisa learning project and an entrepreneurship project for young people
- Conducts primary health care programmes, including evening clinics in townships and an outreach programme to rural areas
- Conducts education development programmes, including support to secondary school in disadvantaged communities and study aid to adults
- Conducts primary social care programmes, including feeding schemes, hospital aid and family care services
- Conducts organisational development and capacity building programmes for community-based projects and organisations

RESOURCES: Social work services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Forum for Community Development, Regional Development Association and Stellenbosch Community Welfare Board

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

WORLD VISION OF SOUTH AFRICA (WVSA)

P O Box 1101
1710 FLORIDA
5 Main Avenue
UNIFIED

Tel (011) 674-2043 Fax (011) 472-4885

Executive Director: Mr S Rankin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To follow our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ in working with the poor and oppressed to promote human transformation, seek justice and bear witness to the good news of the Kingdom of God

Activities:
- Supports and assists underprivileged communities with the emphasis on children
- Provides emergency relief services to assist people affected by conflict or disaster
- Promotes justice that seeks to change unjust structures affecting the poor
- Supports strategic initiatives that serve the church in fulfilment of its mission

RESOURCES: Human resources and expertise

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Social Services and Development Forum, English Resource Unit, Association for Disabled, National Progressive Primary Health Care Network, Practical Ministries, TREE and Port Shepston TLC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support
CENTRE FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION (CCR)
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7701 RONDEBOSCH
31-37 Orange Street
GARDENS
Tel (021) 22-2512  Fax (021) 22-2622
E-mail mailbox@ccr.uct.ac.za
WWW http://www.uct.ac.za/ccr
Executive Director:  Mr Laurie Nathan
Youth Researcher:  Ms V J Dovey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To contribute towards a just peace in South Africa by promoting
  constructive, creative and cooperative approaches to the resolution
  of conflict and the reduction of violence
• To conduct the Youth Project with the primary goal to equip and
  empower teachers and other trainers to design, introduce, develop
  and implement peace education and conflict resolution programmes
  for young people in school and other settings

Activities:
• Conducts the Youth Project which engages in long-term peacebuilding
  through the introduction, development and implementation of peace
  education programmes for South African children and youth
• Provides constructive conflict resolution skills and processes to young
  people, parents and teachers
• Conducts training courses for parties directly involved in conflict to
  build their mediation, negotiation and conflict handling skills
• Provides education and information through publications, talks and
  workshops to propagate nonviolent, non-adversarial approaches to conflict
• Conducts research on non-adversarial approaches to conflict,
  strategic planning and security policy

RESOURCES:  Programmatic, curricular and audio-visual material and
Resource Centre on Peace and Conflict Studies

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  African Centre for the Constructive
Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD), local and international peace education
organisations, institutions and practitioners

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Southern Africa

KEYWORDS:  Conflict Resolution, Research, Training

CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION
P O Box 30778  
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

10th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-5650  Fax (011) 339-6785
E-mail csvr@wn.apc.org
Director:  Mr G Simpson
Resource Centre Manager:  Ms Andie Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To contribute to peace in a changing South Africa
• To assist South Africans to better understand the effects of the past on
  the present situation
• To develop ways of combatting the effects of violence and of
  overcoming intolerance
• To further the skills of reconciliation and democracy

Activities:
• Conducts children’s violence intervention programmes, schools
  projects, youth out of school and short-term intervention programmes
• Develops popular educational materials such as videos and
  training manuals aimed at understanding violence, human rights
  and reconciliation
• Provides consultancy to government and industry on violence, trauma
  and counselling and reconciliation
• Contributes towards public education by running monthly seminars and
  occasional conferences
• Sets up groups for survivors of human rights abuses for the Truth and
  Reconciliation Commission

RESOURCES:  Training courses, clinics and counsellors

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  University of the Witwatersrand

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  South Africa

KEYWORDS:  Conflict Resolution

COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION TRUST
P O Box 31332
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

7th Floor, Auckland House
185 Smit Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-8280  Fax (011) 403-1391
Director:  Mr R Morris

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist communities in establishing local community dispute
  resolution centres
• To enhance and develop the ability of communities to manage
  disputes between individuals in a peaceful expeditious and appropriate
  manner
• To develop a culture of peaceful cooperative conflict resolution in schools
Activities:
- Launches the Schools Programme and conducts conflict resolution training and intervention in schools
- Endeavours to give the school community confidence and basic skills to promote a culture of tolerance
- Conducts various conflict resolution options which are available for schools, including facilitation and negotiation, peer mediation, conflict resolution and negotiation skills, student/staff mediation, staff/staff mediation and parent/staff mediation

RESOURCES: Skills training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training

FUTURE LINKS
85 Durban Road
7 Olympia Court
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719

Director: Mr S Johnston

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To play a positive and constructive role in helping to build a culture of peace and understanding in the Eastern Cape and the country as a whole
- To bridge the cultural, historical and political divisions between individuals, organisations and communities through the constant striving to integrate peaceful, creative and functional conflict management systems into the school system, community organisations and society as a whole
- To empower students and youth workers in democracy, human rights, prejudice reduction and conflict resolution skills so that the provision of these skills become self-sustaining

Activities:
- Conducts community capacity building training programmes
- Conducts a conflict resolution skills training programme which is aimed at teachers, youth workers and youth
- Conducts a gender life skills development programme which is a comprehensive gender development programme focusing on areas such as leadership, management and conflict management and complements the programme by conducting research, workshops and courses with a focus on young women

RESOURCES: Workshops and research projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Rights Trust, Street Law, Independent Projects Trust, Future Links, Community Environment Network, Wildlife Society (PE branch), Lawyers for Human Rights, President’s Award and Agency of Community Organisation for Reconstruction and Development (ACORD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training

QUAKER PEACE CENTRE (QPC)
3 Rye Road
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 685-7800 Fax (021) 686-8167

E-mail qpc@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr J Routledge

Youth Worker: Ms Leonora Sefoor
STATE OF THE WORLD’S CHILDREN 1997

Summary

The world’s approach to children has changed dramatically. When UNICEF was created 50 years ago - on 11 December 1946, in the aftermath of the most devastating war in history - it was out of concern that children would not be adequately protected in the overall relief effort under way in Europe. The international recognition that children required special attention was revolutionary at the time. At the end of the postwar reconstruction period, newly independent developing countries demanded that children’s growing minds and bodies be given specific consideration, and UNICEF’s relief mandate was enlarged to include child survival and development.

Now, the international approach to children has changed dramatically once again. The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic.

This belief was expressed at the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which entered into international law on 2 September 1990, nine months after its adoption by the United Nations General Assembly. The Convention has since been ratified by all countries, except the Cook Islands, Oman, Somalia, Switzerland, the United Arab Emirates and the United States, making it the most widely ratified human rights convention in history. Ninety-six per cent of the world’s children live in States that have ratified the Convention and these countries are legally obligated to protect children’s rights.

This profound change is already beginning to have an impact. New laws have been passed and existing laws amended in numerous countries to conform to the Convention. In two striking examples of countries inspired by the Convention, Sierra Leone has demobilized child soldiers, and in Rwanda, children held in adult detention centres for alleged war offenses are being moved to special juvenile institutions, with UNICEF’s assistance. Major initiatives such as the World Congress against Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children, held in Stockholm in August 1996, and the International Conference on Child Labour, scheduled for October 1997 on Oslo, derive their impetus from the Convention.

UNICEF itself is at a turning-point. In its 50th year, the organization has adopted a mission statement that makes the Convention its guiding force. It will continue to work to alleviate the worst aspects of poverty for the world’s children - as more than 12.5 million children under five in developing countries continue to die each year, 9 million of them from causes for which inexpensive solutions have been routinely applied in the industrialized world for half a century. UNICEF will specifically pursue the year 2000 goals established at the World Summit for Children in 1990. Action towards achieving these goals has already saved the lives of millions of children.

By expressing and protecting all the rights of children, the Convention throws a clear shaft of light on paths that extend beyond the year 2000. Some of these involve protecting children and youth in conflict with the criminal justice system. Others aim to ensure the development of the young child, to support families, to end the use of land-mines and to try to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources.

The most vulnerable children in all societies, rich and poor, must have first call on resources and efforts. The attempt to touch their lives will be complex and will require a sustained attack on the root causes of poverty and underdevelopment. In a world where technology and knowledge are available and easy to share, and per capita income has tripled in the past quarter of a century, there can be no excuses: the rights of all children, including those who are most disadvantaged, can be guaranteed.

Good intentions will now have to be matched with political will. Redirecting just one quarter of the developing world’s military expenditure, for example, could provide enough additional resources to reach most of the goals for the year 2000. A similar shift in the targeting of development aid to basic social services - using 20 per cent of official development assistance - could generate much of the rest.

This kind of shift in the way the world uses its resources is no longer an appeal to the charity of those with the power and the purse-strings, but a matter of rights and obligations. Yet the new era in child rights will still need underpinning by popular pressure.

For the past 15 years, The State of the World’s Children report has mobilized public and political support for child survival and development. Unfortunately, the need for passionate advocacy on behalf of the world’s children has not diminished, even now, half a century after the need for UNICEF was internationally acknowledged. As Philip Alston, a leading child rights lawyer and activist, states: "In the final analysis, appropriate policies will be adopted ... only in response to widespread and insistent public outrage.”
CHILDLINE - DURBAN
Childline Family Centre
P O Box 37875
4067 OVERPORT
123 Percy Osborn Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 23-0904 / 0800 055 555  Fax (031) 23-6008
Director: Ms Joan van Niekerk
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To prevent and treat the negative impact of physical, emotional and sexual abuse of children via the application of education and therapeutic programmes
• To advise, counsel and assist parents who are experiencing difficulty with their children and who fear that they or others may abuse their children
Activities:
• Provides a telephone counselling service to children, families and adults with concerns about children
• Provides therapeutic services to children who have been abused physically, emotionally or sexually, adult survivors of child abuse, and adult and adolescent perpetrators of acts of abuse on children
• Conducts training courses to other professionals who in the course of their professional work with children need skills and knowledge in the prevention and management of child abuse
• Lobbies for policy development and change, at both regional and national levels, to ensure the development of appropriate strategies to manage and prevent child abuse and neglect
RESOURCES: Counselling services and pamphlets and literature on child abuse, prevention, management, child development and parenting
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Child Protection Coordinating Committee (Durban and District), Durban Street Children's Forum, South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect, International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect and International Child Helpline
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling
CHILDLINE - JOHANNESBURG
P O Box 32453
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
46 Observatory Avenue
OBSERVATORY
Tel (011) 648-7986 / 0800 055 555  Fax (011) 648-1388
Public Relations Officer: Ms Claire Carradice
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To be an organisation focusing on child abuse which deals with any child-related problems
Activities:
• Operates a 24-hour toll-free crisis telephone counselling service
• Operates a professional treatment unit which renders both short and longterm treatment to children who have been abused and their families, adult survivors of child abuse and perpetrators of abuse
• Conducts community outreach work by going into various communities to conduct talks and lectures, targeting schools and educates children, their teachers and their parents about child abuse and how it can be prevented
• Reaches about 1 500 children and about 100 adults per month
• Operates satellite branches in Katlehong, Thokoza, Vosloorus and Ivory Park
RESOURCES: Counsellors and trained voluntary community workers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Children's Home
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling
CHILDLINE - PORT ELIZABETH
P O Box 3354
6056 NORTH END
Graham Street
NORTH END
Tel (041) 57-1997  Fax (041) 57-1763
Director: Ms Annie Rossouw
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling
CHILDLINE - WESTERN CAPE
Division of Life Line Western Cape
56 Roeland Street
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-1113 / 0800 055 555  Fax (021) 461-6400
Counselling Manager: Ms Caron Erasmus
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a confidential telephone crisis counselling service to all members of the community who are in need or in a crisis
- To provide a service through trained counsellors who are skilled in the art of listening and who encourage problem-solving
- To provide emotional support either telephonically or by personal interviews

Activities:
- Provides confidential telephone and face-to-face counselling services on issues such as physical and sexual abuse, child-parent problems, divorce-related problems, emotional deprivation and health problems
- Provides response teams of trained counsellors who offer support and guidance through the trauma of rape, abuse or suicide
- Conducts personal growth and youth courses and skills training courses to businesses, schools and universities in communication, basic counselling skills and life skills
- Presents workshops on different topics at schools and youth groups
- Provides extensive referral and networking system with other welfare and community based organisations

RESOURCES: Trained staff and volunteer counsellors, counselling flat, playroom facilities and training hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Organisations that deal with child abuse

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

JOHANNESBURG PARENT AND CHILD COUNSELLING CENTRE (JPCCC)
P O Box 938662143 YEOVILLE
32 Honey StreetBEREA
Tel (011) 484-1734  Fax (011) 643-2957
Director: Ms Jacqui Michael

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide accessible, expert psychodynamic counselling, short- and long-term, for parents, children, families and the broader community
- To empower individuals and groups in the community, in education and in industry, to grow towards a healthy, democratic and responsible future

Activities:
- Provides employee counselling services comprising individual and group counselling, as well as workshops on issues pertaining to the workplace

RESOURCES: Social workers and psychologists skilled in working with individuals, groups and the community

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Katlehong Resource Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Katlehong, Thokoza and Vosloorus
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling, Family Services, Health

LIFE LINE SOUTHERN AFRICA
P O Box 2259
2008 BEDFORDVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7889 Fax (011) 622-6880
National Director: Mrs Susan Thonell
National Secretary: Ms Pamela Weir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a 24-hour confidential, anonymous crisis and support service by well trained counsellors from all sectors of the population
• To provide telephone and ancillary counselling services which meet the needs of various communities of South Africa

Activities:
• Provides a 24-hour telephone counselling service for people in emotional crisis
• Provides face-to-face counselling and support groups
• Conducts weekend courses for teenagers in some centres
• Presents specific courses, comprising silent calls, hoax calls, 3rd party calls, child and teenage callers, alcohol-related topics, drug-related topics, HIV/AIDS related topics, child abuse related topics, abuse in general, rape, sex and love, divorce, legal and ethical issues, spirituality, grief and loss, suicide, addiction/compulsions, ‘red flag’ areas, referrals, reading lists and quotes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0431) 22000 / 43-7266 Fax (0431) 43-7266
East Rand Tel (011) 422-4242 / 421-0384
Fax (011) 421-0385
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-3456 / 55-8565
Fax (041) 55-8565
Free State Tel (057) 352-2212 / 357-2746
Fax (057) 357-1065
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 26668 Fax (0461) 25049
Natal Coastal Region Tel (031) 23-2323 / 303-1344
Fax (031) 303-1419
Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3606
North-West Province Tel (0142) 26718 Crisis Tel (0142) 97-2000 Office
Northern Province Tel (012) 46-0666 Fax (012) 46-490
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-4444 / 42-4447
Fax (0331) 45-3946
Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0666/46-4683 Fax (012) 46-490
Secunda Tel (0136) 31-1909
Sun City Tel (01465) 73777/8 Fax (01465) 73551

Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 33-7333 / 33-3017
Fax (016) 33-1702
West Rand Tel (011) 953-4111 / 665-2281
Fax (011) 665-1167
Western Cape Tel (021) 461-1111/3 Fax (021) 461-6400
Zululand Tel (0351) 92-2222/3

LIFE LINE - ACTONVILLE
P O Box 17063
1501 BENONI WEST
cnr Lincoln and Birmingham Streets
ACTONVILLE
Tel (011) 421-8614 Fax (011) 421-0673
Contact Person: Ms June-Rose Mabetlane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

LIFE LINE - ALEXANDRA
P O Box 570
2090 BERGVLEI
c/o Alexsan Kopano Centre
cnr 12th and Selborne Streets
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 443-5026 Fax (011) 882-1148
Coordinator: Ms Iris Legodi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

LIFE LINE - BISHOP LAVIS
Bishop Lavis Day Hospital
964 Lavis Drive
7490 BISHOP LAVIS
Tel (021) 934-4822
Branch Manager: Ms Julia Zungu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE SOUTHERN AFRICA
P 0 Box 2259
2008 BEDFORDVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7889 Fax (011) 622-6880
National Director: Mrs Susan Thonell
National Secretary: Ms Pamela Weir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a 24-hour confidential, anonymous crisis and support service by well trained counsellors from all sectors of the population
• To provide telephone and ancillary counselling services which meet the needs of various communities of South Africa

Activities:
• Provides a 24-hour telephone counselling service for people in emotional crisis
• Provides face-to-face counselling and support groups
• Conducts weekend courses for teenagers in some centres
• Presents specific courses, comprising silent calls, hoax calls, 3rd party calls, child and teenage callers, alcohol-related topics, drug-related topics, HIV/AIDS related topics, child abuse related topics, abuse in general, rape, sex and love, divorce, legal and ethical issues, spirituality, grief and loss, suicide, addiction/compulsions, ‘red flag’ areas, referrals, reading lists and quotes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0431) 22000 / 43-7266 Fax (0431) 43-7266
East Rand Tel (011) 422-4242 / 421-0384
Fax (011) 421-0385
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-3456 / 55-8565
Fax (041) 55-8565
Free State Tel (057) 352-2212 / 357-2746
Fax (057) 357-1065
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 26668 Fax (0461) 25049
Natal Coastal Region Tel (031) 23-2323 / 303-1344
Fax (031) 303-1419
Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3606
North-West Province Tel (0142) 26718 Crisis Tel (0142) 97-2000 Office
Northern Province Tel (012) 46-0666 Fax (012) 46-490
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-4444 / 42-4447
Fax (0331) 45-3946
Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0666/46-4683 Fax (012) 46-490
Secunda Tel (0136) 31-1909
Sun City Tel (01465) 73777/8 Fax (01465) 73551

Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 33-7333 / 33-3017
Fax (016) 33-1702
West Rand Tel (011) 953-4111 / 665-2281
Fax (011) 665-1167
Western Cape Tel (021) 461-1111/3 Fax (021) 461-6400
Zululand Tel (0351) 92-2222/3

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - ACTONVILLE
P O Box 17063
1501 BENONI WEST
cnr Lincoln and Birmingham Streets
ACTONVILLE
Tel (011) 421-8614 Fax (011) 421-0673
Contact Person: Ms June-Rose Mabetlane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

LIFE LINE - ALEXANDRA
P O Box 570
2090 BERGVLEI
c/o Alexsan Kopano Centre
cnr 12th and Selborne Streets
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 443-5026 Fax (011) 882-1148
Coordinator: Ms Iris Legodi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

LIFE LINE - BISHOP LAVIS
Bishop Lavis Day Hospital
964 Lavis Drive
7490 BISHOP LAVIS
Tel (021) 934-4822
Branch Manager: Ms Julia Zungu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling
LIFE LINE - BORDER
P O Box 11061
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD
3 Craigellen Mansions
3 St James Road
SOUTHERNWOOD
Tel (0431) 43-7266 / 22000 Fax (0431) 43-7266
Directors: Ms Shirley Brown / Mrs Jan Marshall
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - EAST RAND
P O Box 17063
1503 BENONI WEST
3 Russell Street
Western Extension
BENONI
Tel (011) 422-4242 / 421-0384 Fax (011) 421-0385
Director: Ms Femke Snyman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - EASTERN CAPE
P O Box 12235
6006 CENTRAHIL
7 Cooper Street
CENTRAL
Tel (041) 55-8565/5581 Fax (041) 55-8565
Director: Ms Hertha Webb
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - FREE STATE
P O Box 228
9460 WELKOM
201 van Riebeeck Building
Melck Street
WELKOM
Tel (057) 357-2212/2746 Fax (057) 352-1065
Director: Ms Joan Crichton
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - GRAHAMSTOWN
P O Box 2142
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 31-8180 Fax (0461) 25049
Contact Person: Mr Mark Rainier
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - JOHANNESBURG
P O Box 95135
2051 GRANT PARK
2 The Avenue
cnr Henrietta Street
NORWOOD
Tel (011) 728-1347 / 728-1331 Fax (011) 728-3497
Director: Ms Arlene Bernstein
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KAGISO
P O Box 1300
1740 KRUGERSDORP
St Bartholomew’s Anglican Church
Themba Drive
KAGISO
Tel (011) 410-3895 Fax (011) 410-3895
Acting Director: Ms Phumla Zwakai
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KATORUS
P O Box 17063
1503 BENONI WEST
480 Thsolo Section
P O KATLEHONG
Tel (011) 905-2951 Fax (011) 905-2951
Coordinator: Ms N Monnapule
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KHAYELITSHA
Roman Catholic Welfare Centre
E505 Scott Street
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 361-5855
Outreach Coordinator: Ms Deborah Veleko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KLERKSDORP
P O Box 1608
2570 KLERKSDORP
4 Rhona Court
Robin Street
2571 FLAMWOOD
Tel (018) 462-1234/7838 Fax (018) 462-7838
Director: Ms Lettie Schoombie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - MARGATE
P O Box 40130
4265 SHELLY BEACH
Old Shelly Beach Municipal Offices
Shepstone Road
SHELLY BEACH
Tel (03931) 75447/56 Fax (03931) 22015
Director: Ms Jenny Fisher
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - MMABATHO
P O Box 6022
2735 MMABATHO
Victoria Hospital
Victoria Street
MAFIKENG
Tel (0140) 81-4263 Fax (0140) 86-3876
Director: Ms Liz Wills
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - NATAL COASTAL REGION
38 Adrian Road
4001 STAMFORD HILL
Tel (031) 303-1344 / 23-2323 Fax (031) 303-1410
Director: Mr Chris Andrews
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - NELSPRUIT
P O Box 5106
1200 NELSPRUIT
c/o ATIC Offices
Joshua Doore Centre
NELSPRUIT
Tel (013) 755-3606 Fax (013) 755-3606
Contact Person: Ms Liz Bagnall
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reputation</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Numbers</th>
<th>Fax Numbers</th>
<th>Director</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - NORTH-WEST PROVINCE</td>
<td>P O Box 5050, 0300 RUSTENBURG</td>
<td>Tel (0142) 97-2000/90 Fax (0142) 97-1544</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms Anne Finnegan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - NORTHERN PROVINCE</td>
<td>257 Charles Street, 0181 BROOKLYN</td>
<td>Tel (012) 46-0666/4683 Fax (012) 46-4690</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms Evelyn Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>383 Bulwer Street, 3201 PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>Tel (0331) 94-4444/42-4447 Fax (0331) 45-3946</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mrs Deborah Sue Harrison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - SECUNDA</td>
<td>P O Box 6206, 2302 SECUNDA</td>
<td>Tel (0136) 31-1612/62-4246</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms Merle Purchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - WEST RAND</td>
<td>P O Box 1300, 1740 KRUGERSDORP</td>
<td>Tel (011) 953-4111/665-2281 Fax (011) 665-1167</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms Christa Chidrawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE - WESTERN CAPE</td>
<td>56 Roeland Street, 8001 CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
56 Roeland Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-1111/3 Fax (021) 461-6400
Director: Mrs Joan Rubinstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - ZULULAND
P O Box 30
3880 EMPANGENI
1 Addison Street
EMPANGENI
Tel (0351) 92-2222/3 Fax (0351) 98-6875
Director: Ms Eve Holliday

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

RAPE CRISIS
P O Box 13110
7705 MOWBRAY
23 Trill Road
OBSERVATORY
Tel (021) 47-1467 Fax (021) 47-5458
Director: Ms Carol Bower

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work on primary, tertiary and secondary levels with women affected by violence
- To educate and conscientious the general public about the causes and effects of rape
- To empower women to break the silence around rape
- To provide emotional and legal support and counselling services to rape and sexually abused survivors

Activities:
- Provides counselling services and assistance with court preparation
- Conducts training courses for professionals in the health, welfare and the criminal justice system
- Conducts research into violence against women, general and specific effects of sexual assault, secondary victimisation and factors influencing recovery

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997
Child Labour - Legislative Landmarks

From the first international child labour convention (1919), which saw working children in terms of wage employment in formal-sector manufacturing, the world's position on child labour has evolved and expanded over the years. It has come to address non-industrial work by children, and most recently, to prohibit any kind of work, paid or unpaid, that is injurious to children, and to set out safeguards and protection for children who work. States parties to the Convention on the Rights of the Child, for example, are required to provide for a minimum age or minimum ages for admission to employment "having regard to the relevant provisions of other international instruments" (article 32). The laws outlined below are international landmarks in protecting children.

1989
Convention on the Rights of the Child - Enshrines as inter-dependent and indivisible the full range of the civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights of all children that are vital to their survival, development, protection and participation in the lives of their societies. Because of this connection between children's rights and their survival and development, virtually all the Convention's articles address issues - such as education, health, nutrition, rest and relaxation, social security, the responsibility of parents - that are related to child labour an its effects on children. One of the tenets of the Convention is that in all actions concerning children, their best interests should be taken fully into account. Article 32 recognizes children's right to be protected from work that threatens their health, education or development and enjoins States parties to set minimum ages for employment and to regulate working conditions. Ratifications: 187 States as of mid-September 1996.

1996
International Labour Organization (ILO) proposes for discussion a new convention on hazardous child labour or the elimination of the most intolerable forms of child labour.
IDASA TRAINING CENTRE FOR DEMOCRACY
P O Box 32804
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
39 Honey Street
2198 BEREA
Tel (011) 484-3694 Fax (011) 484-2610
E-mail pgraham@aztec.co.za
Director: Mr Paul Graham
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and consolidate democracy and a culture of tolerance by designing and facilitating processes and programmes that transform institutions and empower individuals and communities as the basis for sustainable development
ACTIVITIES:
- Conducts a wide range of programmes which include short-term creative interventions and longer term processes of education, training and research
- Acts as a public interest organisation committed to serving the public good and focuses on the formation of good government, security and the promotion of democratic citizenship
- Acts as a facilitator and initiator of certain projects, including efforts to promote a smooth transition to democracy at local level and the development of effective local government, as well as involvement in community policing initiatives and the formation of a national defence force committed to democracy and upholding civilian rights
RESOURCES: Public Information Service
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Democracy, Human Rights, Training

INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)
P O Box 575
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Albion Spring
1 Albion Close
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 689-8389 Fax (021) 689-3261
E-mail wjames@idasa.idasa.org.za
Executive Director: Prof Wilmot James
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and consolidate democracy and a culture of tolerance by designing and facilitating processes and programmes that transform institutions and empower individuals and communities as the basis for sustainable development in South Africa
ACTIVITIES:
- Conducts a variety of programmes on issues such as local government, community policing, skills training and development, citizenship/diversity, youth scenarios, teacher training, parliamentary monitoring and information service, budget information service, public opinion service, poverty reduction monitoring service, cross-border migration, democracy education, defence and security, civil education and conflict resolution and curriculum development
- Compiles and publishes various publications such as Democracy in Action (six-weekly), Parliamentary Whip (fortnightly when Parliament is in session), Budget Watch (six-weekly when Parliament is in session) and Opinion Poll
RESOURCES: Conference centre, Training Centre for Democracy and Public Information Centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Political parties, development organisations, private sector and NGOs
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 448-4821 Fax (051) 448-1580
Durban Tel (031) 304-8893 Fax (031) 304-8891
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-1280 Fax (021) 47-3469
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-3301 Fax (041) 52-2587
Pretoria Tel (012) 342-1476/9 Fax (012) 43-3387
Public Information Centre Tel (021) 418-3464
Fax (021) 25-1042
Training Centre for Democracy Tel (011) 484-3694
Fax (011) 484-2610
KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Democracy, Human Rights, Leadership

“The time will come when our nation will honour the memory of all the sons, the daughters, the mothers, the fathers, the youth and the children who, by their thoughts and deeds, gave us the right to assert with pride that we are South Africans, and that we are citizens of the world.”

Nelson Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa
ASSOCIATION FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES - GAUTENG-NORTH
P O Box 2870
0001 PRETORIA
8 Dr Savage Road
PRINSHOF
Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759
Regional Director: Dr L Botha
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide opportunities to enable people with disabilities in Gauteng-North to develop their full potential
Activities:
- Conducts a number of services such as a transport system for disabled people, housing and care facilities, fundraising initiatives, negotiations for benefits such as subsidised bus tickets, social work, occupational and physiotherapy services, community-based and vocational rehabilitation and counselling services
- Conducts various awareness raising activities such as the Jackpot Drive, annual men's project, Casual Day project and street collections
- Creates employment opportunities and places people with disabilities in jobs
- Publishes a monthly newsletter, Aksieblad
RESOURCES: Therapy, counselling and physiotherapy services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for People with Physical Disabilities in South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability

ASSOCIATION FOR THE CARE AND REHABILITATION OF THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL
P O Box 32464
4060 MOBENI
65 Gemini Crescent
WOODHURST
Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294
Managing Director: Mr Mac Mia
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve as a proactive forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community
Activities:
- Conducts a variety of case work services such as acceptance and understanding of disability, sexuality and the disabled, marital and family counselling, assessments for pre-school and stimulation clinic, assessment for special schooling, assessments and placements for protective employment and work preparation
RESOURCES: Counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: A M Mooila, Spes Nova School for Cerebral Palsied and Clare Estate School for the Physically Disabled
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Disability

ASSOCIATION FOR THE DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL
P O Box 14358
4005 AUSTERVILLE
cnr Tifflin and Eksteen Roads
AUSTERVILLE
Tel (031) 461-1423 / 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776
Director: Mr J Volschenk
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable and effective for persons with disabilities to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and the prevention of physical disablement
Activities:
- Conducts skills training courses in craft production
- Conducts basic literacy and life skills training courses
- Assists with the establishment of independent entrepreneurs
• Conducts general upliftment programmes and community outreach programmes in rural areas

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Council for Persons with Disabilities in South Africa

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Disability

**ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - EASTERN CAPE**

P O Box 536
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
55 Paterson Road
NORTH END

Tel (041) 54-5426 Fax (041) 54-7909

Director: Ms B J Blakeman

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Welfare organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To promote the advancement of people with physical disabilities so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration in the community and prevent the occurrence of physical disabilities

**Activities:**

• Provides recreational services in the form of social groups, sport clubs and the Yellowwoods Cottage
• Conducts an educational service that includes school monitoring, bursaries and referrals for assessment
• Conducts an employment service in the sense of job creation, placement in the open labour market, protected employment and training in specialist skills
• Conducts a variety of social work services

**RESOURCES:** Social services, technical aids and training courses

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Disability

**ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - FREE STATE**

P O Box 20027
9320 WILLOWS
47 Park Road
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-9371 Fax (051) 448-4259

Director: Ms T Wentzel

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Welfare organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

**Activities:**

• Implements a pilot project for transportation of disabled people
• Runs two special schools with boarding facilities
• Conducts a variety of services such as employment placement, family life and personal integrity promotion, awareness raising campaigns, contributes to medical care, provides seventeen specially adapted passenger vehicles, occupational therapy and wheelchair repair and loan service

**RESOURCES:** Support services

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Greater Johannesburg

**KEYWORDS:** Disability
ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - NORTHERN CAPE
P O Box 928
8300 KIMBERLEY
3 Church Road
FLORIANVILLE
Tel (0531) 33272 Fax (0531) 82-8431
Director: Mrs E van Niekerk
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community
Activities:
• Conducts a variety of services for disabled people such as case work, group and community work, awareness raising, counselling services, transport service, disability grants and wheel chair loaning service
• Conducts services through the Helen Bishop Orthopaedic Aftercare home and accommodated 93 physically disabled children under 7 years
RESOURCES: Support services, training courses and equipment
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape
KEYWORDS: Disability

AVRIL ELIZABETH HOME FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
P O Box 40155
2022 CLEVELAND
cnr St Joseph and Castor Roads
Fisher’s Hill
GERMISTON
Tel (011) 828-5243/4 Fax (011) 828-6084
Executive Director: Ms Misty McWilliam
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To maintain the principle that mentally disabled people have fundamental rights to privacy, to form relationships, to choose where they want to live and work and to practice a religion and receive education
• To be committed to the integration of people with a mental disability into society and to work for the normalisation of public attitudes towards the disabled
• To provide life long care for people with an intellectual disability and to provide them with a safe and regular environment
Activities:
• Provides multiracial day care and offers various therapies for all ages
• Provides a stimulation programme, education classes, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and a full programme of remedial speech, music and functional skills
• Provides residents the highest quality physical care and recreational facilities
• Provides employment for residents in the Home’s gardens, kitchen, bakery, plant nursery, stimulation centre and teddy workshop
RESOURCES: Education and stimulation facilities, multi-professional voluntary team, nursing services, recreational facilities, specialised teaching staff and trainers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCCW)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Disability

BEL PORTE EDUCATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Private Bag X3
7740 CLAREINCH
2 Arcadia Avenue
LANSDOWNE

Tel (021) 696-4134 Fax (021) 696-8228

Principal: Mr P S Dorfling

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** School

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To enable children with disabilities to have the right to be developed to their full potential
- To be committed to developing children through providing skills, loving care and specialised education

**Activities:**
- Caters for the development of children in the IQ range of 30 to 50
- Reaches out and trains others on how to care for mentally disabled children
- Plans to expand in-house training facilities to enable a greater number of teachers and care-givers to be equipped for the special educational needs of pupils with a mental disability
- Aims to improve the school’s facilities to a standard that will achieve better goals in developing each child to his or her full potential
- Conducts an active ‘outreach’ programme which provides training of care-givers for mentally handicapped children in disadvantaged communities

**RESOURCES:** School, teachers and volunteers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Western Cape Education Department

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Disability, Education

CENTRE FOR VISUALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Transvaal Memorial Institute
Joubert Street Extension
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 643-1636 Fax (011) 643-1636

Administrator: Ms D Palmer

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide assistance to visually impaired children

**Activities:**
- Conducts a nursery school for visually impaired children
- Focuses on children from 2 years to school readiness age
- Provides stimulation for the children through the services of therapists
- Conducts training courses for community health care workers, therapists and pre-primary teachers

**RESOURCES:** Nursery school and support services

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Disability

DE LA BAT SCHOOL

P O Box 98
6850 WORCESTER
De le Bat Road
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22560 Fax (0231) 25563

Head: Mr E van Vuuren

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** School

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To educate the hearing impaired child with understanding, empathy and responsibility within a Christian atmosphere and environment

**Activities:**
- Provides child and toddler care for the hearing impaired, from pre-school toddlers to matric pupils
- Provides school and accommodation facilities for approximately 200 pupils, including the hard of hearing, the deaf and the mentally retarded hearing impaired

**RESOURCES:** School and accommodation facilities

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Institute for the Deaf

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Disability, Education

DISABLED PEOPLE SOUTH AFRICA (DPSA)

314 Oxford Street
5201 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-1579 Fax (0431) 29470

Secretary General: Mr Mike du Toit

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To directly represent all women, men and children with mental, physical and sensory disabilities
- To mobilise and empow all disabled people, especial-
ly under-represented groups such as women, children, mental and sensory disabled groups, through advocacy, promoting and supporting organisations of disabled people throughout the country in their efforts to achieve full participation, development and equity.

Activities:
- Conducts women’s, membership and policy development programmes
- Conducts a children’s action group to mobilise parents of disabled children to fight for the rights of disabled children
- Conducts a business/small enterprise development initiative to facilitate access by disabled people to business support services
- Conducts a national training programme to strengthen the leadership and management capacity of Provincial Development Teams (PDTs)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled Peoples’ International (DPI), Southern Africa Federation of the Disabled (SAFOD), National Coordinating Committee in Disability, Federal Council on Disability and National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Free State Tel (057) 396-5600 Fax (057) 396-1722
- Gauteng Tel (011) 333-4505 Fax (011) 333-4822
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 30-3413 Fax (031) 303-1564
- Mpumalanga Tel (013) 781-0118 Fax (013) 781-0118
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 303-1637 Fax (0152) 303-1656
- Western Cape Tel (021) 448-4980 Fax (021) 448-5091

KEYWORDS: Disability

DOMINICAN SCHOOL FOR DEAF CHILDREN
P O Box 19018
7824 WYNBERG
6 Clare Road
WITTEBOME
Tel (021) 761-8046 Fax (021) 761-8578

Principal: Sister M N B Teixeira

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State-aided special school

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To instil in all the moral and social imperatives subscribed to by this community, encompassing the values of independence, tolerance, perseverance, integrity and empathy

Activities:
- Conducts a wide variety of services and activities to deaf children, including skills training needed for independent life functions, a literacy programme that will equip the pupils with effective reading and communication skills and religious education programmes
- Shares resources and knowledge with other educational institutions

RESOURCES: Education and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

DOWN SYNDROME ASSOCIATION
73 Van der Stel Street
7530 OAKDALE
Tel (021) 99-2701 Fax (021) 99-7992

Director and Social Worker: Ms E Janse van Vuuren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide emotional support to parents of children with Down syndrome
- To empower parents and families by keeping them informed on the latest developments in the field of Down syndrome
- To educate society and to promote public awareness regarding Down syndrome
- To promote the principles of normalisation in order that persons with Down syndrome are included in all walks of life so that they grow up to be valued and dignified citizens

Activities:
- Provides parent-to-parent counselling services
- Encourages parents to embark on early intervention programmes
- Provides general and specific information regarding available services and programmes
- Provides an up-to-date library with current literature on Down syndrome
- Encourages and promotes research in all aspects of Down syndrome and to disseminate the research findings to all practitioners and service providers

RESOURCES: Library, clinics, information and referral services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Health and Cape Mental Health Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 30-3928
- Free State Tel (051) 47-3548
- Gauteng Tel (011) 484-6116 Fax (011) 484-6116
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 28-7338 Fax (031) 52-7468
- North-West Province Tel (0140) 83-2971/2005 Fax (0149) 84-2727
- Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0165
DUNCTONWOOD REMEDIAL SCHOOL
28 Johannes Street
2094 TROYEVILLE
Tel (011) 614-0684 Fax (011) 614-0684
Principal: Ms M De Cal
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Remedial and special education school
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

EPILEPSY FOUNDATION
P O Box 4804
4000 DURBAN
Suite 423, 4th Floor
320 West Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 304-8493 Fax (031) 306-2433
Director: Mrs E Jackson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To be concerned with all problems encountered by persons with epilepsy
To promote and support measures for the identification and the immediate and effective treatment of people with epilepsy
Activities:
• Provides a wide range of social work services, including counselling, support groups, community awareness and education on epilepsy and employment opportunities
• Stimulates public interest in the condition of epilepsy
• Conducts study and research projects into causes, treatment and prevention of epilepsy and related problems
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, provincial and local authorities, voluntary social agencies and private individuals
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Disability, Recreation

GATEWAY CLUB PROJECT
Cape Mental Health Society
Private Bag X7
7936 OBSERVATORY

GRACE AND HOPE CENTRE FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
P O Box 55282
0700 PIETERSBURG
Tel (0152) 223-1086 Fax (0152) 223-1086
Contact Person: Mr Julius Marakalala
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Disability

HAMLET FOUNDATION
P O Box 83224
2136 SOUTH HILLS
158 North Road
KLIPRIVIERBERG
Tel (011) 613-8121 Fax (011) 613-5465
Chief Executive Officer: Ms Denise Foley
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To empower intellectually disabled persons to achieve a better quality of life
Activities:
- Provides special facilities for children exempted from attending provincial schools
- Provides care, education, training, shelter and employment to intellectually disabled persons of every gender and race
- Accommodates 270 children between the ages of 3 and 21 years at the Hamlet School and provides employment opportunities to Hamlet school leavers
- Conducts community outreach projects

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation of Mental Health

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

HELEN BISHOP ORTHOPAEDIC AFTER-CARE HOME
P O Box 2680
8300 KIMBERLEY
3 Church Road
KIMBERLEY
Tel (0531) 81-2447/8 Fax (0531) 31828
Manager: Ms B A van Eetveld

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: After-care home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide hospitalisation and skilled nursing and medical attention to physically disabled patients in the Northern Cape
- Provides an orthopaedic after-care and rehabilitation home for physically disabled children between the ages of 0-7 years
- Provides full board and lodging (clothing included), skilled nursing and medical attention, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and pre-school education in a safe, homely atmosphere

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
P O Box 933
6850 WORCESTER
20 Adderley Street
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 22313 Fax (0231) 23959

Head: Dr J H van der Poel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Autonomous organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a national leader and as an international co-worker, to empower visually impaired persons to lead a fulfilled life and attain full status as citizens and to supply high-level expertise and consultation services to all relative role-players
- Provides comprehensive care services which caters for the needs of visually impaired persons and helps them face the many challenges which they will encounter throughout their lives
- Provides highly specialised education and training through the Pioneer School for more than 308 pupils and supported employment and an independent living environment for more than 160 visually impaired persons
- Assists parents with a development programme towards school readiness for infants and pre-school visually impaired children
- Presents seven industrial units where visually handicapped persons are productively employed together with sighted employees
- Provides literature in braille, large-print and audio format through the Pioneer Printers to 17 schools for the visually impaired, students at universities and technikons and to adults who are visually impaired


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
P O Box 941
6849 WORCESTER
De la Bat Road
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 25555 / 72249 Fax (0231) 23959 / 28866
Head: Dr J H Hamilton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Autonomous organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide and support technological innovation and effective distribution of knowledge and skills to all deaf people across all boundaries
- To help the deaf to help themselves
Activities:
- Provides child and toddler care through the De Le Bat School for the hearing impaired, from pre-school toddlers to matric pupils
- Provides facilities for approximately 200 pupils, including the hard of hearing, the deaf and the mentally retarded hearing impaired
- Provides adult care and support through a workshop for sheltered employment where workers are involved productively in departments for pottery, needlework, welding and a nursery
- Provides services to the public through an evaluation unit where the public can have their hearing tested
- Creates awareness regarding the problem of deafness through the Directorate of Development amongst the clerical and general public

Resources: Building complex, Co-operative evaluation clinic, nursery, post-school training unit, video cassette service.

Participation in Networks: DEAFSA

Geographical Area: Western Cape

Keywords: Disability

Kadima Ahmadi Center

P.O. Box 16987
2028 Doornfontein
20 Doris Street
Berea
Tel (011) 643-2769 Fax (011) 643-2023
Director: Ms. Anita Dreyer

Status of Organisation: NGO

Mission Statement:
To cater for people with mental and/or physical disabilities who are unable to cope in the open labour market.
To foster independence and self-reliant behaviour and to teach the basic skills needed for daily living which are often impaired as a result of a disability.

Activities:
- Presents the disabled person the opportunity to develop additional skills, through encouraging and training them to assist with the day to day functioning of the organisation.
- Provides a compassionate environment and unpressured employment tailored to meet the needs of each individual.

Geographical Area: Gauteng

Keywords: Disability

Katlehong Association for the Handicapped Children

P.O. Box 406
1832 Katlehong
2nd Floor, Rutland Place
cnr President and Odendaal Streets
Germiston
Tel (011) 873-6958/ 905-6482
Director: Mr. M. A. Mbokane

Status of Organisation: NGO

Geographical Area: Gauteng

Keywords: Disability

KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association (KZNDA)

180 Mansfield Road
4001 Durban
Tel (031) 21-2261/408 Fax (031) 202-7394
WWW http://www.tradepage.co.za/kznnda
Secretary: Ms. Tammy Cook

Status of Organisation: NGO

Mission Statement:
- To identify and meet the developmental, emotional, cultural, recreational and physical needs of the deaf and hard of hearing community of KwaZulu-Natal.
- To create deaf awareness so as to enhance the acceptance of the deaf community by the hearing community and to provide a vital link between these two communities.
- To play an important role in the lives of the deaf community of KwaZulu-Natal by providing specialised services and educational and life skills training to an increasing number of people with hearing loss.

Activities:
- Presents the life skills training programme which trains the deaf as educators and provides support in a range of independent living skills such as health, democracy education and literacy.
- Provides support services to the deaf and their families, including sign language lessons and interpreting services through the South African Sign Language Academy.
- Conducts deaf awareness programmes, including information on deafness, hearing assessment/hearing aids and communication skills with the deaf.
- Organises a variety of recreational activities for the deaf.

Resources: Resource centre and training programmes.

Geographical Area: KwaZulu-Natal

Keywords: Disability

THE YOUTH BOOK
LEAGUE OF FRIENDS OF THE BLIND (LOFOB)
P O Box 31010
7888 GRASSY PARK
94 Klip Road
GRASSY PARK
Tel (021) 705-3753 Fax (021) 705-2154
Director: Mr P M Barn
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services for visually impaired people
Activities:
- Conducts a variety of sport activities such as swimming and tandem cycling for visually impaired people
- Conducts infant stimulation and development programmes
- Conducts the Make-a-Friend Day, a fun event where young people meet with blind people
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Disability

LENASIA SOCIETY OF THE DEAF
P O Box 2793
1820 LENASIA
8345 Alpha Street Extension 9
LENASIA
Tel (011) 854-5573 Fax (011) 854-5573
Chairperson: Mr A R Omar
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services to deaf people and their families
- To enable deaf people to function independently and on equal terms with hearing people
- To redress the imbalances to improve the status and opportunities of clients in relation to those of hearing people
Activities:
- Provides family therapy and AIDS, individual and group counselling services
- Conducts leadership training courses and sign language classes
- Presents effective parenting courses and preventative and educational courses for deaf school pupils
- Conducts a multi-faceted workshop to create employment for blind, deaf, disabled, mentally retarded people and children with learning problems
RESOURCES: Social workers
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability

LITTLE EDEN SOCIETY FOR THE CARE OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL HANDICAP
P O Box 121
1610 EDENVALE
cnr Harris Avenue and Wagenaar Road
EDENGLEN
Tel (011) 609-7246 Fax (011) 452-4560
Director: Mrs L Slaveiro
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care for, develop and enhance the quality of life, with love and understanding from a dedicated staff, of the mentally handicapped
Activities:
- Provides care for the profoundly mentally handicapped by manner of therapy, nursing care and the special teaching of self-help skills
- Conducts ‘Faith and Light’ meetings
- Receives weekly visits from local school pupils
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation for Mental Health and Reef Forum
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

M C KHARVAI SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
P O Box 404
1820 LENASIA
8345 Alpha Street Extension 9
LENASIA
Tel (011) 852-7827  Fax (011) 854-5573
Principal: Mr V S Naiker
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

MCCLELLAND CENTRE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Etherege Road
5247 AMALINDA
Tel (0431) 41-1193  Fax (0431) 41-4182
Manager: Mr D Thysse
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide total lifelong residential care with protected workshop facilities for handicapped people in the East London and Border Areas who are over the age of 18 years and capable of certain levels of self care

Activities:
- Provides residential care and work for men and women who have a mental handicap and are thus intellectually impaired
- Provides sport and recreation facilities, including swimming pools, basketball court, soccer field and a large hall for indoor activities
- Conducts an occupational programme that evolves around woodwork, handwork and baking

RESOURCES: Workshops and recreation facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 1535
2123 PINEGOWRIE
1st Floor, NRDl House
11 Mackay Avenue
BLAIRGOWRIE
Tel (011) 789-7634  Fax (011) 789-7635
Administrator: Ms Tina de Vente
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To fund research into muscular dystrophy and related neuro-muscular disorders

Activities:
- Conducts research into muscular dystrophy
- Conducts fundraising campaigns
- Provides a support service that includes information, counselling and the provision of orthopaedic aids
- Organises public awareness programmes and campaigns

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Independent Living Centre and South African Interrelated Disorder Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 701-3801
Western Cape Tel (021) 794-5737

KEYWORDS: Disability, Research

NATAL BLIND AND DEAF SOCIETY (NBDS)
P O Box 1109
4000 DURBAN
23 Lorne Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 309-4991  Fax (031) 309-3048
Manager: Mrs S Chellan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
To promote the prevention of blindness and deafness and in particular to provide for the education, training and employment of all blind and deaf people

Activities:
- Conducts counselling services to visually and hearing impaired individuals and their families
- Conducts rehabilitation training programmes, skills training, employment, special education, computer literacy, child development and stimulation programmes and community outreach programmes
- Provides braille training and braille service for blind and deaf persons
- Plans to conduct leadership training courses for blind and deaf persons
RESOURCES: Recreation centre, library and counselling services


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES IN SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 426
2109 MELVILLE
4 Lancaster Road
WESTDENE
Tel (011) 726-8040 Fax (011) 726-5705

Director: Mr J Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community
- To prevent the occurrence of physically disablement

Activities:
- Conducts a wide variety of services, including social worker counselling services, support groups, social and sports clubs, home industries and day care groups
- Promotes such medical, educational, vocational and social services and facilities as may be needed by physically disabled people to achieve independence
- Promotes an environment which is free from physical, legal and attitudinal barriers which hinder the integration of physically disabled people into the community
- Promotes measures for the early detection and treatment of persons who are, or might become physically disabled

RESOURCES: Information, counselling services and support groups

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rehabilitation International, Federal Council on Disability, National Co-ordinating Commission on Disability, National Welfare Forum and Welfare Liaison Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Free State Tel (051) 447-9345/6 Fax (015) 448-4259
- Gauteng North Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759
- Greater Johannesburg Tel (011) 646-8331 Fax (011) 646-5248
- Klerksdorp Tel (018) 462-4366 Fax (018) 462-1039
- Kwa-Nacrod Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776
- Lowveld Tel (013) 741-3699 Fax (013) 741-3699
- Middelburg Tel (0132) 43-1311
- North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0593 Fax (0142) 33220
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33315 Fax (0531) 82-8431
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-1787 Fax (0152) 295-4990
- Western Cape Tel (021) 685-4153 Fax (021) 685-3438
- Witbank Tel (0135) 93-3925 Fax (0135) 90-2346

KEYWORDS: Disability

NUWE HOOP SENTRUM VIR GEHOORGESTREMDES (NHS)
Private Bag X3047
6850 WORCESTER
Leipoldt Avenue
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 72791 Fax (0231) 74607

Acting Principal: Mr B M Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train and equip children with a hearing disability, spiritually and physically, for a full life as independent adults

Activities:
- Consists of five divisions focusing on toddlers, juniors, seniors, people with multiple disabilities and the technical division
- Provides an after care centre, sport facilities and a variety of help aids
- Assists school leavers to find jobs
- Conducts cultural and recreational activities
- Plans to extend and modernise the aftercare centre, accommodation for working deaf people, toddler division and deaf hostel

RESOURCES: Resource centre, remedial help aids and audiovisual aids

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, South African Schools Sports Federation for the Deaf and United Schools Sports Association of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education
PIONEER SCHOOL
P O Box 933
6850 WORCESTER
20 Adderley Street
WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 22313 Fax (0231) 23959
Head: Dr P J Botes
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To prepare the children entrusted to the school's care to live productive, independent lives as worthy members of society
Activities:
- Accommodates more than 300 pupils and provides for four categories of visually impairedness, namely braille users, partially sighted, deaf-blind and the visually impaired with serious learning and educational difficulties
- Provides support services throughout South Africa to assist parents with a development programme towards school readiness for infants and pre-school visually impaired children
- Presents a sound educational programme with a strong career-guidance input for pre-primary, primary and secondary pupils and the achievement of a senior certificate
- Presents an extensive extra-mural programme which contributes to the total educational programme and helps to integrate pupils into society as well-balanced adults
RESOURCES: School and accommodation facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Institute for the Blind
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

RIVONI SOCIETY FOR THE BLIND
P O Box 96
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL
Off Giyani Main Road
ELIM
Tel (015) 556-3207 Fax (015) 556-3207
Director: Mr B Mathebula
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve the blind community in view of the concern of interested individuals who believe that something has to be done to assist blind and visually impaired people to regain freedom of movement, financial viability and a sense of dignity and pride
Activities:
- Conducts mobility and skills of daily living training courses at the Rivoni Rehabilitation Centre for a period of three month
- Conducts skills training courses in areas such as candle making, weaving, fence-making and the production of Bible covers to enable visually handicapped persons to start a small business, generate an income and regain a sense of dignity and pride
- Assists the rehabilitated person to start a business by supplying raw materials and distributing completed products
RESOURCES: Training courses, classrooms and vehicles
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Disability

SIPHIWO ACTION GROUP OF DISABLED CHILDREN
P O Box 1900
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 441-6363
Project Organiser: Ms Isabella Matika
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide day care for physically and mentally disabled children

Activities:
• Supports disabled children and people from Pershad, Port Elizabeth
• Participates in educare training for caregivers of disabled children, education of disabled children and therapy
• Conducts research in the community by means of home visits to identify abused, needy and neglected children

RESOURCES: Schools and church halls

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOCIETY FOR LANGUAGE AND HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN
P O Box 87177
2041 HOUGHTON
5 Jubilee Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-3408/9 Fax (011) 642-4275

Director: Ms Heather Croll

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a diagnostic and treatment centre for language and hearing-impaired pre-school children

Activities:
• Provides individual therapy, full nursery school programmes, parent groups and home visits
• Conducts research and student training in disciplines of speech and language therapy, medicine and teaching
• Organises workshops and demonstrations for teachers, childminders and parents of preschool children on normal language development, basic language assessment techniques, stimulation of home language and development of English as a second language

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND (SANCB)
P O Box 11149
0028 HATFIELD
514 White Street
Baileys Muckleneuk
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 346-1171 Fax (012) 346-1177

Executive Director: Dr William Rowland

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable to and effective for physically disabled people to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and to promote effective measures for the prevention of physical disability
• To create a society in which people with physical disability are enabled to exercise their full rights as citizens and incidence of physical disability is minimized
• To respect human dignity, integrity, transparency, client confidentiality, dedication, acceptance of individuality and accountability

Activities:
• Conducts a variety of services such as a prevention service, disability awareness, placement of disabled children in mainstream schools and schools for the disabled, provides financial assistance for schooling and counselling of disabled children and parents and educates the community on various issues
• Conducts the National Environmental and Accessibility Programme
• Conducts the Workbench Centre and a permanent flea market stall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for Physically Disabled, Fodero Centre for Severely Physically and Mentally Handicapped Children, Early Learning Centre, hospitals and clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability
Activities:
- Provides educational empowerment, independence and vocational training programmes
- Conducts the Optima Training College which offers newly blinded people the vocational and skills training courses required to live complete and independent lives
- Conducts a development programme which endeavours to bring a full range of services and facilities within the reach of the thousands of visually disabled people in rural areas

RESOURCES: Optima Training College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL EPILEPSY LEAGUE (SANEL)

P O Box 73
7935 OBSERVATORY
2A Milton Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-3014 Fax (021) 448-5053

National Director: Ms K Pahl

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide public education, relevant social and health services and research pertaining to epilepsy

Activities:
- Provides counselling services, accommodation and 24-hour care for severely disabled persons
- Provides public information regarding epilepsy and related disabilities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Ann Harding Cheshire Home Tel (011) 792-3510 Fax (021) 793-4015
Chatsworth Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-5303 Fax (031) 400-7757
Chief J M Dlamini Cheshire Home Tel (017) 833-0169 Fax (017) 833-0169
Elethu Daveyton Cheshire Home Tel (011) 424-7050
Eric Miles Cheshire Home Tel (021) 52-2120 Fax (021) 551-1495
Langa Cheshire Home Tel (021) 694-2844
Merewent Cheshire Home Tel (031) 48-1667 Fax (031) 23-2495
Queensburgh Cheshire Home Tel (031) 78-4747 Fax (031) 78-2045
Sedifa Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-3477 Fax (031) 400-7757
Soweto Cheshire Home Tel (011) 984-9391
Sparks Estate Cheshire Home Tel (031) 29-2852 Fax (031) 400-7757
Summerstrand Cheshire Home Tel (041) 53-2183 Fax (041) 53-2120
Turf Hall Cheshire Home Tel (021) 692-1220 Fax (021) 692-1221

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL FOUNDATION OF CHESHIRE HOMES

P O Box 234
7725 NEWLANDS
202 Maindean Place
Main Street
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-6169 Fax (021) 685-6066

Director: Mr Maurice Kilduss

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist people with disabilities throughout the world, regardless of their colour, race or creed, by providing the conditions necessary for their physical, mental and spiritual well-being

Activities:
- Provides residential care, services and facilities to disabled people

RESOURCES: Accommodation for people with severe physical disabilities


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (0568) 5959 Fax (0568) 5786
Gauteng Tel (011) 816-2040 Fax (011) 816-1501
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 94-1041 Fax (0331) 42-4051
Mpumalanga Tel (01325) 40161 Fax (01325) 40290
Western Cape Tel (021) 47-3012 Fax (021) 448-0705

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health
ST MARTIN DE PORRES COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL
Private Bag X893
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE
cnr Aiken and George Streets
PORT SHEPSTONE
Tel (039) 682-5725 Fax (039) 682-6054
Acting Principal: Ms L Olivier
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide Christian-based integral education and training for all pupils with special needs within a caring atmosphere, thus enabling them to direct, with pride, their own lives on equal terms in society
Activities:
- Provides education from pre-school to high school for pupils with disabilities such as deafness, physically handicapped and mentally handicapped
- Provides ongoing education and development
RESOURCES: School hall, sport facilities and audiological screening facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Natal Association for the Deaf, DEAFSA, Natal Deaf Forum, South African Association for Vocational and Specialised Education and AMESA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

ST VINCENTS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
Private Bag X15
2132 SAXONWOLD
158 Oxford Road
MELROSE
Tel (011) 788-5430 Fax (011) 788-5433
Acting Principal: Sister C Bogner
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State aided school
MISSION STATEMENT:
To help hearing impaired children develop their talents and abilities to the full so that they can take their rightful place with confidence in both the deaf and hearing worlds
Activities:
- Provides full educational, cultural and sporting programmes for children
RESOURCES: School facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

TAPE AIDS FOR THE BLIND
P O Box 47016
4023 GREYVILLE
Tape Aids House
14 Mitchell Crescent
DURBAN
Tel (031) 309-4800 Fax (031) 309-1105
WWW http://www.tradepage.co.za/btapes/
Director: Ms Pauline Hoffman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To produce and provide recreational and educational books and magazines on tape for blind and print-handicapped people free of charge
Activities:
- Provides a national library service for the blind and print-handicapped
- Provides a free service which brings pleasure and interest to blind and print-handicapped people
RESOURCES: Library, resource centre, tapes and volunteer workers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Disability

THUSANANY (SELF-HELP) SCHOOL OF DISABLED CHILDREN
P O Box 1302
9585 PARYS
52 Kruis Street
PARYS
Tel (0568) 2951 Fax (0568) 4881
Contact Person: Mr Solomon Malebo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To assist and support disabled children to become self-sufficient
Activities:
- Conducts training courses in sign-language (deaf-dumb), handwork and sewing
RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education
TSWELLANG SCHOOL FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN
P O Box 16087
9307 MANGAUNG
Tel (051) 432-3975/4764 Fax (051) 432-4664
Acting Headmaster: Mr F E Senegal
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State-aided organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide education for children with a physical disability
Activities:
- Provides education for children with a physical disability
- Conducts a variety of sporting and recreational activities such as scouts, choir and horse riding
RESOURCES: Conference centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association for the Physically Disabled
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

VULEKA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
Private Bag 103
3855 NKANDLA
Tel (0358) 33-0072 Fax (0358) 33-0072
Acting Principal: Mr M Engelbrecht
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State and church-based organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To teach and support the deaf child
Activities:
- Provides education from pre-primary to Std 8 children
- Conducts Deaf Awareness Week and sport activities
RESOURCES: School facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, Committee for the Advancement of Special Education (CASESA) and Regional Coordinating Committee for the Disabled (RCCD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

WITWATERSRAND DEAF ASSOCIATION (WDA)
P O Box 3343
2000 JOHANNESBURG
152 Louis Botha Avenue
HOUGHTON ESTATE
Tel (011) 487-3400 Fax (011) 487-1283
Director: Ms T Avenant
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a preventative, developmental, clinical-therapeutic programme
- To prevent and address emotional and social maladjustment, poverty, isolation and discrimination
Activities:
- Conducts a variety of activities such as the creation of employment, improvement of relationships between deaf and deaf and hearing people, alleviates the isolation of deaf people, heightens awareness of alcohol and drug abuse, rehabilitates clients, renders statutory services, extends community services to the deaf and hearing in Gauteng, runs a sign language school and conducts a family planning clinic for the deaf
RESOURCES: Job placement service, old age home and social work services for the deaf and their families
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCD and South African National Council for the Aged
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability

YOUNG ADULTS LEARNING AND EARNING (YALE)
P O Box 51683
2124 RAEDENE
2 George Avenue
SANDRINGHAM
Tel (011) 640-5005/1530/6560 Fax (011) 640-6560
Director: Ms Merle Sager
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To cater for the minimally brain damaged persons in the community
Activities:
- Establishes a work centre and employs 8 people to attend to 23 full-time inhabitants
- Provides services such as the re-inking of computer ribbons, foil printing on serviettes and stationary, macramé, embroidery, knitted goods and the manufacturing of pet food
RESOURCES: Work centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Society for the Jewish Handicapped
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Disability
ABE EDUCARE CENTRE
P O Box 484
5900 MIDDLEBURG
18 Church Street
MIDDLEBURG
Tel (04924) 21500 Fax (04924) 21865
Principal: Ms C Leonie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide a comprehensive educare service
Activities:
- Provides educare services for children from 3-6 years of age
- Promotes a good self image among children
RESOURCES: Educare centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

AFRICAN CHILD DEVELOPMENT TRUST
P O Box 303
0745 CHUENESPOORT
23/20 Unit A
LEBOWAKGOMO
Tel (015) 632-5860 Fax (015) 632-5860
Director: Ms R N Mphahlele
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To acknowledge the crippling scarcity of educare facilities, especially among Africans
To acknowledge, after doing research in the Northern Province, that there are a number of creches and struggling pre-schools that are never short of children waiting for admission
To enrol more severely disadvantaged children to enable them to get a good start in life
Activities:
- Provides educare for pre-school children in the Greater Soweto area
- Establishes, develops and manages day care centres
- Conducts training courses for educare personnel in comprehensive education and care of children
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION (ASHA)
P O Box 30972
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
101/116 Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-2953 Fax (011) 339-3558
Director: Ms J R Clowes
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide good quality early childhood care for pre-school children in Gauteng
To offer the children positive and workable alternatives to the lifestyles that they see enacted around them
To enrol more severely disadvantaged children to enable them to get a good start in life
Activities:
- Provides educare for pre-school children in the Greater Soweto area
- Establishes, develops and manages day care centres
- Conducts community leadership courses
- Conducts training courses for educare personnel in comprehensive education and care of children
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - EARLY LEARNING PROJECT
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
To strive for a model pre-school facility based on the intervention of art in the learning process, and embrace a participatory and learner-based approach
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION (ASHA)
P O Box 30972
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
101/116 Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-2953 Fax (011) 339-3558
Director: Ms J R Clowes
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide good quality early childhood care for pre-school children in Gauteng
To offer the children positive and workable alternatives to the lifestyles that they see enacted around them
To enrol more severely disadvantaged children to enable them to get a good start in life
Activities:
- Provides educare for pre-school children in the Greater Soweto area
- Establishes, develops and manages day care centres
- Conducts community leadership courses
- Conducts training courses for educare personnel in comprehensive education and care of children
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - EARLY LEARNING PROJECT
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
To strive for a model pre-school facility based on the intervention of art in the learning process, and embrace a participatory and learner-based approach
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training
BOITUMELO EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 56348
0007 ARCADIA
17 Lewis Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 326-0484 Fax (012) 328-4202
Director: Ms Dee Pullen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide training, support, resources and a demonstration pre-primary centre for the quality education, care and development of young children
• To lobby for and promote good quality training of educare practitioners
• To promote the provision of adequate facilities for the educare of young children
• To advocate the principle of co-responsibility of the community, the state and the private sector for the provision of educare

Activities:
• Provides disadvantaged children in Pretoria in the 0-6 years age group with quality educare
• Conducts non-formal training courses for educare practitioners
• Provides information, material and equipment needed in educare
• Organises workshops and seminars on a wide spectrum of topics
• Liaises with local authorities to create improved conditions needed for quality provision of educare

RESOURCES: Educational toys and aids, reference library and development officer

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare, local authorities and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

CENTRE FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION
McGregor House
4 Victoria Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD
Tel (021) 797-6802 Fax (021) 797-7095
Director: Mr Peter van Alphen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct courses in teacher training using the Waldorf approach to education
• To work with communities to establish new schools, family centres, extra-mural and other programmes to further the process of reconstruction and development in South Africa
• To promote the establishment of new Waldorf schools

Activities:
• Conducts a full-time pre-school, reception year and primary school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
• Conducts a part-time pre-school, reception year, primary and high school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
• Conducts a combined full- and part-time diploma course in Waldorf teaching
• Provides in-service training for practising school teachers
• Conducts part-time certificate courses in early childhood development

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
To work with communities in providing technical assistance to early childhood development projects
To work with parents in providing information on the development of children

Activities:
- Advocates policies and practices that create improved conditions for young children
- Assists policy-makers in the search for effective and affordable ways of offering early childhood development services
- Promotes effective, affordable and replaceable models for early childhood development and creates awareness about early childhood development
- Conducts training courses in management and administration for early childhood development workers
- Provides information and advice to early childhood development organisations and workers

RESOURCES: Training centres and publications
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early childhood development organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (CSD)
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
19 Somerset Street
GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 24483 Fax (0461) 24408
Director: Ms Thelma Henderson
Pre-school Coordinator: Ms D Hornby
Bursaries and Education Coordinator: Ms Peta Bezuidenhout

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide in-service pre-school education programmes and establish home care facilities for deprived children
- To set up pre-schools and run a wide variety of ongoing pre-school training programmes, workshops and seminars
- To provide bursaries to the underprivileged for technical and tertiary study

Activities:
- Conducts three phases of pre-school training courses in Grahamstown, Bathurst and Alexandria, as well as monthly training workshops in various places
- Conducts enrichment workshops in Grahamstown and Alexandria
- Conducts a hospital visiting programme at Settlers Hospital in Grahamstown to provide educational experiences for children aged up to 12 years
- Provides in-service training and support to 34 farm pre-schools, 17 township pre-schools and 13 home care groups in Grahamstown and the Albany district
- Provides pre-schools, home care groups, farm pre-schools and school for the mentally handicapped

RESOURCES: Information on pre-school training programmes
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Grahamstown Development Forum, East Cape Pre-school Training Association, East Cape Development and Funding Forum (ECDAFF) and Grahamstown Foundation
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

CHATSWORTH EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 45221
4012 CHATSGLEN
Road 305, Powerline Street
WESTCLIFF
Tel (031) 401-0014/5 Fax (031) 43-9202
Director: Mr R Padayachee

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

CHILD CARE TRAINING CENTRE
19 Lucas Street
6045 NEWTON PARK
Tel (041) 41-3164
Head: Ms C Wynne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide educare services and advice on educare

Activities:
- Provides educare programmes for children from babies to pre-primary school age
- Conducts educare training courses

RESOURCES: Educare facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

COMMUNITY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (CCDC)
50 Albany Street
5201 EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 20723 Fax (0431) 43-1408
Managing Director: Ms M Savenije

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the interest of all young children, irrespective of race, sex and disability
- To encourage community and parent involvement in the education and care of their children and to act as a catalyst and coordinator for further development
- To stimulate educational programmes through a support service in the field by providing resources, encouragement and advice
- To promote awareness of the needs of disabled children and to promote their integration into society

Activities:
- Administers community and private educare centres
- Conducts in-service training courses for early childhood development personnel
- Stimulates educational programmes through a support service in the field by providing resources, encouragement and advice
- Creates awareness of the needs of disabled children
- Supports farm schools and rural programmes

RESOURCES: Waste room, shop, resource centre, library, New Horizons Observation School, Xhosa literature programmes and children’s books

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Network of Eastern Cape Training Centres, Border Training Centre and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (ELRU)

P O Box 36353
7702 GLOSDERRY
All Saints Parish Centre
19 Flamingo Crescent
LANDSDOWNE
Tel (021) 762-7500 Fax (021) 762-7528
Director: Ms Freda Brock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist communities with learning opportunities for their young children
- To undertake advocacy, develop programmes and accessible materials and offer non-formal adult learning programmes

Activities:
- Develops training programmes, appropriate curricula and materials
- Develops models and strategies for increasing access to ECD services
- Develops capacity of NGOs and CBOs to deliver ECD services
- Conducts non-formal training courses for people working with young children and trainers, preschool training and leadership programme and baby-care and home-based training courses
- Conducts a preschool training and leadership programme, baby-care and home-based training programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alpha Community Projects, National Children’s Rights Committee, Foundation for Community Work, Grassroots Educational Trust, Western Cape Early Childhood Development Resource and Training Organisation Forum, South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), TREE, HIPPY and Learning for All

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

EDUCARE DEVELOPMENT TRUST

Mangaung Resource Centre
P O Box 28756
9310 DANHOF
Dr Belcher Road
MANGAUNG
Tel (051) 432-4201/1 Fax (051) 432-4202
Manager: Ms Regina Motsumi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To upgrade and support pre-school teacher training in the Free State
- To facilitate the increase of early childhood provision in the region

Activities:
- Conducts introductory and advanced educare courses over a period of one year
- Enables those involved in educare and who have been deprived of formal training to partake in an orientation programme
- Conducts the ABC course to those who would like to obtain more specialised knowledge and experience in their field
- Provides capacity building workshops which focus on school readiness, fundraising, communication and facilitation skills, problem-solving and conflict resolution

RESOURCES: Training personnel

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kopanang and South African Congress for Early Childhood Education (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

EDUPRO EDUCATION PROJECT
Private Bag X6589
6530 GEORGE
Andre Fourie Building
62 York Street
GEORGE
Tel (0441) 74-7522 Fax (0441) 73-3433
Director: Mr William Bruce
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and develop quality educare for children from 0-7 years of age
- To provide vocational guidance and training, with an emphasis on life skills and enterprise skills, for young people from 14 years to early adulthood in the Southern Cape

Activities:
- Empowers communities by focusing on the developmental needs of children and youth
- Conducts the Educare Programme which focus on teacher training, management training and educate field service
- Conducts the World of Work Programme which focus on vocational guidance, lifeskills training and enterprise education
- Promotes and develops educare programmes

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

EDUTAK PRE-SCHOOL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (EDUTAK)
P O Box 95266
0145 WATERKLOOF
cnr Kokkewiet and Pippol Streets
SILVERTON
Tel (012) 803-6424 Fax (012) 803-6424
Director: Ms Grace Meyer
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower women from disadvantaged areas with early childhood education and entrepreneurial skills in order to start their own day care centres and to provide quality pre-school programmes for the children in their communities
- Assists parents, childminders and members of the community concerned with early childhood education and care
- Provides counselling for parents and educare workers
- Conducts training courses such as the home-based level 1 preschool programme for childminders, playgroup leaders and créches
- Organises parent teacher association workshops, record keeping skills sessions and educare forums and seminars

RESOURCES: Basic childcare equipment and services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

FOUNDATION FOR COMMUNITY WORK (FCW)
P O Box 89
7770 CRAWFORD
Springbok Street
KEWTOWN
Tel (021) 637-9144 Fax (021) 638-7661
Coordinator: Ms B Fredericks
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the total development of the child through multi-disciplinary support to educare centre-based programmes, as well as informal networks of childcare initiatives

Activities:
- Supports the provision of quality early childhood education
- Supports community-based childminding, home-visiting and community-based educare projects
- Conducts training courses to educare workers through nationally accredited courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF INVOLVEMENT: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

FUTUREKIDS
P O Box 652391
2010 BENMORE
Sandton Terrace
137A Eleventh Street
PARKMORE
Tel (011) 884-9662/4 Fax (011) 784-6402
General Manager: Mr Mike Plumstead

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: International franchise

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To teach children the latest in technology and software and to set them on the road to complete computer mastery

Activities:
- Conducts a programme that is designed to be a great adventure for children between the ages of 3 and 14 years
- Designs the curriculum around the best software and technology currently available in the field
- Provides comprehensive support to the franchisee and company coaches
- Provides the programme to pre-primary and primary schools

RESOURCES: Coaches, operations manual, start-up manual and advertising and marketing kits

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Franchisees

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

GOLANG KULANI EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 2919
0850 TZANEEN
93 Agatha Street
TZANEEN
Tel (0152) 307-1614 Fax (0152) 307-3085
Centre Coordinator: Mr Amos Sithole

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To respond to clearly identified needs by offering a range of support services to assist communities to provide high quality early childhood educare programmes

Activities:
- Conducts levels 1 and 2 educare pre-school training programmes
- Presents committees, parents and educare teachers workshops around educare programmes

RESOURCES: Toy and book libraries, starter packs, first-aid boxes and waste materials

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Khanyisa School (Giyani) Tel (0158) 20914
Fax (0158) 20230
Leboneng Education Centre (Namakgale)
Tel (01542) 69-1230 Fax (01524) 69-3619

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

GRASSROOTS EDUCARE TRUST (GET)
P O Box 38055
7766 GATESVILLE
335A Klipfontein Road
Silvertown
ATHLONE
Tel (021) 638-3111 Fax (021) 637-4423
Director: Mr Salie Abrahams

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that the needs of young children and their families are properly addressed within a framework of reconstruction and development
- To develop leadership and organisational skills for the effective management of community-owned services for young children
- To provide adult education and training in the field of early childhood development through participatory learning incorporating the learners' values and experiences

△Early Childhood Development△

THE YOUTH BOOK
To support all families through a range of early childhood development programmes which are appropriate to their varied needs
To ensure that resources currently available for early childhood development services are allocated in an equitable, pragmatic and comprehensive system of provision

Activities:
- Provides development support directly to community-based early childhood projects and centres, including centre educate provision, home educate provision, playgroups, reaching unemployed mothers through clinics and a focus on children with special needs
- Conducts educate training, mentoring, networking and consultative services
- Provides professional services such as media, materials development, a library and resource centre and research
- Participates in lobbying, advocacy and policy-making organisations and initiatives

RESOURCES: Resource centre and material
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng, North-West Province and Northern Province Tel (011) 837-4961 Fax (011) 837-4588
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0354) 74794 Paarl Tel (021) 872-3141 Fax (021) 872-3796

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

GREATERS JOHANNESBURG CHILDREN'S BOOK FORUM (GJCBF)
Johannesburg Public Library
Market Square
2001 JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 836-3787 Fax (011) 836-6607
Chairperson: Ms Sue McMurray
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To stimulate and sustain interest in books for all children in Greater Johannesburg
- To coordinate and improve communication between all involved in children's literature
- To promote children's literature and develop a love of reading in children

Activities:
- Conducts competitions for children such as the bumper sticker competition to mark the launch of the Forum
- Conducts a writers and illustrators group which is open to all established and aspirant writers and illustrators
- Conducts a public relations group to investigate ways of promoting children's reading
- Lobbies for the raising of a sponsorship for writers and illustrators to go to schools, libraries and other suitable places to promote their books
- Organises workshops for students and inexperienced teachers to expose them to the fun side of reading and to inform them on what suitable books are available

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's book forums
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Coordinating Committee Tel (011) 726-6529 Fax (011) 726-6529
Fundraising Tel (011) 484-7960 Fax (011) 484-1731
Librarians Tel (011) 836-3787 Fax (011) 836-6607
Parents Tel (011) 726-1463
PRO/Publicity Tel (011) 880-6454
Publishers/Booksellers Tel (011) 339-2935 Fax (011) 403-1627
Reading and Language Info Tel (011) 646-5526 Fax (011) 646-5766
Teachers Tel (011) 484-7960 Fax (011) 484-1731
Translators/Language Development Tel (011) 403-3234 Fax (011) 339-6657
Writers and Illustrators Tel (011) 706-3610 Fax (011) 637-2166

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

GROW EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 96311
2019 BRIXTON
Brixton Recreation Centre
cnr Fulham and Ripley Roads
BRIXTON
Tel (011) 837-4961 Fax (011) 837-5688
Acting Director: Mrs Maria Monama
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the total development of the young child
- To develop the potential of women to become economically independent and to provide adequately for the preschool needs of their communities
- To be committed to training and support of educate communities in order to enhance the total development of disadvantaged young children

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for educate workers to run effective ECD programmes
- Provides trainees a fundamental understanding of child development and knowledge of what is needed to run a basic ECD programme
• Assists trainees in planning a healthy, hazard free and stimulating environment where children can develop to their full potential
• Assists trainees with equipping their centres by making improvised equipment
• Encourages trainees to involve parents and the broader community in their projects through the establishment of management committees
• Provides resources such as toy and reference library, improvised playroom display and an anti-waste depot to support the training programmes
• Organises monthly enrichment workshops to supplement training courses

RESOURCES: Resource centre, toy library and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ECD organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

GROWTH OF CHILDREN'S POTENTIAL (GCP TRUST)

P O Box 16198
2028 DOORNFONTEIN
6th Floor, Carlton Centre
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-1474 Fax (011) 331-1520

Director: Ms Seja Tsanwani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To identify and develop educationally disadvantaged youth with high potential
• To develop leadership through empowering the youth to be effective in, and beneficial to, a changing society evolving towards integration of all its citizens
• To enrich and accelerate the learning process of these students through a programme based on core educational skills

Activities:
• Coordinates projects that will assist the teacher to cater for all children across the spectrum of ability and need within the classroom and school setting
• Conducts enrichment programmes which include Saturday morning classes, afternoon special interest groups and educational camps
• Conducts mentorship programmes which facilitates the further development of high school students who have completed the enrichment programme
• Promotes and facilities networking through old student Alumni Club

RESOURCES: Workshops, aptitude and creativity tests and bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Education and Training Organisations Association (GETOA), Alexandra Network Forum for Educational Support (ALEXNET) and Southern Africa Institute of Fundraising (SAIF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education

JABULANI NDLOVU EDUCARE CENTRE

P O Box 5662
2000 JOHANNESBURG

140 Kerk Street
cnr Nugget Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 402-9436 Fax (011) 402-9436

Centre Coordinator: Ms R Langa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide child care and education programmes

Activities:
• Targets children from 6 months to 6 years
• Provides child care and education programmes and establishes educare training programmes

RESOURCES: Childcare services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

KAROO ASSOCIATION FOR PRESCHOOL DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1176
6970 BEAUFORT WEST

17 Taylor Street
BEAUFORT WEST

Tel (0201) 51430/80 Fax (0201) 4880

Project Coordinator: Mr Peter du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide resources to pre-school children and to create opportunities for them and their teachers in a holistic way to reach their utmost potential

Activities:
• Conducts locally-based training and support services for preschool leaders, committees and parents
• Lobbies for children's rights and the rights of educare workers
• Conducts community outreach and awareness programmes
RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern, Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

KATLEHONG EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (KELRU)
P O Box 13333
1832 KATLEHONG
824 Ramokonopi Section
KATLEHONG
Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
Coordinator: Ms P Goliath

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop and provide appropriate training programmes and teacher support materials to meet the developmental needs of children in the identified communities
- To facilitate the establishment of educare services such as play groups, home visiting, child-minding and educare centres and strengthening existing services
- To empower parents, care givers and other stakeholders to take responsibility and control for children's rights and needs by educating, motivating and raising awareness about their critical role in the development of children

Activities:
- Operates as partners with parents, reinforcing their role as the child's first teachers at the critical first stage of the child's development
- Operates as partners with community-based child care givers who are providing a service under difficult circumstances
- Facilitates discussions and workshops around the development of a child-care strategy
- Coordinates play groups to stimulate children in informal settlements
- Conducts training courses for educare workers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development, Training

KHANYISA EDUCARE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
P O Box 293
5608 BISHO
Tel (0401) 954-3394/2028 Fax (0401) 33806
Director: Ms N G Ndaki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide training courses for educare workers

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for educare workers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

KHOKELA EARLY LEARNING CENTRE (KELC)
P O Box 648
5880 CRADOCK
5 Cawood Street
CRADOCK
Tel (0481) 71-1290 Fax (0481) 4034
Director: Mr K K Asante

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve and promote education and care of young children through the provision of training, support and resources for educare and junior primary school teachers, parents and committees
- To promote the interest of young children in accordance with the children's rights charter
Activities:
- Conducts in-service training courses and support for educare and junior primary teachers
- Promotes the establishment of ECD programmes and facilities in rural areas and small towns in the Eastern Karoo
- Educates and encourages parents and communities to understand and be involved in the early education and development of their children
- Encourages and supports initiatives to establish community resource centres
- Conducts Level 1 educare orientation course which aims to equip participants with specific practical skills needed to run a daily programme
- Conducts Level 2 educare worker's course which aims to equip participants with the knowledge and skills required to facilitate the all round development of young children

RESOURCES: Counsellors, resource centre, teachers and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA), South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) and South African Active Learning Project Network (SAALPN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: East Karoo region

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

KHULULEKA COMMUNITY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (KCEDC)

P O Box 2131
5322 KOMANI
10 Queens Drive
QUEENSTOWN
Tel (0451) 81179 Fax (0451) 81639
Project Director: Ms R King

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To advocate and promote the establishment of programmes, facilities, training and resources for the provision of early childhood development, education and care
- To build capacity within the region by increasing access to relevant and appropriate programmes and services in response to the expressed needs of the communities it serves
- To encourage active community involvement in the education and care of young children through a multi-disciplinary and holistic approach to their development needs

Activities:
- Provides a range of services in response to the expressed needs of communities and structures that it serves

RESOURCES: Training courses and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

KOPANO TRAINING AND RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 911768
0200 ROSSLYN
758 Block H
SOSHANGUVE
Tel (01214) 84129 Fax (01214) 81964
Centre Coordinator: Ms Makita Sefala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To respond to clearly identified needs by initiating and offering a range of support services to assist communities to provide high quality early childhood programmes for as many disadvantaged children as possible

Activities:
- Conducts non-formal in-service training to educare workers
- Provides follow-up visits to trainees' centres to give them support and reinforcement where necessary
- Organises enrichment workshops for previous and current trainees, their committees and the general community upon request

RESOURCES: Educare workers and trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

LADY BUXTON EDUCARE CENTRE

31 Eden Road
7700 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-3110
Director: Ms J E Sewell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that all pre-school children are able to maximise their potential

Activities:
- Improves the delivery, quality and impact of early child-
hood education and care
- Fosters and facilitates an enabling process which will enhance parents' capacity to direct and control their educare projects in accordance with their own needs
- Conducts educare and skills development training courses for a broad range of community-based projects and programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training
To take a leading role in ensuring this by providing affordable, sustainable and high quality educare and clinic services to children

**Activities:**
- Provides educare services by caring for and educating pre-school children, aged 3 months to 6 years (only children of working parents are admitted)
- Provides baby clinic services available for immunisations, developmental assessments, hearing tests, family planning, weighing and developmental assessment monitoring

**RESOURCES:** Practical training courses for students studying educare

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU), Grassroots Educare Trust, Parent Centre and Volunteer Centre

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development

**LEARNING FOR ALL TRUST**

14 Hunter Street
2198 YEOVILLE
Tel (011) 648-3759 Fax (011) 648-3759

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide training and education for unemployed adults and unqualified and underqualified adults, particularly those involved in early childhood development

**Activities:**
- Facilitates community development projects, particularly income-generation projects for unemployed women with children under 6 years of age
- Conducts in-service training courses for early childhood development teachers
- Conducts training courses for caregivers of children under 6 years of age

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), South African Training Institute for Early Childhood Education, Kopanang Network of Free State ECD Training Agencies, Free State NGO Coalition, National Educare Forum, rural/farm communities and government departments

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

**LESENDE EDUCARE ASSOCIATION**
P 0 Box 22
9765 WESTMINSTER

**Newlands Farm**
WESTMINSTER
Tel (051952) ask for 1502 Fax (051952) ask for 1511

**Project Director:** Ms Christine Waldie

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To bring quality early learning opportunities within reach of as many rural children as possible

**Activities:**
- Conducts Ntataise Pre-school in-service training programmes for pre-school teachers living on farms and in other rural areas
- Promotes understanding and cooperation of parents of young children with regard to the vital role they play in the early learning process
- Creates awareness in rural communities of the importance of early childhood education emphasising the right of children to adequate physical, emotional, social and mental development and care
- Involves parents in on-going informal education programmes

**RESOURCES:** Teacher-training programmes

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), South African Training Institute for Early Childhood Education, Kopanang Network of Free State ECD Training Agencies, Free State NGO Coalition, National Educare Forum, rural/farm communities and government departments

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Free State

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

**LITTLE ELEPHANT TRAINING CENTRE FOR EARLY EDUCATION (LETCEE)**
P 0 Box 745
3250 GREYTOWN

**Project Coordinator:** Ms M James

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To conduct a pre-school and a training centre for educare workers

**Activities:**
- Conduct language enrichment programmes
- Conducts a pre-school with qualified teachers offering a school readiness programme

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Gauteng Department of Education and Mpumalanga Department of Welfare Flagship Project Consortium

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

**LESEDI EDUCARE ASSOCIATION**
P 0 Box 22
9765 WESTMINSTER
- Provides a training centre with training courses for educare workers
- Conducts a community development programme that assists parents to understand educare

**RESOURCES:** Pre-school

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

---

**LITTLE KAROO PRESCHOOL RESOURCE CENTRE**

P O Box 796
6620 OUDTSHOORN
42 St Saviour’s Street
OUDTSHOORN
Tel (0443) 22-7802 Fax (0443) 22-8908
Coordinator: Dr Adriana Laubscher

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To facilitate community development and empowerment in the Klein Karoo, Southern Cape Coast and Upper Karoo through focusing on early childhood development programmes
- To focus on pre-school teacher training, parent guidance programmes, management training for school committees, school readiness programmes, anti-bias training and making resources available and accessible
- To improve the education of rural, underprivileged children in order to maximise their chances of holistic development

**Activities:**
- Conducts non-formal pre-school teacher training courses (Levels 1, 2 and 3), training courses for cooks at creches and baby care training courses

**RESOURCES:** Educational toys, books and apparatus for loan and scrap material which could be recycled for use in a creche

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Klein Karoo

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

---

**LITTLE LIBRARY**

P O Box 30700
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
3rd Floor East, Auckland House
cnr Smit and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3234/5 Fax (011) 339-6657
Director: Ms Norma Cohen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To produce high quality, low cost picture books for pre-primary and primary school children
- To focus on building language and cultural bridges, uniting all children in a common celebration of the love of story and reading
- To be dedicated to the empowerment of teachers through training
- To promote creativity through story, art, music and drama built into each story kit

**Activities:**
- Develops books and teaching materials which can be used in schools and homes in Southern Africa
- Develops quality picture books which are multilingual, multicultural and multimedia

**RESOURCES:** Books and teaching materials

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Education

---

**MASIKHULE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (MECDC)**

Private Bag X5292
5100 UMTATA
Silowa Conference Centre
Decoligny
UMTATA
Tel (0471) 31-2730 Fax (0471) 23733
Programme Director: Ms Nikki Florence

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To lobby for the importance of early childhood development
- To provide educare training and support for teachers
- To organise workshops on the education and health of young children
- To train pre-school committees in management skills

**Activities:**
- Conducts management skills training courses for school committees
- Organises parent workshops in basic early childhood development
- Conducts Level I and II childcare training courses
- Conducts a support programme for primary school teachers

**RESOURCES:** Training courses

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training
MASISBAMBANE EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 1984
1200 NELSPRUIT
Room 205
2nd Floor, Africa House
31 Bester Street
NELSPRUIT
Tel (013) 755-2068 Fax (013) 752-3391
Centre Coordinator: Ms Thoko Khoza
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on underprivileged children and education at grassroots level
- To uplift and promote pre-primary level education

Activities:
- Conducts teacher training courses
- Focuses on children from 2-6 years
- Plans to establish a pre-primary school

RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NAMAIQUALAND ASSOCIATION FOR PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION (NAPE)
P O Box 668
8240 SPRINGBOK
Coordinator: Mrs Anna Witbooi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on underprivileged children and education at grassroots level
- To uplift and promote pre-primary level education

Activities:
- Conducts teacher training courses
- Focuses on children from 2-6 years
- Plans to establish a pre-primary school

RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NATAL EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (NELRU)
2nd Floor
102 Woodford Grove
Stamford Hill
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 23-1223 Fax (031) 303-3197
Director: Mrs Sue Goldberg
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To increase the effectiveness of teachers in educare centres through comprehensive training programmes
- To provide teachers and principals with a total programme for curriculum, nutrition and management of schools
- To extend a comprehensive advisory service to the business sector and the pre-school movement in KwaZulu-Natal
- To respond to identified needs and to facilitate access to resources according to the individual needs of pre-schools

RESOURCES: Early Childhood Development, Training
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on underprivileged children and education at grassroots level
- To uplift and promote pre-primary level education

Activities:
- Conducts teacher training courses
- Focuses on children from 2-6 years
- Plans to establish a pre-primary school

RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

MOTHEO PRE-SCHOOL AND AFTER DAY CARE
P O Box 83
1507 DAVEYTON
12038 Barwa Street
DAVEYTON
Tel (011) 424-6124 Fax (011) 424-6124
Principal: Ms P J Mekoa
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a pre-school and teacher training centre

Activities:
- Focusses on children from 0-5 years
- Conducts a pre-school and teacher training centre
- Conducts teacher guidance activities and teacher training courses

RESOURCES: Pre-school
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
RESOURCES: Early Childhood Development, Training

MT TRAINING CENTRE FOR NURSERY AND PRE-SCHOOL
P O Box 3654
2000 JOHANNESBURG
90 Cambridge Place
President Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 337-2369
Director: Ms Manana Hlubi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
### Activities:
- Conducts different levels of intensive teacher training courses
- Conducts training programmes for pre-school management committees
- Conducts orientation, school readiness, abridged school readiness, childminding, basic educare and community support training courses
- Supports the establishment of educare centres
- Evaluates low-cost prototype pre-schools

### RESOURCES:
- Resource centre

### GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
- KwaZulu-Natal

### KEYWORDS:
- Early Childhood Development, Training

### NATIONAL EDUCARE FORUM (NEF)

1st Floor, Metropolitan Place
cnr Leeds Road and Craister Street
5100 UMTATA
Tel (0471) 31-2009 Fax (0471) 31-2010
Director: Mr Vernon Weitz

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote sustainable development of all South African children between the ages of 0-9 years with a special focus on those that have been disadvantaged by the legacy of apartheid
- To promote appropriate research strategies and educare community programmes to develop the full potential of South Africa’s children

**Activities:**
- Upgrades existing preschool facilities and buildings
- Provides early childhood educational equipment
- Conducts research on early childhood development

**RESOURCES:**
- Training personnel

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Early childhood development organisations

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape Tel (0401) 92109 Fax (0401) 956-4031
- Free State Tel (051) 432-4854 Fax (051) 432-1318
- Gauteng Tel (011) 935-1015 Fax (011) 935-4089
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 304-1019 Fax (031) 305-2192
- Mpumalanga Tel (01781) 5316
- North-West Province Tel (01461) 25105
- Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33640
- Northern Province Tel (0156) 337919
- Western Cape Tel (021) 21-4537 Fax (021) 21-4536

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development

---

**NETWORK OF EDUCARE TRAINING AGENCIES (NECTA)**

P O Box 3964
6056 NORTH END
Tel (041) 57-3964 Fax (041) 57-3965
Chairperson: Mr Charles Jeffries

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO network

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote an holistic approach to the education and care of all children
- To provide training via membership organisations and support for educare initiatives

**Activities:**
- Conducts workshops and support programmes for member organisations
- Promotes and supports early childhood development programmes

**RESOURCES:** Workshops and support programmes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

---

**NORTHERN CAPE EDUCARE TRAINING AGENCY TRUST**

P O Box 3012
8300 KIMBERLEY
31 Lahlu Mabilo Street
John Mampe Location
GALESHewe
Tel (0531) 71-5174 Fax (0531) 71-5175
Project Leader: Ms Nokufa Esther Tsikwe

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To create an atmosphere which affords pre-school teachers the opportunity to reach their maximum growth potential so that they can educate children in the most appropriate and effective way

**Activities:**
- Empowers educare workers to develop young children
- Provides educare teachers with the necessary expertise in order to enhance their capabilities in assisting and teaching children

**RESOURCES:** Training courses

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Departments of Education and Welfare

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training
NORTHWEST CENTRE FOR PRE-SCHOOL DEVELOPMENT
P O Box 854
8160 VREDENDAL
Room 208, Reburn Building
Church Street
VREDENDAL
Tel (0271) 33725 / 34728 Fax (0271) 34729
Coordinator: Mr Ronald Storkey
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To support and promote community development, empowerment and capacity-building through early childhood development programmes
Activities:
- Networks with other organisations to promote and support pre-school education
- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers
- Attends and facilitates workshops that promote pre-school development in the areas of capacity building, conflict resolution, fundraising and goal-setting
RESOURCES: Training courses, reference library, educational materials and an anti-waste depot
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NTATAISE TRUST
P O Box 41
9520 VILJOENSKROON
Hun tersvlei
VILJOENSKROON
Tel (056) 343-2331 Fax (056) 343-1318
Director: Ms J S Evans
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide accessible early learning opportunities for farm and rural children
To provide women from farms and rural areas training in the field of early childhood development
To work with parents in meeting the needs of their pre-school children, with a focus on health, physical, mental and emotional development
Activities:
- Conducts an educare introductory course which covers nutrition, health, child development, safety and administration
- Conducts in-service training courses, workshops and follow-up courses
- Provides play group services
RESOURCES: Training courses
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NYOLOGANG EDUCARE TRAINING PROJECT
P O Box 21161
2522 NOORDBRUG
15 Kruger Street
POTCHEFSTROOM
Tel (0148) 293-0353 / 297-0285
Director: Ms Naomi Heymans
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community Outreach Trust and Potchefstroom University
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
PORT ELIZABETH EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 3964
6056 NORTH END
2nd Floor, Chamber House
22 Grahamstown Road
NORTH END
Tel (041) 57-3964  Fax (041) 57-3965
Director: Mr C Jeffries

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide training, support and resources for educare workers, childminders, parents of young children and the general public

Activities:
- Provides basic art equipment and educational toys for educare centres at cost price
- Organises monthly workshops for educare workers and other interested parties
- Conducts home-based childminding, supervisors, community organisation and anti-bias/prejudice reeducation educare training courses

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

---

SIYATHELA EARLY LEARNING CENTRE
P O Box 1940
2350 ERMELO
20A Murray Street
ERMELO
Tel (01781) 91421  Fax (01781) 91425
Centre Coordinator: Mr Benjamin Sibanyoni

MISSION STATEMENT:
Focuses on school readiness, accelerated intellectual development, enrichment of language and bilingualism, reading ability from an early age, early mathematical development and infant preparedness and safety

Activities:
- Conducts in-service and non-formal training courses to grassroots educare workers and enrichment workshops for parents, junior primary teachers, social workers and nurses
- Provides material to make educational equipment, start-up packs, educational toys and basic nutritional foodstuffs
- Facilitates and supports community-based self-help groups to make and sell educational equipment
- Establishes a network of early childhood training and resource centres
- Provides a consultancy service to management and unions and encourages companies to take responsibility for care and education of employees' children

RESOURCES: Free advisory services and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

---

SMALL BEGINNINGS
P O Box 95461
0145 WATERKLOOF
1st Floor East, Pine Square
7 18th Street
HAZELWOOD
Tel (012) 346-3346/3820  Fax (012) 346-3656
Project Director: Ms Katie Naidoo

MISSION STATEMENT:
To respond to clearly identified needs by initiating and offering a range of support services to assist both the private sector and communities to provide high quality early childhood programmes for as many disadvantaged children as possible

Activities:
- Conducts in-service and non-formal training courses to grassroots educare workers and enrichment workshops for parents, junior primary teachers, social workers and nurses
- Provides material to make educational equipment, start-up packs, educational toys and basic nutritional foodstuffs
- Facilitates and supports community-based self-help groups to make and sell educational equipment
- Establishes a network of early childhood training and resource centres
- Provides a consultancy service to management and unions and encourages companies to take responsibility for care and education of employees' children

RESOURCES: Free advisory services and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

---
RESOURCES: Advice and material to make educational equipment

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: IFCW, NAEYC and SACECD

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre Tel (0152) 307-1614 Fax (0152) 307-3085
Kopano Early Learning Centre Tel (01214) 84129 Fax (01214) 81-964
Masibambane Early Learning Centre Tel (013) 755-2068 Fax (013) 752-3391
Siyathela Early Learning Centre Tel (01781) 91421 Fax (01781) 91425

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SACECD)
P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA
1st Floor, Tuleken Forum
4 Tuleken Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-0601/2 Fax (012) 322-9379

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and promote opportunities for education and care of a higher standard for all pre-school children
- To advocate the principles of co-responsibility of the community, private sector and the state for pre-school education
- To formulate and advocate policies and initiate, promote and support legislative and other measures to encourage sound early childhood education and care
- To advocate and promote the establishment of facilities and programmes which will provide a wholesome environment for early childhood education and care
- To facilitate communication and sharing of ideas between all organisations concerned with the pre-school child

Activities:
- Conducts training courses in lifeskills, conflict resolution, administration, committee skills and media
- Conducts vocational training courses in educare services
- Provides bursaries for non-formal and post-graduate training
- Advocates for the needs and rights of young children, publicly and officially
- Conducts various research projects

RESOURCES: Resource library and database


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0451) 81179 Fax (0451) 81639
Free State Tel (058) 713-0112 Ext 2137 Fax (058) 713-6306
Gauteng Tel (011) 935-1015 Fax (011) 935-1015
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 701-3288 Fax (031) 701-4338
Mapumalanga Tel (013) 296-1864
North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2703 Fax (018) 462-5630
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33641 Fax (0531) 711113 / 27064
Northern Province Tel (0152) 29-1394 Fax (0152) 291-4833
Western Cape Tel (021) 691-0051 Fax (021) 691-4903

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training
SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCARE (SATIECE)
P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA
1st Floor, Tulekan Forum
4 Tulekan Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-0601 Fax (012) 322-9379
National Coordinator: Ms Pravina Makan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To convene meetings of both the formal and informal early childhood development fraternity
Activities:
• Manages the training and accreditation function of the South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
• Establishes, in consultation with the fraternity, early childhood development training organisations
RESOURCES:
Resource library and database
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:
Department of Education and South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
South Africa
KEYWORDS:
Early Childhood Development, Training
THOKOZA EDUCARE TRAINING CENTRE
P O Box 662
4000 DURBAN
Oswald Pirow Building
202 Smith Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 361-7173 Fax (031) 361-7946 / 305-1723
Principal: Ms Doreen Wilson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS:
Early Childhood Development, Training
TRAINING RESOURCES IN EARLY EDUCATION (TREE)
P O Box 35173
4065 NORTHWAY
69 Krishna Road
BRIARDENE
Tel (031) 579-4711/2 Fax (031) 579-4687
Director: Ms Sharmaine Seethal
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide training and resources for people working with children in pre-schools to facilitate educare, thereby improving the quality of care and education of the pre-school child
Activities:
• Conducts educare training workshops and undertakes monitoring visits to centres
• Promotes the rights of all children to equal access to education by promoting, through its curriculum, ways in which educare workers can meet the needs of all children, especially those affected by violence and children with disabilities
RESOURCES:
Toys and equipment and trained personnel who will conduct individual consultation to those who care for and work with young children
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Tembaletu Centre (Pietermaritzburg) Tel (0331) 94-9086 Fax (0331) 94-7841
Tholulwazi Tree Centre (Port Shepstone) Tel (039) 684-6284 Fax (039) 684-6284
Zamintuthuko Tree Centre (Ladysmith) Tel (0361) 36-1091 Fax (0361) 36-1091
KEYWORDS:
Early Childhood Development, Training
TRANSVAAL EDUCARE COUNCIL (TEC)
P O Box 11138
0028 HATFIELD
Office No 1, D and F Building
1090a Burnett Street
HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-2992/3 Fax (012) 342-2240
Coordinator: Ms Kerileng Motshidi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To address the early childhood development needs of children by promoting adequate and quality early childhood development programmes and enabling communities to manage and sustain community-based projects
• To establish an environment in which the rights of children are recognised and protected, where a sound foundation for basic learning abilities is laid for children, and where there are adequate early childhood development programmes and qualified early childhood development workers, working together with parents and communities for a better education for children
**Early Childhood Development**

**Activities:**
- Supports needy communities with regard to education through community consultation and allocation of funds to projects
- Promotes the importance of high quality education and care for young children aged 0-6 years
- Promotes the importance of good education practice, management of projects and training of staff
- Campaigns for the mobilisation of wider financial and other material resources for the future development of early childhood education
- Provides broader community development services to communities focusing on education needs

**RESOURCES:** Funding for the training of early childhood development workers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Early childhood development organisations

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Training

---

**TSHEPANG TRUST**

c/o Dekselfontein
P O Box 22
9703 SLABBERTS
Dekselfontein Farm
SLABBERTS

Tel (058) 303-6495 Fax (058) 303-7869

Trustee and Project Coordinator: Ms G Wollheim

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide women with ongoing training, enabling them to set up their own pre-schools
- To prepare children holistically for future education and a love of learning
- To support parents/mothers in the development of their children at home, focusing on health, education and hygiene

**Activities:**
- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers
- Assists pre-school teachers to set up their own pre-schools
- Conducts ongoing in-school and workshop training courses
- Runs a creche for children from ages 0-7 years

**RESOURCES:** Training courses

---

**UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA**

P O Box 87556
2041 HOUGHTON
Building 1
Analey Office Park
7 Analey Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-1434 Fax (011) 646-3424

National President: Ms Irene Zuckerman

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote the interests of the Jewish community and the enrichment of all the peoples of South Africa
- To strengthen links with Israel and to maintain its affiliation to the International Council of Women
- To promote the rights and status of women

**Activities:**
- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers to upgrade the standard of education
- Conducts the HIPPY programme, a home instruction programme for pre-school youngsters that empowers parents as children's primary educators, provides school readiness and brings literacy into the home
- Conducts the Matal programme, an early childhood programme for kindergarten and elementary school children, which provides teachers with the opportunity to upgrade teaching skills, to enrich educational backgrounds and to enhance thinking skills and problem-solving behaviour
- Implements Matal as an initiative to upgrade the qualifications of pre-school teachers in Black schools

**RESOURCES:** Community centres

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Women's National Coalition (WNC), Co-ordinating Council of National Jewish Women's Organisations of South Africa and International Council of Jewish Women

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development

---

**WE CARE TRUST FUND**

P O Box 782893
2146 SANDTON
1st Floor, Mutual Place
cnr Rivonia Boulevard and 7th Avenue
RIVONIA

Tel (011) 807-0113 Fax (011) 807-0446

General Manager: Ms Geraldine Manson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To counteract prejudice by forging and developing closer bonds between children from South Africa’s various cultural groups

Activities:
- Focuses on children between the ages of 11 and 12 years
- Empowers children by developing a critical awareness of their community, the South African environment, a greater understanding of that which is common and that which is diverse in society
- Conducts the CARE programme based on research and an holistic approach, using youth development for reconstruction in the community in order to facilitate interaction and to break down prejudice
- Conducts programmes which consist of three components, namely self-awareness, a super-ordinate component and cultural awareness for a period of a year to break down prejudice between children of different race groups

RESOURCES: Workshops, camps and community projects
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

WESTERN CAPE CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT
C/o Grassroots Educare Trust
P O Box 38055
7764 GATESVILLE
Tel (021) 638-3111 Fax (021) 637-4423
Contact Person: Mr I Isaacs
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train teachers and teacher-trainers in centre-based care of children between 2 and 6 years of age in disadvantaged communities
- To assist community groups to work together to meet the needs of young children

Activities:
- Provides on-going in-service training for regional trainers who in turn provide courses for caregivers in educare centres for children between the ages of 2 and 6 years
- Conducts training courses for teachers and follow-up and support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Transvaal Educare Council, Montessori Society and Gauteng Early Childhood Development Forum
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, North-West Province and Northern Province
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sekhukhune Educare Project Tel (0132) 65-1350/1 Fax (0132) 65-1352

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

WOZ’OBONA EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY SERVICE GROUP
P O Box 31114
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
16 Station Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-2773 Fax (011) 403-1043
E-mail wozajhb@wn.apc.org
Director: Ms Lucy Thornton
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Farmyard and animals
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development
AFRICAN RESEARCH AND EDUCATIONAL PUPPETRY PROGRAMME (AREPP)
P O Box 51022
2124 RAEDENE
29 3rd Avenue
ORANGE GROVE
Tel (011) 483-1024/5 Fax (011) 483-1786
E-mail arepp@pixie.co.za
General Manager: Mr B Bilbrough
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide educational puppet theatre and training workshops in Southern Africa, focusing on issues related to the environment and the mental and physical well-being of the community

Activities:
• Conducts workshops on the use of puppetry as an educational tool
• Presents productions specifically targeted at increasing adult AIDS awareness, education and knowledge
• Conducts educational theatre shows for children of various age groups on a variety of topical issues such as AIDS, sexuality, child abuse, body awareness and substance abuse

RESOURCES: Puppet theatre shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, Young Women’s Network and NISAA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Social Awareness

Balisa Educational Comics
P O Box 3207
8000 CAPE TOWN
71 Burg Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 23-3298 Fax (021) 23-3298
Director: Mr G Schreiber
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Closed corporation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To produce educational comics that address pertinent issues affecting South African youth
To provide the reader with educational messages through an entertaining story
To make information more accessible and reading a less formidable task

Activities:
• Combines research and lifestyle information from workshops into believable stories
• Adapts and photographs the story into a visual medium
• Creates various photo-novellas such as 'Between Us' which deals with communication skills between teenagers and their parents/partners and 'The Next Step' which educates people in local government elections
• Publishes a photo-novella on sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) aimed at the youth

RESOURCES: Photo-novellas

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Social Awareness

Bosmont Enrichment Centre
P O Box 30291
1717 WIBSEY
24 Sipres Street
BOSMONT
Tel (011) 474-6012
Director: Mr A A Bennett
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To enhance the learning abilities and potential of school-going children in disadvantaged communities
To develop a comprehensive participatory training and social development programme in the form of a 'Children’s University' which will address the technical and lifeskills of children
To ensure that children reach their full learning capacities by allowing an extra-curricular environment with the least amount of authoritative schooling

Activities:
• Conducts educational enrichment programmes for primary and secondary school students
• Provides supplementary tuition, remedial lessons, assessment and psychological support programmes
• Provides counselling to children who have remedial or psychological disabilities
• Presents effective parenting workshops and training courses

RESOURCES: Clinical psychologists, drama classes and mini law clinic

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African youth clubs, Rand Afrikaans University and Department of Manpower

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education
COOPERATIVE ORGANISATION FOR THE UPGRADE OF NUMERACY TRAINING (COUNT)
P O Box 55072
2116 NORTHLANDS
41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 836-5128 Fax (011) 836-4439
E-mail count@aztec.co.za
Programme Manager: Ms Penny Smith
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Independent professional organisation
MISSION STATEMENT: To remove the restriction that hampered the acquisition of basic numeracy and mathematics skills by disadvantaged communities
To provide basic tools that will enable people, both young and old, to assume their rightful place in a balanced economic system
To help young people to enjoy learning and how to manipulate numbers
To improve the standard of mathematics teaching in schools
Activities: Develops supporting educational materials
Conducts family maths programmes
Conducts teacher training programmes
Conducts supplementary pupil programmes
Focuses on teachers, parents, pupils, youth, principals and departmental staff
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional development forums, provincial operations, NGOs and Maths and Science Carnival
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and North-West Province and scheduled for KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga
KEYWORDS: Education, Training

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Private Bag X895
0001 PRETORIA
123 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-5911 Fax (012) 323-5837
Director: Dr N C Maganyi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department
MISSION STATEMENT: To promote cultural and youth participation opportunities for pupils through functional education programmes with the purpose of improving the optimal development of their potential lifestyle
Activities: Conducts training of trainers courses, the creation of culture and youth structures, networking, environmental education, lifeskills programmes, educational tours, cross-cultural communication and adventure training programmes
Participates in Arbor Day, World Environment Day and National Water Week
Organises courses in leadership development, vacation schools for matric pupils and courses for teachers
Involves 200 000 pupils in choirs, dancing, drum majorettes, gymnastrades and creative art exhibitions

DAVEYTON ENRICHMENT PROGRAMME (DEP)
P O Box 79001
2145 SENDERWOOD
St Andrew’s School
1 St Andrews Avenue
SIDERWOOD
Tel (011) 453-3123/2 Fax (011) 453-1112
Programme Coordinator: Ms K Symons
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To identify and develop talented, yet educationally disadvantaged, youth from the Daveyton area whose potential is being stemmed by an over-stretched and inadequate schooling system
To equip students so that they can succeed in higher education and play a meaningful role in the subsequent development of their community
Activities:
Improves pupils’ weak academic foundations and provides quality enrichment programmes through camps, hikes, educational excursions and community projects
Conducts sport training programmes in tennis, athletics, volleyball, swimming, netball and soccer
Conducts the Daveyton Enrichment Programme Past Pupils’ Society to look after students that have completed their time on the DEP
RESOURCES: Educational facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: GCP Trust, Rose-ACT, Etwatwa Progressive Saturday School, President’s Award, PROTEC and PROMAT
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Education

THE YOUTH BOOK
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Governmental and non-governmental organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

DESMOND TUTU EDUCATIONAL TRUST (DTET)
13 Greenwich Grove
Station Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 686-5010  Fax (021) 686-2278
Programme Manager: Ms Marguerita Omotoso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To redress the educational imbalance experienced by Black, Coloured and Indian students in South Africa during the apartheid regime

Activities:
• Supports the creation of a non-racial education system
• Redefines the admission criteria of tertiary institutions in the Western Cape
• Conducts research on the advances of achieving an equitable higher education system
• Facilitates dialogue and cooperation among tertiary institutions in the region
• Assists black students to improve their performance and successful completion of academic careers
• Provides support and funds for various academic and student support programmes

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education

EASTERN PROVINCE SCHOOL BUILDING TRUST
P O Box 22827
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Telephone: (041) 54-5242  Fax: (041) 54-5240
Alternative Education Centre
cnr Ferguson and Grahamstown Roads
DEALPARTY

Tel (041) 54-5241  Fax (041) 54-5240

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve as an educational and charitable trust of a public character

Activities:
• Supports and promotes the building of primary and secondary schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Independent Development Trust (IDT), education authorities and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education

EDU-PEG
13 Greenwich Grove
Station Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 686-5010  Fax (021) 686-2278
Programme Manager: Ms Marguerita Omotoso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote development, transformation and democratisation of education, as well as the empowerment of the people in Mpumalanga through educational projects which will enable them to participate as equals in a non-racial, non-sexist and democratic South Africa

Activities:
• Supports and promotes the building of primary and secondary schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Independent Development Trust (IDT), education authorities and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education

EDU-PEG
9 Green Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 509-5192  Fax (021) 24-7526
Coordinator: Ms Liz Swersky

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational apparatus

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To strive to make mathematics fun

Activities:
• Provides an education apparatus aimed both at improving mathematical skills and assisting the teacher in large classrooms
• Presents a self-corrective approach which is accompanied by a set of workbooks, containing a wide range of multiple choice questions
- Strives to make Edu-peg fun, colourful and attractive to junior primary school pupils
- Assists with group work, cooperative learning and pupil-assisted learning as well as individual extension and enrichment

**RESOURCES:** Support from Old Mutual

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**EDUCATION ALIVE NATIONAL**

P O Box 9542
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, CDH House
217 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-4551 Fax (011) 333-8527
Executive Director: Mr H Barfoot

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To assist disadvantaged communities to develop the cognitive and practical skills necessary for academic and personal growth

**Activities:**
- Provides study technology to students and teachers and teaches students study skills
- Conducts training courses in study technology, improved literacy, tutoring and communication skills
- Conducts teacher training programmes

**RESOURCES:** Study technology and training courses

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Education, Training

**EDUCATION ALIVE WESTERN CAPE**

P O Box 23837
7735 CLAREMONT

51 Station Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-5210 Fax (021) 448-5210
Branch Director: Mr Lucas Khutsoane

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To address academic needs, enhance life skills and foster cognitive development
- To provide study and life skills to a wide range of learners from schools, tertiary institutions and adult groups in disadvantaged communities

**Activities:**
- Improves students' study, communication and decision-making skills
- Provides learners from disadvantaged communities with study and life skills
- Promotes focused study planning and thinking skills
- Provides teachers with basic skills
- Conducts dictionary (Std 1-3), children's study (Std 3-5) and learning book (Std 6 to post-matric) courses

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Business Skills and Development Centre, CACE, Goldfields Science and Mathematics Resource Centre, IDASA, Primary Education Forum, Project for Study of Alternative Education in South Africa, PROTEC, SACHED, Education Resources Network and Training Sector Network

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
National Office Tel (011) 337-4551 Fax (011) 333-8527

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**EDUCATION OUTREACH PROJECT (EOP)**

1714 Mashume Street
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-3234 / 725-6724

Directors: Mr J Seleka / Mr B Mabalane

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To improve the state of science-related subjects

**Activities:**
- Provides educational activities such as free Saturday school classes for the needy pupils
- Assists matric re-write students with their studies during the week
- Participates in maths olympiad competitions and enables students to qualify for regional tournaments

**RESOURCES:** Saturday school

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**EDUCATION RESOURCES NETWORK (ERN)**

P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT

Barkley House Campus
Wisteria Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-5526/7 Fax (021) 61-5566

Managing Director: Mr Peter Fenton

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide school communities with the widest selection of education enrichment opportunities

Activities:
- Facilitates and manages educational projects within school communities
- Intervenes in social issues and develops modus operandi for exploring these
- Facilitates accessibility to a wide range of skills and life-enhancing experience
- Enhances and builds the capacity of young people with multiple skills that are both usable and transferable in every day life, thereby increasing their entrepreneurial abilities
- Engages all community stakeholders in developing programmes for the youth

RESOURCES: Various educational projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, the community, school communities and youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - BELLVILLE
Herbert Street
7530 BELVILLE
Tel (021) 948-1717 Fax (021) 948-1718
Head: Mr M G Bunding

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support children with specific educational needs

Activities:
- Conducts training programmes for teachers and parents
- Organises and renders remedial tuition for learning problems
- Designs an intervention programme for bereaved adolescents and a remedial programme for learning disabled children

RESOURCES: Staff/conference room for 30 people and resource centre on remedial education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - PORT ELIZABETH
46 Park Drive
6001 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 33-5539 Fax (041) 33-2617
Head - School of Social Work: Ms Christina Jordaan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate educational opportunities for black South Africans at local and overseas tertiary institutions through scholarship and bursaries

Activities:
- Develops human resource potential through training courses
- Conducts capacity building programmes
- Provides and supports long term training at tertiary levels and short term training for personal

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kagiso Trust, SACC, Ford Foundation and USIS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES COUNCIL (EOC)
P O Box 3323
2000 JOHANNESBURG

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To render social work services to school children in need

Activities:
- Provides group work involving a sexuality and drug prevention programme
- Provides group therapy and counselling services
- Conducts AIDS training courses, education on family violence, child safety programmes and individual casework
- Conducts research into sexuality education and prevention of family violence

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, video material, therapy aids, social worker, psychologists and remedial teachers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES
P O Box 9044
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide support to people within the KwaZulu-Natal education system

Activities:
• Conducts training courses, consultation, assessment, team building, problem-solving and school and specialised placements
• Presents and supports parent education, teacher development, guidance teams in schools to solve problems and consultation involving scholastic problems and curriculum
• Conducts research into the development of test material in consultation with the Human Sciences Research Council

RESOURCES: Library, social worker, psychologists, occupational therapist, speech and language therapists, audiologists and intern psychologist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES TRUST (ESST)

2nd Floor, Harrington House
37 Barrack Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-6399 Fax (021) 461-4198
E-mail esststud@iafrica.com

Programme Director: Mr James Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To produce inexpensive high quality classroom material that stimulates curiosity and develops learners' confidence and problem-solving skills

Activities:
• Creates materials which are informed by a learner-centred methodology, relevant to the learners' everyday experience and that encourage active learning
• Presents a strong visual component which makes material attractive, interesting and accessible to a wide audience, including learners with limited literacy skills

RESOURCES: Information, names of practitioners, publications, courses and consultation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational Kinesiology Foundation (USA), International Educational Kinesiology Faculty and South African Foundation of Education Kinesiology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

EDUMEDIA

P 0 Box 13266
7705 MOWBRAY
ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING INFORMATION CENTRE (ELTIC)

P O Box 32398
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

2nd Floor, Asperrn House
54 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3238/9 Fax (011) 403-3240

Project Manager: Mr D Pule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be committed to effective language learning and effective use of languages for learning
- To support educational development and the educational rights of all learners through teacher education
- To pursue equality in social, economic and political life through language education

Activities:
- Conducts a two-year distance education course for in-service teacher education
- Conducts the Lief Forum for teachers, teacher educators and academics to discuss a wide range of issues facing language teachers
- Conducts the Puo Dekolong Project which is a hands-on capacity-building programme for language policy management in schools
- Provides a service to individuals and organisations in need of advice or support on language education issues

RESOURCES: Library with a wide range of titles on languages

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

ENRICHMENT UNIT - CAPE TOWN TEACHERS' CENTRE

P O Box 44460
7735 CLAREMONT

Molteno Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 61-7088 Fax (021) 61-5566
E-mail Hennie@cttc.wcape.school.za

Regional Coordinator: Mr H J Mentz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Resorts under the Department of Education

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower all young people to appreciate and develop their own unique capacities

Activities:
- Assists teachers, parents and young people with specific needs pertaining to gifted education
- Conducts career options programme that introduces pupils to professional careers and work environments
- Conducts a lifeskills programme where all pupils receive training in creativity, problem-solving, entrepreneurship, research skills and other lifeskills
- Conducts the technology olympiad, Enviro OK, Juniorquest and Seniorquest projects, as well as the 'Our Kind of Cape Town' high school project
- Conducts the Junior and Senior Pupil Enrichment Network (Junior and Senior Pen), an inter-school enrichment programme catering for children with particular interests and talents

RESOURCES: Cape Town Teachers' Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Provincial Education and Training Forum, Resource Centres Think Tank, Lifeskills Forum and Thousand Schools Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

ETHEMBENI ENRICHMENT CENTRE

P O Box 22600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

cnr Green and Middle Streets
NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-2461/3993 Fax (041) 54-6120

Director: Mr S Duze

RESOURCES: Library with a wide range of titles on languages
Secretary: Ms K Dorasamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address the educational needs of disadvantaged people in the Port Elizabeth region
- To conduct educational outreach programmes in the townships surrounding Ethembeni
- To provide a holistic programme of educational upliftment and enrichment

Activities:
- Provides career guidance services
- Conducts programmes for students from other schools, after normal school hours aimed at educational enrichment
- Conducts a physical education programme for standard 8 pupils
- Conducts a community college and winter school programmes

RESOURCES: School facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Education

EXTRA-MURAL EDUCATION PROJECT (EMEP)

P O Box 122
7935 OBSERVATORY
113A Lower Main Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-0660 Fax (021) 448-0661
E-mail emep@africa.com

Project Director: Mr Jonny Gevisser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop an integrating model for local access to person-control, lifelong education, training, support services and recreation
- To cluster new resources into a community hub which will link into, complement, support and develop existing facilities in the district, especially for use ‘after hours’
- To help to develop schools extra-murally

Activities:
- Establishes district extra-mural centres acting as/together with community centres and which serve as a ‘host facility’ for NGOs, CBOs and other service providers
- Provides both centralised and decentralised resources to be shared by different target groups in the community
- Collaborates with schools in a district to provide a broad spectrum of courses and activities, integrated with life-skills and support services
- Supports and develops the capacity of each ‘client school’ with a variety of direct and indirect services
- Provides a channel for both ongoing INSET into mainstream teaching as well as ongoing organisation development into participating organisations

RESOURCES: Extra-mural centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community education development projects and agencies and organisational development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

GRAHAMSTOWN AREA DISTRESS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (GADRA EDUCATION)

P O Box 126
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
19 Somerset Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 24483 Fax (0461) 24408

Chairperson: Ms T M Henderson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide bursaries to financially needy Grahamstown residents intending to further their education

Activities:
- Conducts commercial courses for students wishing to gain experience in computers, typing, office practice and communication
- Undertakes a career guidance programme annually together with Rotary where scholars are counselled in their career choices
- Provides bursaries to financially needy Grahamstown residents
- Conducts an English project for primary school pupils wishing to improve their English communication skills
- Presents a career guidance programme

RESOURCES: Advice and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Centre for Social Development and Rhodes University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Career Guidance, Education

HANDSPRING TRUST FOR PUPPETRY IN EDUCATION

P O Box 41
2113 NEWTOWN
41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 838-3563/4/5 Fax (011) 838-5380
Coordinator: Ms T Lapere

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address educational needs of disadvantaged people through the medium of puppetry and related arts

Activities:
- Develops a set of educational materials called 'Spider’s Place'
- Provides teachers and students with a tool for making the classroom experience child-centred and exciting through puppetry, television, videos, colourful comics and workbooks, radio and teacher development workshops

RESOURCES: Educational material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

HANTAM COMMUNITY EDUCATION TRUST
P O Box 96
9795 COLESBERG
Grootfontein Farm
COLESBERG
Tel (051) 753-1419 Fax (051) 753-1419
E-mail hantam.trust@pixie.co.za

Project Coordinator: Ms Lesley Osier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide quality skills and education to children, youth and adults to help them study further or compete successfully in the workplace

Activities:
- Conducts a pre-school with 48 pupils and 4 teachers and provides an educare fieldworker who services a farm pre-school and two pre-schools in Colesberg
- Conducts a primary/middle school with 180 pupils and 6 teachers, with the teachers receiving regular support and in-service training
- Provides in-service training workshops and resources to 3 schools in Colesberg and 5 farm schools in the district
- Conducts adult basic education and training courses for 70 registered learners
- Conducts skills training courses in woodwork, welding, sewing and knitting to 31 adults and 40 youths

RESOURCES: Schools, teachers, fieldworkers, resource centre and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

INTERCHURCH EDUCATION PROGRAMME (IEP)
Keyboards Project
P O Box 31419
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
5th Floor, Leebram House
cnr Jorissen and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3350 Fax (011) 339-7185

Coordinator: Ms Phumzile Kubheka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide educational opportunities and alternatives to young adults
- To provide support to disadvantaged young people

Activities:
- Conducts a secretarial course that focuses on personal development and secretarial skills

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training
INTERCULTURE SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 31784
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
6th Floor, Traduna Centre
118 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 339-2741  Fax (011) 339-2742
National Director: Mr Chris Murray
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To get young people, both nationwide and worldwide, to contribute on a personal level to international and local goodwill
• To offer participants a learning experience of a lifetime, an opportunity to find out first-hand what it means to live in another country
Activities:
• Conducts a high school exchange programme
• Exposes students, schools, host families and communities to host a classmate of a different culture
• Conducts workshops within schools for intercultural interventions which creates an environment for students to gain insight into the culture of students of a different culture
• Pilots a conflict resolution intervention for local high schools in partnership with the Letsema Conflict Transformation Resource
RESOURCES: Exchange programmes
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International contacts in Brazil, Thailand, Switzerland, Germany, Chile, Canada, Finland, Argentina, France and the Netherlands
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Education
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENTS INTERESTED IN ECONOMICS AND THE MANAGEMENT PROCESS (AIESEC)
P O Box 31439
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
13th Floor, Longsbank Building
cnr Rissik and Bree Streets
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 836-1002 Fax (011) 836-1023
E-mail aiesec@wn.apc.org
President: Ms Colleen Bowker
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To contribute to the future of a changing South Africa by striving to develop students interested in economics and the management process to be more aware and effective participants in their environment, while fostering an international perspective
Activities:
• Conducts a Traineeship Exchange Programme to nurture and develop a core of internationally minded managers for the future
• Develops socially aware and adequately skilled business leaders by addressing projects on issues such as entrepreneurship and small business development, national building and cultural interaction, career development, involvement in higher education structures, corporate social responsibility and global information systems
RESOURCES: Exchange programmes, international job placements for students (temporary), skills training programmes and university facilities and students
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (University of Port Elizabeth) Tel (041) 504-2664 Fax (041) 504-2574
Gauteng Tel (011) 938-1701 Fax (011) 938-1490
KwaZulu-Natal (University of Natal) Tel (0331) 62981 Fax (0331) 260-5599
Northern Province Tel (01214) 91-2237
KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship
JOHANNESBURG PLANETARIUM
P O Box 31149
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Yale Road
MILNER PARK
Tel (011) 716-3038/3199 Fax (011) 339-2926
Liaison Officer: Ms Gail Harber
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Planetarium
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To entertain and educate on astronomy
Activities:
• Provides entertainment and education to nursery school groups through to primary, high school, college and university students and the public through a variety of lectures and programmes on astronomy from Tuesdays to Fridays
• Receives visiting authorities on astronomy and relevant subjects who visit the planetarium and give lectures
RESOURCES: Auditorium, Zeiss projector and education programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of the Witwatersrand

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

KHANYA COLLEGE OF JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 5977
2000 JOHANNESBURG
7th Floor, Newkirk Building
132 Kerk Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8604 Fax (011) 337-2728
E-mail khanya@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr J Pape

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community college

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote democracy and development by providing education for disadvantaged young people and organisations
- To increase the capacity of democratic organisations to participate in debates and policy-making in areas such as the constitution, local government, gender issues and the RDP

Activities:
- Conducts two types of academic programmes, namely a university-access programme and a technikon-access programme
- Focuses on post-matric pupils and community-based organisations

RESOURCES: College facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

KHANYISA LITERACY PROJECT

P O Box 488
5700 ALICE
61 Garden Street
ALICE

Tel (0404) 32352 Fax (0404) 32352

Coordinator: Ms N Tingo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct literacy training courses

Activities:
- Conducts literacy training courses in Xhosa

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

KUMON EDUCATION SA

P O Box 890668
2106 LYNDHURST

2nd Floor, Hollywood Centre
7 Queens Square
GLENHAZEL

Tel (011) 885-1211 Fax (011) 887-0251
Manager: Mr J Garb

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive to be a numeracy training programme that delivers results
- To build self-confidence, speed and accuracy, concentration, an interest in learning and motivation

Activities:
- Provides maths programmes for children from 4 to 15 years of age and adult students
- Assists adult students to meet their needs and conducts individual training sessions

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 438-9967 Fax (021) 438-9967
Durban Tel (031) 84-7312 Fax (031) 84-7312
Pretoria Tel (012) 348-9961

KEYWORDS: Education

LANGUAGE METHODS AND PROGRAMMES (L-MAP)

P O Box 3534
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Mangaung Resource Centre
Dr Belcher Road
Heydedar
MANGAUNG

Tel (0514) 32-5231 Fax (0514) 32-5233
E-mail 100075.1611@CompuServe.Com

Director: Ms M A Mda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide access to a variety of languages by improving and developing language teaching through teacher education
**Activities:**
- Develops and improves language teaching methodology at primary school level
- Develops materials with teachers in the classroom and manages several language projects
- Promotes alternatives to conventional language teaching and learning practices
- Advocates the use of a range of innovative language teaching approaches, methods and techniques

**RESOURCES:** Learning materials

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Universities of Free State and Port Elizabeth, Free State Alliance of Independent Teacher Development Agencies, Orange Free State Education and Training Forum and Southern African Applied Linguistics Association

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape, Free State and Western Cape

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 54-4171 Fax (041) 57-3965
- Western Cape Tel (021) 808-2272 Fax (021) 883-2403

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**LEADERSHIP EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT FOUNDATION (LEAF)**

Private Bag X8
7700 RONDEBOSCH
46 Rouwkoop Road
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 689-7810 Fax (021) 689-8777
National Director: Mr R H Todd

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Educational foundation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide a programme that enables students who have potential, but not formal entrance requirements, to gain access to universities, technikons or workplace programmes
- To identify students who have potential to succeed in careers in commerce, engineering, science and technology

**Activities:**
- Conducts recreational activities such as a soccer club, dancing club, cycling club, hiking club, nature conservation club and a gym

**RESOURCES:** Training materials and systems are developed in consultation with universities and technikons, residence, lecture block, tutorial rooms and sports facilities

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** University of Cape Town (UCT), University of the Western Cape (UWC), Cape Technikon and Peninsula Technikon

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**MAMELODI NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL QUIZ SHOW CLUB**

P O Box 77928
0001 PRETORIA
Room 16, Balebogeng Centre
MAMELODI WEST
Tel (012) 805-1195/5374 Fax (012) 805-4864
Coordinator: Mr Edgar Masuku

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Student project

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote education through the media

**Activities:**
- Provides a platform from which youth can run awareness campaigns on issues such as street law, drugs and alcohol abuse
- Promotes education and stimulates students to develop an interest in mathematics, physics and biology
- Encourages schools to compete against one another in educational quizzes and endeavours to conduct regular quiz shows

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Schools

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Education

**MASTER MATHS**

P O Box 573
7129 SOMERSET WEST
Tel (021) 851-5660 Fax (021) 857-5300
E-mail mmaths@iafrica.com
Managing Director: Mr Johan Welgens

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Teaching institution

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To empower the nation through education
Activities:
- Presents dynamic maths teaching with emphasis on active involvement, immediate feedback and full understanding under supervision of a qualified tutor
- Presents a teaching system that will improve the standard of a child's mathematical ability and is available for Stds 6-10, college maths, university bridging, NTC1, NTC11 and NTC111
- Provides individual tutoring at students' own pace

RESOURCES: Multimedia training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Mathematics Education of South Africa and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Alberton Tel (011) 869-0983
- Athlone Tel (021) 638-3331
- Bellville Tel (021) 949-9553
- Benoni Tel (011) 421-4070
- Boksburg Tel (011) 917-8787
- Bryanston Tel (011) 706-4941
- Cape Town Tel (021) 419-1652
- Claremont Tel (021) 64-1695
- Durban Tel (031) 22-1133
- Durban North Tel (031) 52-7963
- East London Tel (0431) 35-1040
- Edenvale Tel (011) 453-8866
- Edgemead Tel (021) 559-2003
- Kempton Park Tel (011) 975-0464
- Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-9611
- King William's Town Tel (0433) 22286
- Lenasia Tel (011) 854-2356
- Menlyn Tel (012) 348-6217
- Middelburg Tel (013) 243-4357
- Mitchells Plain Tel (0331) 45-5105
- Pinetown Tel (031) 701-3460
- Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-9215
- Randburg Tel (011) 789-4736
- Roodepoort Tel (011) 760-4113
- Rosebank Tel (011) 442-7151
- Rosettenville Tel (011) 435-4031
- Somerset West (021) 851-5885
- Springs Tel (011) 815-3481
- Stellenbosch Tel (021) 884-9202
- Tokai Tel (021) 75-9621
- Vereeniging Tel (016) 421-4308
- Witbank Tel (0135) 90-1220

RESOURCES: Educationalive

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National 1000 Schools Project, School of Education at the University of Natal and the Education Quality Improvement Project (EQUIP)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal Midlands

KEYWORDS: Education
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education support centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide psycho-educational training, intervention and assistance to school-going children, families and teachers
Activities:
• Provides psychometric assessment, psycho-educational training, remedial assistance for children with learning difficulties, psychological intervention with children who have emotional or behaviour problems and training for teachers
• Provides individual, family and group counselling therapy services
• Conducts research into a community model for crisis intervention
RESOURCES: Observation room with recording facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Education

MONTESSORI CENTRE
P O Box 55360
2116 NORTHLANDS
73 Third Avenue
INANDA
Tel (011) 884-2393/758 Fax (011) 884-5341
Coordinator: Ms Orcillia Aubertin
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide quality upgrade training for students, parents and educators specifically in the Montessori philosophy and method, but also in arts and crafts and environmental studies
Activities:
• Provides a library of Montessori and related educational books, audio and videotapes
• Provides general information and support services (Montessori and Montessori-based, list of schools and training centres)
• Provides an arts and crafts centre for pottery classes, art (painting) classes and lace-making classes
RESOURCES: Training centre, library, and arts and crafts centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Telperion School and Tshuswane Educational Project
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education

NATAL SCHOOLS PROJECT TRUST (NSP)
P O Box 31045
4058 MAYVILLE
1st Floor, Davenport Square
89 Davenport Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 21-4244 Fax (031) 21-9011
Manager: Mr Nigel Wood
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To build the maximum number of good quality, attractive and cost effective classrooms possible
• To improve the pupil/classroom ratio and to create better conditions for teaching staff which in turn improves the quality of life in the school community
Activities:
• Provides technical expertise, plans, appropriate specifications and a rapid response to needy situations
• Provides practical work and technical skills to school pupils
• Builds schools and classrooms and encourages cooperative, community initiated ventures
RESOURCES: Skills training centres and schools
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Donor and community organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Education

NEW ERA SCHOOLS TRUST (NEST)
P O Box 698
2153 JUKSKEI PARK
Tel (011) 704-1307 Fax (011) 704-1307
Secretary: Mr C R C Owtram
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To establish non-racial schools in South Africa
• To create schools where children of all races and cultures can learn together, not only normal educational subjects, but also about each other’s cultures, aspirations, religions and values
Activities:
• Encourages children to develop qualities of tolerance, compassion, humility, initiative, self-discipline and moral and intellectual integrity
• Endeavours to create understanding and respect between individuals from the vastly different backgrounds existing in South Africa
• Develops a technology curriculum through all the schools which can be introduced into the wider Educational System of Government

RESOURCES: Schools established by NEST - Phuthing in Gauteng, Uthongathi in KwaZulu-Natal and Zonnebloem in Cape Town

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, ORT-STEP and other educational organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

PLANNED ROUTE INTO SCIENCE AND MATHS (PRISM)

P 0 Box 1210
3620 NEW GERMANY
1st Floor, Connoisseur House
24 Anderson Road
PINETOWN
Tel (031) 701-4421 Fax (031) 701-4421
Project Manager: Ms Daryl de Klerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To impart knowledge, insight, enrichment and develop overall well-roundedness in mathematics and science
• To provide and expand skills and proficiencies in the practical application of laboratory work
• To provide subject-related and regular communication skills in English to the level required for tertiary education in both the written and verbal components
• To enable school leavers, teachers and adults to gain a qualification in mathematics and science

Activities:
• Conducts full-time maths and science courses to improve knowledge and understanding and gives students an opportunity to improve their matriculation results in these subjects
• Organises events such as science expos to give students the opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge in real-life situations
• Assists science teachers in poorly-equipped schools by providing support and sharing resources

RESOURCES: Limited science equipment, materials developed internally based on core syllabus and teaching expertise

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Association of Education and Training NGOs, Provincial NGO Council, South African Institute of Fundraising, Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry and South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Durban area

KEYWORDS: Education

PRIMARY EDUCATION PROJECT (PREP)

Department of Education
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 650-3369 Fax (021) 650-3489
E-mail cr@education.uct.ac.za
Coordinator: Ms Cheryl Reeves

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To renew and improve the knowledge and qualifications of practising Junior Primary teachers and to provide teachers with the necessary psychological and intellectual support together with materials and resources which will enable them to feel confident enough to practise new approaches and transform their teaching practice

Activities:
• Develops four multi-media courses for Junior Primary teachers designed to be studied through distance education, namely Junior Primary Studies, Education, Language and Learning and Mathematics
• Assists Junior Primary teachers wanting to improve their qualifications to a DE III (M+3) level

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Natal College of Education and Vista University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

PRIMARY OPEN LEARNING PATHWAY TRUST

2nd Floor, Rycom Centre
cnr Old Klipfontein and Murton Roads
7764 RYLANDS
Tel (021) 637-8094/5 Fax (021) 638-4410
E-mail omar@iafrica.com
Director: Ms Jean Pease

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To act as a culturally relevant, flexible, facilitative, community-based curriculum development and educational initiative directed towards the eradication of illiteracy among out-of-school children
• To promote the right of all children to quality basic education, the right and access of all to life-long learning and non-formal and formal processes of education in an open learning system
To reduce illiteracy amongst the 1.7 million out-of-school children in South Africa by creating and providing strategies for a sustainable literacy environment.

**Activities:**
- Advocates an open learning system in mainstream education
- Provides educators with an approach and skills to work competently in multi-literate, multi-age open learning classrooms
- Provides support to communities to access educational facilities and empower them in education governance
- Provides complementary and supportive services to the formal education system and strives for universal primary education
- Conducts accredited teacher training programmes, a community education programme and a resource and materials development programme

**RESOURCES:** Training courses and education supportive services

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Cape Town College

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Education, Training

---

**PROJECT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PRE-PRIMARY AND PRIMARY SCHOOLS (PEPPS)**

P O Box 962
1675 IRENE

Tel (012) 667-1016/85 Fax (012) 667-1202

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To establish and develop pre-primary and primary schools in areas of need, particularly for the benefit of the hitherto educationally disadvantaged communities, in the most economical manner consistent with the provision of the highest standard of education
- To establish and maintain a substantial bursary fund to enable financially disadvantaged children to attend PEPPS schools
- To establish and maintain close links with parents and the communities in which school are situated
- To establish a system of upgrading underqualified or inexperienced teachers using its expertise and facilities for the purpose of training future pre-and primary school teachers

**Activities:**
- Establishes and administrates high quality pre-, primary and high schools

---

Establishes and administrates pre-school teacher training courses and a consulting service in education which includes curriculum design, school administration and school building

Conducts a pre-school/educare workers training course and a teacher-upgrading programme for pre-school and primary school teachers

Provides financial assistance to encourage a greater number of financially disadvantaged children to attend PEPPS schools

Conducts a consulting service to assist communities to establish or improve their own schools

**RESOURCES:** Schools facilities, including classrooms and resource centres

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Educational organisations, Thousand Schools Project, Independent Schools Council and Pretoria Association of NGOs (PANGO)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng and Northern Province

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 293-6236 Fax (0152) 293-6285

**KEYWORDS:** Early Childhood Development, Education, Training

---

**PSYCHO EDUCATIONAL AID SERVICE FOR SCHOOLS**

P O Box 993866
2143 YEOVILLE
32 Honey Street
BEREA

Tel (011) 484-1734 Fax (011) 643-2957

**HEAD:** Ms Jackie Michael

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Welfare organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To respond to the needs of children, parents and teachers in township and squatter settlements
- To empower guidance teachers to identify emotional problems in children and either assist them or refer them to professionals
- To establish satellite clinics

**Activities:**
- Provides preventative, therapeutic and conflict resolution services for students and teachers
- Conducts parent's enrichment programmes, consultations and lectures and psychological and education services
- Provides child therapy, parent counselling and developmental career counselling services

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

RAINBOW GENERATION ENGLISH EDUCATION YOUTH CENTRE
P O Box 4791
1035 WITBANK
282 Demas Avenue
Schoongezicht
WITBANK
Tel (0135) 96-2493 Fax (0135) 96-1442
Youth Coordinator: Ms S G Castle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To teach English to all youth and to help students to better their English results through Saturday school
- To encourage and develop youth at all levels and to conduct nation-building initiatives

Activities:
- Involves in-school and out-of-school youth in monthly activities and teaches English during Saturday classes
- Enables children to perform on stage or at cultural shows and designs new cultural shows
- Conducts AIDS, drug and alcohol awareness workshops, sport and community-building fun days and fundraising activities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

READ EDUCATIONAL TRUST
P O Box 30994
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
6th Floor, Melridge Building
cnr Siemens and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 339-5941 Fax (011) 403-2311
National Director: Ms C Hugo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help the people of Southern Africa to read, write and speak with greater competence so that they can cope with the modern world, improve their chances of employment, communicate more effectively, master the skills of independent study, increase enjoyment of leisure time, develop skills of management and leadership and share the wealth of wisdom of the world’s great literature

Activities:
- Conducts support and educational programmes for children with learning disabilities
- Provides a national education database service
- Conducts teacher development courses
RHODES UNIVERSITY MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PROJECT (RUMEP)

P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8166 Fax (0461) 25642
E-mail RUMEPCE@ardvark.ru.ac.za

Director: Mr John Stoker
Materials Developer: Ms Sue Southwood

MISSION STATEMENT:
To improve the quality of mathematics teaching and learning at the primary school level

Activities:
• Conducts teacher upgrading programmes via professional development courses for 'key' teachers, short courses and interactive workshops
• Conducts a farm school programme where RUMEP works closely with 40 schools in the Albany district
• Develops curriculum material in collaboration with teachers for use in primary school classrooms
• Supports and monitors key teachers on an ongoing basis

RESOURCES: Curriculum material, publications, short courses and interactive workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Primary Mathematics Project, Teacher Opportunities Programmes (TOPS) and Department of Education, Culture and Sport Eastern Cape

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

SAGEWOOD EDUCATION CENTRE

P O Box 3613
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

Sagewood Avenue
NOORDWYK

Tel (011) 318-2190 Fax (011) 318-2195

Director: Mr J S de Jager

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide holistic education which develops the potential of individuals and empowers them to excel and contribute to society

Activities:
• Conducts a pre-primary, primary and high school with regular classes
• Conducts an educare workers training programme

RESOURCES: Computer and technology centre, sports facilities, classrooms, outdoor theatre and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAAIS, ISC and Midrand Education Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

SIYABUSWA EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT TRUST (SEIDET)

P O Box 929
0472 SIYABUSWA

Adjacent to Ndebele College of Education SIYABUSWA

Tel (013) 973-2587

Senior Lecturer: Mr L J Phahlamohlaka

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To increase the number of matriculants seeking entry to tertiary institutions in fields of study such as English, science, mathematics and the commercial subjects
To promote and encourage a high level of community involvement in the education of the youth and the community at large.

To forge links and working relationships between the community, tertiary institutions and the private sector in all matters related to education.

**Activities:**
- Provides a supplementary tuition programme to Std 8-10 pupils focusing mainly on English, mathematics, science and commercial subjects with the aim of increasing the number of matriculants seeking entry to tertiary institutions in these fields of study.
- Provides career information, lifeskills programmes, basic tuition, sporting and cultural activities and multilateral community education geared towards the empowerment of the youth.
- Creates jobs for unemployed teachers by retraining them to be adult tutors.

**RESOURCES:** Science laboratories, ten classrooms, counselling services and career centre.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Mpumalanga.

**KEYWORDS:** Education.

**SMILE**

P O Box 1130
3640 KLOOF
15 Robertson Avenue
KLOOF
Tel (031) 764-6336/4033 Fax (031) 764-6336
Director: Ms Daniela Browne

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To teach English as a second language to students (Std 3 to adults) throughout South Africa.
- To focus on communication skills in improving students’ confidence and enabling them to communicate socially, at the work place and in all aspects of their daily lives.

**Activities:**
- Enables and supports 1500 Std 3 pupils to attend weekly oral skills programmes, 9912 Std 3-5 pupils to interact daily through classroom reinforcement programmes, 500 Std 6 pupils to attend weekly workshops and 220 employees to participate in adult basic education programmes.
- Assists employees in industry to develop their English oral and language skills according to the principles laid down by the Independent Examination Board.
- Conducts adult basic education and training, classroom reinforcement and teacher training programmes, oral conversational skills and junior primary co-operative teaching programmes.

**RESOURCES:** Trainers.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Anglo Vaal, First National Bank (FNB), Johnson and Johnson, Malbak, Nampak, Nedcor, RBM, South African Breweries (SAB) and Standard Bank Foundation.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and Western Cape.

**KEYWORDS:** Education.

**SOUTH AFRICAN ACTIVE LEARNING NETWORK PROJECT**

P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON
8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Coordinator: Ms J Klem

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa.

**KEYWORDS:** Education.

**SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (SAAUW)**

P O Box 642
2121 PARKLANDS
Tel (011) 836-2027/ 884-2748 Fax (011) 784-1338
President: Ms Jocelyn Bell

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote the ongoing education of women and girls.

**Activities:**
- Conducts lectures and workshops on a wide range of topics of interest to educated women, including women’s issues.
- Enhances the self-esteem of girls and teachers in disadvantaged communities.
- Organises national essay competition for school girls.
- Provides bursaries and fellowships.
- Lobby’s the government on relevant issues.

**RESOURCES:** Bursaries and publications.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** International Federation of University Women, National Council of Women and Council for Adult Education.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng.

**KEYWORDS:** Education.
SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION (SAIDE)
P O Box 31822
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
7th Floor, North City House
cnr Jorissen and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-2813 Fax (011) 403-2814
E-mail saide@icon.co.za
Director: Ms J A Glennie
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote the development of quality distance education and open learning principles in South Africa
Activities:
• Supports new projects, conducts workshops, develops a proposal for a distance education youth college and compiles a database of relevant South African educational organisations
• Promotes and establishes commitment to open learning and quality distance education in key policy areas
• Contributes to increasing openness and implementing of distance education practices in key educational sectors and infrastructural developments
• Compiles and disseminates information and resources about open learning and distance education
• Conducts training courses for practitioners in distance education
RESOURCES: Resource centre, newsletters and research papers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International and National Distance Education Providers and Associations, International Council for Distance Education (ICDE), Commonwealth Association for Education and Training of Adults (CAETA) and GETOA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Education
South African Institute for Distance Education
ST MARY’S DSG OUTREACH
P O Box 11379
0028 HATFIELD
Duxbury Road
HILLCREST
Tel (012) 342-3189 Fax (012) 342-3189
Director: Mrs Sally Currin
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To play a proactive role in the reconstruction and development of South Africa through focused, needs-based education and training of historically disadvantaged children, youths and adults from the townships of Pretoria
• To reach these objectives in partnership with the Gauteng Department of Education, Pretoria schools, service providers, the private sector and the donor community
• To work cost-effectively by using, where possible, the facilities, infrastructural support and expertise of St Mary’s DSG
Activities:
• Conducts academic support programme for primary school children, whole school development projects and business lifeskills programmes
• Conducts teacher in-service training courses for primary schools, including personal empowerment and teacher empowerment
RESOURCES: Classrooms, laboratories and computer rooms
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Private Colleges of South Africa, GETOA, GESA, Mamelodi Development Forum, Atteridgeville and Saulsville Development Forum and District Management Team (District 3) of Department of Education
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
**KEYWORDS:** Education, Training

---

**STORYTELLER GROUP**

P O Box 617
2109 MELVILLE
2 Rhodes Avenue
PARKTOWN WEST

Tel (011) 482-3008 Fax (011) 726-1632

Contact Person: Ms Gill McDowell

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To popularise and promote appropriate reading material
- To develop and produce appropriate and accessible reading material in the form of comic story communications

**Activities:**
- Develops publications with the participation of youth groups
- Develops comic stories which explores sexuality, dating, relationships, peer pressure, gender roles and opens up debate around youth making informed and responsible life choices
- Popularises and promotes reading material about issues affecting youth and any other topical issues

**RESOURCES:** Publications

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

---

**STUDYWELL COLLEGE**

P O Box 8875
2000 JOHANNESBURG
102 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3945/6 Fax (011) 403-1041

Principal: Mr J Oberholzer

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Educational institution

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To set a high standard of education for pupils in an environment where they can develop confidence and certainty

**Activities:**
- Presents Gauteng Education Department exams
- Provides full-time day classes for pupils from Std 6 to matric
- Presents commercial subjects to enable students to obtain a commercial Std 8-10 qualification
- Provides extra-curricular activities such as soccer, table-tennis, squash, tennis, debating society and theatre club

**RESOURCES:** Classrooms, tuition and computers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Gauteng Education Department

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

---

**THOUSAND SCHOOLS PROJECT**

P O Box 16114
8018 VLAEBERG
129 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 230-8030 Fax (021) 23-8401

Project Manager: Ms Ramona Francis

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

---

**TUTOR (TEACHING THROUGH MOTIVATED SELF-CORRECTING PRACTICE)**

P O Box 64082
2027 HIGHLANDS NORTH
cnr Louis Botha and 8th Avenue
HIGHLANDS NORTH

Tel (011) 887-1560 Fax (011) 885-1626
E-mail mgork@icon.co.za

Educational coordinator: Ms A Gork

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Educational and enrichment programme

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote and employ a self-correcting principle

**Activities:**
- Promotes the powers of concentration and independent study habits
- Assists in developing emotional confidence in the learning situation as a result of the child's successes
- Conducts the TUTOR programme to assist children with learning problems, which can also be used as an enrichment programme in helping children attain their true growth and academic potential

**RESOURCES:** TUTOR programme

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

---

**THE YOUTH BOOK**
UNIT FOR INTERACTIVE TELE-TEACHING
Unit for Teaching Development
Bureau for Academic Support Services
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 420-3721/2 Fax (012) 342-4533
E-mail malan@libarts.up.ac.za

Director Academic Support: University department

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To make quality education accessible to more people and to contribute to the solving of educational needs of the community

Activities:
• Develops interactive television teaching and demonstrates the potential of live interactive television broadcasting in distance education
• Develops technology and expertise in presenting live programmes
• Conducts training courses for users and presenters of programmes
• Endeavours to assist interested parties in using this facility to transmit their programmes to their target schools and groups

RESOURCES: Technological facilities to be shared with others interested in the broadcasting of programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

YEVOILLE EDUCATIONAL POLYCLINIC (YEP)
P O Box 93402
2143 YEVOILLE
Tel (011) 487-3067 Fax (011) 487-1214
Director: Ms Thembi Mutsoatse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide educational support through individual and group counselling services and therapy to disadvantaged students with either learning or emotional problems
• To support the teachers and parents of these children

Activities:
• Provides training courses, workshops, lectures in remedial therapy, occupational therapy, psychology and social work services
• Assists students, youth, teachers, parents and community agencies in the areas served
• Provides individual and group therapy and education assessments with a view to placements in special schools

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

YOUNG PEOPLES THEATRE EDUCATIONAL TRUST (YPTET)
P O Box 472
7760 ATHLONE
Little Street
ATHLONE
Tel (021) 691-1881 / 696-9352 Fax (021) 697-1881
Director: Mr T Sithole
Youth Coordinator: Mr Velaphi Mlombo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To revitalise the classroom practice and transmission mode of teaching
• To facilitate understanding, self-knowledge and cultural pride
• To empower teachers to use classroom drama teaching methods
• To develop teaching material that is uniquely South African

Activities:
• Conducts teacher training programmes and empowers teachers to teach English as a second language within the formal school system
• Conducts a living literature project which involves lessons being presented to secondary school teachers through workshops
• Conducts the YPTET outreach programme which has a child-centred, holistic approach incorporating visual arts, music, dance and literature aimed at developing young people physically and intellectually, and through them the whole community
• Provides community services, including libraries and children’s home

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: WESTAG, NAC and SAADYT

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sibikwa Community Theatre Project
Tel (011) 422-4359 Fax (011) 421-2348

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education
YOUTH QUEST
P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT
Cape Town Teacher’s Centre
Barkley House Campus Annex
Wisteria Road (off Harfield)
CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 683-5526/7 Fax (021) 61-5566
Director: Mr Peter Fenton
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To inspire young people to examine their world and broaden their horizons

Activities:
• Provides a broad selection of curriculum enrichment modules on a quarterly basis to primary and high schools
• Focuses on issues such as the art, science and technology, life skills, professional and vocational career options, environmental education and entrepreneurship and small business opportunities
• Conducts the Teachlink programme as an ancillary to Youth Quest to enable schools to increase their own capacity to deliver enrichment to their own students

RESOURCES: Educational modules
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Resources Network (ERN)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Education

ZAMBEZI SPECTACULAR
P O Box 563
2158 OLIVEDALE
12 Gemini Road
SUNDOWNER
Tel (011) 794-1707 Fax (011) 794-1959
Director: Ms C Johnson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To educate and develop lateral thinking
• To teach the importance and value of effective teamwork
• To promote creativity, environmental awareness and a healthy lifestyle

Activities:
• Specialises in team building, leadership and educational courses as well as communication and motivational skills
• Challenges youth to learn more about their capabilities and the need for good team work
• Challenges youth mentally, physically and emotionally in a constructive and adventurous environment

RESOURCES: Adventure trips
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Education

ZINGISA EDUCATION TRUST
P O Box 658
5600 KING WILLIAM’S TOWN
10 Botanic Street
KING WILLIAM’S TOWN
Tel (0433) 33323/4 Fax (0433) 25577
National Coordinator: Ms N Moletsane
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational project
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct integrated development programmes which include people participating in their own development programmes

Activities:
• Provides and supports training, development and literacy programmes, micro-economic enterprise and education of rural and urban poor communities, especially women and children

RESOURCES: Resource centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

ZULULAND EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGICAL SUPPORT SERVICE
Private Bag X20070
3880 EMPANGENI
Tel (0351) 92-5356/7 Fax (0351) 27331
Chief Educational Director: Mr N M Mkabinde
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a variety of services to schools, pupils and broader community, from social work to speech therapy services

Activities:
• Assists schools, parents and community-based organisations
• Conducts group programmes in schools in consultation with school staff
• Provides counselling services to children with specific needs, as well as parent counselling services

RESOURCES: Offices based in school classrooms
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Education
EDUCATION WITH ENTERPRISE TRUST (EWET)
P O Box 150
9880 HARRISMITH
101 Omega Building
Warden Street
HARRISMITH
Tel (05861) 30104/649 Fax (05861) 30107
E-mail ewet@wn.apc.org
Executive Director: Mr Arie Bouwer
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To follow a learning-by-doing approach for youth in non-formal education
• To provide access to technical resources through networking
• To serve as a laboratory of ideas on youth entrepreneurship programme development

Activities:
• Conducts a variety of activities such as business training, internship opportunities, access to skills training and business financing, voluntary independent business volunteer association, learning enterprises, technical assistance, business clubs for youth (a conceptualised programme to cater for the needs of unemployed, out-of-school youth), material development, teacher training, community development coordination and management of the YES programme, business support system for youth, annual national YES conference, networking and marketing and a local enterprise council
• Conducts a youth entrepreneurship programme

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Free State Skills Training Programme, Entrepreneurship Education Initiative, Forme De Cooperation Ong France - Afrique de Sud, International Council for Small Business, Ohio State University (USA) and International Training Services (Ireland)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

ENTERPRISE EDUCATION INITIATIVE (EEI)
c/o CRIC
P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE
cnr Klipfontein and Springbok Roads
ATHLONE
Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022
Managing Director: Rev Mr Matt Esau
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To ensure that unemployed young people get access to technical training, life and business skills, employment opportunities and become aware of other income-earning opportunities

Activities:
• Provides counselling service about careers and the world of work
• Conducts life skills, technical skills, business skills, practical and theoretical training courses
• Ensures young people have access to work experience through entering into partnership with industry to place them in training situations, engaging in community-benefit projects and with state or formal sector initiatives
• Attempts to place young people in income-earning opportunities by lobbying and brokering for jobs and work opportunities

RESOURCES: Counselling service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Careers Information Centre (Durban) and the Careers Research and Information Centre (Cape Town)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

ENTREPRENEURSHIP EDUCATION INITIATIVE (EEI)
RBM Business Advice Centre
P O Box 1114
3880 EMPANGENI
Shop 9 & 10
United Building
Maxwell Building
EMPANGENI
Tel (0351) 21291/2/3 Fax (0351) 92-4473
Entrepreneurship Education Coordinator: Ms Dorothy Blacklaws
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote enterprise education in schools
• To create a network for the exchange of information between all individuals and organisations who have an interest in the establishment, promotion and effective implementation of entrepreneurship and an enterprise culture
• To engage in a public awareness and information cam-
programme to help individuals become part of the mainstream of economic activity
- Conducts the Entrepreneurship Development Programme in all technikons and a few technical colleges
- Assists participants to acquire the practical ability to firstly find and evaluate suitable business opportunities, and then to start, operate and expand these businesses

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Business Opportunity
Centres, Local Business Service Centres, Get Ahead
Foundation, Triple Trust Organisation and IBEC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

FOUNDATION FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP
DEVELOPMENT (FED)
P O Box 38291
4069 POINT
2A Point Road and Pickering Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 37-2656/7 Fax (031) 368-2579
Executive Director: Dr D J Wolmarans

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To economically empower the disadvantaged people of South Africa through appropriate skills and entrepreneurial development programmes
- To create sustainable self-employment and job opportunities among the unemployed and disadvantaged people of South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts sewing-related and business skills training courses
- Conducts production training courses for FED students, as well as existing micro and small business owners in the clothing-related field
- Provides marketing services for students and existing businesses
- Creates employment for the unemployed and poor through self-employment training centres
- Provides services, assistance and additional training through the After Care Programme

RESOURCES: Training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional Summit
Forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and
KwaZulu-Natal

FOUNDATION FOR ECONOMIC AND
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (FEBDEV)
P O Box 52713
2132 SAXONWOLD
65 Central Avenue
ILLOVO
Tel (011) 442-4400 Fax (011) 442-4761
Executive Director: Mr Marc Swanepoel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote an entrepreneurial culture in South Africa
- To promote small and medium enterprises among young people and in the community through the enhancement of entrepreneurial competencies and the fostering of a business environment conducive to the application of those competencies

Activities:
- Promotes the empowerment of individuals and communities through self-reliance in a market economy
- Develops entrepreneurship in tertiary institutions and among disadvantaged communities in Southern Africa
- Conducts a high-tech literacy and numeracy pro-
JUNIOR ACHIEVEMENT SOUTHERN AFRICA (JASA)

P O Box 1173
2132 SAXONWOLD
2 Blackwood Road
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 643-4971 Fax (011) 643-1710

Managing Director: Mr Abdul Rajah
General Manager: Mr M Erskine
Promotions Manager: Ms S King

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To educate young South Africans to become creative and constructive members of society
- To develop entrepreneurial skills and a spirit of enterprise

Activities:

- Presents educational programmes to youth about business, the economy and life in general
- Educates youth to be proactive and independent while gaining an understanding of and the skills needed to structure a viable mini-company, work in a team, manufacture, promote and sell goods and maintain adequate records
- Designs and implements in-school programmes to develop life and business skills
- Designs and implements customised experiential business training programmes
- Conducts mini-enterprise programmes throughout South Africa

RESOURCES: Training courses and in-school programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Johannesburg Tel (011) 493-7220/1 Fax (011) 493-1822
Pietermaritzburg Community College Tel (0331) 42-4425 Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 57-1747 Fax (041) 54-2055

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enable individuals and communities to be self-sufficient in providing for their basic needs
- To empower individuals, groups and communities to manage the labour market and to participate in the broader economy
- To develop entrepreneurship through support and initiation of micro-enterprises, especially family enterprises

Activities:
- Establishes a network of support for micro-enterprises, providing business and personal development, individual and group in-service training, community support and development of business plans
- Conducts the Entrepreneurial Links training programme
- Provides support to people who are considering starting their own businesses, persons who are self-employed and parents who wish to prepare their children for demands of the labour market
- Focuses on children from the ages of 6-9 years and their parents

RESOURCES: Counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

SHELL LIVEWIRE PROGRAMME
P O Box 747
2132 SAXONWOLD
33 Baker Street
ROSEBANK
Tel (011) 441-7000 Fax (011) 441-7685
National Coordinator: Mr Mpho Mosoeu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: A proprietary limited organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To discover and develop young business talent
- To address the unemployment problem and contribute to the objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme

Activities:
- Conducts business skills training courses for a maximum of 50 young people from each province
- Trains a maximum of four facilitators from each province to assist with training during 1996 and to become trainers during the 1997 Shell Livewire Programme
- Assists and supports young people in developing their business plans and start their own businesses
- Organises the Young Business Awards Competition to be held at provincial and national level

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilitators
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province (c/o Splash Marketing) Tel (011) 622-4935 Fax (011) 622-4936
KwaZulu-Natal and Free State (c/o Gasa and Associates) Tel (031) 83-1808 Fax (031) 83-2951
Northern, Eastern and Western Cape (c/o Selsebi) Tel (021) 689-1073 Fax (021) 685-5602

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

TRIPLE TRUST ORGANISATION (TTO)
P O Box 13227
7705 MOWBRAY
Unit 20, 1st Floor
The Waverley
MOWBRAY
Tel (021) 448-7341 Fax (021) 448-7321
E-mail tto@iaccess.za
Managing Director: Mr James Thomas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To make a significant economic impact on disadvantaged communities by empowering unemployed and emerging business people to be self-reliant
- To believe micro and emerging businesses have an important role to play in the growth of the country's economy
- To alleviate poverty and provide opportunities in order to redress inequalities resulting from past injustices
- To provide an integrated micro-enterprise development programme

Activities:
- Attempts to target young people in the 18-30 years age group
- Conducts a variety of training courses aimed at young people, including the Business Start-Up and Manufacturing Skills Course
- Assists course participants and graduates to put together business plans for presentation to bankers for start-up loans
- Develops training materials and programmes and conducts marketing workshops

RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ), Western Cape Small Enterprise Task Group, Western Cape NGO Coalition, Micro Enterprise Working Group of NGOs (MENNGOs), Business Opportunities Network (BON), South African Institute of Fundraising and the Cape Chamber of
youth of South Africa through entrepreneurial and business skills.

- To stimulate, motivate and encourage young people, particularly in African communities, to be active participants in the mainstream of the economy.
- To develop with youth structures and schools a culture of entrepreneurship as a model useful in building a growing and prosperous economy.

**Activities:**
- Promotes an entrepreneurial culture amongst the youth of South Africa.
- Conducts Kathorus Youth Plumbing Skills Project to train youth in Katlehong, Thokoza and Vosloorus towns to become plumbers.
- Organises visits to the Johannesburg Stock Exchange for township children.

**Participation in Networks:** Youth and community organisations.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa.

**KEYWORDS:** Entrepreneurship, Training.

## ENTREPRENEURSHIP, ENTREPRENEUR AND ENTERPRISING CULTURE

**What is entrepreneurship?**

Entrepreneurship is the process of doing something new and something different for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

**Who is an entrepreneur?**

An entrepreneur is a person who undertakes a wealth-creating and value adding process, through incubating ideas, assembling resources and making things happen.

**What is enterprising culture?**

Enterprising culture is a commitment of the individual to the continuing pursuit of opportunities and developing an entrepreneurial endeavour to its growth potentials for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

*(Journal of Enterprising Culture, December 1995)*
**AMANZI ENVIRONMENTAL AND COMMUNITY CENTRE**

P O Box 644
6230 UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 961-5044 Fax (041) 961-0761

Contact Person: Mr Patrick Niven

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide an on-site environmental centre so as to make environmental education available to disadvantaged communities
- To encourage the equitable and environmentally sustainable development and utilisation of the natural resources of the region

**Activities:**
- Provides environmental lessons for youth groups from disadvantaged communities
- Organises walks and trails for youth
- Teaches basic ecology lessons to school children

**RESOURCES:** Facilities

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** ARSC and UPE

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education


**BAAKENS TRUST**

P O Box 888
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 32-4150

Chairperson: Mr A J Dechant

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Environmental educational trust

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To encourage the use of the Baakens Valley and its surroundings in ways which maintain the natural environment and facilitate its appreciation

**Activities:**
- Provides opportunities to learn about the existence and the features of the area through occasional public events and assistance with organised activities in the valley
- Organises and facilitates educational visits for school groups to the Valley
- Promotes the conservation of the Baakens Valley

**RESOURCES:** The Baakens Valley and associated Settlers Park Nature Reserve

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Schools and community groups

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conserve the natural and cultural heritage of the Western Cape for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations

Activities:
- Manages two environmental education and resource centres
- Conducts environmental courses that are attended by school groups
- Conducts hiking trails with the Wilderness Leadership School
- Conducts environmental public awareness raising campaigns

RESOURCES: Education and resource centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wilderness Leadership School

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Boland Tel (021) 887-0111 Fax (021) 886-6575
- Cape Peninsula Tel (021) 52-1070 Fax (021) 54-2491
- Gold Fields Tel (021) 780-9370 Fax (021) 780-9372
- Langeberg Tel (02353) 621 Fax (02353) 674
- Oudtshoorn Tel (0443) 22-5955 Fax (0443) 22-8110
- Outeniqua Tel (0445) 83-0042 Fax (0445) 74-1567
- Potberg Tel (028) 542-1114 Fax (028) 542-1317

CENTRE FOR ECOTOURISM
University of Pretoria (UP)
0002 PRETORIA

Geography Building
Main Campus
Lynwood Avenue
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-3710 Fax (012) 420-3284
E-mail ekotoer@scientia.up.ac.za

Head: Prof P S Hattingh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- Conducts short courses (non-degree) in trail development and construction
- Provides ecotourism planning and development services
- Collects and disseminates information through a resource centre

RESOURCES: Workshops, symposia and lectures

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental and tourism organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Research

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION OF WILDLIFE (CROW)
P O Box 53007
4011 YELLOWWOOD PARK

Tel (031) 42-1127 Fax (031) 42-9700
Manager: Ms Ann Kunz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Wildlife service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To rehabilitate and care for injured and orphaned wildlife
- To create an awareness of the environment amongst the youth in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:
- Rehabilitates and raises orphaned and injured wild birds and animals
- Provides a sanctuary for unreleasable animals and birds
- Teaches youth about the importance of wildlife and conservation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment

COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT NETWORK (CEN)
P O Box 14636
6061 SIDWELL

Enkuthazweni Youth Centre
Stofile Street
KWAZAKHELE

Tel (041) 66-8637 Fax (041) 67-1436
Director: Ms Joan Couldridge

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a platform for disadvantaged communities to raise their environmental concerns and to facilitate the
empowerment of various sectors of the community to participate in environmental policy formulation and to work towards a healthy and sustainable environment

- To promote and increase greater public awareness of environmental issues by initiating and facilitating the implementation of environmental campaigns
- To promote a holistic approach to environmental education and to establish links with related areas such as human rights, peace, development and health education

Activities:
- Conducts greening of open lots in the township
- Addresses the problem of uncontrolled official waste dump
- Conducts informal environmental education to youth, women, workers, health workers and educational institutions
- Organises eco-camps and facilitates visits to nature reserves for youth and schools

RESOURCES: Information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum, GEM and Tsoga Environmental Resource Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Port Elizabeth and surrounding towns and rural areas

KEYWORDS: Environment

DELTA ENVIRONMENTAL CENTRE
Private Bag X6
2122 PARKVIEW
off Road No 3, Delta Park
VICTORIA PARK
Tel (011) 888-4831  Fax (011) 888-4106
Executive Officer: Ms D V Beeton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve people's quality of life and environmental health by encouraging the sustainable utilization of natural and man-made resources and developing life skills through innovative education and training programmes

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of educational and training activities such as pre-school and senior secondary school programmes, teacher's workshops, student/teacher workshops, corporate environmental training and holiday programmes for children between 6 and 16 years of age on a variety of topics
- Conducts outreach programmes to youth clubs, habitat movements and church groups in mainly township areas

- Involves youth clubs in environmental education programmes
- Participates in the Coca-Cola/Sowetan Environmental Awareness competition for schools and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Reference library, natural history museum and conference facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum (EJNF), Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA) and International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

DEPARTMENT OF DIDACTICS
University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-4614  Fax (012) 429-3444
Director: Dr Callie Loubser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct an internationally assessed certificate course in environmental education

Activities:
- Conducts a 6-month course for environmental educators which includes a practical course, providing a sound knowledge of the theory of environmental education, a certificate from the Unit of Training and Development at UNISA, practise and a handout in teaching techniques for environmental education and exemption from practical components in some further environmental study courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 318-2023  Fax (0461) 31-1495
Director: Prof Pat Irwin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide research and teaching-related opportunities in environmental education
Activities:
- Conducts environmental education courses, including a masters degree in environmental education and a certificate in environmental education
- Conducts research activities that encompasses the continuous development of a databank of relevant research on Southern Africa, the establishment of an environmental education research forum, supervision of post-graduate research and post-graduate teaching

RESOURCES: Library, lecture rooms and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Murray & Roberts, WWF and Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Education

EASTERN CAPE LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT
P O Box 34499
6055 NEWTON PARK
149 Main Street
PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 52-1610 Fax (041) 52-1610
Regional Chairperson: Mr A F Vosloo Regional Coordinator: Mr I Els

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop responsible and meaningful citizenship by cultivating an attitude of appreciation and conservation of the environment
- To develop the youth’s talent in order to equip them to meet the challenges of the time and in the attainment of a balanced adulthood

Activities:
- Organises meetings on environmental issues, regional camps centred around environmental responsibilities and regional projects in collaboration with national parks and the Department of Agriculture
- Conducts environmental projects as a service to the community
- Conducts leadership training and development programmes
- Conducts the Ubuntu programme to reach out to deprived youth such as the SOS Children’s Village to introduce them to youth environmental programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society and Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
The Land Service Movement Tel (012) 328-5698

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership

ECOLINK ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST
P O Box 727
1240 WHITE RIVER
Bellview Estates 25 Plaston Road WHITE RIVER
Tel (013) 751-2120 Fax (013) 751-3287
Director: Dr Sue Hart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enhance the quality of life of people in their own environment by responding with knowledge, skills and equipment and an understanding of how people are related to the natural resources on which all life depends
- To assist disadvantaged people through self-help projects, while creating a better quality of life in an environmentally sensitive and sustainable manner

Activities:
- Conducts community outreach projects, training courses and workshops
- Encourages a sense of responsibility of the environment and encourages interaction between teacher, child and parent
- Supports community self-help and income-generating groups
- Organises workshops to promote environmental awareness
- Conducts environmental education for teachers, small business management, organisational management, nursery management and water management and sanitation training courses

RESOURCES: Environmental, educational and development publications and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Coordinating Committee for Rural Development (Co-Co)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

ECOLOGICAL CLUBS FOR CHILDREN’S ORGANISATION (EKKO)
P O Box 21
7195 KLEINMOND
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish a network of children’s clubs, providing informal environmental experience and information
- To provide moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- To act as a coordinating forum for member clubs and promote environmental awareness in the communities served

Activities:
- Provides information and activity ideas to club organisers, as well as training courses for organisers and their club members
- Establishes a network of children’s clubs and provides moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- Conducts environmental training courses for adult and children members

RESOURCES: Rooisand camp facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

ENVIRONMENTAL CLUBS PROGRAMME

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa
P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576

Contact Person: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote public participation in caring for the earth
- To promote and participate in environmental education
- To secure the protection and wise use of natural areas and wildlife

Activities:
- Arranges environmental club weekends, talks, slide shows and game walks
- Serves as an environmental watchdog and influences policy and decision-making
- Facilitates and promotes steady and broad-based membership growth, an active network of branches, centres, members and supporters
- Publishes newsletters and disseminates environmental information

RESOURCES: Lecture theatre, resource library and Cape Flats Nature Reserve

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Green Coalition, Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa, NGO Coalition and Share-net

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (EEASA)

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

2 Kloof Road
HOWICK
President: Ms Eureta Janse van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support environmental education in Southern Africa

Activities:
- Provides opportunities for the exchange of ideas and opinions on environmental education through publications, annual national conferences and workshops, as well as the activities of working groups in various regions
- Acts as a responsible body for consultation on and coordination of matters of public and professional interest concerning environmental education

RESOURCES: Environmental education resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTRE HOBHOUSE
P O Box 125
9740 HOBHOUSE
Muller Street
HOBHOUSE
Tel (051982) 26 Fax (051982) 26
Head: Mr D J Joubert

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the child with the opportunity to get to know him/herself, the environment and the Creator

Activities:
- Conducts programmes where the child is inspired to reach certain goals
- Conducts activities such as apparatus activities, camping, hiking, talks, religion and work assignments

RESOURCES: Qualified teachers and centre facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Environment, Educational Recreation

FRIENDS OF NYLSVLEY AND NYL FLOODPLAIN
P O Box 80
1675 IRENE
Tel (012) 667-2183 Fax (012) 667-2183
Coordinator: Ms Marion Dunkeld

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To publicise the plight of the Nyl Floodplain

Activities:
- Organises work parties on the Nyl Floodplain
- Involves youth conservation clubs in various activities
- Conducts walks, slide shows and environmental activities for conservation clubs

RESOURCES: Camp sites

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Environment, Recreation

GOLD FIELDS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTRE
P O Box 22707
7975 SCARBOROUGH
Tel (021) 780-9372 Fax (021) 780-9372
Manager: Ms Yvonne Korver

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental education institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote sensitivity towards the natural environment
- To promote an understanding of the interdependence of all living organisms
• To stimulate the identification and solving of environmental problems
• To encourage students to make an active and meaningful contribution towards conserving their own environment

Activities:
• Facilitates guided hikes and arranges adventure projects
• Conducts waterlife, animal and plant programmes
• Conducts educational sessions with accommodation for participants

RESOURCES: Recreational equipment, accommodation and various facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

GOOD HOPE COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT GROUP
Private Bag X25
7129 SOMERSET WEST
Western Perimeter Road
KHAYELITSHA
Tel (021) 361-3431 Fax (021) 361-8880
Facilitator: Ms R P B Stone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote environmental awareness and provide opportunities for students to enjoy recreation in an environmental context
• To promote leadership and develop skills that enable the student teacher to continue to promote environmental awareness among future pupils

Activities:
• Conducts regular meetings addressed by various speakers in the environmental field on subjects such as recycling and environmental education
• Organises day trips to environmental recreation centres
• Conducts clean-up and recycling projects
• Facilitates college programmes organised on specific days, such as Arbor Day

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of South Africa Environmental Clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

JOHANNESBURG ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS
Private Bag X13
2122 PARKVIEW

Jan Smuts Avenue
PARKVIEW
Tel (011) 646-2000 Fax (011) 486-0244
Director: Dr P R Condy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Conservation organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To play a consistent and leading role in the improved conservation of Johannesburg’s natural resources, whilst stimulating community concern for the total environment through education and self-experience

Activities:
• Conducts a wide variety of activities such as conservation, the zoo school where curriculum-related topics are presented, a fun-filled and educational holiday programme, young volunteer programme, birthday and party tours, behind the scene tours, night tours and a big variety of animals in tranquil surroundings
• Conducts research and outreach programmes
• Conducts the Friends of the Zoo club which presents opportunities for people to adopt animals

RESOURCES: Conference centre, zoo school facilities and a variety of animals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zoo and conservation-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KATLEHONG ECOLOGICAL TEENAGERS CLUB (KETC)
P O Box 158
1433 KWENZEKILE
Morojaneng Primary School
122 Hlahatsi Section
KATLEHONG
Tel (011) 486-3294 Fax (011) 486-3369
Leader: Mr Steven Moloi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote children and youth participation in caring for the earth

Activities:
• Conducts various environmental workshops and training programmes
• Conducts a school water project and a nature conservation and recycling ecology day project
• Provides assistance with the formation of youth clubs and information on various youth projects
• Facilitates AIDS, TB, drug awareness campaigns, food gardening projects and educational camps

RESOURCES: Conference centre, zoo school facilities and a variety of animals
RESOURCES: Publications, educational games and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society Environmental Clubs Scheme, Eco-Clubs Networks, Southern African Association of Youth Clubs and Katlehong Tidy Town Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Katlehong

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

MEADOWRIDGE PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB

Kreupelhout Street
Lentegeur
7785 MITCHELL’S PLAIN
Tel (021) 376-1145 Fax (021) 376-2242
Teacher: Ms Yvonne Florus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School-based club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote environmental education and awareness of environmental issues

Activities:
- Conducts recycling projects, clean-up campaigns and beautifying projects
- Collects cans, glass and newspapers
- Conducts various activities such as the organising of gardening projects, tree decorating and the establishment of a peace garden

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wolfgat Nature Reserve Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 754
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 328-3265 Fax (012) 323-4540
Education Officer: Ms Arlene Terblanche

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To function as a conservational, educational, research and recreational facility

Activities:
- Conducts various environmental and cultural courses and activities, including bird courses, wildlife series, courses on classical music, courses on trees, special camps for youngsters, astronomy, a history of the Zulu wars, sangomas, a 4x4 driving course, a scuba diving course and information on trips and safaris

RESOURCES: Lecturers, presenters and access to venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTVILLE
Tel (0331) 260-6223 Fax (0331) 260-6224
E-mail envdev@envdev.unp.ac.za
Coordinator: Mr Duncan Reavey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based organisation

- Presents various interesting and exciting courses for both adults and young people that would like to learn more about nature
- Conducts interactive talks for visiting school
- Provides membership of the Junior Zoo Club which offers volunteer work in a variety of projects on zoo club days
- Provides volunteer work in areas such as feeding animals, cleaning camps, weeding, planting, cleaning the river bed and renovation, alternation and building of camps for the animals

RESOURCES: Training courses, educational programmes, animals and zoo facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Museums

SAPPI/BRETT

P O Box 650727
2010 BENMORE
Tel (011) 783-6629/0815 Fax (011) 783-6535
Director: Mr Montague Brett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct environmental and cultural courses and activities for adults and children

Activities:
- Conducts various environmental and cultural courses and activities, including bird courses, wildlife series, courses on classical music, courses on trees, special camps for youngsters, astronomy, a history of the Zulu wars, sangomas, a 4x4 driving course, a scuba diving course and information on trips and safaris

RESOURCES: Lecturers, presenters and access to venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide an innovative, transdisciplinary Masters programme and professional short courses, bringing together the human and biophysical systems to create a meaningful context for the exploration of current and anticipated environment and development problems and the search for solutions.

Activities:
- Conducts Masters programme, short courses and research projects focusing on biodiversity conservation, environmental economics, African environmental history, water resource management, sustainable tourism, quantitative environmental management, spatial decision support systems and GIS for environment management, health and the environment, environmental law and integrated environment management.

RESOURCES: University facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment

SCHOOLS WATER PROJECT (SWAP)
Department of Didactics
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND
Van Ryneveldt Street
STELLENBOSCH
Tel (021) 808-2264 Fax (021) 808-2292
E-mail iadl@maties.sun.ac.za
Coordinator: Ms I A de Lange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To acknowledge good education as an essential component of interaction between nation-building and maintenance of the environment.
- To acknowledge the central role of the school as part of the community and to stimulate change that will initiate effective education within the school as well as the community.

Activities:
- Focuses on water quality as an environmental issue.
- Develops programmes and projects according to needs identified by the target group.

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Stellenbosch

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

SHARE-NET
P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK
1 Karkloof Road
HOWICK
Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576
Coordinator: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To produce low cost environmental education resource materials.
Activities:
- Compiles and produces environmental education resource materials such as fact sheets on environmental issues, environmental literacy comics and hands-on field guides

RESOURCES: Environmental education material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

SKIPPER
Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Private Bag X447
0001 PRETORIA

Fedsure Building
cnr Van der Walt and Pretorius Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 310-3911 Fax (012) 322-2476

Editor: Ms Anna lé Steinmann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental children's magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To make children aware of their environment and to improve their living environment

Activities:
- Publishes and distributes, Skipper, a quarterly environmental publication available in English and Afrikaans
- Provides children with skills and information relating to environmental issues
- Targets children in the 10-15 years age group

RESOURCES: Skipper magazine

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Media

SOUTH AFRICAN EXPLORATION SOCIETY (SOS)
P O Box 153
6848 VILLIERSDORP

Tel (0225) 31138/9

Director: Mr R J Bouwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private environmental organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To foster environmental responsibility through leadership training and educational, recreational, cultural, social, spiritual and family activities such as camps and tours

Activities:
- Participates with schools on a range of environmental projects
- Conducts environmentally sustainable development projects with involve a wide range of activities, including environmental entrepreneurial activities and job creation
- Coordinates a number of internationally-based environmental projects in South Africa

RESOURCES: Information service and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community Empowerment through Natural Resource Management Programme, Ubuntu and Wildlife Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

STRANDFONTEIN ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP (SCAN)
Frigate Road
7785 STRANDFONTEIN

Tel (021) 33-2100 Fax (021) 33-4165

Coordinator: Ms E J Snell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental group

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote conservation awareness and motivate
pupils to participate in conservation activities in an ecologically responsible manner
- To stimulate pupils' aesthetic appreciation, creativity and skills to find solutions to different forms of conservation

**Activities:**
- Facilitates the beautifying of school grounds
- Involves the community in reducing waste and clean-up and beautifying campaigns
- Conducts activities such as tree planting in developing neighbourhoods, environmental exhibitions at schools, hiking programmes, participates in the Fairest Cape competition and attends wildlife workshops

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Wildlife Society and Environment Society of Southern Africa

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education

**SUNBIRD CHILDREN'S FARM AND RESORT**

P O Box 29082
9310 BLOEMFONTEIN

Sunbird Estates
Bergkraal
MASELSPOORT

Tel (051) 441-7834 Fax (051) 441-7834

Director: Ms Barbara Casack-Stander

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Government subsidised training sector service

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To provide environmental education and a recreation farm

**Activities:**
- Conducts environmental talks and workshops
- Facilitates horse trails, walking trails and mountain climbing programmes

**RESOURCES:** Conference facilities, workshops and safari train

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Sunbird Crafts Training Centre

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Free State

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

**SUNBIRD ENVIRONMENTAL RECREATION CENTRE**

P O Box 3023
7966 TOKAI

Tel (021) 789-2213

Director: Mr Mark Hawthorne

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To improve the physical and aesthetic quality of life and conserve the environment for the benefit of all

**RESOURCES:** Reference library, conference facilities and field studies booklets

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education

**TREASURE BEACH PROJECT (TBP)**

P O Box 16126
4009 BRIGHTON BEACH
835 Marine Drive
BLUFF

Tel (031) 47-8507 Fax (031) 47-8288
Senior Education Officer: Mr G Friedel

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To promote public participation in caring for the earth

**Activities:**
- Conducts field trips in natural production and urban ecosystems

**RESOURCES:** Reference library, conference facilities and field studies booklets

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education

**TREES FOR AFRICA (TFA)**

P O Box 2035
2052 GALLO MANOR
cnr Austin and Morris Streets
WOODMEAD

Tel (011) 803-9750 Fax (011) 803-9604

Director: Ms J Park

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To improve the physical and aesthetic quality of life and conserve the environment for the benefit of all
communities in Southern Africa through greening projects supported by environmental education

- To involve at least 10% of the population in greening projects by the year 2000
- To create an awareness of the benefits of environmental upliftment activities amongst all communities of Southern Africa

Activities:
- Conducts urban and rural greening projects
- Organises and promotes tree planting programmes and environmental education workshops
- Provides environmental education material and programmes
- Establishes and supports community nurseries

RESOURCES: Nurseries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Green Trust, National Botanical Institute, Global ReLeaf and South African Nurserymen’s Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

TRINITY ENVIRO CLUB
15-19 Bird Street
6001 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 55-7941 Fax (041) 55-7941
Chairperson: Mr R Fyvie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide environmental education and enlightenment in schools and communities

Activities:
- Facilitates recycling and school beautifying programmes
- Conducts environmental education outings and beach walks
- Promotes involvement in local environmental issues such as Save our Beachfront
- Donates blankets to children’s homes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of Southern Africa and Eastern Cape Boundary Port Elizabeth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

TUATARAN ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB
Chapman High School
Bell Road
6020 GELVANDALE
Tel (041) 46-4340

Coordinator: Mr K C Schroeder

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote awareness and sensitivity towards the environment

Activities:
- Promotes awareness and sensitivity towards the environment through conducting activities such as hiking trails
- Conducts projects contributing to the maintenance and improvement of the environment such as the Swartkops River Project and an arbour day environmental project

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

TWO OCEANS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST
P O Box 50603
8002 WATERFRONT
Dock Road
WATERFRONT
Tel (021) 418-3823 Fax (021) 418-3952
E-mail twoocean@mickey.iacccss.za

Director - Educational and Scientific Services: Prof M N Bruton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To stimulate interest in and promote the custodianship of the oceans and coastline of South Africa through innovative exhibits and educational programmes designed to meet the needs of all communities

Activities:
- Provides environmental education, training programmes, recreation, entertainment, organises tours and educational outreach programmes
- Sponsors visits to the Aquarium for underprivileged children
- Conducts the junior aquarium club
- Facilitates environmental education at primary and secondary level

RESOURCES: Audiovisuals, auditorium, classrooms, aquarium and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Sea Fisheries Research Institute, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, Cape Technikon, Cape Town College of Education, various NGOs, museums, Sea-World Durban, Cape Nature Conservation and Sharenet
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote public participation in caring for the earth

Activities:
- Conducts environmental awareness and education campaigns
- Conducts numerous conservation projects such as establishing new nature reserves, defending existing reserves, conserving endangered and threatened species, anti-pollution campaigns and conserving river systems, wetlands, forests, estuaries, marine areas and other threatened habitats
- Provides bursaries to promote tertiary conservation training
- Conducts surveys and monitors activities in respect of threatened habitats, ecosystems and species in Southern Africa
- Provides a mail order service for low-cost environmental education resource materials

RESOURCES: Information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental organisations, NGOs and World Conservation Union (IUCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 21-3126 Fax (031) 21-9525
Johannesburg Tel (011) 486-3294 Fax (011) 486-3369

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK
2 Karkloof Road
HOWICK
Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576
E-mail jlt@alpha.futurenet.co.za
Director: Mr M Powell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote public participation in caring for the earth

Activities:
- Conducts environmental studies and prefect leadership training and selection
- Facilitates adventure activities such as rock climbing, compass trail, forest experience and commando courses
- Provides mountain guiding and mountain leadership programmes
- Facilitates multi-discipline adventure tours

RESOURCES: Farm, dormitories and environmental education material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Christian Camping International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
**WILGER VELD AND YOUTH CONSERVATION CLUB**

12 Blyde Road
1501 FARRARMERE

Tel (011) 849-5466 Fax (011) 849-5466

Organiser: Ms Anne Mearns

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth club

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To encourage and stimulate an interest in and knowledge of conservation and the environment
- To develop a better understanding and awareness for the conservation of the country's natural resources for the benefit of all people
- To stimulate an active involvement in conservation through various projects

**Activities:**
- Provides and promotes environmental education through talks, slide shows, quiz competitions, postal competitions and exhibitions, bird ID courses, camps and trails
- Promotes and supports conservation projects, ecotourism, community development and upliftment projects, risk assessment, environmental surveys, environmental impact control surveys, conservation of wetlands, birdcounts, winter and summer wetland birdcount, tree planting and food gardens projects

**RESOURCES:** Field officers and environmental educators

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Primary schools in Benoni and organisations in Africa, United Kingdom and the United States

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education

---

**ZWARTKOPS TRUST**

P O Box 75
6210 SWARTKOPS

Tel (041) 66-2040 Fax (041) 66-2040

Chairperson: Ms J Coulridge

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Environmental trust

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To conserve the Swartkops River and Swartkops Nature Reserve by making the people in the area, and especially those in Motherwell, aware of all the wonderful natural assets available to them
- To educate the community on the sustainable use of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve
- Focuses on primary school children who live near the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve and aims to enable the children to appreciate, make use of, conserve and enjoy the wonderful environment surrounding the Swartkops Reserve
- Aims to build bridges of cooperation between the different communities of the area
- Conducts overnight environmental education outings at the SUMCAY Campsite and day excursions to various areas of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

**Activities:**
- Focuses on primary school children who live near the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve and aims to enable the children to appreciate, make use of, conserve and enjoy the wonderful environment surrounding the Swartkops Reserve
- Aims to build bridges of cooperation between the different communities of the area
- Conducts overnight environmental education outings at the SUMCAY Campsite and day excursions to various areas of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

**RESOURCES:** Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve, publications and environmental education

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Communities, school teachers and various representatives from civic, environmental and political organisations

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Environmental Education
CATHOLIC ADOPTION SOCIETY (CWL)
P 0 Box 33416
2043 JEPPESTOWN
Margaret House
33 Roberts Avenue
KENSINGTON
Tel (011) 618-1533 Fax (011) 618-1538
Senior Social Worker: Ms J Allen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service and welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide support, counselling and education to the three parts of the adoption triangle, namely the birthmother, adopters and adoptee
Activities:
• Assists and supports natural mothers through counselling services
• Screens prospective adopters and does placements
• Assists adult adoptees to trace natural parents
• Presents school education programme on teenage pregnancy and the adoption option
RESOURCES: Counselling services and library
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Adoption Society (Pretoria), Johannesburg Welfare Forum and Family Care Liaison Committee
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Family Services

FAMILY AND MARRIAGE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA (FAMSA)
P O Box 2800
1620 KEMPTON PARK
15 Pascoe Avenue
KEMPTON PARK
Tel (011) 975-7106 Fax (011) 975-7108
National Director: Dr Annette van Rensburg
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To empower people to build, reconstruct and maintain sound relationships in the family, marriage and community life
• To provide quality preventative and therapeutic services
Activities:
• Provides professional marriage and educational counselling services
• Recruits, selects and trains voluntary marriage and educational counsellors
• Conducts training programmes for various professional groups to equip them for marriage and divorce counselling
• Provides quality preventative and therapeutic services
• Educates the public on marriage and family life issues
RESOURCES: Library and counselling services provided by professional counsellors
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 448-9780 Fax (051) 404-2046
Cape Town Tel (021) 461-7360 Fax (021) 461-9198
Durban Tel (031) 304-8991 Fax (031) 304-8995
East London Tel (0431) 43-8277 Fax (0431) 43-6159
East Rand Tel (011) 845-1840 Fax (011) 422-2548
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 22580 Fax (0461) 24345
Johannesburg - Family Life Centre Tel (011) 833-2057 Fax (011) 833-2057
Kimberley Tel (0531) 81-2368 Fax (0531) 81-2790
Pretoria Tel (012) 322-7136/7 Fax (012) 320-5451
Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 33-8128 Fax (016) 33-8128
Welkom Tel (057) 352-5191 Fax (057) 353-4804
KEYWORDS: Family Services

GAMBLERS ANONYMOUS
21 Second Avenue
Malvern
4093 QUEENSBURGH
Tel (031) 463-1616
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support group
MISSION STATEMENT:
To support and help the gambler in his/her quest to resist gambling
To support and assist young people to cope with a gambler in their family
Activities:
• Reaches out to individuals and conducts group work with gamblers, their spouses and children
RESOURCES: Literature
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Family Services

PARENT CENTRE
31 Eden Road
7700 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 61-9142 Fax (021) 683-4790
Manager: Ms Hilary Rosenthal
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support and promote healthy family relationships
- To contribute towards the prevention of child abuse through counselling and education for parents in child management skills and through the training of professionals, caregivers and community leaders

Activities:
- Supports parents, community leaders, professionals working with parents, nurses, teachers and educare workers
- Provides counselling services, skills and support groups, training of trainers and lectures
- Provides educational groups on life skills for parents with children under 5, under 12 and teenagers
- Conducts research on the effectiveness of a home-visiting programme for new mothers at risk of abusing their babies in Hanover Park

RESOURCES: Parent centres, library service, psychologist and social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Family Services

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival

As the 1980s - the third Development Decade - dawned, the countries of the developing world were beginning to feel the chill of global recession, with serious repercussions for their poorest people. For the children's cause, however, there were at least some signs of hope, and the success of IYC suggested that the time was right for a further initiative.

In December 1982, in The State of the World's Children report, UNICEF's Executive Director, James P. Grant, launched an initiative known as the "child survival revolution", later to include child development. This campaign reversed conventional wisdom. Rates of infant and young child mortality had previously been seen as a measure of a country's development. Now UNICEF suggested a direct attack on infant and child mortality as an instrument of development.

In a throw-back to the great disease campaigns of the 1950s, UNICEF proposed to vanquish common infections of early childhood using simple medical technologies. From the primary health care package, it singled out four techniques, which collectively were referred to as "GOBI": "G" for growth monitoring to keep a regular check on child wellbeing; "O" for oral rehydration therapy to treat bouts of childhood diarrhoea; "B" for breastfeeding as the perfect nutritional start in life; and "I" for immunization against the six vaccine-preventable childhood killers: tuberculosis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, polio and measles. One of the strengths of GOBI was that all the techniques were low cost.

The campaign found an extraordinary degree of worldwide resonance. This accumulation of popular and political support was not accidental. During the 1980s, UNICEF developed and fine-tuned a strategy of "social mobilization", enlisting support from every nook and cranny of society - from religious leader to Goodwill Ambassadors, from sports personalities to parliamentarians - to joint the child survival movement and spread its message.

Of the four "GOBI" elements, the expanded programme on immunization was taken up with the greatest enthusiasm in the largest number of countries. And in November 1985, at a ceremony to commemorate the UN's 40th anniversary, nations recommitted themselves to the target originally set in 1977 - universal child immunization by 1990. A goal that a few years before had seemed completely unattainable was now within striking distance. During the 1980s, nutritional status improved in every region, and extraordinary progress was made in access to safe drinking water. By the end of the decade, the "child survival and development revolution" was estimated to have saved the lives of 12 million children.

This also had the effect of pushing the children's health cause up the national and international agenda. But support for human-created development was also coming from a number of other directions. And the activities of women were also changing many development perspectives: since the Women's Conference in Mexico City in 1975, women had been increasingly successful in getting their voices heard.

At the same time, there was mounting pressure for the rights of children - and for the needs of children who were under particular stress - including the disabled; those living and working on city streets; victims of mass violence and warfare; and children suffering from exploitation - as workers and labourers, or as objects of commercial sexual gratification. In the mid-1980s, UNICEF coined a new term to cover all these categories of childhood disadvantage - children in especially difficult circumstances (CEDC).

While UNICEF was analysing CEDC situations and evolving policy responses, the international children's NGOs were more concerned with advocacy and legislation. In 1987, UNICEF, too put energy into child rights legislation. Although its support arrived relatively late, UNICEF's capacity for international mobilization was decisive. In 1989, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the rights of the Child. On 2 September 1990, the Convention entered into force as international law. Within a year, more than 90 countries had ratified and by end-September 1995, the total was 179. No human rights convention has ever attained such widespread ratification, nor so quickly.

Almost simultaneously, the campaign for child survival and development reached a peak when on 30 September 1990, 71 Heads of State and government took their seats at a World Summit for Children and signed a World Declaration. This contained a 10-point Plan of Action with child-related human development goals for the year 2000. These included reductions in infant and maternal mortality, child malnutrition and illiteracy, as well as targeted levels of access to basic services for health and family planning, education, water and sanitation.
AUSTRALIAN HIGH COMMISSION
Private Bag X1502
0001 PRETORIA

292 Orient Street
cnr Schoeman Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 342-3740 Fax (012) 342-4222
Registry Officer: Mr E Whitehouse
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide financial assistance through the Direct Aid Programme (DAP)
Activities:
• Assists projects throughout South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland under the Direct Aid Program (DAP)
• Provides financial assistance to youth organisations, including the Muela Rural Skills Training Centre in Lesotho and the Youth Development Outreach Centre at Eersterus in South Africa
RESOURCES: Financial assistance
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Funding

BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION
255 Hill Street
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 43-3121 Fax (012) 43-3207
First Secretary: Mr Richard Morgan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide assistance to youth projects through the British Partnership Scheme
Activities:
• Provides assistance to youth projects such as the SOS Children’s Village and the Mpumalanga Primary Schools Initiative, both through the British Partnership Scheme and the main aid programme
RESOURCES: Financial assistance
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Funding

COLGATE-PALMOLIVE FOUNDATION
P O Box 213
1460 BOKSBURG

Tel (011) 898-2300/2492
Foundation Manager: Ms Linda Rowell
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote and support the South African youth
Activities:
• Conducts the 'Youth for South Africa' campaign to identify and reward youth groups for the most constructive and innovative community projects in South Africa
• Supports the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund through the ‘Miracles for Kids' campaign and aims to contribute R3 million towards the fund to assist needy children
• Conducts the 'Bright Smiles, Bright Futures' campaign, the only truly global oral health care programme for children of 6-8 years in South Africa
• Focuses on building children’s self-esteem and an ‘I can do it’ attitude to their health and lives in exciting ways
• Provides an instructor’s kit to schools and Dr Rabbit to visit and to perform plays
RESOURCES: Competitions and educational and health care material
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund and education, dental and entertainment experts
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Funding

EMBASSY OF SWEDEN
P O Box 1664
0001 PRETORIA

9th Floor, Old Mutual Centre
167 Andries Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 21-1050 Fax (012) 323-2776
Councillor: Ms Gunilla von Bahr
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To administer the Swedish government aid programme in relation to youth
Activities:
• Supports youth projects in South Africa though the Swedish NGO, Rüdda Barnen (Save the Children)
• Supports Peace Visions in Cape Town with Swedish funding, a youth project involved with conflict handling and peace education
• Implements the Swedish World Youth programme, a youth exchange programme involving Costa Rica, Thailand and South Africa
EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
P O Box 9536
0001 PRETORIA
877 Pretorius Street
ARCADIA
Tel (012) 342-1048 Fax (012) 342-2244
Ambassador: Mr James Joseph

MISSION STATEMENT:
To support youth development in South Africa

Activities:
• Provides financial support to street children through Streetwise
• Donates clothing to Streetwise when available

RESOURCES: Financial assistance
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Funding

HUMAN RESOURCES TRUST
P O Box 214
1716 FLORIDA HILLS
44 Beacon Road
FLORIDA HILLS
Tel (011) 472-4594 Fax (011) 472-4597
E-mail HEENAPARAG@RSAHRT.IYF.ORG
Manager: Mr T Stainbank

MISSION STATEMENT:
To act as a facilitative and responsive grand-seeking and grant-making foundation for the development and empowerment of children and youth in Southern Africa

Activities:
• Provides funding to children and youth programmes focusing on leadership development, micro-enterprise, career guidance, conflict resolution and environmental education
• Conducts Leadership Enhancement Programme (LEP) which includes a resource centre, curriculum design for youth workers, leadership course, fellowships, global exchanges, child/youth advocacy and partnership management

RESOURCES: Funding
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Funding, Leadership

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS
3rd Floor, Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-6401 Fax (011) 339-7844
E-mail info@jet.org.za
Director: Dr Nick Taylor

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To support the development of the most disadvantaged groups in South African society
• To improve the quality of education and the relationship between education and the world of work
• To contribute to the process of long term fundamental change to the education and training system

Activities:
• Focuses on five sectors of the education and training sector which historically have been neglected by government, namely early childhood development, teacher development and support, vocational and further education, adult basic education and training and youth development
• Assists out-of-school, out-of-work youth by providing job skills training leading to employment or self-development
• Supports adult basic and further education programmes aimed at enabling young adults to progress to a higher level of work and study opportunities
• Conducts policy development in youth job skills training courses
• Supports the Newcastle Youth Development Centre

RESOURCES: Funding
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Education, Funding, Training

KAGISO TRUST
P O Box 1878
2000 JOHANNESBURG
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and facilitate projects enabling communities to achieve self-sufficiency
- To build integrated development programmes at grassroots level that can be sustained and repeated elsewhere
- To provide those disadvantaged by apartheid with access to skills and resources
- To help create a vibrant non-governmental sector, working constructively with government and the private sector

Activities:
- Supports the Soetfontein development programme which include five Soetfontein pre-schools projects
- Conducts the Kagiso Trust Bursary Programme which support students from disadvantaged backgrounds according to specified criteria such as gender, income, fields of study and academic performance
- Conducts and supports a variety of other projects in support of the building and strengthening of democratic structures and behaviour
- Supports affirmative action and environmental awareness programmes

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and donors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 33011/2 Fax (0433) 21737
- Gauteng / Free State Tel (011) 331-1331/2 Fax (011) 331-1328
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 202-7496 Fax (031) 202-6692
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3431/2 Fax (0152) 291-4284
- Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-4060 Fax (041) 55-1226
- Western Cape Tel (021) 23-5844/5 Fax (021) 23-3952
- Western Cape Bursary Office Tel (021) 24-5853/6 Fax (021) 24-5930

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Community Development, Funding

KATORUS YOUTH SERVICES SUPPORT PROGRAMME

c/o Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To encourage the growth and development of youth organisations
- To develop youth as a key resource in the communities
- To enhance the life opportunities of youth

Activities:
- Distributes funds to youth organisations, as well as sport, arts and culture, small business support, training, basic education and social service organisations in the Katorus area
- Distributes funds to organisations that meet the aims of the Youth Service Support Programme which include the enhancement of the life chances of youth, encouragement of youth organisations' growth and development and the development of youth as a key resource in the Katorus community

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing, Transitional Local Councils of Alberton, Boksburg and Germiston and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Funding

LIBERTY LIFE FOUNDATION

P O Box 10499
2000 JOHANNESBURG

25 Ameshoff Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 408-3200 Fax (011) 408-3998

Executive Trustee: Mr H Appelbaum

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work with people and communities and assist them in their efforts to change their social conditions
- To develop the ability of all South Africans to participate effectively in society
- To strive for a more just society and to alleviate the effects of past inequities

Activities:
- Funds education, rural development, appropriate agriculture and social intervention projects

RESOURCES: Funding
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding

NEDCOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (NCDF)

P O Box 1144
2000 JOHANNESBURG
13 Girton Road
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 484-3444 Fax (011) 484-2679
Director: Ms Hilary Ashton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Corporate funder

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To make a meaningful difference in the lives of disadvantaged communities who seek to empower themselves, and by so doing, contribute to a better and more prosperous South Africa
• To improve the quality of life of disadvantaged people in a way that is both non-partisan and free from political affiliation
• To support non-profit organisations and initiatives whose members are striving for a peaceful, democratic, non-racial and non-sexist country

Activities:
• Focuses on initiatives with a proven success record in job creation
• Focuses on community-based and widely supported programmes competently addressing the housing backlog
• Provides preference to pre-primary and early learning initiatives and teacher upgrading programmes
• Supports secondary and tertiary education where the emphasis is on integrating education and employment, technical subjects such as maths, science, computers and accounting and clear evidence of the organisation having been proactive in addressing the educational needs of disadvantaged communities

RESOURCES: Funding

NESTLE SA (PTY) LTD - SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAMME

P O Box 50616
2125 RANDBURG
192 Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue
RANDBURG
Tel (011) 889-6000 Fax (011) 889-6083
Public Relations and Social Responsibility Manager: Ms J du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To involve youth in a social responsibility programme

Activities:
• Conducts feeding schemes through various organisations, such as churches, welfare organisations, NGOs and CBOs
• Supports numerous NGOs and CBOs that are involved in the youth sphere

RESOURCES: Feeding schemes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs
**OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATION FOR SOUTH AFRICA (OSF-SA)**

P O Box 23161
7735 CLAREMONT

Colinton House
Norwich Oval
1 Oakdale Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 683-3489  Fax (021) 683-3550
E-mail OSFSA@aztec.co.za

Executive Director: Prof Michael Savage

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To promote the values, institutions and practices of an open, civil and democratic society
- To work for a vigorous and autonomous civil society, not dominated by the state, in which minorities and divergent opinions are respected

**Activities:**

- Supports youth development and skills training that lead directly to employment or self employment
- Supports rural community development with a focus on the empowerment of women
- Supports initiatives in the area of mathematics, science and technology education

**RESOURCES:** Funding

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Funding

---

**RED NOSE DAY**

Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG

137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 329-5159  Fax (011) 329-5166

Project Manager: Ms Trish Downing

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Fundraising campaign

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To appeal to the public in a fun way to support child welfare under the umbrella of the National Council for Child and Family Welfare

**Activities:**

- Conducts fundraising campaigns, of which 100% of the raised funds is donated to child welfare initiatives

**RESOURCES:** Funding

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Funding

---

**THE YOUTH BOOK**

- Facilitates the Red Nose Day fundraising campaign through M-NET
- Enables and empowers child welfare societies to organise Red Nose Days in their own communities
- Conducts a national publicity and marketing campaign urging the public to give financial support and donations towards children’s welfare needs

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Spar Food Outlets, Spur Steakranches, DHL Couriers and CNA

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Education, Funding

---

**ROYAL NETHERLANDS EMBASSY**

P O Box 117
0001 PRETORIA

825 Arcadia Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 344-3910  Fax (012) 343-9950

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To promote and support entrepreneurship and job creation, tertiary education and human skills development and environmental conservation and cultural heritage

**Activities:**

- Promotes entrepreneurship, job creation and human resource development
- Provides scholarships and promotes training of young South Africans from underprivileged communities through organisations such as the Luthuli Memorial Trust, the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund, GR Edentrust and the Zakheni Computing Centre
- Promotes and supports environmental awareness, conservation and education through the WWF Southern Africa

**RESOURCES:** Funding

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Bursaries, Entrepreneurship, Environment, Funding
Specialist on Youth: Dr J C Pooley

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Diplomatic mission

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To facilitate and support youth-related activities in areas such as crime prevention and job creation

**Activities:**
- Supports and funds various youth-related projects

**RESOURCES:** Information on Dutch policies regarding youth

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

**REGионаl OFFICES:**
- Cape Town Tel (021) 21-5660/3
- Durban Tel (031) 304-1770

**KEYWORDS:** Funding

---

**SANLAM**

P O Box 1
7532 SANLAMHOF

2 Strand Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 21-5660/3
Fax (031) 304-1770

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Life assurance company

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To believe that education and training are the cornerstones of tomorrow
- To regard Sanlam's contribution to the education and training of South African youth with seriousness and responsibility

**Activities:**
- Presents the PowerMatric programme which is financially supported by Sanlam and offered at 300 study centres countrywide by the Africa Growth Network (AGN)
- Initiates container projects by buying obsolete containers from Safmarine and convert them into shelters for deprived communities and creches
- Conducts a variety of projects for multicultural groups such as a prizes for youth literature, music competitions for primary school students and grants to the South African National Youth Orchestra
- Presents the 'Mooigoed vir Kleingoed' community project which involves making a gift for a needy child and winning big cash prizes and a vacation in Mauritius
- Conducts the Sanlam Stock Exchange World Knowledge Olympiad for high school pupils
- Encourages all standard 7 pupils in the Free State to take part in Sanlam-EKSO-Entrepreneurial Development Project

**RESOURCES:** Funding, competitions and a variety of programmes and projects

---

**TELKOM LTD**

P O Box 925
0001 PRETORIA

152 Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 311-2186
Fax (012) 311-4031

**Manager Public Affairs:** Ms Gina Wessie

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Parastatal

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide support for a number of youth projects

**Activities:**
- Supports educational projects such as teacher development in mathematics, science, English, technology and telecommunications
- Conducts group support projects for high school students and pupils
- Support a wide number of national youth projects such as Atteridgeville Edu-centre, We Care Trust Fund, Bosmont Enrichment Centre, Alexan Resource Centre, Botshabelo Matric Assistance Programme, Education Alive, Telkom's Exploratorium Programmes, Escourt Teachers Science Resource Centre and Eduwise
- Provides assistance to many universities, including the Model United Nation South Africa (MUNSA), a Wits University student educational programme

**RESOURCES:** Telkom Exploratorium and educational programmes

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Universities and a wide variety of youth programmes and projects

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Education, Funding
ACFS COMMUNITY NUTRITIONAL EDUCATION AND FEEDING SCHEME
P O Box 96075
2019 BRIXTON
119 Caroline Street
BRIXTON
Tel (011) 839-2630/1 Fax (011) 839-2637
Chairperson: Mr M J Shaw
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve the nutritional awareness, primary health care and nutritional education of health care workers, community leaders, teachers and children
- To assist in the coordination and creation of organisations necessary to feed children where no other provisions have been made
- To establish an ACFS Community Nutritional Education Trust to provide nutritional education and training facilities
Activities:
- Facilitates representations to municipal and government authorities to ensure that adequate feeding facilities for all children are made available
- Visits schools, examines pupils for signs of malnutrition and places malnourished children into feeding programmes
- Extends operations to include family feeding, nutritional education and mothers' clubs where sewing, knitting, dressmaking and food gardening are taught
- Conducts training courses for community health workers in the essential aspects of primary nutritional requirements
RESOURCES: Counselling service, referrals, family planning service, family feeding, nutritional education, mothers' clubs and 13 permanent centres in Gauteng
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Development organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

ALEXANDRA CHILDREN'S CLINIC
East Bank Clinic
2028 ALEXANDRA
cnr Springbok Crescent and Springbok Street
East Bank
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 443-5014/7875 Fax (011) 443-5014
Contact Person: Dr W Vogel
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide assessments and interventions for children in need and with learning difficulties, emotional problems, sexual and physical abuse and psychiatric disorders
Activities:
- Provides a service for children and families with emotional problems, learning difficulties, children who have been sexually or emotionally abused and suffering from substance abuse
RESOURCES: Counselling services, assessments and psychological and psychiatric intervention
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Health and Wits Medical School
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Health

CANCER ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (CANSA)
P O Box 2121
2008 BEDFORDVIEW
26 Concorde Road
BEDFORDVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7662 Fax (011) 622-3424
Acting Chief Executive Officer: Mr Steve Lepita
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To fight cancer and its consequences countrywide to the benefit of all South Africans in cooperation with the community by supporting research, health education and information and care and supportive services
Activities:
- Emphasises the value of a balanced diet consisting of high fibre content and low fat intake, shielding from the sun to prevent skin cancer, risk of smoking which is promulgated at primary and high school level, casual sex promiscuity which is directly linked to cancer and AIDS
- Provides advice and information to children and next of kin with regard to pain and symptom control
- Provides a variety of publications for children, including pamphlets, stickers, posters, videos and bookmarks
- Provides counselling for children on pre-primary and primary level through the use of the well-known and loved Toktolkie character or puppets
RESOURCES: Publications, audio-visual material, social workers and counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Heart Foundation, Council Against Smoking and Drug Abuse, South African
Federal Council for the Rehabilitation of Disabled People, local authorities, Department of Health and health and welfare services

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 33-8133
- Far North Tel (0152) 297-1269 Fax (0152) 297-1268
- Free State and Northern Cape Tel (051) 47-7534
- Highveld Tel (0135) 656-5420 Fax (0135) 656-6211
- Lowveld Tel (01311) 52435/6 Fax (01311) 53542
- Protea Park Tel (0142) 95-0694/5 Fax (0142) 31618
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 25-9525
- Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-5420
- North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0694/5
- Northern Province Tel (0152) 297-1268/9
- Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 646-5628
- Western Cape Tel (021) 689-5347

**KEYWORDS:** Health

**CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)**

P O Box 13115
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD
cnr Klipfontein and Harris Road
next to Red Cross Children’s Hospital
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Part of Red Cross Children’s Hospital and national non-profit making organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To prevent accidental deaths, injuries, disabilities and suffering amongst all children under the age of 18 years in South Africa
- To function within the framework of the RDP by supporting and lobbying for the rights of children

**Activities:**
- Conducts research and analysis of available statistics on accidental deaths and injuries
- Presents educational programmes based on research findings and concentrates on prevention
- Conducts training for health workers, community workers, teachers and mothers in the prevention of childhood injuries

**RESOURCES:** Resource centre and audio-visual material

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Western Cape Health Forum and other health structures

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Health, Social Awareness

**CHILD HEALTH UNIT**

Department of Paediatrics and Child Health
University of Cape Town (UCT)
46 Sawkins Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403
E-mail marian@rmh.uct.ac.za

**Chairperson:** Prof Marian Jacobs

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Academic institution

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote the health of children and equity in child health
- To raise awareness about issues related to the health of children
- To improve primary health care for children and promote optimal quality care for children with special needs
- To develop appropriate community-oriented child health strategies

**Activities:**
- Focuses on children with special needs, priority conditions of children (especially infections and nutrition-related conditions) and the development of community-oriented primary health care strategies for children
- Provides developmental assessment and treatment clinics for young children with learning and motor disabilities
- Provides developmental outreach services and consultant paediatric clinics
- Facilitates and promotes liaison and coordination between health services, decision-makers, academics, communities and health organisations
- Conducts action-oriented research projects and contributes to advocacy and policy development initiatives
- Conducts training courses for paediatricians, undergraduate training of doctors and professionals allied to medicine

**RESOURCES:** Maternal and child health information and resource centre and toy library

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) and University of Cape Town (UCT)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Health, Research
CHILDREN'S ASSESSMENT AND THERAPY CENTRE TRUST

P O Box 30149
4058 MAYVILLE
27 Harris Crescent
SHERWOOD

Tel (031) 28-5117  Fax (031) 28-5204

Director: Ms Naomi Davidson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To identify and treat a wide variety of problems and disabilities in children and young people from birth to the age of 21 years
• To counsel parents, guardians, teachers and others responsible for the upbringing and welfare of children

Activities:
• Provides a variety of therapies such as speech therapy, physiotherapy, occupational therapy, remedial teaching, home programmes, counselling, psychotherapy and family and group therapy
• Provides a development unit (pre-school) which deals with problems related to speech, language, physical and cognitive needs
• Provides educational assistance relating to learning difficulties, reading, spelling, mathematics, comprehension, motivation, study skills and school readiness
• Assists families referred by medical practitioners and principals of schools and pre-primary schools
• Provides psychological assistance with behaviour problems and assessments for school-going and pre-school children

RESOURCES: Psychologists, clinic, teachers and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Mental Health and Durban and District Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health

DEBORAH GOULD

Private Bag X21
2000 JOHANNESBURG
81 Rissik Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-4341  Fax (011) 836-8854

Director - Mental Health: Dr R Zwi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mental health service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide mental health services

Activities:
• Supports adults and children with mental concerns, psychiatric illness and scholastic problems
• Provides psychiatric clinics, psychology clinics, child abuse clinics, life skills programmes (schools for psychiatric patients) and child assessment clinic

RESOURCES: Clinics, social workers, doctors, nurses, psychologists and occupational therapists

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

DORA NGINZA HOSPITAL - PRIMARY HEALTH INSTITUTE

Private Bag 11951
6001 ALGOAPARK
Sipondo Street
ALGOAPARK

Tel (041) 44-5586 / 406-4321  Fax (041) 64-4683

Acting Service Manager: Ms N Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide primary health care services and training

Activities:
• Assists mothers, children and registered nurses
• Provides primary health care training and treatment of patients
• Provides AIDS counselling services and in-service education
• Assists with cases of child abuse, rape, abandoned babies and neglected babies

RESOURCES: Social workers, library and conference facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health

EDENDALE HOSPITAL PAEDIATRIC DEPARTMENT

Private Bag X509
4500 PLESSISLAER
Edendale Main Road
EDENDALE

Tel (0331) 95-4911  Fax (0331) 95-4031

Senior Superintendent: Dr W E Hall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service provider
MISSION STATEMENT:  
To provide and support secondary level health care 

Activities:  
• Focuses on children younger than 10 years of age  
• Presents comprehensive health care, training of nurses and medical officers  
• Provides limited counselling services for child abuse, parents and HIV  
• Conducts research into health care delivery and violence and children orphaned by AIDS

RESOURCES:  Health care, training courses and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS:  Health

GUGULETHU YOUTH HEALTH CENTRE (GYHC)  
Kwa-Dabeka Clinic - Durban  
KwaZulu-Natal Administration Health Services Branch  
P O Box 371  
3602 CLERNAVILLE  
B93 Main Avenue  
CLERNAVILLE  
Tel (031) 707-6113  Fax (031) 707-2248  
Contact Person:  Ms Mpume Magwaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Health centre

MISSION STATEMENT:  
To reduce teenage pregnancy and birth rates through provision of quality clinic services for both male and female teenagers

Activities:  
• Provides individual and group counselling services  
• Presents sexuality education programmes at schools, churches and youth groups  
• Conducts peer group counsellor training courses focusing on leadership styles, listening and communication skills  
• Encourages parents to communicate earnestly and sincerely with their teenagers  
• Provides effective contraceptive services

RESOURCES:  Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS:  Health

HEALTH SERVICES DEVELOPMENT UNIT (HSDU)  
Department of Community Health  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P O Box 2  
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tintswalo Hospital  
Old Orpen Road  
ACORNHOEK

Tel (0131) 797-0076  Fax (0131) 797-0082  
E-mail sn@hsdu.nt.healthlink.org.za

Director:  Dr S M Tollman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:  
To support the national objective of a decentralised health system in South Africa  
To contribute to health systems development with special emphasis on district health  
To promote health within communities, including sexuality and reproductive health, significantly aimed at youth

Activities:  
• Coordinates skills training courses and the development of job opportunities for out of school youth as part of the Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme  
• Promotes research, human resource development and evaluation into effective subdistrict health systems at the Agincourt field site and in the Bushbuckridge district  
• Conducts training courses in basic reproductive health care and sexuality education, including contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, HIV/AIDS and sexual abuse, to a range of community groups and health workers  
• Compiles primary health care manuals and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  Community-based rehabilitation workers and the Network Education Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Mpumalanga

REGIONAL OFFICES:  
Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme  
P O Box 439, ACORNHOEK, 1360

KEYWORDS:  Community Development, Health

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC)  
Regional Delegation for Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean  
P O Box 29001  
0132 SUNNYSIDE  
790/794 Church Street  
ARCADIA  
Tel (012) 43-7335  Fax (012) 43-4471

Head of Delegation:  Dr Armin Kobel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To work for the faithful application of the provisions of international humanitarian law applicable in armed conflicts
• To prevent and alleviate human suffering wherever it may be found
• To protect life and health and to ensure respect for the human being
• To promote mutual understanding, friendship, cooperation and lasting peace amongst all peoples

ACTIVITIES:
• Protects and assists civilian and military victims of armed conflicts, internal disturbances and tension
• Acts as a neutral intermediary between belligerent on behalf of the victims of war, prisoners of war, civilian internees, the wounded and sick, displaced persons or persons living under occupation
• Provides victims of political violence with emergency assistance in the form of family parcels

RESOURCES: Emergency services and assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: International

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Health, Human Rights

MARIE STOPES (SA) CLinic
P O Box 4802
2000 JOHANNESBURG
1105 Medical Towers
181 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8020 Fax (011) 336-4520
Clinic Manager: Ms Glenda Bateman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To reach out to underprivileged communities with regard to family planning services

ACTIVITIES:
• Provides good quality family planning and reproductive health care through urban-based clinic
• Provides health education and family planning services
• Assists communities to help themselves by providing information about health matters and other issues
• Provides moral support in times of stress and promote good interpersonal relationships

RESOURCES: Family planning methods, clinic and literature

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

NATIONAL PROGRESSIVE PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NETWORK (NPPHCN)
P O Box 32095
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

8th Floor, Van Der Stel Place
20 Melle Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4647 Fax (011) 403-2517
E-mail pphcnjhb@wn.apc.org

Director: Dr Irwin Friedman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote primary health care through advocating for a National Primary Health Care Policy and its implementation, bringing together members to share information, skills and experience, transferring appropriate skills to community-based organisations, establishing programmes and other activities that promote PHC and providing practical support to members

ACTIVITIES:
• Promotes community involvement in health development and programmes
• Conducts programmes for vulnerable groups such as children and the disabled
• Provides consultancy services, skills development and other relevant assistance to Primary Health Care organisations in relation to project development, fundraising, management, advocacy, training and participative research and evaluation
• Conducts national AIDS programme and training programmes in project development and information dissemination
• Advocates for a National Primary Health Care Policy

RESOURCES: Library, meeting rooms and training centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Health-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0433) 33767 Fax (0433) 25300
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 43-2186 Fax (041) 43-5845
Free State Tel (051) 871-5178 Fax (051) 871-2233
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 301-2902 Fax (031) 301-2904
Mpumalanga Tel (031) 913-1982 ask for 7
Fax (031) 913-1982 ask for 7
Northern Province Tel (01522) 91-4523
Fax (01522) 91-4523
Transkei Tel (0471) 31-2840 Fax (0471) 31-2840
Western Cape Tel (021) 698-68470 Fax (021) 698-9308

KEYWORDS: Health
PARENTS ASSOCIATION OF THE CHILDREN'S HAEMATOLOGY ONCIOLOGY CLINICS
P O Box 1637
2041 HOUGHTON
9th Floor, Yellow Block
Johannesburg Hospital
Princess of Wales Terrace
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 488-4254
Projects Manager: Ms Jane Bruss
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To support and assist children with cancer and life threatening blood disorders

Activities:
• Supports children’s cancer programme at the hospital and raises public awareness about childhood cancer
• Provides family support groups, school programmes, video information, children’s cancer research and community outreach programmes for children with cancer and their families

RESOURCES: School programmes and audiovisual material
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg and Baragwanath hospitals
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Health

PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PPASA)
P O Box 1008
2109 MELVILLE
31 Plantation Road
AUCKLAND PARK
Tel (011) 482-4601 Fax (011) 482-4602
E-mail: ppasa@wn.apc.org
Executive Director: Mr Samuel Mthuthi
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To bring the principles of planned parenthood, reproductive health and responsible sexuality primarily to the youth and young adults of South Africa so that as individuals they are empowered to make informed choices about these matters
• To involve and challenge the media, government and other policy and opinion makers to ensure that comprehensive reproductive health services and education are provided for all

Activities:
• Provides services for young people under 30 years of age, including a broad range of contraceptives, emergency ‘morning after pills’ and condoms
• Provides full reproductive health examinations and treatment for sexually transmitted diseases
SANCA INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH TRAINING
AND DEVELOPMENT
P O Box 30622
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
309 Happiness House
cnr Loveday and Wolmarans Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 725-5810 Fax (011) 725-2722
Acting National Executive Director: Ms M K Christian
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide health and prevention services aimed at the youth

Activities:
• Conducts a variety of health and prevention services to the youth such as pre-school programmes, school programmes (primary and secondary schools), programmes of primary prevention and peer counselling
• Conducts education and training programmes to parents and professionals (social workers, professional nurses and teachers) via talks, workshops, pamphlets, symposia, workshops and seminars to equip them with knowledge and understanding of substance abuse, dependency and early identification

RESOURCES: Training, education and workshops
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Health, Training

SAPLER POPULATION TRUST
P O Box 51446
2124 RAEDENE
Tel (011) 640-7180 Fax (011) 640-7180
Honorary Chief Executive: Ms A C Weinberg
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To believe that all development will fail if the population continues to grow
• To persuade organisations to include planned parenting as a part of their work
• To investigate all issues surrounding population limitation in South Africa

Activities:
• Highlights local and international population trends
• Recommends the two-child family for all races and all levels of wealth in South Africa
• Investigates the unmet need for family planning in South Africa
• Conducts population awareness programmes and publishes a newsletter

RED CROSS CHILDREN’S HOSPITAL
Private Bag
7701 RONDEBOSCH
cnr Klipfontein and Milner Roads
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 658-5111 Fax (021) 685-3891
Deputy Director / Hospital Secretary: Mr L J du Preez
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Hospital
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To be a comprehensive hospital dedicated exclusively to children
• To treat sick children and develop programmes and strategies to solve children’s medical problems
• To be a major centre for paediatric medicine and surgery in South Africa

Activities:
• Conducts various specific medical and health services for children, including open heart surgery and heart transplants, separation of Siamese twins, liver transplants and neonatal surgery
• Promotes health of large numbers of children through the Hospital’s satellite services and liaison with clinics, NGOs, community health centres and regional hospitals
• Aims to expand and upgrade general and specialist outpatient services
• Conducts health-related research projects and training courses

RESOURCES: Day care surgical unit, haematology and oncology service, poisons information centre, child safety centre, paediatric trauma centre and medical library
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Cape Town (UCT)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Health

• Provides counselling and education sessions on AIDS/HIV, sexuality and reproductive health issues
• Conducts youth train the trainer course, cervical cancer tests, youth sexual education workshops and pregnancy tests

RESOURCES: Counselling, literature and condoms
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, NACOSA, NPPHC, POWA, Red Cross, Department of Health, Macmillan Boleswa and Women’s National Coalition
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Health
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and health and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health

SOCIETY FOR FAMILY HEALTH (SFH)

P O Box 408
2006 AUCTIONS PARK

33 Plantation Road
AUCTIONS PARK

Tel (011) 482-1427 Fax (011) 482-3333
E-mail health@wn.apc.org

Managing Director: Mr Mitchell Warren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide low-cost health promotion and family planning products to low-income groups in Southern Africa through social marketing programmes
- To focus on adolescents between the ages of 13 and 21 years, specifically with regard to the risk of HIV infection
- To target adolescents with health messages in their own language, through the media they prefer and in the style and spirit that is part of their lives
- To educate adolescents and motivate them either to abstain from sexual activity or to practice safer sexual activities

Activities:
- Conducts research on the actual reproductive health knowledge, attitudes and practices among urban, township adolescents in Soweto as compared with those in Umliazi outside Durban and in Khayelitsha outside of Cape Town, focusing on reproductive health, risk-taking behaviour, contraceptive use, reasons for non-use on contraceptives and beliefs and preferences
- Implements Adolescent Reproductive Health Project in three distinct phases based on the research project
- Implements general condom social marketing project (Lovers Plus Condoms) aimed at increasing condom use among population at risk of unwanted pregnancy and HIV/STDs
- Conducts training courses in reproductive health issues, focus-group and media development techniques
- Develops a range of media products which contribute to a community-based campaign for the delivery of reproductive health messages to adolescents, utilising adolescent-specific language and imagery

RESOURCES: Condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Medical Research Council (MRC), Soweto Community Radion, Voice of Soweto and Alex FM

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7303 Fax (021) 448-8075
Durban Tel (031) 301-3611 Fax (031) 306-3611
Welkom Tel (057) 352-2050 Fax (057) 352-2050

KEYWORDS: Health

SOUTH AFRICAN RED CROSS SOCIETY (SARCS)

P O Box 2829
2121 PARKLANDS

25 Elsaflold Way
SAXONWOLD

Tel (011) 486-1313 Fax (011) 486-1092

Director: Mr K Gower

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide care through community-based primary health care and disaster management
- To foster human dignity in all communities by addressing the basic needs of the people in accordance with the fundamental principles of the Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement
- To help those hurt by armed conflict, natural disasters and tragedy caused by human hands

Activities:
- Provides and supports community-based primary health care, including first-aid, AIDS, branch development and dissemination of health care education
- Conducts youth peer counselling courses in the Eastern Cape
- Establishes an AIDS education programme in Mpumalanga
- Facilitates a study to determine reasons for the ineffectiveness of AIDS education material
- Promotes and supports food gardens and sewing classes

RESOURCES: Information and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 430-3601 Fax (051) 447-8607
Cape Town Tel (021) 34-7707 Fax (021) 797-4711
Durban Tel (031) 306-2626 Fax (031) 306-7169
East London Tel (0431) 22400 Fax (0431) 43-9033
Germiston Tel (011) 873-9009 Fax (011) 873-9009
Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-5531 Fax (0531) 81-3222
KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0332) 30-3018 Fax (0332) 30-5216
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-6745 Fax (041) 56-4334
Potgietersrus Tel (0154) 752-2598 Fax (0154) 752-7428

KEYWORDS: Health
STUDENT HEALTH CLINIC
University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTVILLE
Tel (031) 260-5911 Fax (031) 260-5798
Chief Administrator: Ms J Braine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based educational clinic

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide education, legal aid and advise on human rights issues and HIV counselling

Activities:
• Provides a referral and advisory service for youth
• Provides HIV, rape and sexuality counselling services
• Conducts a psycho research service and provides psychological therapy
• Conducts AIDS/HIV awareness raising activities
• Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling services and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ATTIC Pietermaritzburg

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health

STUDENTS’ HEALTH AND WELFARE CENTRES ORGANISATION (SHAWCO)
155 12th Avenue
7405 KENSINGTON
Tel (021) 593-2170 Fax (021) 593-3815
E-mail shawco@uctvms.uct.ac.za
Director: Mr G Truran

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and/or underserviced communities
• To support community development through responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and underserviced communities
• To provide these services to address inequality, improve quality of life, build self-reliance and ensure basic human rights

Activities:
• Provides mobile health clinics, nutritional support and a pre-school feeding scheme that supplies food to pre-school children and assists the Peninsula School Feeding Association
• Organises AIDS workshops for high school and university students
• Provides educational tutoring for black high school students
• Provides a place of safety for children
• Links UCT medical and other health-related students to desperate health needs in squatter camps around Cape Town

RESOURCES: Counselling and health services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zibonele Community Health Project, Department of Community Health and Child Health Unit at UCT, South African Council for the Aged and National Progressive Primary Health Care Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Student Organisations

TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND HIV/AIDS TASK FORCE (TIPHG)
P O Box 4715
1035 WITBANK
Lot 6 Ferrobank
Schonland Drive
EMALAHLENI
Tel (0135) 99-1137 Fax (0135) 99-1137
Programme Manager: Mr M T Mabaso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To prevent and control killer and endemic diseases through training and prevention activities for youth

Activities:
• Conducts workshops, seminars and conferences
• Conducts public awareness-raising campaigns
• Conducts training of trainers and counsellors
• Provides counselling services and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource centre, training centre and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health, Training

TRANSVAAL MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR CHILD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT (TMI)
Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG
13 Joubert Street Extension
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 642-7554 Fax (011) 642-6027
Principal Consultant Paediatrician: Dr L B Jacklin
Information Officer: Mrs Anne Daubermann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a free comprehensive information and referral service for children, professionals working with them, parents and other interested parties
- To provide information on facilities available in diagnosis and assessment, therapy, early intervention and other related fields for children with problems and for normal children

Activities:
- Provides information on therapists of all disciplines, schools, nursery schools, parent support groups, childcare and health clinics
- Conducts a child abuse clinic and visually impaired nursery school
- Provides assessments and genetic counselling services and a teaching hospital for medical students

RESOURCES: Various clinics, counselling services and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

TRIANGLE PROJECT

P O Box 43282
7915 WOODSTOCK
41 Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-3812 Fax (021) 448-4089
E-mail triangle@icon.co.za

Director: Ms Nicci Stein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower gays, lesbians and bisexuals through health and social development programmes which create individual and community strength and self-esteem

Activities:
- Provides emotional and physical health education and counselling services
- Provides various medical services including, HIV and STD testing
- Assists with the development of gay and lesbian communities in townships
- Provides face-to-face counselling with professionals and counselling for young people
- Provides a 24-hour telephone helpline service

RESOURCES: Counselling services, condoms, library and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Coalition for Gay and Lesbian Equality, NACOSA and AIDS Consortium

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western and Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health

UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

6th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA

tel (012) 320-4360 Fax (012) 320-4533
E-mail unfpasaf@wn.apc.org

Representative: Dr J Parsons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multilateral agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To extend assistance to developing countries and countries with economies in transition at their request to help them address reproductive health and population issues
- To assist in raising awareness of these issues in all countries
- To ensure universal access to reproductive health, including family planning and sexual health to all on or before the year 2015
- To support population and development strategies that enable capacity-building in population programming
- To promote awareness of population and development issues and to advocate for the mobilisation of the resources and political will necessary

Activities:
- Supports the Women's Health Project with a project that aims to strengthen the reproductive health and family programmes in two provinces
- Supports the Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) with three projects that aim to improve reproductive health
- Supports the Reproductive Health Research Unit in support of a distance learning reproductive health education programme for district health workers
- Assists the Department of Welfare with the formulation of a new population policy for South Africa

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and public sector corporations, donor community, United Nations agencies, NGOs, private sector, research and academic institutions and population and reproductive health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health
**YOUNG BIRTH**
5 Darbez Street
1911 VANDERBIJLPARK
Tel (016) 81-5867
Contact Person: Ms Lauren Rossiter
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO
**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To counsel and give guidance and information to pregnant teenagers and young mothers
**Activities:**
- Provides a support group and place of safety for pregnant teenagers and young mothers during pregnancy
- Provides information on adoption, preparation for birth, health care, baby care and breast-feeding
- Assists with counselling services and information
- Supplies condoms free of charge
**RESOURCES:** Pamphlets, booklets, counselling services and information service
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Lifeline, 7O2 Help line, FAMSA and Princess Alice Adoption Home
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng
**KEYWORDS:** Health

---

**YOUNG WOMEN UNDERSTANDING SEXUALITY**
P O Box 3207
8300 KIMBERLEY
Tel (0531) 81-1715  Fax (0531) 81-6877
Social Worker: Ms Ntombi Mcetywa
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO
**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To create opportunities for young women in the Northern Cape to develop themselves psychologically and physically
**Activities:**
- Disseminates information concerning young women’s needs
- Provides counselling services
- Conducts entertainment programmes for young people
- Conducts outreach activities in the community
**RESOURCES:** Counselling services
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Cape
**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Health

---

**STATE OF THE WORLD’S CHILDREN 1996**

**The 1990s: A Decade for Children’s Rights**

The Children’s Summit was a star-studded and spectacular event. But it has not been allowed to vanish into the past as a one-off occurrence. Instead, it was used as a launching pad for a process of planning for children. Within three years of the World Summit for Children, 105 industrial and developing countries, covering a total of 88 per cent of the world’s children, had prepared national programmes of action for meeting the Summit goals. In addition, a set of mid-decade goals for children were established.

In 1996, countries are due to report formally at the UN on their progress towards the goals for the year 2000. They will be reports of some triumph. Many countries in Asia, Latin America and selectively in the Middle East have made significant progress. In sub-Saharan Africa, several countries will show improvement in at least half the goals. Still other African countries are in such a state of turmoil and economic crisis that for their leaders the vision of the Summit goals has already sunk below the horizon. UNICEF, therefore, for the rest of the decade will continue to put much of its energies into helping countries reach their child-centred targets.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child has already proved to be an effective framework for international action. The Convention established social and economic rights - the right to survival, early development, education, health care and social welfare support. But it also covers civil and political rights. These include the right of the child to a name and nationality, to freedom of expression and to participation in decisions affecting his or her well-being. Further rights include protection from discrimination on grounds of gender, race or minority status, as well as from sexual and other forms of exploitation.

The key underlying advance was the recognition of the child as a complete individual. The Convention establishes that the child has an identity distinct from those of parent or nurturers and that the community has a duty to protect that identity and to enable the child to express it in matters such as guardianship or custody. In these areas, the overarching consideration should be "the best interests of the child". In the years following 1990, the Convention has become the most widely recognized and ratified international human rights instrument in history. As of end-September 1995, 179 countries had become "States Parties".

The post-Summit process and the Convention of the Rights of the Child have helped maintain the momentum on behalf of children. In the 1990s, however, the prospects for the fight against poverty generally appear less promising. Starting in the 1980s, Africa, in particular, has suffered from a seemingly endless succession of emergencies - mostly caused by, or associated with, drought. Worse was to follow in the form of political breakdown. In the 1990s, the collapse of frail political and administrative structures has pushed a number of countries - Liberia, Rwanda, Sierra Leone and Somalia - towards the ultimate condition of post-colonial breakdown: the "failed State".

In these emergency arenas, the children’s agenda has been dominated by the combination of war with ongoing economic and environmental disaster. This has dashed developmental prospects and redirected attention towards issues concerned with children in war. To an organization born among the detritus of war, it sometimes seems as if the historical wheel has come full circle.
CHOLDREN'S RIGHTS PROJECT
Community Law Centre
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE
Room 19, Law Faculty
Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2950/1 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail jsloth@law1.uwc.ac.za
Contact Person: Ms Julia Sloth-Nielsen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To highlight issues of concern to children’s rights advocates, both through research and activism
Activities:
• Organises conferences on aspects of children’s rights and juvenile justice
• Focuses attention on the need for reform of the juvenile justice system in South Africa
• Contributes to policy development and legal reform through the National Children’s Rights Committee, by serving on Ministerial Commissions of Enquiry and by legal research and academic comment on a range of issues concerning children
• Conducts research programmes which focus on constitutional entrenchment of children’s rights, international law and the rights of disabled children, socio-economic rights of children and various aspects of juvenile justice
RESOURCES: A range of publications on Children’s Rights and Juvenile Justice
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Children’s Rights Committee (NCRC), NGOs and state departments
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Human Rights
COMMUNITY LAW CENTRE
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE
Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2950 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail NSTEYTL@LAW1.UWC.AC.ZA
Director: Prof Nico Steytler
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct research and influence policy on children’s rights, disabled children’s rights, juvenile justice, child labour and youth advocates
• To raise awareness of children’s rights
Activities:
• Develops policy and legislation to ensure empowerment and independence of disabled children
• Compiles a database of organisations working with disabled children
• Organises workshops and conferences on children’s rights and trains 12 students as youth advocates to advise children in trouble with the law
• Conducts research projects focusing on children’s, women’s and human rights and constitutional law
RESOURCES: Library, videos and slides on children in trouble with the law
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Human Rights
END PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT OF CHILDREN
46 Sawkins Road
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 689-1519 / 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403
Contact Person: Ms Nazeema Ahmed
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To end physical punishment and deliberate humiliation of children through education and legal reform by forming an alliance of organisations with goals rooted in human and specifically children’s rights
Activities:
• Promotes and supports education, public awareness and lobbying with regard to children’s rights
RESOURCES: Information on the issue of physical punishment of children
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Social Awareness
HUMAN RIGHTS TRUST (HRT)
P 0 Box 13197
6013 HUMEWOOD
19 Clyde Street
CENTRAL
Tel (041) 55-5979 Fax (041) 56-4337
Director: Mr Rory Riordan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Charitable trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To redress conditions of deprivation and suffering caused by discrimination by law, regulation, custom or practice
- To promote and protect human rights

Activities:
- Presents programmes on non-violent conflict resolution skills, an approach to joint problem-solving that welcomes diversity and respects differences in opinion
- Empowers young people to creatively manage their own problems
- Endeavours to transform schools into safer, more caring and more effective institutions
- Provides human rights education and monitors human rights violations
- Conducts a 'train the trainer' training programme which includes democracy, human rights, conflict resolution and gender awareness workshops

RESOURCES: Publications and research material
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Lawyers for Human Rights, IDASA, Street Law, Gender Studies Unit and Conflict Resolution and Development
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Human Rights

---

MOLO SONGOLOLO
P O Box 43326
7924 SALT RIVER
1st Floor, Observatory Arcade
67 Station Road
OBSERVATORY
Tel (021) 448-5438/21 Fax (021) 47-4997
Coordinator: Mr Patrick Solomon
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote contact amongst children and advocate for the rights of children
- To promote alternative, relevant and educational reading material for children

Activities:
- Focuses on educational fun articles for children in English, Afrikaans, Xhosa and other languages through the Molo Songololo magazine
- Presents developmental workshops and lobbies for and creates awareness of children's rights
- Promotes contact amongst children by bringing them together through workshop programmes
- Promotes the needs of children in difficult situations and community involvement through the Molo Songoololo/Hello Centipede symbol

RESOURCES: Molo Songoololo magazines
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

---

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)
P O Box 616
2028 RIVONIA
13 Wessels Road
RIVONIA
Tel (011) 807-7474/5 Fax (011) 807-7477
Director: Ms M Rantela
Information Officer: Ms Elizabeth Bennett
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To act as a non-sectarian national mobilising force for the advancement and protection of the rights and wellbeing of children by involving all those who impact on their development
Activities:
- Organises national conferences and summits and request commissions such as the Goldstone Committee to focus on violence as it affects children
- Participates in the legislative process to ensure that laws meet the best interest of children
- Provides support for projects serving homeless children, conducts workshops on children’s rights and conducts advocacy work in relation to children


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

NETWORK AGAINST CHILD LABOUR (NACL)
P O Box 42440
2033 FORDSBURG
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 836-0282/3 Fax (011) 834-1873
Coordinator: Ms Penny Mhlalahleki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work towards the abolition of child labour wherever it is found
- To bring together organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour
- To provide information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations

Activities:
- Facilitates the networking of organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour for a national lobbying campaign against child exploitation
- Provides information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations
- Lobbies for legislation, enforcement mechanisms and social policies which are designed to bring about the elimination of child labour
- Conducts action-oriented research to expose the problem in the country
- Intervenes actively or organises interventions where possible in reported cases of child labour

RESOURCES: Facilitation services


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

SOUTHERN NATAL CHILDREN’S RIGHTS COMMITTEE
609 Colonial Tower
Mark Lane
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 307-6075 Fax (031) 307-6074
Chairperson: Ms S Motala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To raise public awareness of children’s rights
- To monitor violations of children’s rights

Activities:
- Conducts awareness campaigns on children’s rights
- Conducts programmes on peace education (theme guidelines for educators centres and training programmes) and child-to-child workshops for educators

RESOURCES: Educare centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

“...The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic."

(State of the World’s Children 1997)
EDUCO SCHOOL OF AFRICA (EDUCO)
7 Dalegarth Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD
Tel (021) 761-8939 Fax (021) 797-5292
E-mail educo@africa.com
National Director: Ms Marian Goodman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Non-profit educational trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide leadership training through outdoor-based experiential education
• To encourage personal and leadership development, environmental sensitivity, multicultural awareness and community building through wilderness-based experiences
Activities:
• Conducts wilderness-based youth leadership courses and adventure programmes
• Conducts various courses (3 days to 3 weeks duration), including rock climbing and abseiling, backpacking, camping and environmental awareness and wilderness skills, as well as conflict resolution, teambuilding initiatives, leadership and lifeskills, self-presentation, storytelling and personal visioning
• Conducts courses on an open-enrolment (public) basis or by specific contract to schools or organisations
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wilderness Leadership School, Leadership Youth, South African Mountain Club, Outward Bound and RALI Project
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Look Again Tel (011) 786-2700 Fax (011) 786-2709
KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership

GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 3343
2040 HONEYDEW
374 Boundary Road
North Riding
RANDBURG
Tel (011) 795-3767/8 Fax (011) 794-1091
Chief Commissioner: Ms Isobel Direko
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide opportunities for the development of healthy and well-integrated young people by offering guidance, education, economic opportunity and capacity-building which will consolidate the gains and contribute to the aims of the new South Africa
• Helps youth shift their priorities from early reproduction toward personal and community development by finding ways for youth to assume responsibility for development

RESOURCES: Audiovisual material and conference centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Affiliated to environmental, youth and women’s organisations and World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 31-2573
Free State Tel (057) 352-3102 Fax (057) 357-2409
Gauteng Tel (011) 333-1433
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0324) 93917 Fax (0324) 25028
North-West Province Tel (0140) 89-9394/5
Fax (0140) 89-9391
Southern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 78-4280/1
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-5106/7
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

I CAN FOUNDATION
P O Box 2700
2055 FOURWAYS
927 Richard’s Place
HALFWAY HOUSE
Tel (011) 805-5479 Fax (011) 805-5482
President: Dr David Molapo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide opportunities for the development of healthy and well-integrated young people by offering guidance, education, economic opportunity and capacity-building which will consolidate the gains and contribute to the aims of the new South Africa
• Helps youth shift their priorities from early reproduction toward personal and community development by finding ways for youth to assume responsibility for development
To establish core leadership groups which will train other young people, as well as to establish support groups which provide ongoing information and evaluation.

**Activities:**
- Conducts courses which are designed to be an ongoing and equipping tool, including a five-day training opportunity and ongoing practical training seminars
- Equips youth with management, leadership and interpersonal skills
- Exposes future leaders to various educational and business opportunities
- Maintains channels of communication with the targeted youth population and makes youth aware of the relevant issues facing South Africa today

**RESOURCES:** Training seminars and youth communicators

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Civic associations, youth clubs, church and religious organisations, political youth groups and the Congress of South African students

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

---

**IPELEGENG YOUTH LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME**

P O Box 82691
2135 SOUTHDALE
Community Centre
cnr Khumalo and Phera Streets
White City
Jabuvu
SOWETO

Tel (011) 982-7609/10 Fax (011) 982-1080

Project Manager: Ms Phuthi Moche-Lekgetho

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To strive for the use and development of the Afrikaans language and culture in religious, economic, social service, educational and political areas
- To develop the leadership potential of young South Africans

**Activities:**
- Supports and facilitates community projects, school-building programmes, national debating competitions for high schools, national Bible quizzes for primary schools, youth conversation forums, pre-school art exhibitions and youth leadership courses

**RESOURCES:** Conference facilities, training courses and trainers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Community organisations and NGOs

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

---

**JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERBEWEGING (JRB)**

P O Box 91282
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Die Eike
1 Cedar Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1849 Fax (011) 482-1845

Head Secretary: Mr F Bloem

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Culture organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To strive for the use and development of the Afrikaans language and culture in religious, economic, social service, educational and political areas
- To develop the leadership potential of young South Africans

**Activities:**
- Supports and facilitates community projects, school-building programmes, national debating competitions for high schools, national Bible quizzes for primary schools, youth conversation forums, pre-school art exhibitions and youth leadership courses

**RESOURCES:** Conference facilities, training courses and trainers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Community organisations and NGOs

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support
LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT
P O Box 11392
0126 DIE TREMLOODS
207 Gemsbok Street
WIERDA PARK
Tel (012) 328-5616 / 991-0109 Fax (012) 653-1692
National Leader: Mr Koos Alberts
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train youth in the skills of managing their environment in its totality
- To foster a love and appreciation of this country’s natural heritage and an involvement in its protection, use and improvement
- To foster a love and appreciation, and an involvement in the conservation, promotion and development, of the cultural environment
- To instil in members knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to cope with current and future challenges with determination, independence and responsibility
ACTIVITIES:
- Implements an extensive educational programme which is aimed at educating youth towards becoming happy and useful citizens
- Strives to guide youth towards utilising their leisure time beneficially, as well as for the benefit of their fellow human being
- Encourages the mastering of many small motor skills, batik, wood carving and creative embroidery
- Encourages the development of a genuine feeling of appreciation and love for the environment
RESOURCES: Organises meetings, gatherings, projects, exhibitions, excursions and visits, camps, hiking, cycling and other educational tours
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

LEADERSHIP SOUTH PROGRAMME (LSP)
P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 683-1327 Fax (021) 683-1327
E-mail: jmiller@icon.co.za
Director: Ms A S Miller
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Consultancy
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist youth organisations in developing a cooperative learning approach for self-management and developing leadership potential
- To provide an environment conducive to teamwork and support
ACTIVITIES:
- Enables potential leaders to experience principles and practices of group dynamics and to learn to create and maintain a collaborative environment
- Conducts leadership development workshops which stress the practice of shared leadership, mutual accountability for improved learning, thinking and goal achievement
- Conducts workshops and courses for self-awareness, personal goal setting and enhancement of interpersonal styles of communication
- Assists youth organisations to set up youth-managed programmes to mediate conflicts and to provide their own training programmes in peer mediation and effective communication and small group skills.

**RESOURCES:** Courses and workshops

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Youth organisations

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

### SOUTH AFRICAN FUTURE ADULTS AND LEADERS DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION (SAFALDO)

P O Box 3771
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel 082 447 1865

President: Mr Patrick Moseki

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote economic development, political stability and social upliftment through participation and involvement of youth and young adults in initiating and implementing programmes

**Activities:**
- Conducts youth development programmes and projects on skills, training and education for juvenile offenders, leadership skills and fundraising for development and educational purposes
- Promotes economical stability and freedom of religion, raises awareness in churches and endeavours to eradicate crime, drugs, pornography and child abuse

**RESOURCES:** Training programmes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

### SOUTH AFRICAN SCOUT ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2434
7740 CLAREINCH

34 Palymra Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-3910 Fax (021) 683-3716
E-mail sahq@scoutnet
WWW http://www.web.co.za/scouts/

Chief Executive: Mr J A Hunneyball

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To contribute to the development of boys and young men in achieving their full potential as individuals, as responsible citizens and as members of their local, national and international communities by developing their character, training them in citizenship and developing their spiritual, social, intellectual and physical qualities
- To use the opportunities of the brotherhood of Scouting in accordance with its principles and methods in order to develop in its members unprejudiced attitudes and an understanding of an respect for others
• To promote a commitment to a code of values which result in the self-discipline and the development of the member’s full potential and enable him to take a meaningful place in society
• To create for each member an awareness of and involvement in service to others and the community

**Activities:**

- Presents a programme of activities which is contained in a system of progressive self-education through the Scout Promise and Law, including learning by doing, memberships of small groups, involving under adult guidance progressive discovery and acceptance of responsibility and training towards self-government, directed towards the development of character and the acquisition of competence, self-reliance, dependability and capacities both to cooperate and to lead, and progressive and stimulating programmes with varied activities based on the interests of the participants, including games, useful skills and services to the community, taking place largely in an outdoor setting in contact with nature
- Organises weekly meetings in Scout Groups with hiking, camping and other outdoor activities taking place within the programme

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Girl Guides Association of South Africa, Voortrekkers, Boys Brigade, Land Service Movement, Hiking Way Board, Habitat Council, Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA), Departments of Education, various church and service organisations, UNESCO, UNHCR, WHO, WWF and other Scout Associations in 145 counties throughout the world

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape P O Box 12061, CENTRAHIL, 6006
- Free State P O Box 55022, EERSTEMYN, 9466
- Gauteng P O Box 631, JOHANNESBURG, 2000
- KwaZulu-Natal P O Box 267, DURBAN, 4000
- Northern Provinces P O Box 27221, SUNNYSIDE, 0132
- Western Cape P O Box 999, CAPE TOWN, 8000

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

---

**VOORTREKKERS**

P O Box 23442
0031 GEZINA

901 Pieneef Street
VILLIERIA

Tel (012) 329-0198/9 Fax (012) 329-0200

Leader: Ds J P L van der Walt

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To prepare Afrikaner youth for the future

---

**WILDERNESS LEADERSHIP SCHOOL (WLS)**

P O Box 53058
4011 YELLOW WOOD PARK

90 Coedmore Road
YELLOW WOOD PARK

Tel (031) 42-8642 Fax (031) 42-8675

E-mail wilderness@eastcoast.co.za

National Director: Mr A Muir

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

To restore a balanced relationship between humanity and nature by providing a direct experience of wilderness for leaders who shape society

**Activities:**

- Conducts youth leader interaction courses for youth from a variety of backgrounds, such as impoverished townships to affluent suburbs, to bring South Africans together in these environments
- Conducts wilderness courses, scholarship youth leader interaction programmes, political leader programmes, teacher training programmes and a ‘Pride of Table Mountain’ project

**RESOURCES:** Library, conference facility and publications

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Wild Foundation, Wilderness Foundation, Wilderness Action Group and World Wilderness Congress

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Cape Town Fax (021) 683-5888
- Johannesburg Fax (011) 795-4150
- Port Elizabeth Fax (041) 36-1588

**KEYWORDS:** Education, Environment, Leadership
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Private Bag X81
PRETORIA

Old Saambou Building
13 Church Square
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 323-9302 ext 2185  Fax (012) 21-1708
Liaison Officer:  Ms Marié Schouwstra

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

To equip the South African legal system so that it is able to satisfy the expectations and needs of the public and the new constitutional dispensation

Activities:

- Focuses on the prevention of family violence and violence against children by introducing effective laws
- Ensures that parents fulfil their responsibility to support their children through the Maintenance Act
- Conducts the Family Advocate’s Branch that is responsible to protect the interests of minor and dependent children in divorce actions
- Establishes the Constitutional Court and accompanying measures to protect fundamental rights

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  South Africa

KEYWORDS:  Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Legal Services

NATIONAL STREET LAW ORGANISATION

P O Box 18658
7824 WYNBERG

8 Carabinier Road
WYNBERG

Tel (021) 797-6158  Fax (021) 797-8306
Director:  Mr P S Volmink

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

To provide practical law-related education primarily to the youth, both in formal as well as informal institutions
- To build a democratic society in South Africa rooted in justice and equality through the promotion of a rights culture and the tradition of the Rule of Law
- To achieve this goal through preventative legal and democracy education programmes for South Africans by advancing a critical understanding of the law and democracy through participatory teaching methods

Activities:

- Conducts workshops on democracy education, human rights and street law
- Conducts and organises several youth camps
- Hosts the annual Youth Parliament Event

RESOURCES:  Training programmes and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Centre for Human Rights Studies, University of Pretoria
Tel (012) 420-3034  Fax (012) 43-4021

Centre for Legal Services, University of Zululand
Tel (0351) 939111 Ext 2194  Fax (0351) 93735

Centre for Socio-Legal Studies, University of Natal
Tel (031) 260-1291  Fax (031) 260-1540

Community Law Centre, Potchefstroom University
Tel (0148) 293-0045  Fax (0148) 297-7425

Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape
Tel (021) 959-2298  Fax (021) 959-3289

Faculty of Law, Rhodes University
Tel (0461) 29311  Fax (0461) 28960

Faculty of Law, University of Fort Hare
Tel (0404) 22217  Fax (0404) 22236

Faculty of Law, University of Stellenbosch
Tel (021) 808-3700  Fax (021) 883-9656

Faculty of Law, University of the Free State
Tel (051) 401-2678  Fax (051) 30-2433

Faculty of Law, University of the North
Tel (0152) 268-2559  Fax (0152) 267-0152

Faculty of Law, University of Venda
Tel (0159) 21071 Ext 2711

School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand
Tel (011) 716-5586  Fax (011) 339-8362

Street Law Office, University of Cape Town
Tel (021) 650-3068  Fax (021) 650-3776

Street Law Office, University of Natal
Tel (0331) 260-5731  Fax (0331) 260-5091

Street Law Office, University of Port Elizabeth
Tel (041) 504-2557  Fax (041) 53-2556

Street Law Office, University of the North-West
Tel (0140) 89-2111  Fax (0140) 25775

KEYWORDS:  Democracy, Human Rights, Legal Services

OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER

P O Box 62378
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
1st Floor, Cape House
cnr MacLaren and Fox Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-6656/6  Fax (011) 838-7018

Director:  Prof H N Pretorius
Youth Coordinator:  Ms Paola Cirone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Parastatal
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To divert young people from the criminal justice system whenever possible
- To ensure a fair trial and motivate alternative sentences
- To divert young people from the criminal justice system

Activities:
- Provides legal advice and assistance to juveniles charged with crimes
- Defends juveniles and adults on criminal charges in the Johannesburg Magistrate’s and Regional Courts
- Assists in diverting juveniles so as to avoid young persons getting a criminal record
- Identifies specific members of the office to deal with cases in juvenile courts
- Works towards the expansion of diversion programmes so as to focus on the youthful offender rather than on the crime

RESOURCES: Free legal representation in the Johannesburg criminal courts

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Juvenile Justice Work Group, Legal Aid Board and NICRO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg

KEYWORDS: Legal Services

UNITED NATION’S CHILDREN’S FUND (UNICEF)


Children’s rights are the foundation on which better societies can be built, and a detailed blueprint exists in the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The State of the World’s Children 1997 report explores some of the implications of this ground-breaking treaty for children - now on the verge of becoming the first universal law - with a particular focus on the moving subject of child labour. Just as no child should die of preventable illnesses, the report argues no child should labour in hazardous and exploitative conditions.

While it is impossible to cite a single authoritative figure, it is clear that the number of child workers worldwide runs into hundreds of millions, many of them toiling in largely unseen tasks. Although some of their work promotes or enhances their development, without interfering with schooling, recreation and rest, much of it is palpably destructive. Poor children face such hazards, the report says, because they are exploited.

The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.


Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF’s original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty years later, children’s lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World’s Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20,000.

In times of war, even children who remain “civilians” are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.


The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World’s Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.

Order from:
United Nations Children’s Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066
Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259
Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org
BUSH RADIO
P O Box 13290
7705 MOWBRAY
2nd Floor, Refaynaab Building
2 Queenspark Avenue
SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 448-5450 Fax (021) 448-5451
Station Manager: Mr Zane Ibrahim
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To run a community radio network dedicated to enabling access to the airwaves for communities to exercise their democratic right to free, fair and open expression of ideas
- To promote education, development and the celebration of indigenous cultures through a community radio station
- To serve as a mother station nurturing and facilitating development of other community radio stations in both urban and rural communities of the Western Cape

Activities:
- Conducts various programmes aimed at young people on topical issues
- Broadcasts from various venues, such as the Le Fleur children’s shelter
- Conducts radio programme production training courses
- Conducts advocacy work for the community radio sector

RESOURCES: Training manuals and documents related to radio and production facilities for hire by other organisations
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Community Radio (NCR), COMMNET, Community Media Trust Group and World Association of Community Radio Broadcasters
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Media

M-Net CARES
Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG
137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG
Tel (011) 329-5265 Fax (011) 886-2559
Project Coordinator: Ms Debbie Watson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Television programme
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To bring the efforts of dedicated community workers and organisations who minister to people, both young and old, who are in need all around the country, to the attention of M-Net’s subscribers
- To encourage subscribers to donate money, goods and services to and in support of these organisations

Activities:
- Broadcasts a weekly five-minute programme that highlights the efforts of community oriented development and service organisations to M-Net subscribers and urges them to donate money, goods and services to support the work done by these organisations
- Focuses on small organisations who, in spite of their good work, may not have high public visibility or instant recognition
- Contributes to the RDP process through the contributions of M-Net subscribers, who assist these organisations with their upliftment and enrichment programmes

RESOURCES: M-Net television programmes
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Not-subsidised and needy NGOs and CBOs
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Media, Social Awareness
NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT (REALTIME MAGAZINE)
308 Frere Road
4001 GLENWOOD
Tel (031) 25-6286/7 Fax (031) 25-6286/7
Project Coordinator: Mr G S Ngubo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To stimulate the development of youth publishing in KwaZulu-Natal
- To promote a culture of rights, tolerance and non-violent conflict resolution
- To foster a reading culture amongst youth
- To network with other organisations concerned with youth issues

Activities:
- Publishes a youth magazine, Realtime
- Conducts basic training courses on media skills
- Assists in the establishment of community print media for youth

RESOURCES: Publication, Realtime Magazine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ubambiswano, Community Print Sector and KwaZulu-Natal Forum on Education for Democracy

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Media

RADIO RIPPEL
P O Box 11905
0161 MAROELANA
162 High Street
ASHLEA GARDENS
Tel (012) 46-1905/7905 Fax (012) 46-3635
Managing Director: Mr Kobus Rudolph

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be "the biggest turn-on!"

Activities:
- Provides an Afrikaans and English community broadcasting service in the Greater Pretoria and Centurion area
- Enables young people to participate in more than 50% of the radio programmes
- Enables young people to compile and present programmes and most schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations in the area are involved in Radio Rippel
- Conducts a wide variety of programmes on topical issues
- Presents the only radio programme with a focus on the youth of yesteryear

RESOURCES: Community radio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community, schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Media

SARIE
P O Box 1802
8000 CAPE TOWN
Heerengracht 40
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 406-2203 Fax (021) 406-2513
Editor: Dr Lizette Rabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus specifically on teenagers from 13-19 years in the special teenage section in Sarie magazine

Activities:
- Considers that 25 percent of readers are teenagers when compiling the magazine
- Publishes Sarie-Tiener four times per year which concentrates on youth-related issues
- Discusses issues important to teenagers such as problems with parents, job opportunities, preparing for exams, detecting suicidal tendencies, skin care and fashion trends

RESOURCES: Magazine and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

SOUL CITY
P O Box 1290
2041 HOUGHTON
7 7th Avenue
LOWER HOUGHTON
Tel (011) 728-7440 Fax (011) 728-7442
E-mail soulcity@aztec.co.za
Project Manager: Dr Sue Goldstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mass media project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To use mass media for health and development

RESOURCES: Magazine and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Media
STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996
Towards 2000 and Beyond

Nowadays, the fight against world poverty can no longer be viewed uniformly. Effective responses to problems of poverty have to derive from regional, national and local level, the development challenge has become more complex. In many countries, the potential of health technology to improve the lives of children will largely have been realized before the end of the century.

Poverty, disease and health disorders are dwindling fast. The greater use of oral rehydration salts (ORS) means that diarrhoeal diseases such as cholera no longer represent the threat they once did, and the spread of anti-biotics means that respiratory infections are on the run. Other threats - malaria and AIDS - still remain. But by the year 2000, it is conceivable that in many countries, the promise of “Health for All” will have been delivered.

Other parts of the anti-poverty quest are more complex - and less susceptible to technical intervention. The eradication of such symptoms of poverty as illiteracy, environmental squaller, food insecurity and the exploitation of children in the workplace are challenges of a different order. They will demand significant changes in social attitudes and behaviours.

To some extent, the same is true in the health area. Even the most effective health education and information campaigns tend to reach no more than a certain proportion of their target populations. The final 10% of children or households still unreached by measles vaccine, or ORS packets, or basic nutrition, may be as difficult to reach as the first 90% of children. This final part of any campaign demands a different approach - which specifically identifies and targets the unreached.

This is where the twin movements on behalf of children - one based on “rights”, the other on “needs” - coalesce. The rights approach focuses on those who are disadvantaged by denial of specific legally constituted rights.

But reaching children with “basic needs” will - under the terms of the Convention on the Rights of the Child - target a virtually identical group. Those who are disadvantaged by unmet rights and those who are disadvantaged by unmet needs are ultimately the same children.

Over the past decade, children’s emergence as a topic of public and political concern has been truly striking. The 1990 World Summit for Children and the passage of the Convention on the Rights of the Child have served to consolidate the presence of children and young people in political and social debate.

This is also of course a reflection of long-term changes in societies. Decades of modernization and urbanization have changed many attitudes. Following this century’s vast improvements in child survival and development, parents have greater hopes for their children and they expect more for them.
GOLD REEF CITY
Private Bag 1890
2159 GOLD REEF CITY
Northern Parkway
ORMONDE
Tel (011) 496-1600 Fax (011) 496-1135
Managing Director: Mr B Schutte
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Entertainment and educational venue
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide education and entertainment
Activities:
• Provides a children’s farmyard and fun area
• Conducts daily gold panning sessions on an authentic claim
• Provides underground mine tours, a gold pour, minting demonstrations, glass blowing demonstrations, candle making demonstrations, blacksmith demonstrations, a fun train, Billy Bob’s rocking robotic show, fabulous mini farmyard, a Victorian fun fair, lost reef fun fair, golden loop and raging rapids, prospector land pleasure rides, donkey rides, prospecting camp and live street entertainment
• Provides educational information and programmes through 18 museums on the site
RESOURCES: Venues for functions, museums and various recreational facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

JEFFREYS BAY SHELL MUSEUM
P O Box 21
6330 JEFFREYS BAY
Tel (0423) 93-1111 c/o Jeffreys Bay Municipality
Fax (0423) 93-1114
Curator: Ms Thea Marsh
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide information and education with regard to shells
Activities:
• Provides a unique and worldwide shell collection
• Provides educational programmes on shells to school groups and children
RESOURCES: Shell exhibitions, educational programmes and museum facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Museums

MCGREGOR MUSEUM
P O Box 316
8300 KIMBERLEY
Atlas Street
KIMBERLEY
Tel (0531) 32645 Fax (0531) 82-9311
Education Officer: Ms S Erasmus
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To be dedicated to the study of the cultural and natural history of arid environments, with particular reference to the Northern Cape and Kimberley
Activities:
• Displays illustrated aspects of the history of Kimberley
• Provides the Hall of Religions and Environment Hall which depicts three veld types around Kimberley
• Provides the Duggan-Cronin Gallery which is an ethnographic museum housing photographs and handwork of indigenous people of South Africa, the Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum which houses exhibitions of archaeology, zoological specimens and minerals, the Magersfontein site museum and Nooitgedacht site museum where numerous rock engravings and 280 million-year-old striations on lava pavements can be seen
• Provides the Wonderwerk Cave and site museum, an important archaeological site covering over half a million years of human history
RESOURCES: Comprehensive reference library, zoological specimens, posters, books, slides and videos
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape
KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

NATAL MUSEUM
Private Bag 9070
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
237 Loop Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 45-1404 Fax (0331) 45-0561
Head of Education Department: Ms Iris Bornman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct a syllabus enrichment programme which is centred around the displays in the museum
Activities:
• Conducts a variety of education services aimed at children of all ages, including a syllabus enrichment programme
NATIONAL MILITARY HISTORY MUSEUM
P O Box 52090
2132 SAXONWOLD
22 Erlswold Way
SAXONWOLD
Tel (011) 646-5513 Fax (011) 646-5256
Public Relations Officer: Captain Tony Speir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To preserve history and to promote education

Activities:
• Promotes and maintains the dual function of the preservation of history and of education
• Hosts a large number of school groups who augment their history lessons with lectures by museum education officers
• Enables the public to view actual artifacts of military history
• Provides a special children's play area where younger visitors can play to their heart's content on a jungle gym, a number of military vehicles and in a sandbag fort

RESOURCES: Museum, J C Lemmer Auditorium, function room, Dan Pienaar Gun Park, museum catering facilities and children’s play area

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

NATIONAL MUSEUM BLOEMFONTEIN
P O Box 266
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
36 Aliwal Street
BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 447-9609 Fax (051) 447-6273
Education Officer: Ms Marieta Lamprecht

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote an understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of the natural and cultural environment through high quality conservation, research and education

Activities:
• Offers exhibition highlights such as an historical street scene, elephant exhibition, working bee hive, Florisbad skull and dinosaurs
• Offers popular specials for school groups which are presented free of charge each term, as well as biology and museum lessons
• Conducts self-guided tours, guided educational tours,
lessons and videos and tours of other places of interest in Bloemfontein

- Conducts pre-primary activities at the National Museum such as animal homes, animal languages, rodents, bees, reptiles, spiders and senses
- Conducts pre-primary activities at the Olievenhuis Art Museum such as animal treasure hunts, On the Right Track, puppet shows, videos, nursery school showcases and children's parties

RESOURCES: Educational staff

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

PORT ELIZABETH MUSEUM

P O Box 13147
6013 HUMEWOOD

Beach Road
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 56-1051 Fax (041) 56-2175

Education Officer: Ms Sandi Osborne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a variety of educational programmes for children

Activities:
- Provides a discovery room which emphasises a guided discovery learning and multisensory approach
- Conducts the Fumana environmental outreach programme which is an in-house programme targeted at primary school children from townships, the National Marine Day and other national/international day activities
- Organises an annual five-day eco-camp for teachers or student groups at places such as De Hoop Nature Reserve or Skaife Environmental Centre at Cape Point
- Offers a planetarium with daily educational shows

RESOURCES: Resource centre, exhibitions, educational programmes and activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pupil Enrichment Network, Early Learning Resource Unit and Young Peoples Theatre Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Education, Recreation

SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUM

P O Box 61
8000 CAPE TOWN

Queen Victoria Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 24-3330 Fax (021) 24-6716

Director - Education: Mr Sid Kannemeyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a variety of educational programmes for children

Activities:
- Provides a discovery room which emphasises a guided discovery learning and multisensory approach
- Conducts the Fumana environmental outreach programme which is an in-house programme targeted at primary school children from townships, the National Marine Day and other national/international day activities
- Offers a planetarium with daily educational shows

RESOURCES: Resource centre, exhibitions, educational programmes and activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pupil Enrichment Network, Early Learning Resource Unit and Young Peoples Theatre Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES

P O Box 4866
0001 PRETORIA

Contact Person: Captain Charlotte Kotze

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide education about the history of the South African Police Service, criminology and the gathering of evidence

Activities:
- Offers guided tours through the museum and conducts mobile exhibitions for schools and shopping centres
- Presents puppet shows at requested venues
- Assists students who want to pursue careers as police officers, detectives, lawyers or journalists

RESOURCES: Museum, videos and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Gauteng
WAR MUSEUM OF THE BOER REPUBLICS
P O Box 704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 447-3447 Fax (051) 447-1322
Educational Coordinator: Ms Sannette Greyvenstein
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
To conduct educational and creative programmes with a focus on the Anglo-Boer wars
Activities:
- Conducts a pre-school programme at the children's museum where children can handle and touch articles on display
- Conducts a primary school programme which deals with relevant school syllabus, a high school creative programme and programmes for tertiary education students
- Conducts the Friends of the Museum Association (more than half of the 400 members are under the age of 35 years) as well as visits to Anglo-Boer war historical sites and battlefields, provides assistance with research, visits by youth groups and lectures at schools
- Publishes Knapsak, focusing on articles of interest about the Anglo-Boer war
RESOURCES: Exhibitions and educational tours
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie
Living Open Air Museum
P O Box 557
6849 WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 22225/6 Fax (0231) 74134
Teacher: Ms Sunette Joubert
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
To be a museum where history is alive
Activities:
- Presents agricultural activities and home industries which are practised and bound to time and season
- Presents sessions specifically for pre-primary and school pupils which include daily tasks such as bread-baking, candle-making, tobacco twisting, wheat milling, iron forging, jam-making, coffee roasting, distilling of witblits, soap-making and baking milktart
- Presents attractions for pre-primary and school pupils such as pioneer farmers' way of living, animals, threshing time, grape-pressing, animal week, baking and slaughtering, shearing time and farm animals
RESOURCES: Live museum
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997
The Power of Education
A comprehensive strategy to combat hazardous child labour must begin with its logical alternative: high-quality schools and relevant educational programmes to which families will want to send their children and in which children will want to participate.

There are 140 million children between the ages of 6 and 11 not attending school - 23 per cent of primary school age children in developing countries and perhaps an equal number who drop out of school early. If all those under 18 are considered to be children, as the Convention of the Rights of the Child stipulates, the figure out of school rises to 404 million, or 38 per cent of that age group. Many of these children work, many in jobs that are disabling and dangerous. Millions more are trying hard to balance the demands of work and schooling, a juggling act that poses particular problems for girls.

ILO, reflecting a broad consensus, takes the position that the single most effective way to stem the flow of school age children into abusive forms of employment or work is to extend and improve schooling so that it will attract and retain them.

Education and child labour interact profoundly. As we have seen, work can keep children away from school. At the same time, poor-quality education often causes children to drop out of school and start working at an early age. Good-quality education, on the other hand, can keep children away from work. The longer and better the education, the lesser the likelihood that a child will be forced into damaging work.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child insists that primary education must be universal and compulsory. If governments delivered on their legal commitment to this, the extent of exploitative child labour would be significantly reduced. The resources to create good schools all over the world could be found if the will was there. What is more, innovative thinking about how to regenerate the education system is well under way, and successful programmes exist all over the world that could serve as models.

Any improvement made to education - whether by changing existing schools, by setting up creative and flexible approaches to education or by targeting working children specifically - will have a positive impact on child labour. The more we do, the greater will be the results. What more powerful incentive could there be?
**BONNYTOUN HOUSE**
41 Rosmead Avenue
7800 WYNBERG
Tel (021) 761-5057/8 Fax (021) 761-5677
Acting Superintendent: Mrs A Olsen
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape
**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**ENKUSELWENI PLACE OF SAFETY**
P O Box 372
6210 SWARTKOPS
Mbilini Road
KWAZAKELE
Tel (041) 661-661 Fax (041) 662-266
Superintendent: Mr G Qaka
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety
**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide temporary care and accommodation to juvenile offenders who have been charged in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act
- To provide youth with the opportunity for positive, physical, emotional and social development through the provision of a stable and caring environment
**Activities:**
- Provides care for youth through the services of a multi-professional team
- Provides 24-hour child and medical care services
- Provides education and occupational therapy
- Conducts a well-planned programme of daily activities and recreation
**RESOURCES:** Accommodation, training courses and multi-professional team
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape
**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**ERIKA HOUSE**
Private Bag X17242
6059 HILLSIDE
Bob Price Street
HILLSIDE
Tel (041) 46-2112 Fax (041) 46-2125
Superintendent: Ms L Kritzinger
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

---

**EXCELSIOR PLACE OF SAFETY**
P O Box 671
3600 PINETOWN
24 Bamboo Lane
PINETOWN
Tel (031) 72-5371 Fax (031) 72-3735
Acting Superintendent: Ms V Singh
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal
**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**GALESHEWE PLACE OF SAFETY**
Private Bag X5042
8300 KIMBERLEY
Methodist Street
GALESHEWE
Tel (0531) 711-151 Fax (0531) 712-036
Superintendent: Ms M Kivedo
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Cape
**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**GREENFIELDS PLACE OF SAFETY**
Private Bag X512
3236 DALTON
90 Tibouchinia Avenue
DALTON
Tel (033) 501-1620/1 Fax (033) 501-1624
Superintendent: Ms P R S Peter
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal
**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**JUBILEUM PLACE OF SAFETY**
P O Box 5205
1461 BOKSBURG NORTH
cnr Cason and 13th Avenue
BOKSBURG NORTH

---

**Places of Safety**
LINDELANI PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 83
7605 KOELENHOF
Elsenburg Road
KOELENHOF

Tel (021) 882-2634/5 Fax (021) 882-2634

Acting Superintendent: Mr D Meyburgh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Koelenhof
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

MONUMENT PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 27023
9312 ERLICH PARK
28 Drente Avenue
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 34-1489 Fax (051) 34-1489

Acting Superintendent: Ms R van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
RESOURCES: Accommodation
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

NERINA HOUSE

Thornton Road
6020 SCHAUDERVILLE

Tel (041) 43-2200 Fax (041) 43-7687

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

NOMZAMO PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 13056
7705 MOWBRAY
Zone 22, No 6
LANGA

Tel (021) 917-9574 Fax (021) 917-3406

Contact Person: Ms A P Louw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

NORMAN HOUSE PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 127
1610 EDENVALE
cnr 4th Street and 1st Avenue
EDENVALE

Tel (011) 453-7803 Fax (011) 453-9686

Contact Person: Ms E F Pretorius

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

OCEAN PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X03
4009 BLUFF
850 Marine Drive
BRIGHTON BEACH

Tel (031) 48-5415 Fax (031) 48-2719

Superintendent: Ms Mathilda Morolong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

OUTENIEKWA HOUSE

Private Bag X6587
6530 GEORGE

Golf Street
Parkdene
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 75-0402 Fax (0441) 75-0669

Superintendent: Mr Elwin Gallant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide temporary physical, social and spiritual care of children under the age of 18 years
- To provide for emotional growth of children and to rectify deviant behaviour
- To provide for the educational and scholastic needs of children
**Activities:**
- Accommodates 115 children from the Southern Cape region, ranging from 1 day to 18 years of age
- Provides education for 60 pupils form Grade 1 to standard 5 through a school on the premises
- Provides a variety of activities for the children such as sport and recreation, drama, art, music, drum majorettes, needlework, woodwork, library service and health education
- Provides weekend outings, camping and holiday programmes
- Provides physical, spiritual and social care services for children through a multi-professional team

**RESOURCES:** School and library

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**PATA PLACE OF SAFETY**

Private Bag X9052
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Mt Patridge
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 81646  Fax (0331) 42-8648

Superintendent: Ms T B Mahlobo

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**PROTEA PLACE OF SAFETY**

P O Box 13383
6013 HUMEWOOD

Blackthorn Avenue
FOREST HILL

Tel (041) 55-8577  Fax (041) 56-4829

Contact Person: Mrs S Viljoen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**RESOURCES:** Recreational facilities

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**SIYALINGA PLACE OF SAFETY**

P O Box 371
6210 SWARTKOPS

Addo Road
Motherwell

PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 61-1196  Fax (041) 61-1043

Social Worker: Ms Z C Gunguluza

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**TSHIRELETSONG PLACE OF SAFETY AND CHILDREN'S HOME**

Private Bag X20536
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (0531) 843-3200  Fax (021) 843-3259

Superintendent: Mr C Baily

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**ROSENDALE HOUSE**

Private Bag X3
7131 FAURE

Old National Road
FAURE

Tel (021) 843-3200  Fax (021) 843-3259

Superintendent: Mr C Baily

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**TENDERDEN PLACE OF SAFETY**

60 Durban Road
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-2555  Fax (021) 797-8368

Superintendent: Mr E Odendaal

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**PROTEM (MAGALIESOORD CENTRE)**

Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN

Tel (01213) 30177/8  Fax (01213) 31558

Contact Person: Ms I Strydom

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
Next to old Railway Hostel
Phahameng
MANGAUNG
Tel (051) 435-3317/8/9 Fax (051) 435-3171
Contact Person: Mr J D J Theart

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety and children’s home

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide temporary care for children during the conclusion and/or after the conclusion of a juvenile or children’s court case
- To provide care for children for the period that their parents or guardians cannot provide care for them

**Activities:**
- Accommodates 340 black children in the Free State region
- Provides a 24-hour medical service and occupational therapy for children with specific problems
- Provides treatment for children with emotional problems and retarded development
- Conducts a balanced sports programme, including soccer, netball, softball, boxing, athletics and swimming

**RESOURCES:** Lecture halls, sports complex, needlework facility and workshop

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Free State

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**TUTELA PLACE OF SAFETY**

Private Bag X06
0116 PRETORIA NORTH
162 Tolbos Street
FLORAUNA
Tel (012) 546-0640 Fax (012) 565-4754
Contact Person: Ms R Kempen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Department of Welfare

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Free State

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**VREDELUS HOUSE**

Private Bag X3
7490 ELSIES RIVER
26th Street
LEONSDALE
Tel (021) 931-0233/4 Fax (021) 932-4420
Contact Person: Ms M Solomons

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation, training courses and multi-disciplinary team

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

---

**ZAKHE PLACE OF SAFETY**

Private Bag X812
3620 NEW GERMANY
Wye Bank Road
KWASIBEKA
Tel (031) 707-6565/6
Contact Person: Ms T D Cele

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Place of safety

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety
AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS YOUTH LEAGUE (ANCYL)
P O Box 6259
2000 JOHANNESBURG
14th Floor, Shell House
51 Plein Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 333-6750 Fax (011) 333-9458
E-mail ancyl@anc.org.za
National Leader: Mr Malusi Gigaba
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To rally youth behind the policies of the ANC and to ensure that youth issues are on the agenda of the party
• To champion the interests of young people in broader society and to work with other organisations in pursuance of this goal
• To encourage patriotism, reconciliation and human rights in society and amongst youth
Activities:
• Lobbies and advocates around youth issues
• Conducts national campaigns such as ‘free political activity in KwaZulu-Natal’ and ‘June 16 commemorations’
• Conducts local community campaigns with the focus on anti-crime, substance abuse and AIDS education
• Conducts policy research into youth issues
• Provides bursary programme for ANCYL members
• Conducts leadership training programmes
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Federation of Democratic Youth and International Union of Socialist Youth
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

AFRIKANER WEERSTANDSBEWEGING (AWB) YOUTH LEAGUE - PENKOPPE

AFRIKANER WEERSTANDSBEWEGING (AWB) YOUTH LEAGUE - PENKOPPE
P O Box 274
2710 VENTERSDORP

AZANIAN NATIONAL YOUTH UNITY (AZANYU)
P O Box 5447
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH
Contact Person: Mr H Noni
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political youth organisation
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

AZANIAN YOUTH ORGANISATION (AZAYO)
P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE
2334 Luthuli Street
DOBSONVILLE
Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255
Secretary General: Mr V Wauchope
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To mobilise, politicise and unite the youth around the philosophy of Black Consciousness
• To encourage the involvement of the youth in the problems facing them in particular and the Black community in general
• To work towards a nation-building programme which will instill a sense of creativity and co-responsibility among the youth
Activities:
• Promotes trust and cooperation among Black youth
• Assists people with substance abuse and promotes anti-drug campaigns
• Participates in youth development forums and civic matters

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** AZASM, AZASCO, AZAPO, BSSP, NYBC and NYC

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Politics

---

**CONSERVATIVE PARTY YOUTH**

Private Bag X847
0001 PRETORIA

203 Soutpansberg Road
Rietondale
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 329-1220 Fax (012) 329-1229

Coordinator: Ms C Marais

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Political organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

• To mobilise for freedom

**Activities:**

• Mobilises the youth under the policy of the Conservative Party
• Conducts a variety of activities such as youth gatherings, weekend camps, cheese and wine functions, public meetings, university campus meetings, weekly newsletters, provincial meetings, weekend conventions and overseas tours
• Facilitates and organises youth campaigns and protest marches

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Conservative Party of South Africa and Afrikaner Volksfront

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Politics

---

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY YOUTH**

P O Box 4361
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 394-6425 / 786-7015 Fax (011) 394-6427 / 887-4740

E-mail DPYDBN@icon.co.za

Youth President: Mr S A Moganedi
Federal Chairperson: Councillor Manny de Freitas

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Political organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

• To effect the establishment of a stable, prosperous, liberal democracy in South Africa for the protection of human rights and the promotion of political and economic freedom

• To vigorously and relentlessly fight for liberal democratic values
• To strive for human liberty that can only be secured through a multi-party democracy in which the values and interests of individual South Africans are represented by political parties of their choice and in which free and open debate flourishes

**Activities:**

• Strives to ensure that South Africa is governed according to liberal democratic principles
• Participates in protests, forums and in tertiary student associations
• Conducts training courses for youth in managing democratic organisations
• Conducts youth development forums and seminars on liberal democratic values
• Promotes the 'youth against crime campaign' and a campaign against nuclear tests

**RESOURCES:** Human rights booklets and policy documents

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** International Federation for Liberal and Radical Youth, National Youth Commission, Gauteng Youth Against Crime Committee and Liberals International

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**

- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-1770 Fax (041) 55-3064
- Free State Tel (051) 448-1798 Fax (051) 447-0119
- Gauteng Tel (011) 483-2743 Fax (011) 483-3401
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 23-1304 Fax (031) 23-1484
- Northern Cape Tel (053) 81-1511 ext 2274 Fax (053) 81-4776
- Western Cape Tel (021) 45-1420 Fax (021) 462-2534

**KEYWORDS:** Politics

---

**DIKWANKWETLA PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA YOUTH LEAGUE (DPSAYL)**

P O Box 17688
9870 WITSI reshape

101 Furniture Centre
Standard Bank Building
Setsing

PHUTHADITJHABA

Tel (058) 713-2435 Fax (058) 713-2240

President of Youth League: Mr M P I Lebela

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Political and welfare
organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote youth development

Activities:
- Conducts political activities and youth projects
- Conducts an education programme in human values for street kids
- Plans to conduct out-of-school youth programmes
- Plans to build the QwaQwa cultural and recreational house for youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State and Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (058) 713-6678 Fax (058) 713-2240

KEYWORDS: Politics

FREEDOM FRONT YOUTH
P O Box 74693
0040 LYNNWOOD RIDGE
6th Floor, Perseus Building
cnr Camelia and Priory Streets
LYNNWOOD RIDGE
Tel (012) 348-1167 Fax (012) 47-4387
Contact Person: Mr F Buys

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the interests of the Afrikaner amongst the youth of South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts various activities and implements the policies of the Freedom Front
- Develops political thinking and leadership qualities
- Cultivates a feeling of togetherness among the youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Freedom Front

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-3409 Fax (041) 55-3555
Free State (Beitbridge) Tel (011614) 22133
Gauteng Tel (011) 336-8081 Fax (011) 336-8115
Gauteng (West Rand) Tel (011) 838-4127
Fax (011) 838-4596
KwaZulu-Natal (Ladysmith) Tel (0361) 31-1345/6
Fax (0361) 31-1346
KwaZulu-Natal (Newcastle) Tel (03431) 29913
Fax (03431) 29916
KwaZulu-Natal (Pietermaritzburg) Tel (0331) 42-9014
Fax (0331) 94-1495
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-6963
Western Cape Tel (021) 461-5501 Fax (021) 461-5517

KEYWORDS: Politics

INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP) YOUTH BRIGADE
P O Box 4432
4000 DURBAN
4th Floor, Albany House North
Albany Grove
DURBAN
Tel (031) 307-4960 Fax (031) 307-4964
National Chairperson: Mr Musa Zondi

NATIONAL PARTY (NP) YOUTH ACTION
Private Bag X402
0001 PRETORIA
F W de Klerk Building
cnr Sibelius and Leyds Streets
LUKASRAND
Tel (012) 344-6050 Fax (012) 344-6047
Youth Secretary: Mr Marius Bosman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be committed to the fact that youth interests should be fully recognized and specifically accounted for in all areas of policy formulation that affect them
EDUCATION FOR ALL: A GOAL WITHIN REACH

Six years ago at the World Conference on Education for All held in Jomtien, Thailand, 155 countries pledged to take the necessary steps to provide primary education for all children and massively reduce adult illiteracy by the end of the decade. This year we are joining forces to organize a high-level meeting at Amman, Jordan in June, to assess what has been done - by nations and by the international community - to fulfill these commitments. At the same time Amman will provide an excellent opportunity for all nations to review their goals and strategies for expanding access to and improving the quality of basic education within a reasonable timeframe.

The balance sheet over the last six years is mixed. Much progress has been made in education in terms of higher enrolments, better quality and greater relevance in many countries. In particular, nine of the world's most populous countries - Bangladesh, Brazil, China, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Nigeria and Pakistan - are working together to achieve Education for All. Even countries with a modest GNP per capita, such as Sri Lanka and Zimbabwe, are providing primary schooling to eight or more children out of ten. Such success stories demonstrate clearly that education for all is achievable and can become a reality within a few years.

But much more needs to be done. There are still 130 million children in the world who have no access to school, and the majority of them are girls. A large proportion of children, one third or more in many countries, do not complete primary education. Even of those who do finish, many do not acquire the essential skills and knowledge expected from primary education. Far too many children will soon join the world's 885 million illiterate adults, most of whom are women. Secondary education, so vital for development, is accessible only to 17 per cent of Sub-Saharan Africa's children. Thus it is clear that a much more concerted effort is needed to expand and improve educational opportunities, especially for girls and women.

It is unacceptable that a world that spends approximately US$800 billion a year on weapons cannot find the money needed - an estimated US$6 billion per year - to put every child in school by the year 2000. A mere one per cent decrease in military expenditure worldwide would be sufficient in financial terms. In Sub-Saharan Africa, only US$2.5 billion per year would be needed to provide universal primary education. The international community and the developing world can and must invest in education, particularly in primary education, to achieve economic growth and poverty reduction.

The Amman meeting will be a milestone on the road to Education for All, which has well-known positive effects on economic development, infant mortality rates, reproductive health, birth rates, and the empowerment of people, especially women. Decisive and radical solutions must be found at both international and national levels to the problems that countries face in meeting the basic learning needs of their populations.

International commitment to the goal of Education for All has been reaffirmed at major global conferences, such as the International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. But declarations of intent are not enough. No real breakthrough will be possible unless the commitment is translated into a serious rethinking of resource priorities on the part of national leaders and the international community alike. We wish to stress our conviction that basic education for all is not only a human right, but also the cornerstone of human development. Having access to quality basic education is probably the single most effective means to ensure democracy, sustainable development and peace.

(Statement issued in preparation for the International Consultative Forum on Education for All, 16-19 June 1996)
ADVENTURE ZONE
P O Box 95482
2051 GRANT PARK
Rooftop of Norwood Hypermarket
cnr The Avenue and Sixth Avenue
NORWOOD
Tel (011) 483-3833 Fax (011) 483-3675
Director: Ms Hillary Friedland
Marketing and Promotions Coordinator: Ms Karen Casey
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Playpark for children
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To have childhood dreams come true in an indoor playpark for children
• To be determined that all children should have the right to experience a fantasy
Activities:
• Presents an indoor playpark designed specially for children
• Provides a wide choice of toys and activities such as jungle gyms, lego, trampolines, jumping castles and V-tech computers, battery-operated cars, computer games, an art room, Barbie room, scalelectrix, rooms of building bricks and an infant and pre-school playground
• Provides a stage for live entertainment and plans to mount entertaining shows that will educate youngsters on topical issues such as child abuse
RESOURCES: Indoor playpark facilities, toys and stage
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Recreation

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - INVENTORIUM AND CHILDREN'S MUSEUM
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To offer the entire range of creative art programmes presented by the various sections of the Afrika Cultural Centre
Activities:
• Presents and organises a children’s theatre and exhibition programme, an annual street pageant/carnival celebrating children’s creativity and an arts festival for young people
• Directs research into teaching aids, toy building and curriculum/training development
RESOURCES: Resource centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

RAINBOW CHILDREN'S CLUB
P O Box 14027
1518 FARRARMERE
9 Pierre Street
FARRARMERE
Tel (011) 849-2094 Fax (011) 849-2094
Contact Person: Ms Ann Scott
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote and provide entertainment to under privileged children
Activities:
- Organises a weekend camp once a month for children from various children's homes
- Conducts excursions to Parys, with activities including sports on the river, visiting a diamond mine and the museum and a trip to the hanging bridge

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

SANTARAMA MINILAND
P O Box 57111
2137 SPRINGFIELD
Rosettenville Road at Wemmer Pan
SPRINGFIELD
Tel (011) 435-0543
Manager: Ms Jennifer Allsop
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive to be a miniland fantasy haven for children of all ages

Activities:
- Creates a wonderland educational miniland for children of all ages

RESOURCES: A great variety of mini-exhibitions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

THE SCRATCH PATCH
The Cape Creative Workshop
P O Box 121
7990 KALK BAY
Victoria and Alfred Waterfront
Dock Road
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 419-9429
Contact Person: Mr B Cullin
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct fun and educational activities for children centred around the gem industry

Activities:
- Facilitates gem hunting for children
- Provides the scratch patch party cave for children
- Provides children with the opportunity to select their own special gemstones
- Organises Cave Mini Golf fun days

RESOURCES: Videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

TRUWORTHS TWILIGHT CHILDREN FUN RUN
P O Box 6764
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 333-2901 Fax (011) 333-0475
Director: Mr Mark Oliver
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare event
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To organise an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg

Activities:
- Organises an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg
- Encourages children between 10-20 years to participate
- Donates the income received to the Twilight Street Children's Shelter
- Provides entry forms and information at schools and Truworths stores

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United School Sport Association of South Africa (USSASA), NSC and NOCSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

THE YOUTH BOOK
EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
Private Bag 6668
2940 NEWCASTLE
Ekuseni Evaluation Centre
Department of Community Development
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
Kingsway Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK
Tel (034388) 1000  Fax (034388) 1011
Evaluation Coordinator:  Mr Hilton Rudnick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  Private sector correctional service initiative

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To empower young offenders for successful integration into society as dignified and responsible individuals
• To provide a compassionate, resourceful and responsible environment for young convicted persons to maximise their psychological, physical, educational and interpersonal potential

Activities:
• Provides 600 young prisoners with appropriate life skills, education and training, aligned to the world of work, to enable them to participate fully in society
• Implements education, training and counselling programmes that will be monitored over a two-year period

RESOURCES:  Facilities, training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF), Ministry of Correctional Services, Joint Education Trust (JET), Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) and the Private Sector Initiative, a consortium of South African companies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS:  Rehabilitation, Youth Development and Support

_____________________________________

ILITHA LABANTU
P O Box 7
7925 WOODSTOCK
NY 22-No 26 A
GUGULETU
Tel (021) 633-2383/78  Fax (021) 638-2956
Director:  Ms Mandisa Monakali
Youth Counsellor:  Ms Linda Monakali

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To focus on violence against women and children

Activities:
• Provides counselling for survivors of violence, both in the home and the community
• Promotes gender sensitivity and educates the youth about gender issues, violence and human rights
• Conducts youth development programmes, teachers training programmes, peer counselling and awareness programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  Rape Crisis, NICRO, women’s organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  Western Cape

KEYWORDS:  Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

_____________________________________

IMBALI REHABILITATION PROGRAMME
P O Box 493
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
12 Fraser Lane
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 45-1699  Fax (0331) 94-9156
Programme Coordinator:  Ms Ruth Bhengu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:  CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To engage traumatised and militarised youth in a rehabilitation and skills development programme to enable them to overcome their difficult circumstances
• To help victims of violence overcome trauma and educate their communities about their experiences, thereby enabling them to regain their human dignity

Activities:
• Provides rehabilitation and healing services using group art therapy provided by artists and psychologists and one to one counselling methods
• Conducts life skills training courses by observing different behavioral patterns and human interaction
• Provides group counselling services

RESOURCES:  Training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:  SANCO and Midlands Mental Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:  KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS:  Conflict Resolution, Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

_____________________________________

KWAZULU-NATAL PROGRAMME FOR SURVIVORS OF VIOLENCE
1211 Sangro House
417 Smith Street
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 305-3497  Fax (031) 305-3497
Coordinator: Ms Anne McKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to the rehabilitation and healing of youth who are not attending school or who are unemployed

Activities:
- Assists youth who are unemployed or not attending school in areas badly affected by violence and refers them for counselling services
- Organises training in partnership with other NGOs in peer counselling and trauma management, conflict resolution, creative arts therapy, education for employment and sports development
- Conducts research into the effectiveness of interventions

RESOURCES: Library, training resources and trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Pieternaritzburg  Tel (0331) 42-1378  Fax (0331) 94-7841

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

MAGALIESOORD TREATMENT CENTRE
Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN
Tel (01213) 30120  Fax (01213) 31558
Director: Mr L Zéhlsdorff

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a detention unit for youths awaiting trial that provides an effective service to change the destructive lifestyles of the inmates through scientifically-based programmes

Activities:
- Provides life skills and basic educational programmes for youths awaiting trial
- Provides ongoing treatment programmes for drug- and alcohol dependants from the age of 18 years upwards

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO)
P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE
139 Hatfield Street
GARDENS
Tel (021) 461-7253  Fax (021) 461-5093
E-mail nicro@wn.apc.org
National Director: Dr Esther Lategan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To respect the worth, dignity and equality of every individual, especially focusing on those issues which cause crime
- To promote criminal and social justice and to prevent crime and violence in communities, on the streets and in the home
- To lobby for a legal system which is accessible to all the people of South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts social welfare and crime prevention programmes
- Conducts Economic Opportunities Programme (EOP) which attempts to find employment for unemployed clients of the organisation, as well as other unemployed people
- Conducts Youth Empowerment Scheme (YES) programme which covers topics such as self-concept enhancement, decision-making, assertive behaviour, laws and norms of society and parent-child relationships
- Conducts various training courses focusing on community empowerment, economic development, employment, skills training, victim support and offender reintegration
- Assists branch offices with their youth programmes, including work with first offenders, after-school projects, lifeskills training, work with gangs, job creation, education and training with youth, alternative sentencing for young offenders, crime awareness at schools, truancy, street children and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National and provincial representation on the Youth at Risk Task Teams, Social Worker’s Forum representation, PAWC and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 47-6694 Fax (051) 47-6678
Cape Town Tel (021) 949-2110 Fax (021) 948-8934
Durban Tel (031) 304-2761 Fax (031) 304-0826
East London Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270
George Tel (0441) 74-2531 Fax (0441) 74-2531
Johannesburg Tel (011) 336-5236 Fax (011) 333-5614
Kimberley Tel (0531) 26392 Fax (0531) 24418
Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-4425
Pretoria Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049
Springbok Tel (0251) 41496 Fax (0251) 41496

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - DURBAN
2nd Floor, United Building
58 Field Street
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 304-2761/2 Fax (031) 3004-0826
Youth Development Project Controller: Ms D Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - EAST LONDON
P O Box 1752
5200 EAST LONDON
41 Beaconsfield Road
NORTH END
Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270
Branch Director: Ms E M B Richter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - NELSPRUIT
P O Box 3533
1200 NELSPRUIT

Frik Muller Building
31 Bester Street
NELSPRUIT
Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541
Branch Manager: Mr Lucas Malekane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga
KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PIETERMARITZBURG
P O Box 95
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
240 Burger Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 45-4425/42 Fax (0331) 42-1592
Acting Director: Ms T Manikam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PRETORIA
P O Box 468
0001 PRETORIA
2nd Floor, Hamilton House
cnr Andries Street and Bureau Lane
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049
Director: Ms N Hill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - WESTERN CAPE
4th Floor, Hoboken Building
Kruskall Avenue
7530 BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 949-2110/1 Fax (021) 948-8934
Director: Ms R D Jeptha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

SKIERELANDSE DIAKONALE DIENSTE

P O Box 3211
7490 ELSIES RIVER
91 6th Street
ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 932-6721 Fax (021) 933-1072

Director: Mrs Z Carolus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide prevention and rehabilitation programmes for young people between the ages of 10-16 years

Activities:
- Provides an after school care facility for 300 youths
- Conducts a variety of prevention and rehabilitation programmes, including a teenage care programme for youth with behavioral problems, teenage support groups and clubs and behavioral modification programmes for young people

RESOURCES: Publications, videos and audiovisuales

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

TRAUMA CENTRE FOR VICTIMS OF VIOLENCE AND TORTURE

P O Box 13124
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD
Cowley House
126 Chapel Street
8001 WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 45-7373 Fax (021) 462-3143

Director: Mr N Walaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide health services to people affected by various forms of political violence
- To assist people in turning painful experiences into opportunities for growth and life
- To be committed to healing wounds of the past, and working towards the transformation of South Africa into a democratic, just and healthy society
- To help victims become survivors through a developmental process

RESOURCES: Support services


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health, Rehabilitation

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Does South Africa have a “youth crisis”? 

The short answer to this question is: no. This may sound like a provocative and overconfident response, but if the problems in defining youth as a social category are borne in mind, it should be clear that “youth” is not seen as a unified entity with a collective consciousness in pursuit of clearly defined objectives. Youth as a social category reflect society’s potential for the future. If society is in crisis, then that potential is threatened and youth in its various manifestations will reflect that crisis. South African society has been and, to a certain extent, still is in deep crisis. If this were not so, there would not have been any fundamental transition. The transition itself is an attempt to profoundly change the political, social and economic life of our country, precisely because these areas of societal life were and are in crisis. If we argue that there is no “youth crisis” as such, then we certainly do not mean to imply that youth does not find itself in crisis.
ACTS MINISTRIES
P O Box 903
2109 MELVILLE
2 Wessels Avenue
LYNDHURST
Tel (011) 726-7113 Fax (011) 726-7093
Director: Pastor Jimmy Wright

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ to the youth of South Africa
- To teach life skills and leadership in schools, tertiary institutions and churches
- To establish youth fellowships

Activities:
- Creates creative ministries on the campuses of schools and tertiary institutions, as well as at youth festivals and churches through the integration of youth teams and creative ministries
- Conducts life skills and leadership training courses through camps, conferences and sessions during an active week at schools and tertiary institutions in conjunction with other youth
- Conducts a service towards less privileged people

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and tertiary institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE (AE)
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES
1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.com

Directors: Mr S A Bennett / Ms A J Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To offer young people an adequate introduction and orientation to missions that will prepare them to respond positively to the challenge to live a life committed to world mission

Activities:
- Develops leadership skills among young men and women of outstanding Christian character
- Provides personal spiritual growth, supervised work and service, participation in AE's ministry and training in cross-cultural ministry
- Provides support for the AE departments, offering about 30 hours of service per week
- Conducts community services and training in cross-cultural issues, missions and personal development
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Religion

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE: YOUTH AND FAMILY PROGRAMME

c/o African Enterprise
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES
1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.com

Youth Director: Mr Jack Garratt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To know Christ and to make Him known

Activities:
- Conveys the message that being a Christian is normal
- Conducts meetings with parents and teachers and addresses issues such as 'parents in pain', 'parents who feel that they are failures' and 'teachers, discipline and communication'
- Conducts a series of youth seminars called 'Guys and Girls in a Godless World'
- Introduces the youth to the Bible and allows them to make their own applications

RESOURCES: Youth events and audiotapes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ, Youth with a Mission, Scripture Union and Navigators

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Religion

ARCHDIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 2910
8000 CAPE TOWN

12 Bouquet Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 462-2417 Fax (021) 461-9330

Youth Coordinator: Mr P V Hooper

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the support necessary for the youth of the Western Cape to realise their full potential
- To empower youth to use their creativity, energy, conviction and inquiring determination in becoming full and active members of their family, church and community
- To enable the youth through networking and promoting Gospel values to take their rightful place in the reconstruction and development of South Africa

Activities:
- Coordinates all Catholic youth groups, movements and structures in the Western Cape
- Conducts a meeting for youth groups, regional structures and a number of movements once a month
- Conducts a number of events, activities and workshops throughout the year to unify, develop and empower the youth
- Provides resources and information to the youth
- Networks and works with all youth, youth organisations and others

RESOURCES: Resource library (only through appointment and to involved groups)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Archdiocesan Youth Council and Archdiocesan Pastoral Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC TERTIARY STUDENTS (ACTS)

P O Box 31559
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Johannesburg Diocesan Offices
3 Saratoga Avenue
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-0762 Fax (011) 402-6406

National Coordinator: Mr Tshepo Lingalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a Catholic community for all students at tertiary institutions
- To be Christ centred and to develop amongst members and others an awareness of its context and educate them on the importance of social transformation, in line with Gospel values

Activities:
- Initiates community and welfare projects
- Creates an awareness of Catholicism cradle at tertiary institutions
- Organises Eucharistic Mass every Sunday to strengthen faith in Jesus Christ
- Supports various local, regional and national activities
- Organises workshops on all social, political educational, health and religious aspects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches, colleges, SACBC, technikons and universities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

BOSCO YOUTH PASTORAL CENTRE
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW
Walkerville
35 km from Johannesburg
NEAR VEREENIGING
Tel (011) 402-6400 / 949-2361 Fax (011) 402-6406 / 949-1022
Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Pastoral centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote and support the human development and spiritual enrichment of young people
Activities:
• Provides residential accommodation catering for education programmes, youth evangelisation leadership training, adult formation, spiritual programmes, preached and directed retreats and day tours (picnics, braais and sporting events)

RESOURCES: Accommodation, audiovisual facilities, sport facilities, lecture rooms, library, nature trails, obstacle course and prayer rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg

C-SHARP
P O Box 11100
0082 HATFIELD
University Resort
Dutch Reformed Church
105 Duxberry Avenue
HILLCREST
Tel (012) 342-5015 Fax (012) 342-5015
Chief Executive: Mr L J Brittz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To use the performing and fine arts as a medium for the effective spreading of the gospel of Jesus Christ
Activities:
• Presents the gospel by conducting youth weeks in communities or congregations

CAMPUS CRUSADE FOR CHRIST (CCC)
P O Box 4078
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE
Block B, 2nd Floor, Elite Park
Richards Drive
MIDRAND
Tel (011) 315-2340 Fax (011) 315-2350
E-mail bob@ilink.nis.za
National Director: Mr H Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious Christian ministry
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To help fulfil the great commission of the Lord Jesus Christ given in Matthew 28:18-20 by seeking to expose students to the claims of Christ and disciplining believers so that they in turn are equipped to win and build others to maturity in Christ
Activities:
• Presents the gospel of Jesus Christ through personal contact with students
• Equipss believers to be able to win and build others in Christ
• Undertakes ongoing ministries at universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Free State and Pretoria and Port Elizabeth Technikon
• Conducts weekend conferences and camps covering issues relating to the Christian faith

RESOURCES: Religious material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Association of South Africa and Christian churches and organisations

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 510-2843 Fax (021) 511-9226
Durban Tel (031) 262-6784 Fax (031) 262-6784

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations
CAPE HINDU YOUTH SOCIETY
8 Haven Crescent
7764 GATESVILLE
Tel (021) 637-0907
Secretary: Mr Raakesh Chavda
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Sungh and Siva Ayluam
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

CAPE YUVAK SUNGH
P O Box 38433
7764 GATESVILLE
Tel (021) 637-0008
E-mail PGHELA@ITS.UCT.AC.ZA
Chairperson: Mr Praneet Ghela
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To promote the Hindu religion
Activities:
• Promotes the Hindu religion and culture
• Provides a variety of activities for young people
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Hindu Youth Society and Siva Ayluam
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Religion

CENTRAL METHODIST MISSION
P O Box 10376
2000 JOHANNESBURG
79 Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 337-5938 Fax (011) 337-7171
Superintendent: Rev M Dandala
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To be a worshipping and serving non-racial community who serve the inner-city community
Activities:
• Conducts the Careway Children’s Centre that provides after-hour care for primary school children
• Conducts the “Flock” (For Love Of Children) pre-school
• Provides a ministry for the homeless (Paballo Ya Batho)
DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION: Brochures

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

CHILDREN’S EVANGELIST TRAINING INSTITUTE (CET)
Private Bag X9906
1240 WHITE RIVER
Petra Mountain
Old Numbi Gate Road
WHITE RIVER
Tel (013) 750-1575 / 751-1166 Fax (013) 750-0906
E-mail petra@soft.co.za
Executive Director: Rev Johan du Preez
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian training institution

CHILD EVANGELISM FELLOWSHIP (CEF)
P O Box 3139
7129 SOMERSET WEST
Tel (021) 855-1784
Director: Mr Kobus Olivier
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To lead children in the knowledge of Christ’s saving grace
• To lead those who have accepted Christ as their Saviour
• To guide children to their nearest evangelical church
• To supply attractive Bible-based teaching material
Activities:
• Organises a programme for Good News Clubs, open-air meetings and campaigns to reach and teach children
• Conducts teacher training classes and training courses for religious children’s workers
• Cooperates with local evangelical churches
RESOURCES: Bookshop selling visual aids, books, tapes, illustrated songs and stories to use in teaching a Good News club or Sunday school class
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: CEF International
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 622-9621 Fax (011) 622-4142
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03245) 63616
Northern Province Tel (012) 345-4604
Fax (012) 322-4000
Western Cape Tel (024) 852-6759 Fax (024) 854-7118
KEYWORDS: Religion
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train Christians in churches and organisations to evangelise pre-school and primary aged children
- To help leaders to empower their own communities to prepare their children for the challenges of modern life through a Christian lifestyle
- To develop leaders from local communities in Africa

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for trainers and instructors
- Conducts children’s sermon course for pastors and ministers
- Conducts courses in drama, music and puppetry to equip instructors and children’s workers
- Conducts a dynamic child evangelism course (10-day workshops in child evangelism) to equip congregations to start an effective children’s ministry in their areas

RESOURCES: Training facilities and residential campus accommodation for 40 students

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: TEASA, Love Southern Africa, AD2000 & Beyond, Kingdom Visuals and Christian organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Religion

CHILDREN’S PRAISE UNLIMITED PUPPET MINISTRIES
P O Box 13086
1562 GEDULD
26 Sinclair Road
SELECTION PARK
Tel (011) 362-3435
Founder: Ms J I Coutinho

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To extends God’s Kingdom by reaching children for Jesus through puppets

Activities:
- Supplies teaching materials to religious organisations
- Teaches children about moral, social and biblical issues

RESOURCES: Puppets and puppet stages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Religious organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Religious organisations

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion

CHRISTENED MEDICAL FELLOWSHIP OF SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 36365
0102 MENLO PARK
54 Daphne Road
MAROELANA
Tel (012) 46-7148 Fax (012) 346-1586
President: Prof G S Fehrsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help medical students deepen their spiritual life and to learn to integrate their faith, practice and studies
- To help them to make informed and prayerful career choices and to encourage them to consider service in rural and underserved areas, including mission hospitals

Activities:
- Organises an annual CMF conference and regional student conferences
- Organises a bus tour for 20 students to rural and mission hospitals in Lesotho, KwaZulu-Natal and Ciskei
Encourages students to get involved in activities of the Hospital Christian Fellowship
Provides a non-denominational, non-racial Christian medical fellowship to ensure that Christian medical students and doctors keep on encouraging one another toward love and good work

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Medical and Dental Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Health, Religion, Student Organisations

CHRISTIAN STUDENTS’ ASSOCIATION (CSA)
P O Box 25
7599 STELLENBOSCH
32 Ryneveld Street
STELLENBOSCH
Tel (021) 887-0212 Fax (021) 886-6868
Executive Head: Ds C Carstens
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To identify with the needs of young people and the challenges they face
• To encourage young people to be faithful members of their church
• To work towards goodwill with all interested parties
• To cooperate with other Christian organisations

Activities:
• Presents weekly Bible-based group discussions on topical issues and encourages young people to meet weekly in small groups
• Organises Bible study groups, prayer meetings, interesting and recreational programmes, leadership seminars, youth rallies, holiday camps and adventure camps
• Offers young people an opportunity to give a year of their lives to become members of outreach teams
• Participates in ‘Love Southern Africa’ by means of evangelism, medical and agricultural assistance, building and restoring buildings

RESOURCES: Camping sites and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Christian Camping International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 966-2746
Free State Tel 083 252 4256

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 84152
Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province Tel (012) 654-6465
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 82-7750

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA (CESA)
P O Box 185
3603 GILLITTS
52 Ridge Road
HILLCREST
Tel (031) 75-2876 Fax (031) 765-5150
Presiding Bishop: Rt Rev J Bell
Youth Director: Rev L Giles
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To strive for Thy Word above all things

Activities:
• Assists young people to learn about the Bible
• Provides youth programmes, counselling and guidance, financial help, mission outreach and camps
• Organises national youth camps and conducts regional and local leadership development programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services and church facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Congregations throughout South Africa and affiliated with denominations worldwide

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion

DIAKONIA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES
P O Box 61341
4008 BISHOPSGATE
Room 14, Ecumenical Centre
20 St Andrews Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 305-6001 Fax (031) 305-2486
E-mail diak@iafrica.com
Director: Mr G P Kearney
Youth Employment Support Organiser: Ms Dudu Ngcobo
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To involve member churches and organisations as fully as possible in work for the transformation of society
Activities:
- Conducts a variety of services such as facilitation, networking, resource provision and training
- Focuses on peacemaking and peacebuilding, democracy in action, economic empowerment and economic justice and AIDS prevention and care
- Conducts an employment support programme and provides youth with information on education, training and employment issues
- Facilitates workshops that enable the youth to talk about their problems and develop solutions to them

RESOURCES: Ecumenical resource centre (consisting of meeting rooms and hall), publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: All Africa Council of Churches’ Youth Programme, Vuleka Trust, KwaZulu-Natal Survivors of Violence and youth service organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Religion

DIOCESAN YOUTH MINISTRY
Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW
3 Saratoga Road
BEREA
Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedr@icon.co.za
Episcopal Vicar for Youth: Fr Lionel Sham
Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:
- Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
- Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National NGOs and parastatal bodies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

DIOCESAN OF PRETORIA - YOUTH DEPARTMENT
Diocesan Office
Anglican Church
P O Box 1032
0001 PRETORIA

237 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-6580 Fax (012) 322-9311
E-mail Pretoria@cpsanet.co.za
Youth Chaplain: Rev Sello Phiri

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that no young person in the Diocese is denied the opportunity to accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour
- To ensure proper development of the spiritual, mutual, social and physical characteristics of the youth

Activities:
- Attends various youth conferences and workshops
- Provides the Parish youth leaders with the skills needed to carry out their leadership roles
- Hosts the Diocesan Young People’s Leadership Training workshop in cooperation with other youth organisations
- Promotes education and conducts a speech contest for young people in an effort to encourage literacy
- Promotes social awareness with regard to issues affecting young people

RESOURCES: Counselling services and publication

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Council of Churches - Education and Renewal Ministry Department, National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA), AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) and Interfaith Community Development Association (ICDA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

DURBAN YOUTH BRIGADE
9 Butcher Road
4001 MAYVILLE
Tel (031) 28-4687
Director: Mr G Grant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To lead young people to Christ and to fight delinquency
- To provide group activities for the youth

Activities:
- Provides Christian counselling services for young men and women
- Organises excursions, Christmas parties and training camps

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SASA
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH GENERAL YOUTH COMMISSION
P O Box 396
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
154b Maitland Street
BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 447-4825 Fax (051) 447-1560
General Secretary (JKJA and SKJA): Dr L C Dressel
General Secretary (BKJA): Dr E J Hay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist the church in its support of youth with an all-encompassing youth mission that will result in young members of the church of Christ with a mature faith
• To provide policy recommendations at the General Synod focusing on unity and cooperation of the youth ministry
• To promote Christian education and training at all levels and spheres

Activities:
• Conducts youth work on different levels, focusing on pre-school through to post-school levels, young adults, parent guidance, youth programmes and books, camps and conferences, publications and leadership courses
• Plans activities for the future such as Action against Secularism (1997) and a project focusing on reformed spirituality (1998)

RESOURCES: AJK and Biblecor/Biblemedia

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education forums, Dutch Reformed Church and Reformed Ecumenical Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

HABONIM DROR SOUTHERN AFRICA (HABO SA)
P O Box 29203
2131 SANDRINGHAM
Suite 302, Protea Place
4 Second Street
ORANGE GROVE
Tel (011) 483-2111 Fax (011) 483-1647
National Chairperson: Mr Brian Levin - Mazkir Klali
National Emissary: Mr Colin Lotzof - Central Shaliach

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Zionist Jewish youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To challenge and empower Jewish youth (in an informal and exciting environment) towards self-realisation
• To build a positive Jewish and Zionist identity and a strong social consciousness

Activities:
• Provides a framework for young Jewish youth to interact and take an active part in the betterment of the local community
• Provides youth with informal education focusing on different topics
• Conducts weekly meetings, various seminars, summer camps and overseas tours
• Initiates different projects and campaigns to make members aware of the problems facing the community around them
• Donates shipping container to NICRO Soweto Youth Branch to be utilised as a youth club
• Works with homeless youth in Durban and underprivileged and orphaned youth in Cape Town

RESOURCES: Leadership training programmes and slides and videos on Israel and Jewish history

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Zionist Federation (SAZF), South African Jewish Board of Deputies (SAJBD), South African Jewish Youth Council, Habonim Dror Olami (World Movement based in Israel) and Israel’s United Kibbutz Movement

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 24-5137
Durban Tel (031) 37-9858
Zimbabwe Tel (+263) (4) 74-4973

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

HONEYRIDGE BAPTIST CHURCH
P O Box 172
2040 HONEYDEW
cnr D F Malan and Eastwood Avenues
RANDPARK RIDGE

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support
Tel (011) 795-3251 Fax (011) 794-1789
Contact Person: Pastor Harold Twine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide religious and bible teaching

Activities:
• Conducts various youth programmes on Friday evenings at the church premises
• Conducts clubs for children consisting of three levels, namely ‘Sparks’ for grade 1 to standard 1, ‘Flames’ for standards 2 to 4 and ‘Torches’ for standards 4 to 5
• Endeavours to keep the ratio of 5 to 6 clubbers per leader as it is essential for the success of the programme
• Conducts the ‘Lot 42’ (Junior YP Programme) for standards 6-7 and the ‘D/Junction’ Group for standards 8 to matric

RESOURCES: Church

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion

NATIONAL YOUTH COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL SPIRITUAL ASSEMBLY OF THE BAHE'IS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 2142
2041 HOUGHTON
10 Acorn Lane
HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 487-2099/77 Fax (011) 487-1809

Coordinators: Mr Kannan Lakmeeharan / Ms Shamim Taherzadeh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To develop the youth resources within the Bahá'í Faith, be they in the socio-economic, technical or artistic fields, so as to uplift youth and to provide a service to South Africa
• To spread the principles that the Bahá'ís hold dear to the youth of South Africa, including those of Unity in Diversity, the Elimination of Prejudice, Equality of Men and Women, Universal Education and the Elimination of the Disparities between Wealth and Poverty

Activities:
• Coordinates resources for certain activities such as extra tuition in disadvantaged areas
• Participates in national youth activities such as workshops concerning youth for the constitutional assembly, the setting up of national youth organisations and crime workshops in Gauteng
• Establishes links with international Bahá'í organisations

RESOURCES: Archival material, library and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bahá'í societies of the universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Rhodes and Pretoria and Houghton National Bahá'í Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-1302 Fax (011) 794-1651

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NATIONAL YOUTH MINISTRY DEPARTMENT

Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW
3 Saratoga Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedrl@icon.co.za

National Youth Ministry Chaplain: Fr Lionel Sham
National Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:
• Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
• Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic youth movements on local, provincial and national level

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and South Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NETZER SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 64002
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH
Emmanuel Community Centre
38 Oxford Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-2026 Fax (011) 486-1924
E-mail netzersa@iafrica.com

National Administrative Secretary: Ms Elana Sneyman
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: National youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide education about its ideology which incorporates Reform Judaism, Zionism and Tikun

Activities:
- Conducts weekly activities with children aged 6-18 years and bi-monthly activities with members aged 18-24 years
- Participates in synagogue activities, Jewish holiday celebrations, South African Zionist Federation committees and activities and South African Union of Progressive Judaism conferences
- Provides seminars on leadership, medical and security training
- Provides a variety of year-round seminars, speakers, activities and holiday celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Netzer Olami, South African Zionist Federation, South African Union of Progressive Judaism and all South African Reform / Progressive Synagogues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- Cape Town Tel (021) 23-2954 Fax (021) 23-2615
- Durban Tel (031) 37-6785

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

RHEMA CHILDREN’S MINISTRY
Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Rabie and Hans Schoeman Streets
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor Ian MacKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To minister and teach the Word of God to children aged between 12 months and 12 years (both church members and non-church members)

Activities:
- Conducts Sunday church services for church target groups
- Conducts training courses for teachers from all denominations to assist them in ministering to children
- Conducts training courses for parents with regard to their role and responsibility as parents via parenting courses

RESOURCES: Church and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Fellowship of Christian Churches (IFCC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

SCRIPTURE UNION
P O Box 291
7700 RONDEBOSCH
83 Campground Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 686-8594 Fax (021) 685-5861

Resource Director: Mr Brian Edwards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive by God’s Spirit to be committed to serving the church of Jesus Christ through youth evangelism and the promotion of God’s word among all people
- To develop whole people, balanced in their spiritual, social, mental and physical development

Activities:
- Conducts outdoor evangelism such as Christian camping, mini camps and holidays clubs
- Presents leadership and lifeskills programmes at high and primary schools (leadership and school prefect training)
- Provides bursaries and scholarships

RESOURCES: Bursaries


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
- National Office Tel (011) 487-1506/7 Fax (011) 648-5330
- Eastern Cape Tel (041) 34-3164 Fax (0431) 27798
- KwaZulu-Natal c/o Independent Schools Tel (0331) 69188 Fax (0331) 69188
- Northern Province Tel (012) 346-1034/5 Fax (012) 46-2553
- Southern Cape Tel (0441) 73-3614 Fax (0441) 73-3614
- Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1016 Fax (011) 648-5330
- Soweto Tel (011) 982-1010/1
- Western Cape Tel (021) 689-8331 Fax (021) 689-8283

KEYWORDS: Religion
SCCRIPTURE UNION INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS
P O Box 13263
3202 CASCADES
1 Nonsuch Road
MONTROSE
Tel (0331) 47-3210 Fax (0331) 47-3211
Director: Mr M Battison
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To challenge young people in the independent schools with the relevance of the Gospel of Jesus Christ
Activities:
• Organises school missions in 33 independent schools throughout the country
• Runs a leadership training camp for Std 8-10 pupils
• Organises life skills and committee training weekends
• Conducts missions at numerous colleges and schools
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Scripture Union
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 648-0910
KEYWORDS: Education, Religion

SCCRIPTURE UNION KWAZULU-NATAL
P O Box 10114
3605 ASHWOOD
70 Musgrave Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 202-6881 Fax (031) 202-6612
Secretary: Ms Colleen Flokhart
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To serve the Church of Jesus Christ through youth evangelism and promotion of God’s Word among all the people of South Africa
Activities:
• Focuses on the unchurched youth of South Africa
• Organises camps for children and teenagers
• Endeavours to establish SCA groups in schools
RESOURCES: Book shop and Christian literature
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 685-8594 Fax (021) 685-5681
East London Tel (0431) 27798 Fax (0431) 43-0981
Glenhaven Camping Centre Tel (033) 701-1531

STUDENT UNION FOR CHRISTIAN ACTION (SUCA)
P O Box 31296
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
7th Floor, McCarthy Centre
34 Eloff Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 331-6762 Fax (011) 331-6762
General Secretary: Mr R Skosana
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian service organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To be committed to the principles of non-racialism, non-sexism and non-denominationalism
• To promote ecumenical cooperation and fellowship in the student community
• To work for justice, peace and youth development
Activities:
• Conducts programmes on ecumenism, leadership and women empowerment
• Presents environmental, social, economic justice and theology programmes
RESOURCES: Publications on topics such as theology, politics, economics, culture and education
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Student Christian Federation (WSCF) and Evangelical Alliance of South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

STUDENTS' CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (SCA)
Elloughton House
Chapel Lane
7700 ROSEBANK
Tel (021) 685-2306 Fax (021) 685-5203
General Secretary: Dr R B Prest
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To lead students to accept the Christian faith in God, the Father, Son and Holy Spirit, according to the Scriptures
To encourage students to live as true disciples of Jesus Christ their Lord in accordance with the Scriptures.
To foster loyalty to the Church of Christ as a whole, and to a local church in particular.

**Activities:**
- Organises national and regional conferences, camps, day seminars, vacation outreach activities, Bible study groups and prayer meetings.
- Organises national student leadership conferences, national student weeks and leadership training weekends.

**RESOURCES:** Conferences, camps and seminars.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (IFES) and Evangelical Alliance of South Africa.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Gauteng Tel (011) 789-9270 Fax (011) 789-9270
- KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 86-6669

**KEYWORDS:** Religion, Student Organisations.

**WESTRAND EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CONGREGATION**

P O Box 2011
WILRO PARK
8 C R Swart Drive
WILRO PARK

Tel (011) 764-2226 / 768-5141 Fax (011) 764-2226

Director: Pastor Jochen Volker
Youth Deacon: Markus Eichler

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Religious organisation.

**MISSION STATEMENT:** To reach out to young people to show them what life is about and that real values of life are only found in an encounter with their creator God and the Saviour of this world, God’s Son Jesus Christ.

**Activities:**
- Conducts youth work and youth and children’s camps during holidays.
- Presents regular youth evenings on Fridays for teenagers.
- Conducts a kids hour on Saturdays and youth services.

**RESOURCES:** Counselling services and church centre.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Evangelical Lutheran Church in KwaZulu-Natal and various denominations.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal.

**KEYWORDS:** Religion and KwaZulu-Natal.

**WORLD AFFILIATED YOUNG WOMEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)**

P O Box 61494
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
417 Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-1097 Fax (011) 833-1987

Acting General Secretary: Ms Sindiswa Sekoele

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO.

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To be a women’s ecumenical, global movement.
- To affirm women in skills training, economic empowerment and leadership development.

**Activities:**
- Runs two hostels for young working girls/women and students at tertiary institutions in Soweto and Kwa-Mashu.
- Runs a community centre which involves a library and an early learning centre in Bloemfontein.
- Facilitates human rights, leadership training and youth programmes and projects.
- Conducts gardening activities, tree planting, sewing groups and small-scale farming.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** South African Council of Churches, Women’s National Coalition (WNC) and Black Consumer Forum.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa.

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Eastern Cape Tel (0471) 24158 Fax (0471) 23653
- Free State Tel (05143) 24311
- Gauteng Tel (011) 982-8157
- KwaZulu-Natal (031) 364-1404
- Northern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 92177

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support.

**YOUNG MEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - AMANZIMTOTI**

P O Box 430
4120 UMBOGINTWINI
8 Kingsway Centre
Kingsway Road
AMANZIMTOTI

Tel (031) 903-3481/4610 Fax (031) 903-3481

Youth Development Worker: Mr Peter Westoby

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO.
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a youth driven organisation working in the location of Umbumbulu which seeks to develop youth leadership through Christian discipleship and training with the aim to enable youth to develop and manage their own community-based projects

Activities:
- Provides supplementary education to address the black education crisis in South Africa as part of the YMCA Youth Committee's participatory training project
- Facilitates Saturday classes, career guidance and study skills, electoral education workshops, field trips to companies and theatre and a leadership development camp
- Assists youth to develop life skills

RESOURCES:
- Full-time and part-time staff

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:
Adams College, Amanzimtoti High School and Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS:
Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 23222
2044 JOUBERT PARK

YMCA Building
20 Orange Avenue
Gallow Manor Extension 2
SANDTON

Tel (011) 802-4553 Fax (011) 802-4553

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Jan Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:
NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the social and spiritual upliftment of all young people, utilising relevant programmes to realise this objective

Activities:
- Provides feeding schemes for street children and adults and an education centre
- Provides spiritual counselling services
- Conducts projects such as feeding schemes linked to literacy, health education and primary health care

RESOURCES:
Database for the registration of street children and education centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
Gauteng

KEYWORDS:
Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (YWCA)

P O Box 31746
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Rooms 215-216, YWCA Building
128 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2423 Fax (011) 403-2423

National Secretary: Ms L L Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION:
NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate the development of women; spiritually, socially, physically and intellectually
- To promote the Christian faith in the lives of young women

Activities:
- Provides reasonably priced residences with caring atmosphere for young women and students in five residential centres
- Provides weekly chapel services and Bible studies

RESOURCES:
Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:
Women's and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0431) 29819 Fax (0431) 29819
Gauteng Tel (012) 326-2916
Western Cape Tel (021) 23-3711

KEYWORDS:
Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

YOUTH BRIGADE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 558
MANZINI

Interim Chairperson: Rev John du Pont

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be of service to God and the country, focusing on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

Activities:
- Focuses on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:
Gauteng
YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 75558
2047 GARDENVIEW

Cornerstone Complex
Benard Road East
BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 615-8970 Fax (011) 622-9909

National Director: Mr Brian Helsby

MISSION STATEMENT:
To facilitate the balanced development of young people, especially the more disadvantaged, in the mental, physical, social and spiritual areas of their lives

Activities:
- Conducts youth leadership training and development programmes, wilderness leadership training courses, courses for youth pastors and ministers and board and staff development courses
- Conducts lifeskills training courses in schools in subjects such as AIDS, sexuality, self-image, substance abuse, racism and violence
- Provides street children shelters and crisis pregnancy clinics
- Provides crisis pregnancy counselling services
- Provides job creation programmes for the unemployed

RESOURCES: Development and leadership training courses and conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ International, The Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA), Streetkid and development forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

MISSION STATEMENT:
To work amongst street children and those in institutions and places of safety to provide alternatives of hope, build caring relationships, supply basic needs and create developmental opportunities for the whole person (physical, mental, social and spiritual)

Activities:
- Runs shelters for street children in Durban and Pietermaritzburg
- Runs a wilderness leadership centre known as L'Abri
- Conducts the Hope Study Prospect which is an education opportunity for failed matriculants
- Conducts community work in Kwa-Mashu and presents leadership training, AIDS awareness education and cross-cultural bridge building programmes in schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children's Forum (SCF), KwaZulu-Natal Christian Council, National Children's Right Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCCW) and AIDS Training and Information Centre (ATIC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - DURBAN

P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHELLE PARK

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404

Contact Person: Mr K G Coats

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To work amongst street children and those in institutions and places of safety to provide alternatives of hope, build caring relationships, supply basic needs and create developmental opportunities for the whole person (physical, mental, social and spiritual)

Activities:
- Runs shelters for street children in Durban and Pietermaritzburg
- Runs a wilderness leadership centre known as L'Abri
- Conducts the Hope Study Prospect which is an education opportunity for failed matriculants
- Conducts community work in Kwa-Mashu and presents leadership training, AIDS awareness education and cross-cultural bridge building programmes in schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children's Forum (SCF), KwaZulu-Natal Christian Council, National Children's Right Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCCW) and AIDS Training and Information Centre (ATIC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - PIETERMARITZBURG

P O Box 1659
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

1st Floor, YMCA
1 Durban Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-2970/555 Fax (0331) 45-1583

Centre Director: Mr Denis Drennan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To participate in the body of Christ in responsible evangelism of youth, presenting them with the person, work and teaching of Christ and discipling them into the church
Activities:
- Conducts the L’Abri Wilderness Training School, a participatory education project which endeavours to conduct personal and team development
- Conducts the Hope Study Project, a holistic programme of development which is a study project for matric students who have failed or need to improve their symbols
- Conducts the Khayalethu project dedicated to homeless children living on the streets of Pietermaritzburg
- Provides shelter, food, clothing and education to street children

RESOURCES: Educational facilities and Wilderness Training School Campsite

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Pietermaritzburg area

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

YOUTH WITH A MISSION (YWAM)
P O Box 129
7950 MUIZENBERG

31 Cromer Road
MUZENBERG

Tel (021) 788-7322 Fax (021) 788-1247
E-mail youthgo@iafrica.com

Coordinator: Mr Kobus van Niekerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be an international movement of Christians from many denominations, dedicated to presenting Jesus Christ personally to this generation
- To mobilise as many people as possible to help in this task and the training and equipping of believers for their part in fulfilling the Great Commission

Activities:
- Conducts evangelism training and mercy ministries

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, North-West Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Hammanskraal Tel (012) 721-0123 Fax (011) 721-0627
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (035) 62 722
North-West Province Tel (018) 482-1382
Fax (018) 482-1370
Western Cape Tel (021) 349-4022 Fax (0231) 349-4165

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

From the findings of the research it became evident that religion plays an important role in the life of the South African Indian youth. While religion is considered an important facet of life by the youth it is interesting to note that religion is not merely understood as a belief system at a theoretical level but rather its practical application in the larger society is considered imperative.

The majority of those interviewed, 60%, intimated that they adhered to their religious teachings and principles "very strictly" or "strictly", which supports the above contention, religion is seen to exercise a marked influence on the personal development of the Indian youth, that religion and religious leaders provide assistance in times of stress and personal or societal crisis; and that in general the youth perceived religion as fulfilling a vital social function and that society can be influenced positively if religious principles are strongly adhered to, although not in a divisive manner but to assist in the process of social integration and interaction.

Furthermore, "the majority of the youth maintained that their religion espoused the ideas of humanistic ideologic and equality", and "that these principles are not confined to their respective communities but embraces South African society at large irrespective of creed and race". It was also "strongly maintained that organised religion can act as a positive catalyst in the reconstruction of South African society"; that a "democratic South African should espouse the principle of freedom of religion", that religious leaders should be involved in the drafting of the new constitution; and that a healthy relationship of mutual respect and co-operation should exist between the sectors of religion and state.

The youth also maintained that "they could play a meaningful role in contributing to social harmony through intergroup interaction", and also "expressed concern that they should not be marginalised but wanted to be integrally involved in addressing the numerous socio-political issues in a pro-active manner in creating a harmonious and integrated South Africa".
CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

2nd Floor, MTB Building
King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359
E-mail CSDS@UND.AC.ZA

Acting Director: Prof Mike Morris

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a catalyst in the process of socio-economic and political transition through the delivery of academically sound basic and comparative research (together with graduate supervision and teaching on an individual basis) for policy makers, actors and the intellectual community involved in reconstruction in South Africa and the KwaZulu-Natal region
- To promote affirmative action in terms of race and gender through the training and qualification of researchers

Activities:
- Conducts research in education, the environment, ethnic studies, rural-urban linkages, conflict studies, youth, the evaluation of NGOs and other agencies, policy studies regarding infrastructure, land and land reform, the political economy, welfare and health, quality of life issues and urban development issues
- Publishes various publications

RESOURCES: Library, research centre, resource centre and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Research

COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)

P O Box 32882
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

87 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4204 Fax (011) 403-1005

Director: Dr David Everatt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct policy and programme-relevant socio-economic and political research (in areas such as youth, health, education, media, gender, violence and affirmative action) for key national organisations, international development agencies and departments of the new South African government at all levels in furtherance of the RDP and a democratic new South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts national sample surveys, qualitative research and case studies focusing on various topics such as political violence, youth and academic support and development programmes at universities and technikons
- Formulates policy and programme recommendations
- Collaborates in methodological training courses for researchers

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Research institutions, NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-9852 Fax (021) 448-6185

President: Dr R F Stumpf

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through research, research development and research-based services
- To advise the research community on research priorities and methodologies
- To promote research co-ordination and implementation
- To encourage the building of research capacity by supporting research at universities, technikons and other research bodies

Activities:
- Conducts research projects into various children’s and youth issues such as early childhood development and the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth
- Provides bursaries and research funding
- Provides research-based information, products and services
Contributes to science development and promotes and enhances research capacity

**RESOURCES:** Research funding, library, computer centre, conference centre and career services

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Research institutions

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
- Cape Town Tel (021) 419-2572 Fax (021) 419-6766
- Durban Tel (031) 81-5970 Fax (031) 81-2040
- Johannesburg Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739

**KEYWORDS:** Bursaries, Research

---

**SOCIAL JUSTICE RESOURCE PROJECT (SJRP)**

Institute of Criminology
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag 7700 RONDEBOSCH
Cottage 3, Protem Campus
Show Road
ROSEBANK
Tel (021) 650-2988 Fax (021) 650-3790
E-mail crimar@protem.uct.ac.za

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** University-based organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To facilitate popular education and research in the broad field of social justice and more specifically criminal justice
- To collect, produce and disseminate accessible and relevant educational resources on social justice issues
- To provide training programmes to equip disadvantaged students with practical experience and skills to complement their academic qualifications

**Activities:**
- Collects information and statistics on young people inside and outside of the juvenile system
- Stimulates public debate and publishes various publications on social justice
- Runs a resource centre which houses published and unpublished, printed and visual materials on young people according to various categories such as street children, youth and violence, youth in general, child abuse and neglect, child sexual abuse, juvenile justice systems and legislation, advocacy and welfare agencies for young people, children in prisons and police custody, gangs, children’s rights, rehabilitation and diversion, drug abuse, child prostitution and pornography and reproductive rights

**RESOURCES:** Resource centre

---

**HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)**

The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) was established in 1969 in terms of the HSRC Act (No 23 of 1968) to undertake, promote, support and coordinate research in the humanities and the social sciences and to disseminate research results, facilitate and evaluate their implementation and to stimulate the development of research capacity.

The HSRC is committed to using public funds allocated to it for research and research promotion to achieve maximum benefits for all people in this period of socio-economic transformation and democratisation. As such, the HSRC undertakes research in support of societal goals as well as developing research capacity in the human sciences through funding research-related activities at universities, technikons and research NGOs. This has led to the HSRC being organized into two main divisions: the Research Division and the Science Development Division (Centre for Science Development). The Research Division is made up of three research groups, namely Education, Human Resources and Social Dynamics. The Centre for Science Development in turn, is concerned with the allocation and utilisation of a range of resources for the benefit of the human sciences community.

The mission of the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) is to conduct research relevant to social needs in order to improve the quality of life of all South Africans, to maintain a high scientific standard and ensure that the most appropriate methodology is utilised and to ensure the recruitment and development of researchers with appropriate knowledge and skills.

**For more information on the HSRC, contact:**

Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 302-2999 / Fax (012) 326-5362
WWW http://www.hsrc.co.za
EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS (EXPO)

Group: Education
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

HSRC Building
134 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2598 Fax (012) 302-2481
E-mail djg@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

National Chairperson: Mr Derek Gray
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To contribute to the critical skills and demands of the 21st century by creating and stimulating an interest in the sciences and technology amongst the youth of Southern Africa through organising regional and national expositions

Activities:
• Hosts the Exposcience Internationale '97 from 7-11 July 1997, an opportunity for more than a thousand youngsters from up to fifty countries to exhibit scientific and technological projects, about one hundred of whom will be from South Africa
• Focuses attention on science and technology for development and attempts to reach people not exposed to science and technology
• Organises regional and national school science expositions
• Organises workshops for teachers and pupils

RESOURCES: Seminars, awards, competitions, exhibitions and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Participating countries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bethlehem (Mr G Bosch) Tel (058) 303-7178
Bloemfontein (Dr A van Wyk) Tel (015) 436-5395
Border Central (Ms S Obo) Tel (0401) 954-2011
Cape Town (Mr R Pickerell) Tel (021) 61-7088
Durban (Ms N Shongwe) Tel (031) 907-5210
East Rand (Mr L Motsoa) Tel (011) 905-0910
Goldfields (Ms M du Toit) Tel (057) 352-3758
Grahamstown (Prof R Lubke) Tel (0461) 31-8593
Highveld (Mr S G Kemp) Tel (017) 689-2005
Johannesburg (Mr H C Viljoen) Tel (011) 972-5415
Kimberley (Mr G J Roodt) Tel (0531) 82-4377
Lowveld (Ms V Mkhwanazi) Tel (01316) 94-2440
Malutle (Mr L D Mahlatse) Tel (058) 713-6521
Mnabatho (Ms E Sekobe) Tel (018) 462-7523
Newcastle (Mr T Zulu) Tel (03431) 92843
Northern KwaZulu-Natal (Ms J Anderson) Tel (0361) 22-244
Potchefstroom (Prof N Vreken) Tel (0140) 299-1894

Port Elizabeth (Mr A Scott) Tel (041) 504-3292
Pretoria (Mr Fritz van Rooyen) Tel (012) 99-4417
Richards Bay (Mr R O’Brien) Tel (0351) 903-153
Soweto and Alexandra (Mr S Nemakhavhani) Tel (011) 938-1760/1485
Transkei (Mr D Abbey) Tel (0471) 82-4377

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA

211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-6404/5 Fax (012) 320-7803
Managing Director: Dr Philip Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote knowledge of and an appreciation of culture, science and technology in South Africa through quality publications, museums, olympiads and other projects

Activities:
• Assists young people to keep up with the developments in science and technology
• Conducts and promotes cultural activities
• Publishes a variety of publications such as Easy Science, Vuka SA, Klasgids, Our Art, Archimedes, Lantern and Spectrum
• Manages the Museum for Science and Technology, the only hands-on, interactive museum in the country
• Conducts competitions/olympiads that focuses on science and languages

RESOURCES: Museum, reference library, Bureau for Scientific Publications, magazines, audiovisuals and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology

FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT (FRD)

P O Box 2600
0001 PRETORIA

Meiring Naudé Road
BRUMMERIA

Tel (012) 841-4000 Fax (012) 841-4301
MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA
Didacta Building
211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA CENTRAL
Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803
Educational Officer: Mrs H Posthumus
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To create awareness and understanding of science and technology and how rapid progress in these fields ultimately influences all spheres of life
• To informally educate visitors in a stimulating and participative way
Activities:
• Provides the only hands-on science museum in South Africa
• Enables scholars, teachers, toddlers, parents and grandparents alike who visit the museum to experience science and personally come to grips with technology by means of a myriad of animated models and interactive displays
• Presents unique exhibits on aspects such as a weather satellite receiving station and holograms
• Provides a Demo-lab where live chemistry and physics demonstrations are conducted, while the Physikon and Optikon are colourful and interactive 'play and learn' areas that kids are particularly attracted to
RESOURCES: Museum
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: FEST
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology

ORGANISATION FOR EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGICAL TRAINING (ORT SA)
P O Box 95090
2051 GRANT PARK
93 Iris Road
NORWOOD
Tel (011) 728-7154/5 Fax (011) 728-2623
Director: Mrs T Miller
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
To support the World ORT Union in promoting technology education internationally and in utilising its exper-
Activities:
• Improves educational standards through teacher training, policy management and vocational and technical education
• Conducts bursary programmes through the SA ORT Bursary Trust which makes bursaries available to students in technological fields of study
• Conducts the ORT Twin Bursary Scheme that provides bursaries for post-matric studies to students from disadvantaged backgrounds and the ORT-STAR-READ Women Of Our Time Trust that awards three bursaries to deserving women students
• Provides a career advisory service for scholars, students and young adults
• Conducts the Science and Technology Education Project and offers university-accredited higher education diplomas in technology, mathematics and science for teachers

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World ORT Union

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-2357 Fax (041) 55-2359
Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1303 Fax (011) 648-7413
Johannesburg Women's ORT Tel (011) 483-2845 Fax (011) 483-1763
Western Cape Tel (021) 24-4552

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education, Science and Technology

PRIMARY SCIENCE PROGRAMME
P O Box 32198
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 838-3563 Fax (011) 838-5330
National Director: Dr Peter Glover

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To improve the quality of science teaching and learning in South Africa through the development of a core competent of primary school teachers
• To provide in-service support for black, primary school science teachers
• To develop an activity-based approach to science teaching and learning underpinned by critical reflection
• To empower teachers for self-development and professional growth within a collaborative, learning environment that builds on the teachers' knowledge and experience

Activities:
• Develops primary science education, primary science curricula and primary school teachers
• Sensitises school principals to science education developments
• Supports and promotes curriculum development through teacher development
• Organises teacher workshops, science competitions for teachers and science Olympiad and fairs for the pupils to promote the culture of science and technology

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Science education organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (Mr P Finnermore) P O Box 12022 CENTRAHIL 6000
Free State (Mr M Rantsieng) P O Box 9910 BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Gauteng (Mrs V Msimang) 27 St Andrew's Road PARKTOWN 2198
KwaZulu-Natal (Mrs R Vilakazi) P O Box 51236 MUSGRAVE 4062
Northern Cape (Ms M Modiragale) P O Box 1637 KIMBERLEY 8300
Western Cape (Mrs M Ainslee) P O Box 529 HOWARD PLACE 7150

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

PROGRAMME FOR TECHNOLOGICAL CAREERS (PROTEC)
P O Box 32767
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
54 Aspen House
De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554
Chief Executive Officer: Mr David Kramer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To prepare students, predominantly from black communities, for technological careers and successful entry into the world of work

Activities:
• Conducts the PROTEC Saturday School to improve students' academic performance, to improve study skills and to build student's understanding of, and enthusiasm for, technology and its many career options
- Organises vacation schools and vacation camps at PROTEC branches during school holidays to highlight people's relationships with technology and the environment and to build leadership skills
- Presents students with science, maths and other programmes and activities of the highest quality to ensure that they are valued additions to the technologically skilled human resource pool in South Africa
- Supports, trains and develops staff and encourage them to fulfil their own career objectives in a supportive, challenging and stimulating environment

RESOURCES: Training centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Atteridgeville Tel (012) 386-0405 Fax (012) 386-0462
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-5339 Fax (021) 47-5408
Duduzo Tel (011) 810-4420 Fax (011) 810-4385
East London Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Gauteng Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554
Highveld Region Tel (011) 788-7209 Fax (011) 880-1795
Johannesburg West Tel (011) 473-2421 Fax (011) 473-2422
Kallehong Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 304-4004 Fax (031) 304-1389
Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4326/3189 Fax (012) 805-3046
Middelburg Tel (0132) 41-1100 Fax (0132) 41-1121
Mmabatho Tel (0140) 23559 Fax (0140) 23559
Odi Tel (01461) 30293 Fax (01461) 31005
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-2235 Fax (0331) 45-0429
Sasolburg Tel (016) 76-2494 Fax (016) 73-1008
Secunda Tel (0136) 62-4246/7 Fax (0136) 62-4249
Soshanguve Tel 082 411 7597 Fax (011) 809-2118
Soweto Tel (011) 474-2337/8 Fax (011) 474-5451
Tembisa Tel (011) 972-0308/65 Fax (011) 972-0355
Tongaat Tel (0322) 24551 Ext 413 Fax (0322) 22818
Umbogintwini Tel (031) 949-2006 Fax (031) 94-1484
Umzazi Tel (031) 906-8558 Fax (031) 905-8506
Witbank Tel (0135) 656-5851 Fax (0135) 656-5851

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

TELKOM EXPLORATORIUM
P O Box 51173
8002 WATERFRONT
1st Floor, Union Castle Building
V&A Waterfront
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 419-5957 Fax (021) 419-5798
Public Relations Division: Mr Sean McCann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Discovery centre for telecommunications

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive towards excellence in telecommunications
- To bring to life the very essence of this technology by making the Exploratorium an informative, educational and entertaining experience for young and old

Activities:
- Presents a world where technology and fun meet through various interactive exhibits, including a laser show, satellite telephones, a Kiddies Discovery Corner for inquisitive young minds and a wide variety of telecommunications-related products
- Presents guided tours for groups in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa
- Presents a smoke and laser show that combines the basic principles of electricity and primitive communication with space technology

RESOURCES: Informative and fun exhibitions and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION
Youth Involvement

Much of what is said about youth involvement and development also has a bearing on the areas of education, economics and politics. The country's youth are ready and willing to be politically involved in local as well as central government, in reconstruction programmes, in community upliftment, etc. Yet they often express frustration because they are not being involved and consulted, and receive little guidance in this regard from authorities. Much of what has happened in South Africa during the past ten years has shown that democracy, partnership and co-operation are the keywords when dealing with youth. A major implication is the urgent need to redefine the relationship between youth and specific categories of adults.

Professional groups such as teachers and social workers can no longer be controllers and manipulators: they need to become the champions of the youth. Teacher/pupil relations should be more co-operative, and teacher training should reflect this. Schools, courts and the police should also be more open to negotiation and greater co-operation with younger people.
AGAPÉ CENTRE FOR STREET CHILDREN
P O Box 739
6500 MOSSELBAY
Samson Street
MOSSELBAY
Tel (0444) 3782 / 93-1607
Contact Person: Prof Nora de Moor
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mosselbay
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

ARK CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES
P O Box 11449
4056 MARINE PARADE
15 Browns Road
THE POINT
Tel (031) 32-9614/82 Fax (031) 37-9197
Director: Pastor D Denysschen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To reach the unreachable and tell the untold by taking Jesus Christ to the streets
ACTIVITIES:
• Provides care for destitute people and conducts training programmes to equip people to be self-sufficient
• Provides shelter for children who have been sleeping on pavements, on beach fronts, under bushes and eating out of dustbins to survive
• Provides children with a shelter, bed, three meals a day, clothing, Bible studies, group discussions, an AIDS centre, counselling services and group outings
• Accommodates children of 10 years and upwards who have been exposed to drugs, alcohol and "life on the street"
• Attempts to contact the families of the children and to reconcile them
RESOURCES: Creche and accommodation
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and volunteers
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion, Shelter

BRIGHT LIGHTS SHELTER
15 Edgar Street
7130 SOMERSET WEST
Tel (021) 8771-2414
HOMESTEAD PROJECTS FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET
2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763/4 Fax (021) 419-2600

Director: Ms Anette Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help street children reconstruct their shattered lives
- To provide care, education and reconstruction services to children living on the streets of Cape Town

Activities:
- Provides outreach programmes, residential care, social work services, non-formal education, re-entry into formal school, family reconstruction, intervention with children in trouble with the law, advocacy and counselling services
- Supports Patrick’s House (children’s home) where the focus is on school return, reconnecting boys with their families, helping them find appropriate training and jobs and creating an environment which provides support and stimulation for the 40 boys who live there
- Supports outreach programmes to street children and various centres such as the Drop-in Centre, Bridge Night Shelter, the Intake Centre and Learn to Live, where food, educational opportunities, medical attention and other facilities are provided

RESOURCES: Counselling services, life skills programmes and residential therapeutic programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Hillbrow Drop-In Centre, Itombi Shelter for Girls, Ethembeni Rehabilitation Centre, Mary Magdalene Chapel, Childfriend, African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) and On Top of My Voice

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

THE HOUSE

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To record and disseminate information on organisations, literature, resources, policies, needs, research and statistics focusing on issues relating to women, children and youth in Africa
- To create and maintain an extensive database of resources available to children in Africa

Activities:
- Endeavours to reintegrate children into society
- Provides a daily peanut butter sandwich, a cup of coffee, personal hygiene and clinical services to the 35 to 40 girls who visit the centre every day
- Retrieves children from the grasp of drugs, vices of pimps and conditioning of the underworld
- Provides Intombi Shelter which serves as a shelter for girls who had to spend some time as street children
- Provides spiritual help at Mary Magdalene Chapel
- Distributes about 300 000 condoms per year and conducts 6000 informal counselling sessions

RESOURCES: Library, social worker and child care workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACCW, Cape Town Child Welfare Society, NCRC and Western Cape Street Children Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

ITOMBI SHELTER FOR GIRLS

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW
60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9 / 642-9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter
ITUMELENG SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN
P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA
56 Vos Street
SUNNYSIDE
Tel (012) 343-1373
Contact Person: Ms Carole Kokot
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the rights and interests of all children
- To promote the welfare and well-being of children and their families
- To reach out, identify and motivate all street children in Pretoria and to provide them with a service
ACTIVITIES:
- Provides therapeutic services to street children and their families at the Centre, involving multi-professional teams that fulfil the physical, social, emotional, intellectual and religious needs of street children
- Conducts "Learn to Live", an informal school programme where all children are assessed and prepared for placement in a formal school
- Provides various services such as indoor and outdoor sport, religious activities, primary health care and preventative and rehabilitative programmes on drugs
- Provides an outreach service through a social worker
RESOURCES: Accommodation and multi-professional team
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Child and Family Care Society and community organisations

KIDS SHELTER
P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY
Tel (021) 701-8840 Fax (021) 637-4211
Coordinator: Mr Mark Ernstzen
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

LAKEHAVEN ZAMANI STREET CHILD PROJECT
P O Box 76332
4035 MARBLERAY
9 Centre Road
SEACOWLAKE
Tel (031) 87-1226 Fax (031) 87-2380
Manager: Mr Sultan Khan
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

LOTUS RIVER DROP-IN CENTRE
8 Lotus Road
7945 LOTUS RIVER
17 Zeekoe Road
LOTUS RIVER
Tel (021) 706-4265 Fax (021) 706-3954
Coordinator: Pastor Danny du Plessis
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Lotus River
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

THE YOUTH BOOK
MASIZAME STREET CHILDREN PROJECT
P O Box 1596
6600 PLETENBERG BAY
Tel (04457) 9491/48827 Fax (04457) 9491
Contact Person: Ms P Boulus
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Plettenberg Bay
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

ONS PLEK SHELTERS FOR FEMALE STREET CHILDREN
P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG
4 Albertus Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 45-4829 Fax (021) 461-0530
Unit Manager: Ms Pam Jackson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter
MISSION STATEMENT:
To serve the community of greater Cape Town by identifying and protecting children at risk
To reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
To teach children, parents and the community the rights of children, assisting and enabling them to claim these rights
Activities:
- Operates a shelter for female street children and provides basic needs such as food, clothing, accommodation, education and love
- Promotes an active programme of vocational skills training using formal and informal programmes
- Undertakes investigation into home circumstances by social workers and childcare staff and returns children home as a priority
- Prepares children for the responsibilities of adult life
RESOURCES: Shelter, counsellors, social workers and teachers
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Town Child Welfare Society
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion, Shelter

SALESIAN INSTITUTE
P O Box 870
8000 CAPE TOWN
2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 25-1450/2 Fax (021) 419-1312
Director: Rev P Boucher
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Outreach organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To empower street children aged 16 years and older
To improve their lives, enabling them to discover a sense of their own dignity and self respect, while helping them to prepare for eventual independent living in society
To help youth to develop into responsible young adults
Activities:
- Provides shelter and care to needy youth who are too old for admittance into other children’s shelters
- Conducts a rehabilitation programme and enters into a

SALESIAN INSTITUTE
P O Box 870
8000 CAPE TOWN
2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 25-1450/2 Fax (021) 419-1312
Director: Rev P Boucher
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Outreach organisation
MISSION STATEMENT:
To empower street children aged 16 years and older
To improve their lives, enabling them to discover a sense of their own dignity and self respect, while helping them to prepare for eventual independent living in society
To help youth to develop into responsible young adults
Activities:
- Provides shelter and care to needy youth who are too old for admittance into other children’s shelters
- Conducts a rehabilitation programme and enters into a

THE YOUTH BOOK
goal-orientated contract with each youth, focusing on the individual's goals and dreams for the future

- Provides a range of services, including shelter, food, clothes, medical treatment, counselling, education, skills training and assistance with job placement
- Provides education through "Learn-to-Live," an alternative education and work skills programme which is run at the Salesian Institute

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation, social worker, care workers, qualified external advisors and a team of volunteers

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Roman Catholic Church

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Shelter

---

**SINETHEMBA SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN**

P O Box 61514
4008 BISHOPSGATE
88 St Georges Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 304-9511 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Mrs T K Ndaba

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Shelter

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To protect the rights and enhance and promote the quality of life of children, families and communities
- To develop and implement helping programmes for street children to facilitate their development towards maturity and independence
- To provide social work services with a view to the successful re-integration of street children into the community
- To establish a public awareness programme to facilitate community involvement with services to street children

**Activities:**
- Presents a resocialisation programme which is divided into three phases, namely the 'drop-in' phase - when children from the outreach programme applies to live in the shelter, the second phase - when children successfully adjust to the first phase and wish to further develop social skills and further their education, and the third phase - when a child develops self-reliance, reconciliation with family and wishes to become a responsible member of society
- Provides individual counselling and group therapy services for children
- Provides schooling, sporting activities, social work programmes and outreach programmes
- Conducts lifeskills and technical training courses to street children to enable them to become self-sufficient

---

**SIYAKHIWA SHELTER**

P O Box 47569
4023 GREYVILLE
127 Alice Street
DURBAN

Cell 082-200-3932 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Ms Khwezi Malahlela

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Shelter

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Shelter

---

**SIYAVUKA STREET CHILDREN'S SHELTER**

P O Box 1513
5600 KING WILLIAMS TOWN
9 Botanic Street
KING WILLIAMS TOWN

Tel (0433) 22326

Chairperson: Ms Sue Taylor

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Shelter

---

**ST JOHN'S HOSTEL**

P O Box 4678
8000 CAPE TOWN

Upper Kloof Road
8001 HIGGOVALE

Tel (021) 23-1316 Fax (021) 24-2909

Manager: Mr P Dobson

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Shelter

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Shelter

---

**STELLENBOSCH STREET CHILDREN PROJECT**

P O Box 7069
7599 STELLENBOSCH

**RESOURCES:** Accommodation and support services

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Durban Child and Family Welfare Society

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Childcare and Protection, Shelter

---
STREET-WISE CHILDREN SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 27937
2143 YEOVILLE
Electro Access House
7 Saratoga Avenue
DOORNFONTEIN
Tel (011) 402-4355 Fax (011) 402-8205
E-mail gibson@icon.co.za
National Coordinator: Ms Oko Mabasa

_STATUS OF ORGANISATION:_ NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that every street child has access to a support system, pending reconciliation with his/her family
- To provide humanitarian aid to children who are living on city streets in South Africa pending reconciliation with their families and to develop them into useful members of society

_ACTIVITIES:_
- Provides basic assistance (food, clothing and medical attention) to street children on the street
- Runs drop-in centres which provides for basic amenities and intensive efforts to trace children's families
- Runs shelters where children are housed on a temporary basis (3-6 months) while efforts are reconciliation continues
- Provides after care services where reconciled families are counselled on a monthly basis
- Lobbies for children's rights and attempts to prevent children leaving their homes

_RESOURCES:_ Counsellors, volunteers and drop-in centres and/or shelters in Johannesburg, Soweto, Pretoria, Mamelodi, Mabopane and Durban

_PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:_ Alliance with Street Children (Johannesburg), Pretoria Street Children Forum, Sunnyside Community Policing Forum, Street Children's Forum (Durban) and Street Child International

_GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:_ South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 703-2666 Fax (031) 703-1980
Johannesburg Tel (011) 614-7883 Fax (011) 402-4355 (ext 46)
Pretoria Tel (012) 320-2231 Fax (012) 322-9411
Soweto Tel (011) 982-5810 Fax (011) 982-6400
Tel (011) 982-5801 Fax (011) 982-6400
Coordinator: Ms Minah Motaung

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

STREETS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (STREETS)
P O Box 23
7915 WOODSTOCK
13 Victoria Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-9191 Fax (021) 47-7192
Project Manager: Mr David Fortune

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To find longterm solutions to the problems and needs of youth, children and their families in the context of their communities of origin
- To work on the street with the children and youth and to highlight the phenomena of children and youth living on the street is an unacceptable way of life

Activities:
- Provides a drop-in centre which offers food, clothes, medical care, counselling, referral, resettlement, reintegration and follow up services
- Provides street workers which visit street children and direct them to various services in Cape Town
- Provides a resource centre which contains information on children and youth and services available to them
- Conducts follow-up visits to families with whom children and youth have been resettled
- Conducts skills training courses, including sewing and tailoring, garment-making, silk-screen printing, leather work, shoe repairs, pottery, panel-beating, spray painting and computer literacy

RESOURCES: Drop-in centre, resource centre and a consultancy services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Street Children’s Forum, service organisations, Triple Trust Organisation (TTO), FAMSA and child guidance clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

TENNYSON HOUSE SHELTER FOR GIRLS
P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHDALE PARK
1280 Umgeni Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404
Coordinator: Ms Robyn Hennen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

THEMBA CLUB
P O Box 1469
4275 MARGATE

Old Main Road
MUNSTER

Tel (03930) 92436 Fax (03930) 92436
Chairperson: Ms T Garlich

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To bring hope and dignity to local street children
- To have those staying in the shelter experience love and learn that there are good things to work towards

Activities:
- Provides shelter and food to children (mainly boys)
- Assists children to re-establish themselves into their homes
- Conducts literacy courses

RESOURCES: Shelter and food

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

TWILIGHT CHILDREN
P O Box 650843
2010 BENMORE

31 Van der Merwe Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 783-1011 Fax (011) 883-4387
Director: Ms Jane Pritchard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Specialised street children project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to the rehabilitation of Johannesburg’s street children, reconstruction of the family and the re-unification of the children with their family or relatives
- To provide care for these children in an environment where they can flourish and become responsible citizens

Activities:
- Supports and assists children who come to the shelter by supplying them with wholesome meals, ablution
facilities, clothing, medical attention and counselling services
- Reaches out to street children in the Johannesburg and Sandton areas
- Operates a drop-in centre where street children are encouraged to drop in for counselling and/or any other type of assistance, as well as help in getting reunited with their families
- Attempts to reunite children with their families and maintains supportive contact to prevent a repeat breakdown within the family unit

RESOURCES: Accommodation and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of National Health, IDT, Ithuba, Gencor Development Trust, ABSA Bank, Standard Bank and Energos Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

YIZANI DROP-IN CENTRE
P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET
32 New Church Street
CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 419-9763
Coordinator: Mr S Egypt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA:
TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Urbanisation

The country’s rapid urbanisation has significant implications for policy related to youth. Urbanisation promotes unity by means of promoting a Westernised “common culture” among youth - which is not the same as a “common youth culture” that may be used to characterise youth as a mass. At the same time diversity and individuality are encouraged by township, fashion, religious and other subcultures. However, it is clear that the lack of adequate housing, facilities and jobs, and the social deterioration that goes with badly managed urbanisation are at the heart of the various crises in South African society.

In the period 1960 to 1990 the black presence in the urban environment increased by 12.7 million. In comparison the white and Asian communities had already been substantially urbanised by 1960 and consequently there has been little change for them in urbanisation patterns. Urbanisation amongst the coloured community has increased significantly, but not nearly to the extent as in the black community.

South Africa’s population shows a lesser degree of urbanisation when urban and rural ratios are compared to those in upper middle-income countries around the world. South Africa’s urban population was calculated at about 60% of its total population in 1990, compared with a 71% average for other middle-income countries.

Housing

The house or other structure in which young people grow up is the most important space in their lives. It may provide the family and living environment, a sense of security and stability, a socio-cultural context, a place to study and the privacy of one’s own room, media such as television, books, newspapers and magazines, and so forth. However, for a young person living in an overcrowded shack with no real “family life”, security or personal space, these “luxuries” that are taken for granted in an affluent society, are unknown.

South Africa is experiencing rapid population growth and rapid urbanisation. This has been exacerbated by complex bureaucracies and a lack of prioritising on a national level. The provision of housing has consequently fallen far behind the increasing needs of certain sections of the population.

Recent survey results indicate that 20% of blacks live in shacks and 9% in huts, while 97% of the other groups live in permanent structures other than huts and shacks. While black housing provision in particular has become entirely inadequate, surpluses are being evidenced in white housing.

The SAY survey revealed that basic amenities available in the broad community are as follows: 54% of households have a water tap in the home, 43% have electricity, 41% have waterborne sewerage, 19% have a bucket toilet, 40% have refuse removal, 36% have tarred roads and 38% have street lighting.

Other data suggest unequal access to television - 53% of blacks in general, and 70% of blacks in metropolitan areas, have access to television compared to 93% of other races.
ADOPT-A-COP
Office of the Area Commissioner
South African Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag 5
2000 JOHANNESBURG
cnr Biccard and Jorrisen Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 407-0328  Fax (011) 407-0298
Liaison Officer: Inspector J Quinn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To create and establish a trustworthy relationship
  between scholars and the South African Police Service
  through regular visits and the launching of projects

Activities:
• Conducts partnership policing, whereby the police
  becomes more visible
• Conducts visible liaison with schools during events
  such as cultural evenings, sport, carnivals and weekend
  and holiday camps
• Creates opportunities for children to share problems
  with a person of authority
• Establishes a good and trusting relationship between
  youth and the South African Police Service
• Introduces the Adopt-a-Cop project on an experimental
  basis at 16 selected schools in the Pretoria area
• Presents lectures on important issues such as
  partnership policing, drug abuse, crime prevention,
  explosives and dangerous instruments and child abuse

RESOURCES: Resources of the South African Police Service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - SOCIAL AWARENESS PROJECT
P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG
52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN
Tel (011) 833-2323  Fax (011) 833-2324
Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To be a community action unit that looks into issues
  that affect children, including homelessness, poverty,
  child abuse and learning disabilities

Activities:
• Supports the prevention of eating disorders through
  articles in the media and general awareness
• Provides counselling services and support
• Organises two meetings per month with guest speakers
• Conducts talks at schools and groups
• Provides advice on therapy and hospitalisation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: America’s Association for Anorexia Nervosa and Associated Disorders (ANAD) and Durban’s Eating Disorder Action Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town  Tel (021) 72-4926
East London  Tel (0431) 43-3151
Johannesburg  Tel (011) 646-2609
Pietermaritzburg  Tel (0331) 44-2097
Port Elizabeth  Tel (041) 56-3631
Tara Hospital  Tel (011) 783-2010

KEYWORDS: Health, Social Awareness

ANOREXICS AND BULIMICS ANONYMOUS (ABA)
c/o 1602 Capri Heights
Old Fort Road
DURBAN
Manning Road Methodist Church
cnr Moore Road
DURBAN
Tel (031) 37-7807
Coordinator: Ms Lynne Goodman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Self-help organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide support, advice and aftercare for all eating
  disorder sufferers and their families
• To educate society about the dangers of dieting and
  ‘thin think’ that often lead to an eating disorder
• To create awareness about the problem and its impact

Activities:
• Supports the prevention of eating disorders through
  articles in the media and general awareness
• Provides counselling services and support
• Organises two meetings per month with guest speakers
• Conducts talks at schools and groups
• Provides advice on therapy and hospitalisation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: America’s Association for Anorexia Nervosa and Associated Disorders (ANAD) and Durban’s Eating Disorder Action Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town  Tel (021) 72-4926
East London  Tel (0431) 43-3151
Johannesburg  Tel (011) 646-2609
Pietermaritzburg  Tel (0331) 44-2097
Port Elizabeth  Tel (041) 56-3631
Tara Hospital  Tel (011) 783-2010

KEYWORDS: Health, Social Awareness
ASOKA THEATRE COMPANY DRAMAIDE
PROJECT
University of Natal Private Bag X10 4014 DALBRIDGE Francious Road DURBAN Tel (031) 260-1568 Fax (031) 260-1568 Project Manager: Mr John Ballan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide education through drama

Activities:
• Conducts awareness raising plays at schools on peer education, life skills and AIDS

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ATICC, Society for Family Health and PACE

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

CENTRE FOR ANTI-RACISM AND ANTI-SEXISM (CARAS) TRUST
P O Box 1500 8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 52-5783 Fax (021) 551-4239
Administrator: Ms D Guest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote the elimination of racism and sexism in South Africa

Activities:
• Conducts workshops and research projects on issues relating to gender, racism and sexism
• Provides training and an organisational development consultancy service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

COLLECT-A-CAN
P O Box 30500 1685 KYALAMI
4 Forsman Close Barbeque Downs KYALAMI
Tel (011) 466-2939 Fax (011) 466-2941
Coordinator: Ms Tanya Raubenheimer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Recycling company
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To strive to establish recycling as a way of life

Activities:
• Presents a competition with a format which enables both large and small educational institutions to become winners
• Presents category one which is judged on the most cans per school or group and category two which is judged on the most cans per pupil or collector
• Presents monthly prizes from February to October and a year-end prize in November
• Organises campaigns to promote environmental awareness as a way of life

RESOURCES: Prize money

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools, youth clubs and municipalities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Social Awareness

DRIVE ALIVE
P O Box 975 2121 PARKLANDS 31 Second Avenue PARKTOWN NORTH
Tel (011) 788-9789 Fax (011) 442-5137
Director: Ms Moira Winslow

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To reduce deaths and casualties on South African roads
• To lobby for stricter legislation against reckless and drunken driving
• To create a new environment in which the number of road deaths and casualties will be drastically reduced by raising resources for a hard-hitting public education campaign that instructs youth and adults into safer driving habits

Activities:
• Conducts presentations at schools on road safety and issues such as drinking and driving and the wearing of seatbelts
• Facilitates the presentation of a road safety play, 'War on the Roads' to all primary and high schools
• Creates public awareness campaigns on road safety through media coverage
• Strives for the creation and enforcement of effective laws against drunk and reckless drivers

RESOURCES: Videos and lectures on road safety and P J Powers' CD containing Drive Alive song, 'Can you tell me why'
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NTPF, Randburg Taxi Peace Forum, Traffic Task Group, Commuters Union, CSIR, Department of Justice and Department of Transport

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 94-0997 Fax (0331) 94-0997
Western Cape Tel (021) 988-2929 Fax (021) 988-3527

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

DRUG-FREE MARSHALS PROGRAMME
P O Box 1924
2000 JOHANNESBURG

6th Floor, Budget House
130 Main Street
JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 331-8470 Fax (011) 331-7841
National Coordinator: Ms Philippa Sondergaard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To conduct education and awareness-raising campaigns for young people on drug-related issues

Activities:
- Conducts an international drug awareness and education campaign
- Utilises drama students to develop interactive musical plays which educate youth about drug-related issues
- Establishes community-based clubs and school clubs

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church of Scientology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

END RACISM AND SEXISM THROUGH EDUCATION (ERASE)
P O Box 262
7924 SALT RIVER

4 Shannon Street
SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 448-6934 Fax (021) 47-8583
Director: Mr Antonio Hercules

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To assist people in various organisations to come to terms with historical imbalances and a non-racial, non-sexist vision of a new reality
To play a critical role in empowering communities, institutions and individuals to understand and develop capacity

Activities:
- Promotes affirmative action and a participatory and experience-based educational process
- Addresses social issues such as rape, wife battering and contraceptives
- Organises workshops on issues such as sexism and racism
- Develops critical awareness and problem-solving techniques
- Conducts assertiveness training, retraining and life skills training courses
- Conducts a youth project which encompasses a range of sub-projects and activities such as training workshops, the setting up and servicing of committees, the student peer counselling programme, drama and culture and the Young Women’s Network

RESOURCES: Training courses and educational material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young Women’s Network and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Human Rights, Social Awareness

KEEP SOUTH AFRICA BEAUTIFUL ASSOCIATION (KSAB)
P O Box 1514
2125 RANDBURG

20 Dover Street
FERNDALE
Tel (011) 787-1080 Fax (011) 787-1013
Chief Executive: Mr R D Byrne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To encourage, educate and empower communities in South Africa to participate in the effective handling of their waste
To create awareness and education on the mounting problem of litter and to instill an environmental ethic in the people of South Africa

Activities:
- Promotes and supports community development (Tidy Town Programme), waste management system (One Man Contract), job creation/clean highways (Adopt-A-Highway), eco-tourism (Blue Flag), reducing waste
(Towards a Recycling Culture), public awareness campaigns (Zibi Club and PAL Club) and technology transfer programmes and projects

- Presents "edutainment" via the Zibi Road Show and an one person live act which covers issues such as litter, hygiene for hawkers, taxi-ranks and various other community groups
- Educates children with regard to a clean and healthy environment in a humorous and artistic fashion

RESOURCES: Solutions to problems of waste management and environmental awareness through six national and regional programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African population

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Social Awareness

OCCULT-RELATED CRIME UNIT

National Crime Investigation Service
South African Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag X302
0001 PRETORIA

2nd Floor, Wachthuis
Polleys Arcade
Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 339-1902 Fax (012) 339-1948
National Chief Coordinator: Col J I H Jonker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To professionally investigate all occult-related crimes
- To collect, coordinate and utilise information and statistics about the satanism phenomenon

Activities:
- Investigates the satanism phenomenon (sects) in specific provinces
- Coordinates investigations and gathers relevant information
- Submits information to the public and refer people to the correct helping channels
- Conducts lectures to youth projects, churches, schools and universities in South Africa

RESOURCES: Videos and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sgt D B Storm Tel (021) 592-2601
Sgt F Steyn Tel (054) 31-1006 Ext 253
Major D Kruger Tel (051) 32-4636
YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

The 'Information Super Highway' is the term coined by US Vice President Al Gore to the envisaged linking up of schools and public institutions in the US with electronic networks, databases and libraries. In our country such a process would address the problem of too few libraries and information sources by providing direct access to electronic dictionaries, encyclopedias and other books. Presently this electronic linkage refers mainly to computer access to networks such as Internet, but as TV and computer technologies merge, it could soon also include network access via television apparatus. At the moment there are numerous US sponsored educational initiatives and opportunities available on the Internet to educators and pupils world-wide. Unfortunately, due to computer illiteracy and the lack of computer infrastructure at most of our schools, connecting up with these networks is not a practical option in the short term. In the long term however, as access to networks becomes more readily available, the advantages offered by the electronic educational initiatives freely available on the Internet make the 'Information Super Highway' an opportunity South African educators dare not ignore.

It seems evident that all of the electronic media could be used with some measure of success in additional educational initiatives aimed at reaching youth and children in disadvantaged communities, and that a multi-media approach using as many media as possible would probably yield the best results. Holding particular promise are the new interactive electronic media, but only if used in well-planned ventures that would make the interactive broadcasts available to specific audiences at venues (such as community centres) housing the necessary equipment. The final conclusion reached therefore is that the establishing of such community centres in disadvantaged communities and equipping them with electronic educational media, is the best starting strategy for providing our youth with additional educational opportunities.
**AA RACING ACADEMY**

P O Box 1603
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE
AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit
Allandale Road
KYALAMI

Tel (011) 466-2800  Fax (011) 466-2628
Managing Director: Mr Selwyn Nathan

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Training academy

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To develop the racing champions of the future

**Activities:**
- Trains South Africa's motor racing champions of the future from grassroots level
- Provides high quality equipment for the training of the candidates
- Provides training in other aspects of motorsport such as administration, marshalling, timekeeping and medical and technical services
- Conducts weekly training courses for students throughout the year

**RESOURCES:** AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Sports Council (NSC), BMW South Africa, Gestetner, Sasol, Videosport Television and Wesbank

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

**CHESS DEVELOPMENT FORUM SOUTH AFRICA (CDFSA)**

P O Box 804
2018 BRAMLEY
99 20th Avenue
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-1346  Fax (011) 883-9814

Founder and Chairperson: Mr A M Maserumule

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport body

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To develop and promote the popularity of chess in South Africa

**Activities:**
- Assists and supports the establishment of chess clubs
- Organises workshops and courses and convene development tournaments and meetings
- Conducts provincial coaching clinics

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Chess clubs

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

**KFC CUP KNOCK-OUT COMPETITION**

P O Box 16229
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710  Fax (011) 402-1724

Marketing Director: Mr Geoff Wald
Coordinator: Mr Themba Tshabalala

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

**BASKETBALL SOUTH AFRICA**

P O Box 6946
2000 JOHANNESBURG
108 Turffontein Road
GLENESK

Tel (011) 683-3824/7
National General Secretary: Mr Andy Suklai

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport body

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

**GOLF DEVELOPMENT TRUST**

P O Box 79432
2145 SENDERWOOD
Huddle Park
Club Street
LINKSFIELD

Executive Director: Mr Martin Pinto

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport service organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To create an awareness of the game of golf in disadvantaged communities

**Activities:**
- Organises tournaments and competitions
- Coaches beginners through coaching clinics
- Provides funds for coaching clinics
- Focuses on children and young people from the ages of 9-18 years
- Promotes golf in local communities

**RESOURCES:** Coaching clinics

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Provincial Amateur Golf Union, Professional Golfers Association of South Africa (PGASA) and the South African Golf Federation

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

**THE YOUTH BOOK**
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive to achieve the objective of the KFC Knock-Out Competition to be the 'Education through Sport' Programme which provides bursaries to help students to complete their matric year

Activities:
- Embarks on a policy of sponsoring an 'education through sport' development programme, thus combining education and sport
- Presents the biggest soccer competition for schools in the world
- Provides bursaries to keep students in school in order to complete matric
- Invites every school in the competition to apply for a bursary for both boys and girls

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Schools Sports Association (USSASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Sport

NATIONAL OLYMPIC COMMITTEE OF SOUTH AFRICA (NOCSA)

P O Box 1355
2041 HOUGHTON

Olympic House
James and Ethel Gray Park
ATHOLL

Tel (011) 483-3883/4 Fax (011) 483-2726

President: Mr Sam Ramsamy
Director of Development: Mr Dan Moyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote olympism as an overall philosophy of life - it embodies an attitude in embracing qualities of body, mind and spirit
- To promote olympism that seeks to create a way of life based on joy of effort, educational value of good examples and respect for universal ethical principles

Activities:
- Conducts a talent identification programme (TEP) that involves issues relating to identifying individuals that participate in olympic sport
- Conducts youth training camps in conjunction with the International Olympics Committee Solidarity Programme
- Conducts education and human resource development programmes and international exchange programmes
- Selects youth representatives, before every Olympic Game and send them to the International Olympic Youth Camp, hosted by the country that hosts the Olympic Games
- Introduces youth through the International Youth Camp to international role models of sport
- Provides youth, through the International Youth Camp, with the opportunity to attend workshops on various issues and museum activities that introduces them to the educational history of sport

RESOURCES: Training and coaching


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Sport

NATIONAL SPORTS COUNCIL (NSC)

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Director: Mr M Bebe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enrich the lives of South Africans through quality, lifelong sports participation that will facilitate the development of the individual both as a sports person and as a member of society
- To unite South African sportsmen and women across the racial divide to form a single Federation in each sport serving the needs of all who wished to be part thereof without hindrance
- To develop South African sportspeople, paying particular attention to those previously disadvantaged, with the express intention of redressing past imbalances and preparing South African sportpersons for international participation

Activities:
- Combines all sport disciplines for the mutual benefit of all South Africans
- Conducts planning for sport, developing policies, preparing South Africa's teams for participation in the All Africa and Commonwealth Games and lobbies for the general good of sport in the country
- Conducts the Protea Sport Development Programme
- Seeks to form strong partnerships with government and sport federations to develop and execute joint programmes for the benefit of all South Africans

**RESOURCES:** Sport development programmes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**NETBALL SOUTH AFRICA**

P O Box 95718
0145 WATERKLOOF
498 White Street
MUCKLENEUK
Tel (012) 312-6023 Fax (012) 46-9560

Executive Director: Ms Marina Bruwer

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide fair competitions, access to facilities and equity in participation at all levels to ensure the full development of netball
- To provide the highest standards of coaching, administration and officiating at junior, senior and elite levels

**Activities:**
- Coordinates, develops and promotes netball throughout South Africa
- Creates opportunities for participation in netball by all members of the community
- Promotes and maintains a high and consistent standard of coaching, administration and officiating
- Ensures the provision of facilities and resources for those involved in netball
- Conducts the Netball SA Development Programme

**RESOURCES:** Coaching clinics

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Sports Council (NSC), COSANA and IFNA

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**PROTEA SPORT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR SPORT IN SOUTH AFRICA**

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN
Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN
Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Sport Coordinator: Mr B Hendricks

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport development organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To provide programmes, services and resources that will assist those working in sport to broaden the base of participation and accelerate the upward development of sporting talent

**Activities:**
- Provides all those involved in sport, from the foundation level participant to the elite performer, including players, coaches, administrators and technical officials a vehicle to maximise their potential
- Conducts 'Sport Pioneers', the junior sport component of Protea Sport that is committed to developing young people through quality sporting experiences, promoting fun and enjoyment and encouraging mass participation
• Conducts the 'Super Kidz' programme for young children from 0-7 years and promotes the idea that participation in enjoyable physical activity at an early age encourages learning, social interaction and enhances self-image.

• Develops talented athletes through the Isizwe Stars programme.

• Provides support for sport stars through the Dinaledi programme.

• Establishes a national accreditation scheme for sport coaches, administrators and technical officials through the Protea Mmuso sport education programme.

RESOURCES: Sports programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

SIMBA SOCCER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 99
1600 ISANDO

André Greyvensteyn Avenue
ISANDO

Tel (011) 928-6000/54 Fax (011) 392-1964

Assistant Brand Manager: Ms Justine Rooney

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

• To conduct a soccer development programme

Activities:

• Conducts the U/12 Soccer Development Programme

• Conducts 10 ongoing development clinics on a rotational basis

• Produces a 26-part TV series which reports on news and events of the Young Lions Development Programme

• Conducts training skills demonstrations and lessons

• Develops young soccer players at grassroots level by identifying talent among these youngsters

RESOURCES: Training programmes, coaching and soccer development centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Football Association (SAFA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport

SOUTH AFRICAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION (SAFA)

P O Box 910
2000 JOHANNESBURG

FNB Stadium
Baragwanath Road
Nasrec
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 494-3522 Fax (011) 494-3447

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:

• To promote, advance, administrate, coordinate and to provide general encouragement of the game of football in South Africa in accordance with the principles as laid down in the FIFA statutes

• To consider and establish rules to control football in South Africa and the enforcement of the laws of the game as promulgated by FIFA

• To initiate and conduct tours and matches by teams to and from South Africa

• To develop the sport at grassroots level

Activities:

• Conducts a development programme aimed at developing the talent of players to its fullest potential

• Conducts the Youth Development Programme which includes appropriate age restricted competitions aimed at discovering and nurturing the talented at the earliest age possible

• Institutes a network of coaching schemes in all provincial associations

• Devises an organised programme of sending gifted young players to reputed soccer training camps outside South Africa
- Devises a programme in conjunction with primary schools to jointly undertake the task of training young players

**RESOURCES:** Competitions, coaches and coaching clinics

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**SOUTH AFRICAN GYMNASTICS FEDERATION**

1 Delta Park
2195 VICTORY PARK

Tel (011) 782-5269 Fax (011) 782-5290

Secretary General: Ms Gwen de Jong

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport federation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

To provide opportunities to all South Africans (particularly those between the ages of 4-18 years) to participate in the various activities of gymnastics

**Activities:**

- Regulates and organises competitions and displays
- Trains and certifies coaches and judges
- Conducts coaching clinics and development programmes

**RESOURCES:** Publications and audiovisual training material

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Sports Council, National Olympic Committee of South Africa, African Gymnastics Union, Federation Internationale de Gymnastique, USSASA, SASSU and 16 regional member associations

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Southern Africa

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**

- Boland: Tel (024) 854-7765 Fax (024) 853-7260
- Border: Tel (0431) 51142 Fax (0431) 44-4456
- Eastern Cape: Tel (045) 50-9398 Fax (045) 50-2522
- Eastern Gauteng: Tel (011) 395-1916 Fax (011) 395-2024
- Free State: Tel (446) 1290 Fax (446) 3719
- Gauteng: Tel (011) 455-5365/3693 Fax (011) 455-1688
- KwaZulu-Natal: Tel (031) 72-9756 Fax (031) 709-0577
- Mpumalanga: Tel (01781) 92905 Fax (01781) 5180/4083
- North-West: Tel (018) 464-2235/83306 Fax (018) 83306
- Northern Cape: Tel (0531) 861-2314
- Northern Free State: Tel (058) 303-2236 Fax (058) 303-5021
- Northern Gauteng: Tel (012) 663-5593 Fax (012) 663-1514
- Northern Province: Tel (0152) 295-7715
- South Cape: Tel (0441) 70-7340 Fax (0444) 90-3097
- Vaal Triangle: Tel (016) 76-6032 Fax (016) 76-6032
- Western Province: Tel (021) 686-5308 Fax (021) 702-2136

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**SOUTH AFRICAN RUGBY FOOTBALL UNION (SARFU)**

P O Box 99
7725 NEWLANDS

5th Floor, South African Sport Science Institute Boundary Road

NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-3038 Fax (021) 685-6771

President: Dr Louis Luyt

National Youth Development Officer: Mr Cliffie Booysen

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport body

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To develop human and physical resources in rugby throughout the country
- To introduce various initiatives through the development programme to make rugby the national sport in South Africa, truly representative of all its people
- To initiate an exciting multi-layered approach to the continued growth and expansion of the sport by introducing a number of exciting development programmes
- To provide financial assistance to all provincial unions to aid their development programmes

**Activities:**

- Assists and supports school pupils to aspire to become Springboks through programmes and tournaments at primary school (U/13), high school (U/19), U/21 and U/23 levels
- Enables 23 provincial teams from around the country in the U/13 age group to participate in the Craven Week for primary schools
- Conducts the U/17 and U/19 annual tournaments as well as the Craven Week for high schools
- Establishes an elite squad of 50 players which are drawn from the U/17, U/19 and U/21 tournaments
- Promotes the kit collection programme to support disadvantaged rugby players
- Provides facilities to all rugby playing sectors and regions

**RESOURCES:** Funding, equipment and coaching clinics

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**SPORTS COACHES' OUTREACH (SCORE)**

P O Box 13177
7705 MOWBRAY

Sports Science Institute of South Africa Boundary Road

NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 686-6968 Fax (021) 689-7486

E-mail score@aztec.co.za
Director: Mr Stefan Howells

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and provide sport opportunities for children and youth in disadvantaged communities
- To provide opportunities through sport for personal growth, learning and the development of life skills
- To assist in the development of a solid foundation for broad participation and sustainable organised sport activity in communities

Activities:
- Employs overseas and South African volunteers to teach and coach sport and physical education in disadvantaged urban and rural communities in South Africa
- Promotes sport exposure, awareness and knowledge to children, teachers and the community at large through making sport and physical education accessible
- Conducts training courses and empowers local teachers and trainers to establish and sustain sport activities started in conjunction with SCORE
- Uses sport to promote integration, interaction and nation-building by bringing people of different backgrounds, abilities and ethnicities together on the sportsfield
- Expands and builds sport networks to promote community access to resources and opportunities

RESOURCES: Teachers, coaches and volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga, Northern Province and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Sport

SQUASH SA
P O Box 613
2116 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
North Street
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 442-8056 Fax (011) 442-8036

Coaching and Development Coordinator: Ms Liz Addison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote squash in South Africa

Activities:
- Organises under 19 interprovincial, under 19 individual and top schools tournaments and championships
- Conducts coaching academies for junior women players and refresher courses for coaches and students
- Conducts squash development projects and holiday programmes for children and coaches from Alexandra and Leeukop

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

SWIMMING SOUTH AFRICA (SSA)
P O Box 1742
2121 PARKLANDS

245 Admiral's Court
Tyrwhitt Mall
ROSEBANK

Tel (011) 880-4328/9 Fax (011) 880-4356

President: Dr S Ramsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote swimming in South Africa

Activities:
- Facilitates the operation and activities of the South African Diving Board, South African Swim Board, South African Synchronised Swimming Board, South African Water Polo Board, South African Masters Swimming, South African Long Distance Swimming, South African Tertiary Students Aquatics, South African High Schools Water Polo and other national and international events
- Conducts fundraising for the development of the South African Schools Waterpolo Development Trust
- Enables the Western Province development programme to conduct 'Learn to Swim' campaigns with primary schools

RESOURCES: Tournaments and development clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

UNITED CRICKET BOARD OF SOUTH AFRICA (UCBSA)
P O Box 55009
2196 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 880-2810 Fax (011) 880-6578

Managing Director: Dr A Bacher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To administer, develop and coordinate South African cricket

Activities:
- Organises various cricket weeks such as the tertiary education week, the Nedfin SA Universities Week, SA
Technikons Week, Sanlam SA Colleges Week and the Coca-Cola under 19 cricket week which is held under the auspices of the United Schools and Youth Cricket Association of South Africa.

- Promotes development through the Plascon Academy concept at the Rand Afrikaans University where cricketers continue with their university studies while at the Academy.
- Conducts cricket development programmes with the focus on broadening the base of cricket in rural areas and the building of new cricket facilities for disadvantaged communities.
- Relaunches women’s cricket under the auspices of the development programme with Bakers Mini Cricket I and II being used to lead players into hard-ball cricket.

**RESOURCES:** Sponsorships, coaching clinics and playing facilities.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National Sport Council (NSC).

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa.

**KEYWORDS:** Sport.

---

**UNITED SURFING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA (USCSA)**

P O Box 127
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 64-4606 Fax (021) 64-4606

President: Mr Robin de Kock

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport organisation.

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To be the controlling body for surf riding in South Africa.

**Activities:**

- Organises surfing contests around South Africa and internationally.
- Organises 9 events each year, including the South African Surfing Championships, South African Junior Surfing Championships, Cape Quad Interprovincial, Seal Point Interprovincial, National Development Championships, South African Schools Tag Team Contest, National Trials, National Junior Trials and National Development Trials.
- Promotes surfing, body boarding, long boarding, knee boarding and body surfing which are all disciplines associated with USCSA.
- Caters for surfers from under 8 years to over 50 and is active in the development of surfing at grassroots level.
- Encourages development at all levels and facilitates efforts to introduce the sport to disadvantaged groups.

**RESOURCES:** Surfing contests.

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** ISF.

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

**KEYWORDS:** Sport.

---

**WILLARDS/THE STAR SPORTS ACHIEVER AWARD PROJECT**

P O Box 1002
2054 KELVIN

Old Pretoria Road

MIDRAN

Tel (011) 315-7782 Fax (011) 315-7788

Project Coordinator: Ms Sharon Green

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Sport project.

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To select the top high school sport achievers on a
monthly and annual basis and to reward them.

**Activities:**
- Manages the Willards Sports Achiever Aware Project on a national basis.
- Distributes entry forms to schools throughout the Gauteng area and invite them to submit their top sports achievers as nominations for the Sport Achiever of the Month.
- Publishes the names of the winners in newspapers, and they qualify for the Overall Sports Achiever of the Year Award.
- Presents R500 to the top five achievers selected as Sports Achievers of Year, plus a donation of R500 to their respective schools towards sporting facilities.

**RESOURCES:** Prizes

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Schools

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Sport

---

**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

_Cultural and Recreational Life_

Recreation, particularly sport, and (sub)cultural activities are important in young people’s lives. They encourage creativity, team participation and striving for achievement, a sense of belonging to a peer group and the meaningful use of leisure time. Yet, in disadvantaged communities there is an appalling lack of facilities, infrastructure and organizational structures, as was indicated in the HSRC Investigation into Sport and other related research. Figures provided by Scholtz suggest that 41.7% of male youth and 18.7% of female youth in South Africa were active members of sports clubs at the time of the investigation (1993). The figures for black participation in club and league sport were 32.8% for young males and 26.3% for females. For coloureds the figures were 44.1% and 25.5%; for Indians 18.3% and 15.8% and for whites 28.3% and 30%. The frequency of participation in sport was much higher in the case of white and Asian youth. This might suggest that circumstances and/or facilities differed. Figures for participation in youth clubs and cultural organisations were much lower - 16.3% of all youth belonged to a youth club, only 8.4% belonged to a cultural organisation.

---

If by culture is meant a system of values, knowledge, beliefs and actions through which people make sense of their lives and establish their identity, then culture is of central importance to every young person. Internationally, youth share a 'common culture', yet at subcultural level there are vast differences. Shared fashions, music and other forms of popular culture contribute to a sense of identity, while subcultural influences such as drugs and gangsterism have a destructive influence. In South Africa, little effort is being made to investigate these powerful subcultural influences, some of which can be harnessed constructively. It should be recognised that culture was targeted by apartheid for social engineering and many questions about ethnicity have been raised. The SAY research gives examples of ethnicity as both a positive force (for inculcating community values) and a negative factor (that encourages ethnocentrism and racism).

The SAY studies surveyed below affirm that one cannot really speak of a single, monolithic ‘youth culture’. In an era of rapid social transformation, stereotyped cultural oppositions such as urban/rural, elitist/popular, modern/traditional are also losing their essential distinctive value. For example, some research suggests that the relatively subordinate position that youth occupied in ‘traditional’, conservative societies has changed with urbanisation and Westernisation. Recognition of youth’s new, more assertive position has important implications for policy formulation regarding their diversity and their ability not only to react to change and development, but actually to help guide it. One study showed that, in spite of lingering signs of racism, 60% of adolescents from all the population groups preferred to identify themselves as ‘South African’, which may indicate an increasing sense of shared identity, if not unity. The present processes of societal transformation and democratisation make the promotion of a shared culture and values essential; something that should start at school level.

Since young people are by nature creative and energetic, areas of recreational, cultural and other creative activities offer many opportunities for reconstruction programmes. These activities could effectively counter the destructive cycle of boredom, aimlessness, drug and alcohol abuse, lack of care, etc.
YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Job Aspirations of Young South Africans

Young South Africans have a wide range of job aspirations. Haines and Wood found that the respondents in their survey aspired to work as teachers (27%), as professions (25%), managers (15%), clerical or service workers (10%) and factory workers (8%). They found that, "as a second best option", and if unable to find a job, 60% of the respondents would either open a business or become involved in informal sector activity. This suggests that the young people in the survey preferred to work in the stability of the formal economy. They saw the informal sector as a last resort to which they would turn only if they become desperate.
AZANIAN STUDENTS' CONVENTION (AZASCO)
P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE
Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255
President: Mr Consol Tleane
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Tertiary students' wing of AZAPO
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations

AZANIAN STUDENTS' MOVEMENT (AZASM)
c/o AZAYO
P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE
Tel (011) 988-125 Fax (011) 318-4182
President: Mr A Tawana
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Students' wing of AZAPO
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations

CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (COSAS)
P O Box 9818
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 836-5984 Fax (011) 838-1558
President: Mr L Maile
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student's congress
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

PAN AFRICANIST STUDENT ORGANISATION (PASO)
Private Bag 1106
Sovenga
0727 TURFLOP
Tel (0152) 268-2177 Fax (0152) 268-3163
Contact Person: Mr T Kgope
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisation

RAG COMMITTEE
Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA
Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 529-3991
Contact Person: Mr K Modifha
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

RAG COMMITTEE
Potchefstroom University of CHE
Private Bag X0001
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM
Tel (0148) 299-2882 Fax (0148) 299-2874
Chairperson: Mr L Olivier
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

RAG COMMITTEE
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK
Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 726-2909
Chairperson: Mr A Beard
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

RAG COMMITTEE
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 650-3526/5 Fax (021) 650-3527
Chairperson: Mr Charles Ainsley
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

RAG COMMITTEE
University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

THE YOUTH BOOK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>Chairperson</th>
<th>GEOGRAPHICAL AREA</th>
<th>KEYWORDS: Student Organisations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)</td>
<td>Private Bag X01 3209 SCOTTSVILLE</td>
<td>(031) 260-5129</td>
<td>(031) 61521</td>
<td>Ms Vanessa Vurden</td>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)</td>
<td>P 0 Box 1600 6000 PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td>(041) 504-2167</td>
<td>(041) 504-2574</td>
<td>Mr T Willis</td>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pretoria</td>
<td>Private Bag X6 0011 BROOKLYN</td>
<td>(012) 43-6211</td>
<td>(012) 342-2020</td>
<td>Mr Peter Martin</td>
<td>Gauteng</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Private Bag X1 7602 MATIELAND</td>
<td>(021) 808-3634</td>
<td>(021) 883-8936</td>
<td>Ms M Meyer</td>
<td>Western Cape</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)</td>
<td>Private Bag X01 3209 SCOTTSVILLE</td>
<td>(031) 260-5129</td>
<td>(031) 61521</td>
<td>Ms Vanessa Vurden</td>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)</td>
<td>P 0 Box 1600 6000 PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td>(041) 504-2167</td>
<td>(041) 504-2574</td>
<td>Mr T Willis</td>
<td>KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pretoria</td>
<td>Private Bag X6 0011 BROOKLYN</td>
<td>(012) 43-6211</td>
<td>(012) 342-2020</td>
<td>Mr Peter Martin</td>
<td>Gauteng</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Private Bag X1 7602 MATIELAND</td>
<td>(021) 808-3634</td>
<td>(021) 883-8936</td>
<td>Ms M Meyer</td>
<td>Western Cape</td>
<td>Student Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUTH AFRICAN LIBERAL STUDENTS’ ASSOCIATION (SALSA)**

Room 8, D J du Plessis Building West Campus
University of the Witwatersrand 2001 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 716-5632 Fax (011) 716-5632
E-mail 099salsa@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za
WWW http://www.pix.za/staffmann/salsa/contact.html
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Independent national student association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENT'S CONGRESS (SASCO)
P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG
12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
Johannesburg
Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129
President: Mr David Makhura
General Secretary: Mr Oupa Modibe

MISSION STATEMENT:
To unite all South African students
To strive for a democratic, non-racial and united educational system which will prepare all South Africans to participate in developing their country
To strive to transform the Higher Education system within the broader scope of societal transformation

Activities:
Promotes the principles of democracy, non-sexism, non-racism, working class leadership and African leadership
Operates in the tertiary education sector and has 140 branches based at universities, colleges and technikons in all nine provinces of South Africa
Conducts a variety of activities including community-based work, international work, policy development work and campus-based work

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Union of Students, All African Students Union (AASU) and the Southern African Students' Union (SASU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA
Tel (012) 509-5834/5 Fax (012) 560-0086
President: Mr T Mojalefa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENTS' UNION (SASU)
P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG
12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
Johannesburg
Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129
Secretary-General: Mr Monty Sekhukhuni
STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 650-3538 Fax (021) 686-6728
Chairperson: Mr Mzukisi Dobo
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN
Tel (031) 820-2263 Fax (031) 820-2383
Chairperson: Mr J Mthimunye
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE
Tel (0404) 22399 / 22011 Fax (0404) 32669
Chairperson: Mr S Makwetu
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE
Tel (031) 260-1346 Fax (031) 260-1463
President: Mr S Thobokgale
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE
Tel (031) 260-5426 Fax (031) 260-5772
President: Mr S Mthembu
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 504-2172 Fax (041) 53-3311
Chairperson: Mr Evert Knoesen
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Pretoria
Private Bag X6
0028 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 43-6351 Fax (012) 342-2020
Chairperson: Mr Abrie Botha
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-8221
Chairperson: Mr N Enoch
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND
Tel (021) 808-2493 Fax (021) 808-3735
Chairperson: Ms Nadine Fourie
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of the Free State
P.O. Box 659
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 401-2717 Fax (051) 447-7344
Chairperson: Mr. N Barnard
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of the North
Private Bag X1106
0727 SOVENGA
Tel (0152) 268-4177 Fax (0152) 268-3163
President: Mr. K Kganyago
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of the North-West
Private Bag X2046
8681 MMABATHO
Tel (0140) 89-2106 Fax (0140) 25775
President: Mr. P Sekhokho
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2738/802 Fax (021) 959-2434
President: Mr. J J Thibane
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 716-3150 Fax (011) 399-7889
Chairperson: Mr. H van Vuuren
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA
Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 302-2440
Chairperson: Mr. T Ngcukaitobi
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU
Tel (0159) 22548 Fax (0159) 22045
Chairperson: Mr. P J Ramana
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
3886 KWADLANGEZWA
Tel (0351) 93911 Ext 2497 Fax (0351) 93571
President: Mr. Mbongiseni Ndlela
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)
Vista University
Private Bag X1311
0127 SILVERTON
Tel (012) 801-0210 Fax (012) 801-0239
Chairperson: Mr. A Hlongwane
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Student Organisations
CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE.
Tel (0404) 22279  Fax (0404) 22010
Student Counsellor: Ms N Twalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a holistic, efficient, effective and relevant counselling service to students, staff and community in a cooperative, trusting and friendly environment
- To assist students to gain a better understanding of themselves, of their strengths as well as their weaknesses

Activities:
- Provides youth development services in areas such as Leadership skills, job searching skills, AIDS education and career, life skills and emotional development
- Provides counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of students at the university
- Focuses on issues such as stress, loneliness, grief and loss, depression, sexual matters, health and welfare, substance abuse, job applications, examination planning, course planning, career information, study skills, relationships and career planning

RESOURCES: Computer-assisted career decision-making and information on careers, bursaries and education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Fort Hare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE
Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 650-3533/ Fax (021) 650-2904
E-mail SAFCG@its.uct.ac.za
Coordinator: Ms A Pieterse
Student Counsellor: Ms Pamela Mingiza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service department at an educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be responsible for providing counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of the students at the University of the Western Cape
- To adopt an integrated approach to service provision, incorporating curative, preventative and developmental modes of intervention

Activities:
- Provides a range of counselling services and programmes, professional academic training, research and publication initiatives and community outreach projects
- Facilitates annual orientation programmes for all new students, student mentoring programmes and graduate recruitment programmes
- Provides professional training for students in the M.Psych course and supervises internships in counselling psychology
- Provides career guidance and counselling workshops for prospective students
- Provides peer-facilitation programme for high school scholars

RESOURCES: Career counselling and guidance services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

STUDENT ADVICE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag 7700 RONDEBOSCH
Students Union Building
UCT Upper Campus, Yellow Level
North Lane
RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 650-3533/ Fax (021) 650-2904
E-mail SAFCG@its.uct.ac.za
Coordinator: Ms A Pieterse
Student Counsellor: Ms Pamela Mingiza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a unit within the Student Affairs Department which positively contributes to the development of self-sufficiency and empowerment of students
- To work with individual students to provide counselling, advice and support
- To be represented on various university committees where it influences policies and practices in line with the university's broader transformation processes

Activities:
- Provides financial advice to students
- Provides counselling services and support, especially to women students who experience/d abuse and unplanned pregnancies
- Provides a general advice-giving service
- Assists students from economically and socially
disadvantaged backgrounds to cope with learning in the university environment

RESOURCES: Advice, counselling support and bursary administration

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

STUDENT ADVISERS OFFICE
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Main Administration Block
Artillary Road
GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 31-8180 / 26587 Fax (0461) 25049
E-mail admr@warthog.ru.ac.za
Student Advisor: Mr Mark Rainier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based advice office

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a variety of services to students

Activities:
• Provides educational facilities, psychological therapy and mental health services
• Organises career development and job searching workshops
• Provides a graduate placement programme, HIV counselling, bereavement, advisory and rape counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

UNIT FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING
University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 504-2511 Fax (041) 504-2574
E-mail scaadj@upe.ac.za
Head: Dr A C de Jager

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Family Structure

Obviously the breakdown of family structures in the country, aggravated by rapid and enforced social changes, has a considerable negative influence on youth. However within the context of discussing a general youth policy it will serve little purpose to do more than mention the main considerations regarding this complex societal issue that requires its own policy focus. According to Reynolds family units are the social units that best secure the interests and care of youth, especially those younger than 20 years of age, and consist essentially of a network of relationships. The family should not be defined only generically, but also in terms of its links with larger state and local authority structures responsible for housing, health, welfare, and so on. Furthermore, family units are especially vulnerable to negative forces, such as political turmoil, change, divorce and migratory labour.

Young people need to feel part of a family and community in order to develop a sense of self-worth. They should be 'active participants in improving the social and political world in which they are living'. It has been found that although youth often do not experience this sense of belonging, they still nevertheless try against the odds to maintain an illusion of control over their own lives.

Stability may be found in nuclear, extended, compound or single-parent families. The extended kinship system among blacks and Asians seems to cushion the negative effects of disrupted nuclear family units. However, many youths are not experiencing lasting stability and surveys reveal that a lot of young people are receiving only fragmented care. The lack of control, supervision and attention is clearly linked to teenagers' negative behaviour such as alcohol and drug abuse, crime, indiscriminate and unprotected sexual activities, etc.
ALBERT LUTHULI COMMUNITY AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRUST (ALCEDT)
P O Box 33001
4450 GROUTVILLE
cnr R102 and D270
GROUTVILLE
Tel (0324) 99087 Fax (0324) 99089
Director: Mr Simon Bundy
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote the development of the economy of the North Coast region through the provision of skills and information that will generate income and the growth of small business in the communities concerned
Activities:
• Conducts technical, agricultural, literacy and business skills training courses
• Develops a placement programme with large corporate bodies in the region by getting them to supply contracts and piecemeal jobs
• Promotes and supports entrepreneurial development and community upliftment programmes
RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Valley Trust, Embo Kraft, Rural Foundation, Business Opportunity Centre and National Economic Initiative
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal North Coast
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

BAOBAB COMMUNITY COLLEGE
P O Box 37
2160 FERNDALE
cnr 6th Avenue and London Road
ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 443-0263 Fax (011) 443-0246
Director: Ms C Liknaitzky
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a holistic, multi-faceted educational process which provides experiential and practical development of skills and insights in human development from childhood to adulthood
• To enable people to become creative, self-motivating and responsible in their life’s work
Activities:
• Provides teacher and educare training courses
• Supports school initiatives and projects by providing in-service training and counselling services
• Supports community development programmes
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACECD, SAAIS, Worldorf Federation, Internation Worldorf Kindergarten Association and Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Education, Training

BERGZICHT TRAINING CENTRE
P O Box 985
7599 STELLENBOSCH
cnr Bird Street and Merriman Avenue
STELLENBOSCH
Tel (021) 883-3525 Fax (021) 886-6345
Executive Director: Ms Cecile Kotze
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training Centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To develop and grow unemployed people with life and technical career oriented skills in the homecare and related areas
• To empower people to negotiate for a living wage
• To secure employment for trainees through an in-house employment bureau
Activities:
• Conducts skills training courses in areas such as home management, frail care, educare, hospitality, literacy and English
• Assists trainees in finding and securing employment opportunities
RESOURCES: Counselling services, placement bureau, consulting service, audiovisuals and training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Labour, University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Forum for Advancement of Adult Education, South African Domestic Workers Union and Winelands Regional Development Board
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Training

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE
cnr Sutton Road and Sidwell Street
HEATH PARK
Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506
Principal: Mr L Hattingh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide accessible relevant education and training resources in pursuit of the reconstruction and development of the region, society and nation

Activities:
• Provides structured vocational education on a full-time and part-time basis
• Conducts various skills, technical and management training courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Graaff-Reinet Tel (0491) 91-0050 Fax (0491) 91-0062
Heath Park Tel (041) 81-2140 Fax (041) 81-1246

KEYWORDS: Training

BUILD A BETTER SOCIETY (BABS)
P O Box 271
7760 ATHLONE

BABS Centre
Aster Road
KEWTOWN

Tel (021) 637-9060/1 Fax (021) 633-5425
Centre Coordinator: Ms Wendy Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To contribute to the educational and economic empowerment of disadvantaged communities
• To train and develop individuals and grassroots organisations in order to enhance participation in social change
• To enable people and community organisations to help themselves and others

Activities:
• Conducts various training and development courses
• Conducts youth leadership training courses
• Conducts a computer literacy course in Athlone aimed at students from the historically disadvantaged backgrounds and communities of Bridgetown, Kewtown, Khayelitsha, Langa and Gugulethu

RESOURCES: Manuals, books, resource materials and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Special Fund for Youth of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), National NGO Coalition, Peakview High School, Bridgetown High School and Athlone Technical College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Cape and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

BUSINESS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
4th Floor
4 Loop Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 418-1690 Fax (021) 25-4129
Director: Ms B Molteno

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To redress education deficiencies and improve contact between black people (especially women) and the business world
• To promote sound basic office skills, business English and personal development
• To enable disadvantaged youth to find meaningful employment and thus to realise their potential

Activities:
• Provides relevant office/business skills as well as personal development for black people, especially women
• Provides trainees with motivational counselling and monitors the progress of each placed trainee
• Presents business skills and development programmes on both a full-time and part-time basis that cover business skills, entrepreneurial skills, life skills, language and media skills
• Facilitates temporary assignments for unemployed students

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (CESD)
M L Sultan Technikon
P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN

41/43 Centenary Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 308-5404/6 Fax (031) 308-5234
Director: Mr D Madurai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technikon-based initiative
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address the high unemployment rate by teaching a skill to especially those who have been historically disadvantaged

Activities:
- Presents 11 programmes and courses that cover hard skills, business skills, entrepreneurial skills and life skills
- Presents 10-week practical courses comprising 1 week orientation and 9 weeks intensive modular training with continuous assessment, focusing on sheet metal (welding), building construction, motor mechanics, electrical construction, basic administration, panel beating, domestic appliances, printing and computer literacy
- Conducts post-programme support in the form of advice and assistance on further training, small business development and continuing education

RESOURCES: Training courses and information
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET), Phoenix Technical School, Cato Manor Technical School and 3 other schools
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Training

CENTRE FOR OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT
P O Box 1173
2132 SAXONWOLD
2 Blackwood Road
PARKTOWN
Tel (011) 643-4971 Fax (011) 643-1710
General Manager: Mr Robin Coxson
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To maximise chances for unemployed youth to become economically active, preferably by setting up their own businesses, but also by being more marketable in the formal sector
- To maximise the capability of marginalised youth to gain access to legitimate economic activity and to reduce their feelings of alienation through a specialised business and life skills training programmes

Activities:
- Conducts experiential, academic and practical business and life skills training courses
- Conducts business education and mass education programmes
- Conducts Opportunity Development Programme and Business Start-up Programme
- Conducts the Kick-Start Project, a nation-wide business education project for unemployed youth

- Promotes and supports entrepreneurship development
- Disseminates information on business start-up and broad economic education

RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Junior Achievement Southern Africa, Centre for Developing Business and Joint Education Trust (JET)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Province and Western Cape
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7501 Fax (021) 448-7560
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 292-1686 Fax (0152) 292-2497
KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

CHAMDOR TRAINING CENTRE
P O Box 4068
1743 LUIPAARDSVLEI
Joubert Street
Chamdor
KRUGERSDORP
Tel (011) 410-1340/9 Fax (011) 410-8565
Marketing and Financial Manager: Mr P Wolheim
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training centre
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To remain acknowledged leaders in human resources development by interacting with communities and thus empowering people
- To empower people by adding value to human resources in the region through training and development to enable them to become socio-economically self-reliant in a meaningful and sustainable manner

Activities:
- Conducts highly professional training aimed at improving the productivity of people throughout a changing and expanding South Africa
- Provides two kinds of courses on an open and in-house basis, namely resident and non-resident courses held at Chamdor Training Centre and mobile or itinerant training provided outside Chamdor using premises and/or facilities provided by the client

RESOURCES: Accommodation and training facilities
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Training

FORT HARE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

THE YOUTH BOOK
Tel (0404) 22011  Fax (0404) 31255

Acting Director: Mr A Sumbulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To act as an outreach programme of the Department of Social Work

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for social work students

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

FUNDATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 2056
2135 SOUTHDALE
8642 Ramalongane Street, Zone 6
Off Old Potchefstroom Road
DIEPKLOOF

Tel (011) 938-1485  Fax (011) 938-7439

Rector: Dr B W Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community college

MISSION STATEMENT:
To create opportunities for possible further study at universities and technikons

Activities:
- Conducts bridging programmes for people who want to go to universities, technikons and training colleges
- Develops and presents innovative educational and cultural programmes
- Conducts micro-enterprise, music and visual arts courses and programmes
- Presents education and training opportunities to out of school youth and adults
- Targets the literate, semi-literate, unemployed and mid-career learners

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

GAUTENG YOUTH COLLEGE

Private Bag X9
2102 LANGLAAGTE

Shaft 17
CROWN MINES

Tel (011) 494-5820/8  Fax (011) 494-5829

Director: Mr P Manota

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide new opportunities for out-of-school youth to complete their secondary education

Activities:
- Serves the needs of out-of-school young people
- Presents an innovative curriculum over two years through distance education that leads to a senior certificate
- Plans satellite centres for Pretoria, Meyerton and the Alberton areas

RESOURCES: College campus

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training

HAMPTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE (HCC)

P O Box 49316
4018 EAST END
75 Winder Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-3393/4  Fax (031) 368-3398

Principal: Mr B Wicks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
To empower people through the medium of education and training

Activities:
- Provides and trains literacy and numeracy tutors
- Assists with distance learning through the Business Management Association, London Chamber of Commerce and Industry and the Hawthorne University
- Supports youth through ex-NPA structures such as places of safety and prisons
- Provides educational programmes to street children
- Teaches literacy at the Bayhead School and at Excelsior Place of Safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Literacy Cooperation, National Adult Basic Education Support Agents, Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and London Chamber of Commerce and Industry

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 368-3393/4  Fax (031) 368-3398
Johannesburg Tel (011) 885-1635  Fax (011) 885-2780
Phalaborwa Tel (01524) 69-2536  Fax (01524) 69-1246

KEYWORDS: Education, Training
INDEPENDENT TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL CENTRE (ITEC)
P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON
8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Director: Ms Geraldine Nicol
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote the provision of resources and training which will enrich the holistic development of children, teachers, management and parents involved in education
• To develop programmes, services and resources relevant to developing rural communities
• To provide vocational guidance and skills training to teachers, students and out-of-school youth

Activities:
• Supports students and out-of-school youth through vocational guidance, entrepreneurial training and enrichment programmes
• Provides specific job skills through partnership with a skills training agency that focuses on developing the self-esteem of young people
• Conducts the ITEC Saturday School academic support programme for Standard 8, 9 and 10 students in a variety of subjects
• Conducts the ITEC Science Fair and the ITEC Job Training Centre that provides youth the opportunity to develop computer literacy, to further their reading and improve their numeracy

RESOURCES: Lower primary materials, non-colour materials, full-colour packs, library and media centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, educational departments, in-service organisations, NGOs and private sector
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Education, Training

IZINGOLWENI SKILLS CENTRE
P O Box 25
4275 MARGATE
98 Marine Drive
MARGATE
Tel (03931) 21403 Fax (03931) 73117
Executive Committee Member: Mr Mike Gird
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training institution
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To alleviate the very high unemployment rate in the rural Izingolweni area by offering job skills training

ACTIVITIES:
• Conducts a 13-week garment-making training course
• Keeps records of trainees and provides post-programme support

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilities
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education and Joint Education Trust (JET)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Training

KEYBOARDS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
P O Box 31419
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
4th Floor, Leebram House
cnr Jorissen and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3353 Fax (011) 339-7185
Principal: Ms P Kubheka
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
• To provide a bridge into the business world through communications, cultural and life skills programmes
• To develop efficient, confident young women committed to community involvement
• To assist graduates in finding suitable employment through work experience schemes and placement projects

Activities:
• Presents one-year full-time curriculum, with subjects including typing, audio typing, word processing, English, office practice, bookkeeping, life skills, telephone and switchboard training, cultural programme, communications and computers
• Presents part-time courses in keyboarding, WorkPerfect, Lotus 123, turbotocash, Pastel, minute taking and report writing
• Provides a range of courses which lead to internationally recognised Pitman examinations
• Serves marginalised communities by providing cost effective training

RESOURCES: Secretarial service and training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pitman Examination Centre and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Training

KHUTHELE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
Private Bag X86024
7624 SUIDER-PAARL
Imondium Road
SUIDER-PAARL
Tel (021) 863-2043/4 Fax (021) 863-2043

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To enable educationally handicapped boys to become literate and ready for the world of work

Activities:
• Conducts academic, technical (building, plumbing, woodwork and metal and welding work) and entrepreneurial (pottery, basket weaving, weaving, art, leatherwork and brick-a-brac) training courses
• Conducts sport activities such as boxing, marathon, cricket, rugby, badminton and tug-of-war
• Conducts cultural activities such as gumboots, choir, orchestra, drama and traditional dancing

RESOURCES: Sports facilities and conference centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

MANAGEMENT OF SCHOOLS TRAINING PROGRAMME
P O Box 633
2006 AUCKLAND PARK
Ground Floor, Richmond Forum
cnr Cedar and Napier Roads
RICHMOND
Tel (011) 482-1782 Fax (011) 482-1786

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To bring about positive change in schools through a variety of training programmes and practical skills activities in the area of educational management, leadership and governance which is underpinned by a belief in democratic practise

Activities:
• Conducts competency-based skills training courses in governance, leadership and management through workshops, short courses or an accredited two-year part-time Further Diploma in Education Development, Management and Administration in collaboration with the University of the Witwatersrand
• Provides a programme for provincial personnel in school change facilitation and management

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training

MIDLANDS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
P O Box 40
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD
R103 Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD
Tel (0333) 36586 Fax (0333) 36556

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To focus on the affordable and accessible training of individuals and communities in those skills identified with and by them in order to build a sustainable foundation for continued, improvement and development of themselves and their communities

Activities:
• Conducts community upliftment and capacity building training courses
• Conducts a variety of courses, including computer, first-aid, motor vehicle maintenance, cooking and catering, pre-school child care, sewing, garment-making and poultry courses
• Focuses on commercial training, community-based training and the training of unemployed youth

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

OUTDOOR TRAINING CENTRE (OTC)
P O Box 16382
8018 VLAEBEG
24 Milner Road
8001 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 25-4332 Fax (021) 25-4336

Coordinator: Mr T Ball
Trainer: Mr S Germond

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To assist in communicating youth developmental issues by using outdoor venues and activities

Activities:
• Conducts a course consisting of locally based preparation and reflection sessions, with the main focus on a 4-day trip that involves high school children in the 16-20 years age group
Addresses various lifeskills issues, ranging from diverse subjects such as health, relationships, learning to swim and writing a CV

RESOURCES: Training venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

PASADA FASHION INCUBATOR CENTRE
P O Box 14446
6001 SIDWELL
8 St Andrews Street
CENTRAL
Tel (041) 56-0129 Fax (041) 56-0623
Director: Mr S Mshweshwe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Section 21 company

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To promote and develop clothing entrepreneurs from disadvantaged communities
• To equip them with practical, relevant training programmes leading to job creation and stimulation for self-employment
• To expose trainees to other disciplines via a multi-skilling programme offered by other institutions
• To encourage out-of-school youth to proceed with their education utilising a number of local resources

Activities:
• Conducts the 9-month Pasada Fashion Incubator course
• Keeps records of trainees and monitors their progress
• Assists trainees with employment opportunities
• Provides post-programme support through an aftercare specialist who monitors former trainees and offers guidance and recommendations

RESOURCES: Training courses

PASADA FASHION INCUBATOR CENTRE

PROFESSIONAL CHILD CARE COLLEGE (PTY) LTD
18 Main Street
MELVILLE
Tel (011) 482-3378 / 680-5344 Fax (011) 482-3654
Managing Director: Ms Beverly Wilson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To present quality child care education courses and programmes
• To establish a creche and nursery school for training and to assist with the establishment of other such facilities

Activities:
• Presents basic child care course (module one) which aims to give students a basic knowledge of child care for 0-6 year old children in order to equip them to work as professional nannies with a family and/or educators for children of 0-3 years old
• Presents pre-primary course (module two) which aims to extend basic child care knowledge and to equip students to work in a nursery school with children from 3-6 years old and to promote individual and personal growth of each student as well as develop skills and knowledge in communication with parents and children
• Presents day mothers course which aims to equip students to work as day mothers
• Presents domestic workers course which aims to equip the domestic worker with basic child care skills and the knowledge to handle an emergency
• Presents comprehensive assistance course (tertiary training course for students who are academically limited) which aims to equip students with limited academic ability with marketable skills and to build self-esteem and life skills

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

SCHOOL LEAVERS CAREER GUIDANCE AND TRAINING TRUST
P O Box 159
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD
Midlands Community College
Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD
Tel (0333) 36254 Fax (0333) 36556
Director: Mr G W Muller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To guide educationally deprived and underprivileged, unemployed youth who are recent school leavers with a minimum of standard eight education
• To place carefully selected students into self-employment courses with the necessary financial assistance for tuition and accommodation
• To provide a support system and keep records of all students so as to be available for advice and encouragement on their careers
Activities:

- Conducts a variety of training courses such as job skills, cooking catering, life skills, business skills, clerical courses, pottery, pre-school, childminding, general motor repairs, learner driving licenses, electronic training in conjunction with ESKOM, tractor maintenance and shoemaking
- Assists students by making them aware of their abilities and qualifications
- Conducts 'culture fair' aptitude tests and personal interviews with every student

RESOURCES: Resource centres, workshops, machinery, equipment, conference centres and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Sugar Association, Valley Trust, Outward Bound, Siyabona, Creative Learning Trust, Ubambiswano, Midlands Community College, Midlands Education Trust, Institute for Natural Resources, NICRO, Umgeni Valley Project, Pietermaritzburg Community College, Presidents Award, AIESEC, Rhodes University, Community Development Trust, Trident Institute, Start Up Fund and Triple Trust Organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape P O Box 727 6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

SIYAKHULA TRUST
P O Box 52885
2132 SAXONWOLD
2nd Floor, Atrium Terraces
272 Oak Avenue
RANDBURG
Tel (011) 886-2647 Fax (011) 886-2659

Manager: Ms Gill Fenwick
Director: Ms N Mkhaliphi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist community leaders, CBOs and NGOs to develop skills so that they can effectively initiate and manage developmental and job creation projects to the benefit of their communities
- To develop facilitators and officials who work in the development field
- To enable young people to move from a school environment into tertiary education or working environment with confidence and motivation so that they are able to take charge of their lives in a meaningful way

Activities:

- Conducts local leadership, local government, youth leadership, life skills, NGO and CBO strategic planning and administration, community development committee, farmer associations, rural local government structures, community facilitation and management and supervisory training courses
- Provides services and assistance to rural areas (development committees, farmer associations, women’s clubs, water committees, eco-tourism and community-based conservation projects), community organisations and local government
- Equip young people with the necessary leadership skills so that they are able to provide clear, decisive, responsible and effective guidance and leadership in service of their organisations, schools and communities
- Conducts a youth lifeskills and leadership programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, schools and local government

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training

SKILLS TRAINING FOR EMPLOYMENT CENTRE (STEC)
P O Box 257
7925 SALT RIVER

Lucida House
18-24 Durham Avenue
SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 448-2458 Fax (021) 448-0516

Director: Ms Sharon Parker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a high quality of education in specific subjects which would equip graduates to compete on the job market or to become self employed
- To provide specialist tuition which remedies the educational deficit of people affected by the educational crisis in South Africa
- To develop study material which is specifically adapted to the experience and needs of students
- To encourage self-reliance among participants

Activities:

- Conducts effective office skills training courses for those worst affected by the educational crisis
- Provides an integrated curriculum with courses in business skills, bookkeeping and basic maths, computer literacy, search skills, touch typing and office practice
Develops mentoring programme into partnerships with employing agencies in the corporate, local government, NGO and hospitality sectors

Selects past students to further develop their potential by encouraging them to assist with tutorial work

Provides career services which provide advice, career guidance and placement for ex-students

RESOURCES: Trainers and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF SOUTH AFRICA (TECHNISA)

Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE

cnr Huguenot and Main Streets
Bordeaux
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
E-mail RM000005@pixie.co.za

Principal: Ms M E Malan
Deputy Principal: Ms P J Maree

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:
To provide for the changing needs in distance education with respect to school, technical, vocational and life-long learning, in a student-friendly, open-learning manner

Activities:
Conducts vocational education and non-formal courses such as access courses to prepare students for bridging, career enrichment, career preparation and change, knowledge enhancement and improvement of qualifications and cultural enrichment

Provides a variety of study courses, including engineering studies, business studies, management studies, general studies such as educare, hair care and care of children, as well as specialised studies, including paint technology and textile manufacturing

Provides an elementary course for students who do not qualify to enter the formal training

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training

UBAMBISWANO

86 Leicester Road
4052 MOBENI

Tel (031) 42-6012 Fax (031) 469-0305

Contact Person: Mr Stellios Comninos

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Association of NGOs

MISSION STATEMENT:
To develop sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors and to cooperate with others around a joint programme of action

To develop three sets of skills (life, technical and business skills) which link together to equip youth to set up small enterprises

Activities:
Provides and supports various services and programmes such as vocational counselling, skills training, organisational development for groups, extension and support services for groups after training to ensure success and sustainability and enables the sharing of information and resources

Cooperates with others around a joint programme of action and links up with regional and national structures, policy-makers and funders that deal specifically with issues pertaining to unemployment, youth and development

Contributes to the creation of an environment within which employment opportunities can be realised and develops sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors

RESOURCES: Career information centre, counselling sessions, vocational guidance and counsellors


GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

ETD DATABASE OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRAINING AND CAPACITY BUILDING PROVIDERS

http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

The main focus of the database is on organisations providing training courses in areas such as agriculture and nature conservation, culture and arts, communication studies and language, business, commerce and management studies, human and social studies, manufacturing, engineering and technology, and health sciences and social services.
CHRISCON CERTIFICATE COURSE FOR VOLUNTARISM
010 Galway Street
1739 RANGEVIEW
Tel (011) 955-1517 / 951-2127 Fax (011) 665-1781
Contact Person: Ms B Smook
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop and establish the concept of voluntarism for the development and upliftment of communities in the interest of South Africa as a whole with the ultimate goal to create opportunities for the disadvantaged to become self-reliant and to establish a network with international-like organisations

Activities:
- Conducts training and capacity building courses to empower and develop volunteers within the community to ensure their efficient application of voluntary work with the view of creating a self-sustainable environment within which they operate
- Promotes and supports core values such as the potential of people, self-worth of individuals, basic rights of people, interdependence and taking control of one's own destiny

RESOURCES: Training courses
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng
KEYWORDS: Training, Voluntarism

IMPACT: COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS SERVING SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 32957
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
114 Rissik Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-6435 Fax (011) 339-3526
Coordinator: Ms H Shipamele
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and encourage voluntary community service and to provide opportunities for South Africans to share their time and expertise with other people
- To enable youth to gain skills and experience and to facilitate the placement of volunteers in opportunities of voluntary community service

Activities:
- Provides financial assistance to technical, vocational and commercial college students
- Supports and promotes sustainable agricultural projects
- Improves learning conditions at community schools and day-care centres by providing learning/teaching materials and upgrading teachers' qualifications

RESOURCES: Volunteers
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEER CENTRE (JVC)
P O Box 31618
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-7848 Fax (011) 403-2312
Director: Ms Naoko Tsuyama-Matom
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To lend a helping hand to Asian and African countries in need by cooperating with the local people to find their own road to self-reliance (participatory development)
- To protect the environment and promote awareness of its importance

Activities:
- Provides financial assistance to technical, vocational and commercial college students
- Supports and promotes sustainable agricultural projects
- Improves learning conditions at community schools and day-care centres by providing learning/teaching materials and upgrading teachers' qualifications

RESOURCES: Volunteers
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism
SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENT VOLUNTEERS (SASVO)

Centre for Human Rights
Faculty of Law
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-2374 Fax (012) 32-4021
E-mail hhofmeyr@econ.up.ac.za

Director: Prof C H Heyns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to a viable civil society through student-driven development and service initiatives, empowering students and communities alike through the promotion of a spirit of self-reliance and voluntarism
- To adhere to the motto of 'Building Africa Ourselves'

Activities:
- Promotes human rights and democracy through community empowerment and sustainable development programmes
- Contributes to student development and advocates and facilitates service-learning as an integral part of tertiary curricula
- Facilitates three kinds of activities, namely holiday work camps, long-term internships and extra classes (weekends)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Pretoria

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Human Rights, Student Organisations, Voluntarism

UNITED STATES PEACE CORPS

P O Box 13894
0028 HATFIELD 126 Verdoorn Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 341-3222/3 Fax (012) 341-2253

Country Director: Mr Earl Yates

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 338-5082 Fax (012) 320-4353
E-mail dvvasani@un.org.za

Coordinator: Ms Dolar Vasani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: United Nations agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the United Nations system with qualified, experienced and motivated men and women of over 125 nationalities to serve in developing countries as volunteer specialists, field workers and as national UNVs in their own countries
- To be instruments of change, involved in training, exchanging and sharing ideas and methods, supporting and advising and encouraging and facilitating

Activities:
- Provides skilled professionals as volunteers in support of the reconstruction and development programme
- Provides construction technicians to help improve housing in townships
- Provides water engineers to help improve water supplies in rural areas

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

VOLUNTARY SERVICE OVERSEAS (VSO)

P O Box 32192
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-2319 Fax (011) 339-4603
E-mail vso@wn.apc.org

Field Director: Mr Gareth Richards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enable men and women to work alongside people in poorer countries in order to share skills, build capabilities and promote international understanding and action in the pursuit of a more equitable world

Activities:
- Provides skilled professionals as volunteers in support of the reconstruction and development programme
- Provides construction technicians to help improve housing in townships
- Provides water engineers to help improve water supplies in rural areas
Thirty-seven per cent of South Africa's population were below the age of 15 in 1991. This can be compared with the average of 40% for similar countries in the world, less-developed countries averaging 44% and industrialised countries 23%.

In 1991 the group between 15 and 30 years, constituted 29.5% of South Africa's population. Figures for racial categories indicate a total of 8 373 693 (75%) black, 1 371 484 (12%) white, 1 102 188 (10%) coloured and 299 740 (3%) Asian youths in this group.

This means that in 1991 no less than 67% of the country's population was in the age category younger than 30. It was fitting that 'the New South Africa' should be entered with so many young people who in the near future would be in a position to shape its destiny.

Age segmentation of the youth further shows that in 1991 there were 3 949 490 (35.4%) young people between the ages of 15 and 19, 3 505 057 (31.4%) between 20 and 25, 3 112 192 (27.9%) between 25 and 29 and 580 363 (5.2%) were 30 years of age.

Between 1985 and 1991 the 15 to 19 age group grew the fastest. Growth rates among age groups above and below this cohort declined, and only the nil to four year group among blacks exhibited positive growth.

At the beginning of the nineties, 56% of young people lived in what was then regarded as a 'common' area, 28% lived in the self-governing areas and 18% in the TBVC states. Black youth were distributed as follows: 40% in the 'common' area, 37% in the self-governing areas and 24% in the TBVC countries.

According to a recent survey 43% of youths (aged 16 to 30) were born in rural areas, 32% in smaller towns, 23% in metropolitan areas and (although this may be doubted) only 1% in squatter areas. It can be accepted that rural lifestyles and urbanisation will remain major factors in the lives of many young South Africans.
**ALPHA OMEGA YOUTH CLUB**

P O Box 428  
4200 UMZINTO  
Tel (0323) 41769  
Coordinator: Mr Troy Govender  

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth club  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To welcome and support all members  

**Activities:**  
- Conducts charity and community development work  
- Facilitates sports and recreational activities  
- Participates in fundraising activities for children  

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Various youth clubs  

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal  

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support  

**BUSHBUCKRIDGE YOUTH PROGRAMMES**

Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)  
P O Box 2  
1360 ACORNHOEK  
Tel (0137) 97-0076 Fax (0137) 97-0082  
Coordinator: Mr P Mphale  

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Health services educational organisation  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To facilitate youth programmes and projects in the Bushbuckridge district  

**Activities:**  
- Conducts the Adolescent Youth Programme which is targeted at adolescent youth as part of a strategy to decrease the rate of unplanned parenting and infection from sexually transmitted diseases  
- Conducts life skills and sexuality education workshops  
- Coordinates the establishment of youth groups/clubs at village level  
- Conducts the Bushbuckridge Youth Council which coordinates comprehensive and interdepartmental approaches to youth well-being  

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)  

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Mpumalanga  

**KEYWORDS:** Health, Youth Development and Support  

**BUSHMANS YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

P O Box 75  
6191 KENTON-ON-SEA  
410 Marselle Township  
BUSHMANS RIVER MOUTH  
Tel (0464) 82329 (H) / (0464) 81043 (W)  
Coordinator: Mr Eric Khoathani  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- Conducts public and in-house training workshops for youth organisations and trains development facilitators to run training courses and change strategies for youth organisations  

**RESOURCES:** Trainers and teachers  

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** National and Provincial NGO coalitions and National CBDO Network  

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa  

**KEYWORDS:** Training, Youth Development and Support
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop youth talents and skills and to build self-reliability in youth

Activities:
- Assists and supports unemployed, illiterate, literate and surrounding farm youth
- Endeavours to provide computer skills, educational programmes, AIDS awareness programmes, electronic skills, carpentry, sewing and sport programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local communities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

COMMUNITY YOUTH MOVEMENT
P.O Box 17
7134 MACASSAR
43 Showboat Street
MACASSAR

Chairperson: Mr James Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth movement
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To view students, working youth and unemployed youth as part of the disadvantaged communities of South Africa
- To assist with the reconstruction and development of various communities
- To strive to unify the youth through faith, recreation, sport, culture and development

Activities:
- Organises sport days and youth camps to develop leadership skills
- Conducts community outreach programmes such as feeding schemes in the form of soup kitchens

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION
Private Bag X0047
5608 BISHO

Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253

Chairperson: Mr Tembisile Macesi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

ELIM, HLINGANANI, TSHITALE, LEVUBU, VUMANI LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL
P.O Box 481
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Tel (015) 556-3133 Fax (015) 556-3180

Contact Person: Mr Aldrin Ndalani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

ELSIES RIVER YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Catholic Welfare and Development
St Dominic Road
7490 ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 933-2897 / 931-5331 Fax (021) 931-7409

Project Coordinator: Mrs Lorraine van der Westhuizen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To change and support marginalised youth by providing a multi-disciplinary holistic service delivery approach to youth at risk and their families

Activities:
- Provides primary prevention services to mainstream youth in schools and the community through awareness raising programmes and social welfare support services
- Minimises school drop-out in target areas and creates alternatives to youth gangsterism
- Empowers youth to maximise their potential through capacity building programmes
- Supports community sport and recreational activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Elsies River, Ravensmead and Bonteheuwel

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

FOCUS ON COMMUNITY GOODWILL YOUTH CLUB
P.O Box 1616
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL
Youth Coordinator: Ms Shirley Sifunda

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Service organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To satisfy and address the basic needs of youth

**Activities:**
- Improves the quality of life and the environmental health of youth
- Educates youth about recycling, culture, traditional wisdom and to be self-dependent
- Plants vegetables and trees and conducts cleaning campaigns
- Facilitates environmental education programmes

**RESOURCES:** Gardens, classroom, recycling materials and counselling room

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Eco-Link

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Mpumalanga

**KEYWORDS:** Environment, Youth Development and Support

**IKHWEZI LOMSO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
To draw youth into activities that are of interest and fulfilling to them for the purpose of organising them into manageable groups through which all the problems that they experience can be addressed from an early age

**Activities:**
- Presents environmental, AIDS and sexuality awareness programmes
• Conducts skills and leadership training courses, self-development courses and confidence building programmes
• Provides career counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

JEUG ONTWIKKELING SENTRUM ASHTON (JOSA)

P O Box 95
6715 ASHTON
39 Coronation Avenue
ASHTON

Tel (0234) 51130 Fax (0234) 51918
Coordinator: Mr Stephen Scheepers

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To develop the youth in the community as part of an overall community development initiative

Activities:
• Conducts various cultural activities involving the youth
• Conducts computer literacy, media and art training courses
• Focuses on two groups, namely standard 6-10 and a children's group, standard 1-5

RESOURCES: Training and a community hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Resource Action Group, Stigting vir Afrikaans, NPPHCN and community groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
6th Floor, Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955
Director: Ms T Mayekiso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To conduct development projects in conjunction with local communities in order to provide young people with skills and opportunities needed as full members of society

Activities:
• Conducts a youth work scheme
• Conducts skills training courses
• Conducts the Young Women's Network

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations and Young Women's Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

KWASA YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 742
3650 HILLCREST

Tel (031) 777-1955 Fax (031) 777-1114
Chairperson: Mr M Sithole
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve the skills of youth
- To provide useful information to the community

Activities:
- Provides information on various topical issues such as health, education and child care
- Publishes a youth newspaper

RESOURCES: Youth newspaper

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION
14 Victoria Embankment
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664
Contact Person: Ms Pinky Kunene

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

KWAZULU-NATAL YOUTH INDABA
South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X54332
4000 DURBAN
8th Floor, Sage Life House
21 Field Street
DURBAN
Tel (031) 301-6787 Fax (031) 304-1570
Coordinator: Mr Michael Currin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To offer a youth development experience, enhancing self-discovery, the development of constructive relationships between youth organisations as well as the promotion of the mutual interests of youth in the province
- To address this through an experience of leadership in which constructive networks are built, appreciation of the community and culture of others is cultivated, youth leaders participating gain skills enabling them to empower their peers, and participants develop their love for their world and creation

Activities:
- Facilitates the development of contact amongst different youth leaders or representatives of youth organisations
- Promotes cooperation between youth-oriented roleplayers from both the public and private sectors
- Broadens the knowledge of youth organisations and government fieldworkers with regards to the programmes and networks which exist around youth work
- Provides a practical and meaningful leadership experience which will promote reconciliation and trust and lay a foundation for the youth to cooperate and work together in the future
- Uses contact networks established at the Indaba to either start youth development forums in local towns, or build those initiatives which may already exist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Communication Service (SACS)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

LETABA NORTH YOUTH HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

PO Box 1
0871 NWAMICWA
Tel (0152362) Nwamitwa 11 Fax (0152) 307-5404
Contact Person: Ms Nikiwe Matabula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Youth Development and Support

LOBBY GROUP FOR YOUTH (LOGY)

PO Box 6476
8012 ROGGEBAAI

Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719
Contact Person: Ms Razaan Bailey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Lobby group

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

MALAHLELA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

PO Box 657
0724 LESHOANE

Contact Person: Mogala Mamabolo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MARAPONG YOUTH CLUB
P O Box 4277
Enkeldult
0556 ELLISRUS
Contact Person: Mr Elias Makata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MARULANENG YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM
P O Box 115
1085 JANE FURSE
Contact Person: Mr Benjamin Mosehla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MASAKHANE YOUTH CONSULTANCY (MYC)
P O Box 2003
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG
Tel (0331) 94-1567  Fax (0331) 45-1583
Contact Person: Mr Phil Donnell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower youth and children for life through providing contextual training, research and resources for those who work with them

Activities:
- Provides training workshops, primary research and resources, especially books

RESOURCES: Two publications, Youth Ministry in Black and White and Empowering Youth through Community Celebrations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

MATHOMO MAYO YOUTH CLUB
Private Bag X3036
0736 MPHAHLELE
Contact Person: Mr Desmond Petje

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MENTZ YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM
P O Box 4889
0727 SOVENGA
Contact Person: Ms Adelaide Rabogoyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MIDROS YOUTH COUNCIL (MYCO)
99 Lang Road
5900 MIDROS
Tel (04924) 22724
Chairman and Treasurer: Mr M C Leonie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- "To promote the motto of 'one people, one nation, one destiny'

Activities:
- Educates and encourages parents and the community to understand and be involved in the early education and development of their children
- Works from a community base to encourage and develop skills and support initiatives aimed at self-development
- Organises educational youth camps and workshops

RESOURCES: Community hall and clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MITCHELLS PLAIN YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (MPYDP)
P O Box 685
7787 CARAVELL
Room 7, Foschini Building
Town Centre
MITCHELLS PLAIN
Tel (021) 32-6101  Fax (021) 32-5917
Director: Mr Racha Job

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a viable and relevant base from which to operate and advance youth development
- To address negative conditions impacting on youth by breaking down existing societal barriers such as language and culture, strengthening the relationship between the child’s home and social life, nurturing and moulding a balanced individual, providing a meaningful and relevant support base and developing, maintaining and constantly refining the highest possible standards

Activities:
- Facilitates opportunities for youth interaction and enables youth exchange programmes, especially with Third World countries
- Organises forums and programmes on topical and relevant social issues
- Provides ongoing counselling services for youth, especially street children
- Provides remedial subject teaching, recreational activities and career guidance services
- Engages unemployed youth in job-creation programmes and conducts leadership and skills training courses
- Initiates research into the learning needs of disadvantaged youth and critical evaluations of ways in which the development programme can best meet these needs

RESOURCES: Counsellors, teachers and youth programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare organisations in Mitchells Plain

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

MUNNIK/BOTLOKWA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLU
B
P O Box 1079
0812 DWARF RIVER
Tel (015) 527-0035/49
Administrator: Ms Mokgadi Maruma

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MUSLIM YOUTH MOVEMENT
Islamic Information Centre
P O Box 274
0700 PIETERSBURG
Tel (015) 297-4386  Fax (015) 297-2954
Contact Person: Mr Ibrahim Tembane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NATAL YOUTH NETWORK (NYN)
P O Box 2064
3600 PINETOWN
Tel (031) 701-6211  Fax (031) 701-7822
Contact Person: Mr Bradley Warne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Network

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and support youth development in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:
- Organises an annual camp focusing on various Christian youth problems
- Conducts quality life skills training courses to high schools
- Conducts leadership training courses to youth groups
- Provides youth a chance to interact through sports events

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and youth groups
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

NATIONAL YOUTH COMMISSION
Private Bag X938
0001 PRETORIA
17th Floor, Poyntons Building
124 Church Street
PRETORIA
Tel (012) 323-2573 Fax (012) 324-4759
Chairperson: Ms Mahlengi Bhengu
Deputy Chairperson: Ms Nomfundo Mbuli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Statutory body

MISSION STATEMENT:
To operate an effective, efficient and integrated youth policy development and research initiative that works towards the advancement of youth in a cooperative, transparent and inclusive manner

Activities:
- Formulates, develops and implements youth policy
- Initiates and develops youth development programmes with government, NGOs and institutions involved in youth development
- Facilitates and promotes regional and international youth partnership, promotion, development and exchange

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253
Free State Tel (051) 405-5303 Fax (051) 405-4803
Gauteng Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 759-3869 Fax (013) 752-2701
North-West Province Tel (0140) 84-5093
Fax (0140) 84-5091
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-5780 Fax (0531) 32102
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3678
Fax (0152) 291-1156
Western Cape Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Community Development, Youth Development and Support

NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT OUTREACH (NYDO)
P O Box 41039
0022 EERSTERUST
223 St Josephs Avenue
EERSTERUST
### NORTHERN REGION YOUTH CLUBS ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2835  
Thohoyandou  
0950 SIBASA  
Tel (0159) 21411/6  Fax (0159) 22713  
Contact Person: Ms Margaret Nemutamvuni

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth organisation

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

### ORANGE VAAL YOUTH CLUB ASSOCIATION (OVYCA)

2416 Zone 13  
1982 SEBOKENG

Tel (016) 450-6146 / 592-5472  Fax (016) 450-6049

President: Mr Silas Kolobe

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote and support youth development, informal education, basic skills training and cultural activities in the Vaal Triangle

**Activities:**
- Conducts training courses in community leadership, gumboots dance/traditional dance, drum majorettes, modern and western dance, drama, Sarafina dance and African Jazz

**RESOURCES:** Training courses

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Vaal Triangle

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

### OTTOSDAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 57  
2610 OTTOSDAL

Tel (018) 571-0227  Fax (018) 571-0448

Coordinator: Mr Frans Molepo

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To involve youth in a development structure

**Activities:**
- Educates youth on sexually transmitted diseases and provides contraceptives and advice on family planning
• Provides treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, tests for HIV infection and provides counselling services and support to HIV positive people
• Discourages alcohol abuse and promiscuity

RESOURCES: HIV tests and counselling services
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Letsopa Clinic
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Youth Development and Support

OUTWARD BOUND TRUST OF SOUTH AFRICA
P O Box 813
6573 SEDGEFIELD
Tel (04455) 31306 Fax (04455) 31770
Executive Director of Operations: Mr Jon D'almeida
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To develop youth in South Africa, with specific emphasis on 'out of work and out of school' young people, through experiential educational programmes enabling youth to realise their full potential so that their contributions to society can be meaningful and productive

Activities:
• Conducts a variety of programmes ranging from management development courses to specialist courses for disabled children, focusing on issues such as capacity-building, conflict resolution, leadership courses, therapeutic intervention and addressing cross-cultural differences
• Promotes environmental awareness and consciousness of gender issues
• Conducts a Joint Youth Programme with the Valley Trust and the School Leavers Opportunity Trust which involves 80 disadvantaged young people
• Conducts a three-year programme with the South African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) involving 1200 (400 young people a year) youth
• Conducts two training centre camps at Sedgefield and Hogsback and trains eight young South Africans as outward bound instructors

RESOURCES: Fully equipped training centres with accommodation and a mobile programme unit which conducts courses throughout the country
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ipelegeng, Joint Enrichment Project, NICRO, Valley Trust and Outward Bound International
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Botha's Hill Tel (031) 777-1930/55 Fax (031) 777-1114
Hogsback Tel (045) 962-1039 Fax (045) 962-1077
Johannesburg Tel (011) 447-4677

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD
P O Box 2456
2018 BRAMLEY
33 Scott Street
WAVERLEY
Tel (011) 786-9700 Fax (011) 786-9715
Managing Director: Mr Mzwabantu Ntlangeni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
• To enable young men and women, especially the disadvantaged in society, through appropriate interactive learning and educational experiences, to significantly increase their performance capability in order to achieve a culture of industry and a real sense of worth
• To improve the social, mental, vocational, manual and technical skills and prospects for upliftment in a holistic manner amongst young adults in South Africa

Activities:
• Conducts the President's Award Programme which was designed to challenge and develop young people under the age of 25 years by enabling them to take up skills and sports, to serve the community and to adventure in the widest sense
• Conducts the Award Programme which has three award levels, namely bronze, silver and gold, and which focuses on four disciplines, namely skills, physical recreation/sport, community service and educational expedition
• Conducts a variety of youth projects annually, including an AIDS awareness week, Peace Day Campaign, Youth Day, Women's Day, Arbour Day and the President's Day
• Builds a national interactive network consisting of government agencies, independent organisations, individual volunteers and concerned young adults committed to the positive holistic educational development of young people aged 14-25 years

RESOURCES: Publications and audiovisuals
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Duke of Edinburgh Award International Association and youth organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0461) 25548/64 Fax (0461) 25847
**RAMSLEMA YOUTH FORUM**  
P O Box 525  
0857 LENYENYE  
Tel (0152) 355-3952 Fax (0152) 355-3953  
Contact People: Mr Bogi Mashele / Mr Mike Rabothata  
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Forum  
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province  
**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support  

**RANDY RAMPER YOUTH CLUB (RRYC)**  
P O Box 187  
8420 POSTMASBURG  
3363 Mbobo’s Singles  
BOICHOKO  
Tel (0591) 72594  
Manager: Mr Timothy Maroane  
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth club  
**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To unite all youth in local communities  
- Conducts drama and dancing classes, free of charge  
- Conducts sport clinics in a variety of sport, including basketball  
- Liaises with various other youth clubs in the region  
**RESOURCES:** Drama and dance classes  
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Boichoko Crime Prevention Club  
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Cape  
**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support  

**RYLANDS YOUTH CLUB**  
55 Carnie Road  
7764 RYLANDS  
Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756  
Chairperson: Ms Koogilam Moonsamy  
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO  

**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To promote the aims of the Siva Aalyam Temple  
- To promote culture and unity in the community and create community awareness  
**Activities:**  
- Focuses on community and related issues such as senior citizens, orphanages, child abuse and AIDS  
- Organises family days and promotes music and dance by hosting shows that involve various community groups  
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Siva Aalyam Temple and community organisations  
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape  
**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support  

**SESHEGO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE**  
P O Box 5222  
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH  
Factory 32A, Zone 6  
SESHEGO INDUSTRIAL PARK  
Tel (0152) 232-1515 / 223-3687 Fax (0152) 295-3448  
Coordinator: Mr M Mashiapata  
**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO  
**MISSION STATEMENT:**  
- To help young people develop both academically and artistically to their full potential  
**Activities:**  
- Conducts basic computer literacy courses  
- Provides mini library and community-based information services  
- Provides community conflict management and resolution services  
- Facilitates community theatre for development and art and sport activities  
- Provides health, social and educational counselling services  
**RESOURCES:** Mini library  
**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province  
**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support  

**SIMUNYE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB (SYDC)**  
P O Box 56009  
4066 UMLAZI  
Tel (031) 908-2554 Fax (031) 366-5105  
Project Coordinator: Mr Mandla Derrick Cele
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To unite, develop and maintain mutual understanding amongst youth members, individuals and other related groups, irrespective of colour, creed, sex, religion or political affiliation
- To uplift talents and creative ability of individuals for a standard participation in community activities, sport, culture, recreation and counselling

Activities:
- Promotes and enhances education through sport, cultural, physical and environmental activities
- Organises soccer matches, fun runs and Women’s Day celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

SIVA AYLUAM
55 Carnie Road
7764 RYLANDS
Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756
Chairperson: Ms Kogilam Moonsamy
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be actively involved with social, cultural and sport issues affecting youth

Activities:
- Addresses social, cultural and sports issues affecting youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Singh and Cape Hindu Youth Society
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

SOETFONTEIN RURAL DEVELOPMENT YOUTH CLUB (SRDYC)
Private Bag X605
0810 SOEKMEKAAR
Contact Person: Mr Norman Macheke
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province
KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF YOUTH CLUBS (SAAYC)
P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG
37 New Street
FLORIDA
Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485
Director: Mr Mokoka Seshabela
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION:
- To operate a comprehensive, dynamic and effective youth enhancement, advocacy and networking organisation working towards the improvement in the quality of life of youth in Southern Africa
- To build the capacity of youth clubs, youth organisations, youth serving bodies and youth workers

Activities:
- Conducts advocacy and lobbying campaigns on youth issues
- Conducts youth leadership development, computer skills, life skills and enterprise training courses for young people
- Organises and facilitates local and international youth exchange and networking programmes
- Provides technical assistance and support to youth clubs and organisations
- Collects and disseminates information on youth issues

RESOURCES: Resource centre
PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa
REGIONAL OFFICES:
Tshepo Themba Institute (East Rand) Tel (011) 424-0320 Fax (011) 424-0320
KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ADVENTURE DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE
P O Box 26827
7872 HOUT BAY
Tel (021) 790-7649 Fax (021) 790-7649
Director: Mr Pierre Vivier
STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO
MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a partner in the entire informal education and youth development process of South African youth
Activities:
- Presents adventure programmes through active experience, adventure and other forms of participation by means of camps, open air education, walks and city life
- Imparts knowledge and experience to children and young people through a qualified fulltime youth leader who facilitates small groups
- Provides programmes for high school pupils, open-air educational programmes for primary school pupils, adventure camps, ‘Be-active’ programme, spiritual camps, ‘high road’ wilderness hikes and self-search seminars for students

RESOURCES: Adventure programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH PRACTITIONERS’ GROUP (SAYPG)
c/o Southern African Association of Youth Clubs
P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG
37 New Street
FLORIDA

Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485
Coordinator: Ms C de Saldanha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

ST MICHAEL'S CATHOLIC YOUTH GROUP
P O Box 59
1852 MEADOWLANDS
cnr Van Onselen and Modjadji Street
Zone 2
MEADOWLANDS

Tel (011) 936-8800
Coordinator: Mr Norman Ross

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth group

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To spread Christ’s deeds and to help in the upliftment of the community
- To contribute to the building of the new South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts traditional church services
- Organises recreational and sport events

RESOURCES: Library

- Provides information on health issues
- Conducts nature and health projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

TAKALANI YOUTH PROGRAMME (TYPRO)
P O Box 736
9750 ALIWAL NORTH
Old Post Office Building
cnr Somerset and Grey Streets
ALIWAL NORTH

Tel (0551) 41842 Fax (0551) 41842
Programme Leader: Mr Ivanhoo Teboho Chabeli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

THUSONG YOUTH CENTRE
P O Box 1211
2018 BRAMLEY
138 11th Avenue
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-1346 Fax (011) 882-1346
Director: Ms B More

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To broaden the experience and develop the strengths and skills of disadvantaged young South Africans in a constructive manner so as to enable them to participate proactively in and to contribute responsibly to a changing South Africa

Activities:
- Promotes and supports various sport and recreation activities such as chess, art, traditional and ballroom dance, drum majorettes, piano, soccer, basketball, karate, kung-fu, kick boxing, aerobics and gymnastics
- Encourages self-initiative and self-achievement and promotes self-confidence and individual excellence
- Conducts training courses in formal education competency, mathematical principles, cognitive skills development, career counselling, study skills and basic business skills

RESOURCES: Library
**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Work to Win, Ithlokolumeng and Phutadichaba

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

---

**TSHIDIMBINI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

P O Box 161
0984 MAKONDE

Tel (0020) Vhufuli 1413

Contact Person: Mushaphi Mukundi

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

---

**TURFLOOP YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM**

P O Box 733 or 4481
0727 SOVENGA

170 Unit A
Mankweng
P O BOX SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 267-0672

Contact Person: Ms Phuti Mabelebele

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Youth forum

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

---

**VAAL YOUTH EMPOWERMENT PROJECT COMMITTEE (VYEPC)**

P O box 5203
Mafatsane
1981 EVARTON

Tel (016) 593-1069

Coordinator: Mr Mosala Moleli

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** Community youth development organisation

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To empower youth to develop themselves through community upliftment projects in the Vaal Triangle and constructively for various community development and upliftment programmes
- Develops and promotes community and recreational activities such as volleyball, tennis, cricket, basketball and table tennis clubs
- Conducts sport programme, public speaking and computer training courses

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Vaal Community Project Network

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Vaal Triangle

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

---

**VALLEY TRUST - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

P O Box 447
3660 BOTHA’S HILL

Zulu Reserve Road
BOTHA’S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1955/30 Fax (031) 777-1114

Programme Coordinator: Mr N Ngugi

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote the complete physical, mental and spiritual well-being of individuals and communities, emphasising their dependence upon and their responsibility to the environment
- To act as an education and reference centre whose principles can be replicated in a wider context

**Activities:**
- Emphasises the link between health, nutrition, agriculture, appropriate technology, ecology, education and socio-economic development
- Provides practical assistance to the local community of approximately 100 000 people
- Conducts a youth project which involves the youth in labour intensive projects such as building roads and sports fields to develop a sense of ownership and community pride
- Engages youth creatively in activities which prevent them from becoming involved in violence

**RESOURCES:** Fully equipped training facility

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** School Leavers Opportunity Trust (SLOT) and Outward Bound Society

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Youth Development and Support
**VULEKA TRUST - YOUTH LEADERSHIP TRAINING PROJECT (YLTP)**

P O Box 88
3660 BOTHA'S HILL
Old Main Road
BOTHA'S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1363 Fax (031) 777-1080

Fieldworker: Mr Bradley Adriaanse

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To facilitate youth to promote better and more effective human relations among themselves, as well as in the broader spectrum of their living, working and recreational contexts

**Activities:**
- Develops programmes that build the capacity of youth organisations to meet the needs identified in the community

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Training programmes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

---

**WARMBATHS LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL**

P O Box 582
0482 WARMBATHS

Office No 9, Zipper Building
19 Sutter Street
WARMBATHS

Tel (014) 736-2263/7 Fax (014) 736-5228

Contact Person: Mr Lucas Nhlapo

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Northern Province

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

---

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION**

14 Van Gogh Street
7134 MACASSAR

Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

Contact Person: Mr Gavin Paulse

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Western Cape

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

---

**WORK TO WIN**

P O Box 651321
2010 BENMORE

108 Elizabeth Avenue
BENMORE

Tel (011) 783-8130 Fax (011) 783-8387

Coordinator: Mr Aubrey Ncongwane

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To train and employ youth leaders selected from unemployed school leavers to plan and implement reconstruction and development projects in disadvantaged communities

**Activities:**
- Employs jobless youth to undertake community reconstruction projects
- Conducts training courses in leadership, personal and job skills
- Conducts various projects such as cleaning up polluted areas and creating recreational facilities, building roads, sewers and other infrastructural items, repairing dilapidated schools and restoring a 'culture of learning', building low-cost housing and upgrading informal dwellings, providing affordable preschools and upgrading childminder training and organising youth study and advice facilities
- Assists youth to obtain jobs, start businesses and to further their studies

**RESOURCES:** Training courses, qualified staff, offices, equipment and vehicles

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Africare, Anglo American, Ithuba Trust, ABS Computers, AECI, Barlows, Eskom, Green Trust, Mazda Wildlife Trust, Standard Bank, metropolitan councils, civic associations, youth organisations, SAVGEA, DBSA, HSRC, CSIR, SBDC, Get Ahead Foundation, Food Gardens Foundation, Trees for Africa and Keep SA Beautiful

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng and Western Cape

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**
Western Cape Tel (021) 361-1668 Fax (021) 637-7969

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

---

**WORLD YOUTH CITY PROJECT**

P O Box 238
0026 LAEZONIA

Plot 6
Alexander Road
Tumsrand
CENTURION PARK

Tel (011) 403-2560 Fax (011) 464-2081
Coordinator: Mr J Marena

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** NGO

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** Gauteng

**KEYWORDS:** Youth Development and Support

### YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (YCW)

P O Box 45106
2108 MAYFAIR
1 10th Avenue West
WEST MAYFAIR
Tel (011) 837-1395  Fax (011) 837-1395

General Secretary: Ms Busiswe Nkosi

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** National movement of working class youth

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To be an organisation of young people, for young people and by the people
- To empower young workers from a working class background

**Activities:**
- Organises reflection groups at grassroots level to enable young workers to analyse the situations they encounter at school, work and in their communities
- Organises training sessions to help members of the organisation with leadership skills
- Cooperates with other organisations which have similar actions and campaigns in areas such as occupational training for unemployed youth and career guidance

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** Worker movements, community and student structures and trade unions

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Leadership, Youth Development and Support

### YOUTH ORGANISATION OF UNITY

Private Bag X019
4360 KWAMASHU
Tel (031) 504-2175

Coordinator: Mr Caesar Mngadi

**STATUS OF ORGANISATION:** CBO

**MISSION STATEMENT:**
- To promote youth development
- Promotes art and culture among youth
- Conducts crime prevention programmes
- Conducts traditional dancing classes

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** KwaZulu-Natal

**KEYWORDS:** Community Development, Youth Development and Support

### YOUTH OUTREACH ASSOCIATION

P O Box 26078
1459 EAST RAND
**MISSION STATEMENT:**

- To develop the personal influence skills and leadership and entrepreneurial potential of principals, teachers, parents and pupils so they in turn can change and challenge their world
- To enable them to reach their full capacity, thus affecting present and future generations

**Activities:**

- Presents relevant, dynamic, challenging, multi-lingual programmes that empower and enrich the lives of entire standard groups in schools and focuses on the entire school community, namely pupils, parents and staff
- Conducts principal and mentoring coaching development programmes, leadership development programmes for prefects and education for life and leadership development course for Std 4-10 pupils and first year college students
- Provides a dynamic South African culture-fair career selection instrument, Pioneer

**RESOURCES:** Educational programmes

**PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS:** I Can Foundation, Natal Youth Leaders Network and International Fellowship of Christian Churches (SA)

**GEOGRAPHICAL AREA:** South Africa

**KEYWORDS:** Career Guidance, Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

---

**YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION**

The Enigma of Youth as a Social Category

Given the nature of the conflict in South Africa over the decades - particularly the last four - the concept of youth became part of the prevailing political, racial, ethnic and socio-economic tensions. The underlying structural conditions almost compelled analysts to think of youth in racial/ethnic terms. ‘White youth’ in uniform were either ‘fighting the total onslaught’ or were ‘the enemy of liberation’; ‘black youth’ were ‘lost’, ‘rebellious’, ‘irresponsible’ or were in ‘the frontline of the struggle for justice and freedom’. Youth as a social category in the South African context invited hyperbole and rhetorical extravagance and thus led to stereotypes which obscured and confused.

Any attempt at gaining conceptual clarity when talking about youth is a frustrating and enigmatic exercise. Whilst it is trite to say that life itself is a process and not an event, this observation gives specific meaning when one tries to pin down youth as a social category. Infancy, adulthood, old age, marriage, birth, death are concepts that enable us to identify clear patterns of social interaction and institutional organisation. In relatively stable societies, organised education provides the best arena in which to explore the transient characteristics of youth; but in unstable, unequal and deeply polarised and divided societies, problems in educational organisation very often add to the difficulties in coming to grips with youth as a social category.
Educational & Training Institutions
ALBERTON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACADEMY
P O Box 166575
1454 BRACKENDOWNS
Tel (011) 900-1201 Fax (011) 900-1712

ALEXANDRA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 40
2014 ALEXANDRA
Tel (011) 882-9763/3288 Fax (011) 882-3305

ATHLONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 7764
7764 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 797-5540 Fax (021) 797-6682

ATTERIDGEVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 97615
0146 WESPARK
Tel (012) 373-8712/3 Fax (012) 373-8032

BENONI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X004
1500 BENONI
Tel (011) 425-2780 Fax (011) 425-3439

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE
Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506

BETHELHEM COLLEGE
Private Bag X40
9700 BETHELHEM
Tel (058) 303-3377 Fax (058) 303-7306

BIBLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELSVLEI
Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967

BLOEMFONTEIN COLLEGE
Private Bag X20542
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 448-1525 Fax (051) 447-0486

BOKSBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X08
1460 BOKSBURG
Tel (011) 917-9984 Fax (011) 917-8770

BORDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X9004
5200 EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 43-5177 Fax (0431) 43-6812

BRAKPAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X10
1540 BRAKPAN
Tel (011) 740-0204 Fax (011) 740-9188

CAPE COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
P O Box 726
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 462-2053 Fax (021) 461-1608

CARLETONVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2015
2500 CARLETONVILLE
Tel (0149) 787-4102 Fax (0149) 788-5115

CATO MANOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X06
4015 DORMETON
Tel (031) 269-2412 Fax (031) 269-1050

COLLIERY TRAINING COLLEGE (PTY) LTD
Private Bag X7242
1035 WITBANK
Tel (0135) 92-3121 Fax (0135) 92-8173

ERI
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS BARLOW TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X8660, 0470 GROBLERSDAL</td>
<td>(0132) 69-0020</td>
<td>(0132) 69-0355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAUGHTING AND DESIGNERS COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 11364, 2000 JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>(011) 337-8552</td>
<td>(011) 337-8462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X31, 4023 GREYVILLE</td>
<td>(031) 207-2060</td>
<td>(031) 28-5498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag 1, 4013 CONGELLA</td>
<td>(031) 25-1379</td>
<td>(031) 25-9358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST LONDON TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag 9016, 5200 EAST LONDON</td>
<td>(0431) 25453</td>
<td>(0431) 43-0116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTSIDE COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 53636, 2139 TROYVILLE</td>
<td>(011) 614-4125</td>
<td>(011) 614-0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDENDALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X204, 4505 EDENDALE</td>
<td>(0331) 99-3663/4</td>
<td>(0331) 99-3582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLISRAS TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X210, 0555 ELLISRAS</td>
<td>(014) 763-2252</td>
<td>(014) 763-2252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERMELO TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X9048, 2350 ERMELO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVANDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X1007, 2280 EVANDER</td>
<td>(01763) 22388/9</td>
<td>(01763) 21863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZAKHENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X10022, 3370 LADYSMITH</td>
<td>(0361) 34-1020</td>
<td>(0361) 34-1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZIBELENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 277, 5321 QUEENSTOWN</td>
<td>(0479) 32106</td>
<td>(0479) 31727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE TABOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 895, 1725 ROODEPOORT</td>
<td>(011) 982-1002/3</td>
<td>(011) 982-4453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X6548, 6530 GEORGE</td>
<td>(0441) 74-2360/1</td>
<td>(0441) 74-4517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMISTON COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X1030, 1400 GERMISTON</td>
<td>(011) 825-3524</td>
<td>(011) 873-1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAHAMSTOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 142, 6140 GRAHAMSTOWN</td>
<td>(0461) 31-1575/31-1665</td>
<td>(0461) 31-1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELDERBERG COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 22, 7130 SOMERSET WEST</td>
<td>(021) 855-1210</td>
<td>(021) 855-2917</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The telephone numbers and fax numbers are provided as they appear in the document.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Name</th>
<th>Address 1</th>
<th>Address 2</th>
<th>Address 3</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Telephone 1</th>
<th>Telephone 2</th>
<th>Fax 1</th>
<th>Fax 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIGHVELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X5</td>
<td>2102 LANGLAAGTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(011) 474-2080</td>
<td>(011) 473-2321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILLSIDE VIEW SATELLITE CAMPUS</td>
<td>P O Box 270</td>
<td>9998 KOFFIEFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(053) 205-0290</td>
<td>(053) 205-1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILLSIDE VIEW TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X20509</td>
<td>9300 BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(051) 435-2828</td>
<td>(051) 435-7602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTENTOTS-HOLLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 76</td>
<td>7140 STRAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(021) 853-7611</td>
<td>(021) 854-3756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQHAYIYA TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 14038</td>
<td>6061 SIDWELL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(041) 42-2085</td>
<td>(041) 42-1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIDINGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X01</td>
<td>1507 DAVEYTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(011) 424-2107</td>
<td>(011) 424-2107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEMHOLENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X07</td>
<td>9866 PHUTHADITSHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(058) 713-0296</td>
<td>(058) 713-1330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHANNESBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>P O Box 17000</td>
<td>2028 DOORNFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(011) 402-2990</td>
<td>(011) 402-2991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN KNOX BOKWE CAREERS COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X024</td>
<td>5219 MDANTSANE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0403) 61-1792</td>
<td>(0403) 61-4803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUBERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X7</td>
<td>2573 FREEMANVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(018) 465-3133</td>
<td>(018) 465-6507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KATHU TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X504</td>
<td>8446 KATHU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(05376) 33281/2</td>
<td>(05376) 33091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEMPTON PARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X07</td>
<td>1620 KEMPTON PARK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(011) 972-4247</td>
<td>(011) 391-1582</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING WILLIAM’S TOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X7409</td>
<td>5600 KING WILLIAM’S TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0433) 23152</td>
<td>(0433) 33838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLERKSDORP COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X5013</td>
<td>2570 KLERKSDORP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(018) 462-8923</td>
<td>(018) 462-9879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KROONSTAD COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X22</td>
<td>9500 KROONSTAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(0562) 25157</td>
<td>(0562) 27815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRUGERSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X2004</td>
<td>1740 KRUGERSDORP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(011) 953-1140</td>
<td>(011) 665-2724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWA NOBUHLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE</td>
<td>Private Bag X72</td>
<td>6230 UITENHAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(041) 992-3460</td>
<td>(041) 991-0252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L C JOHNSON TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag
4014 DALBRIDGE
Tel (031) 25-6841 Fax (031) 25-8603

LADYSMITH COLLEGE
Private Bag 9903
3370 LADYSMITH
Tel (0361) 24782 Fax (0361) 31-0871

LEKOA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X3703
1935 THREE RIVERS
Tel (016) 88-1276 Fax (016) 88-1288

LICHTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 55
2740 LICHTENBURG
Tel (018) 24317 Fax (018) 23364

LOVEDALE COLLEGE FOR CONTINUING TRAINING
Private Bag X1303
5700 ALICE
Tel (0404) 31171 Fax (0404) 31073

MAAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X4035
0850 TZANEEN
Tel (0152) 355-3430/29 Fax (0152) 355-3430

MADADENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5020
2951 MADADENI
Tel (03431) 91182/3 Fax (03431) 92580

MANU TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 1191
1710 FLORIDA
Tel (011) 988-1047 Fax (011) 988-9212

MAPULANENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X413
1360 ACORNHOEK

METRO TECHNICAL CENTRE
P O Box 7946
3910 EMPANGENI RAIL
Tel (0351) 787-1747 Fax (0351) 787-0233

MLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X04
4110 ISIPINGO
Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141

MLUMATI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X501
1320 MALELANE
Tel (013) 785-0022 Fax (013) 785-0214

MOLAPO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 164
1710 FLORIDA
Tel (011) 984-4059 Fax (011) 984-4060

MOREMOGOLO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5028
8300 KIMBERLEY
Tel (0531) 71-1056 Fax (0531) 71-1177

MPONDOZANKOMO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7259
1035 WITBANK
Tel (0135) 99-1113 Fax (0135) 96-2181

NAMAQUALAND TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE
P O Box 88
8270 OKIEP
Tel (0251) 41360 Fax (0251) 41603

NELSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X11282
1200 NELSPRUIT
Tel (013) 741-3016 Fax (013) 741-3017

ERIC THE YOUTH BOOK
EDUCATIONAL & TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

Tel (0148) 293-0352 Fax (0148) 294-7683

POTGIETERSRUS TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 659
0600 POTGIETERSRUS
Tel (0154) 3054 Fax (0154) 054 / 3400

PRETORIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 26193
0007 ARCADIA
Tel (012) 326-5241 Fax (012) 326-5298

PRINCE C N MAHLANGU TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 681
0450 MARBLE HALL or
Private Bag X4013
0472 SIYABUSWA
Tel (013) 973-1324 Fax (013) 973-1966

PROTEA COLLEGE
Private Bag X39
7530 BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 946-2250 Fax (021) 949-0886

PROTEA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 23694
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 531-6570 Fax (021) 531-6566

QUEENSTOWN COLLEGE
Private Bag X7110
5320 QUEENSTOWN
Tel (0451) 82593 Fax (0451) 81406

R C ELLIOT TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 5057
8320 FLORIANVILLE

Tel (0531) 71-1005 Fax (0531) 71-2285

RANDFONTEIN COLLEGE
Private Bag X17
1760 RANDFONTEIN
Tel (011) 693-3608/9 Fax (011) 412-3047

RICHARDS BAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY
Tel (0351) 41101 Fax (0351) 42585

ROODEPOORT TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2
1734 WESTGATE
Tel (011) 760-1538 Fax (011) 763-5937

RUSSELL ROAD COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
Private Bag X6040
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 55-7771 Fax (041) 55-5436

RUSTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 82086
0300 RUSTENBURG
Tel (0142) 28461/2 Fax (0142) 29689

SASOLBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2009
9570 SASOLBURG
Tel (016) 976-0463 Fax (016) 973-1618

SHIKOANE MATLALA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X4010
0742 SESHEGO
Tel (0152) 232-1159 Fax (0152) 232-1187

SIR VAL DUNCAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X11001
1391 NAMAKGALE
Tel (01524) 69-1529 Fax (01524) 69-3746
SIVANANDA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY
Tel (0351) 42583 Fax (0531) 42585
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SIVUYILE COLLEGE
Private Bag X1
7491 DURRHEIM
Tel (021) 637-0606 Fax (021) 633-4539
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOSHANGUVE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X12
0200 ROSSLYN
Tel (01214) 2118 Fax (01214) 2118
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTH PENINSULA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box X003
7950 MUZENBERG
Tel (021) 788-8373 Fax (021) 788-2417
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SOUTHERN CAPE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
P O Box 9272
6530 GEORGE
Tel (0441) 73-4903 Fax (0441) 73-4903
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SPRINGS TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X21
1560 SPRINGS
Tel (011) 815-4804 Fax (011) 362-6182
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STANDERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2042
2430 STANDERTON
Tel (017) 712-2180 Fax (017) 712-2180
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STELLENBOSCH COLLEGE
Private Bag 5012
7600 STELLENBOSCH
Tel (021) 887-3027/8 Fax (021) 887-0774
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

STERKSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 99
5560 STERKSPRUIT
Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SWINTON ROAD TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 32050
4060 MOBENI
Tel (031) 42-2333 Fax (031) 42-3230
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNICAL COLLEGE ST OSWALD
P O Box 1919
2940 NEWCASTLE
Tel (03431) 81206 Fax (03431) 81262
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNISA
Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE
Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TECHNIVEN
Private Bag X2201
0970 SI'BASA
Tel (0159) 32489 Fax (0159) 32488
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THUTO MATLHALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X002
0101 MAMELODI WEST
Tel (012) 801-1010 Fax (012) 801-1179
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TLAMOHA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X79
1560 SPRINGS
Tel (011) 736-4408 Fax (011) 736-6508
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X95
9460 WELKOM
Tel (057) 395-1301 Fax (057) 395-1304
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

TRAINING CENTRE FOR ARTISANS
Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELVLEI
Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Educational &amp; Training Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYGERBERG TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7506 PANORAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (021) 58-1050 Fax (021) 58-1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TZANEEN TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P O Box 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0850 TZANEEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0152) 307-4438 Fax (0152) 307-4439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UITENHAGE COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230 UITENHAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (041) 922-0325 Fax (041) 992-5929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UMLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110 ISIPINGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UMTATA TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5100 UMTATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0471) 35-0937 Fax (0471) 35-0929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPINGTON COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8800 UPINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (054) 25711/2 Fax (054) 25712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USIZO TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P O Box 11662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1457 RANDHART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (011) 905-3531 Fax (011) 905-3644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VANDERBIJLPARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900 VANDERBIJLPARK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (016) 33-5645 Fax (016) 31-9406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VEREENIGING TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930 VEREENIGING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (016) 421-1150 Fax (016) 422-0746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VERWOERD BURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140 VERWOERD BURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (012) 664-5591 Fax (012) 664-0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VRYHEID COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P O Box 725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100 VRYHEID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0381) 5337 Fax (0381) 80-7918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WELKOM COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9460 WELKOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (057) 353-2597/8 Fax (057) 353-2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WESTERN PROVINCE TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7450 HOWARD PLACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (021) 531-2105/5313 Fax (021) 531-0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WESTLAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7966 TOKAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (021) 701-1340 Fax (021) 701-1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINGFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7459 GOODWOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (021) 591-3181 Fax (021) 592-3923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITBANK TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035 WITBANK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0135) 656-2597 Fax (0135) 656-3665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORCESTER TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6860 WORCESTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0231) 70379 Fax (0231) 26769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZWELETHEMBA TECHNICAL COLLEGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608 ZWELITSHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel (0401) 954-1516 Fax (0401) 954-3161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BORDER TECHNIKON
P O Box 1421
5200 EAST LONDON
Tel (0403) 63-1491 Fax (0403) 63-2236

CAPE TECHNIKON
P O Box 652
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 460-3911 Fax (021) 45-4940
WWW http://www.ctech.ac.za/

ML SULTAN TECHNIKON
P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN
Tel (031) 309-4781/9 Fax (031) 308-5194

PENINSULA TECHNIKON
P O Box 1906
7535 BELLVILLE
Tel (021) 959-6911 Fax (021) 951-5617

PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON
Private Bag X6011
6000 PORT ELIZABETH
Tel (041) 504-2111 Fax (041) 22-3405
WWW http://www.petech.ac.za/

SETLOGELO TECHNIKON
Private Bag X2086
2745 MAFIKENG
Tel (0140) 81-2227 Fax (0140) 81-2339

TECHNIKON FREE STATE
Private Bag X20539
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN
Tel (051) 407-3911 Fax (051) 407-3199
WWW http://www.tofs.ac.za/

TECHNIKON MANGOSUTHU
P O Box 12363
4026 JACOBS
Tel (031) 907-7111 Fax (031) 907-2892

TECHNIKON NATAL
P O Box 953
4000 DURBAN
Tel (031) 204-2111 Fax (031) 22-3405
WWW http://www.ntech.ac.za/

TECHNIKON NORTHERN PROVINCE
Private Bag X7011
0116 PRETORIA NORTH
Tel (01214) 91-2165 Fax (01214) 91-216

TECHNIKON PRETORIA
Private Bag X680
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 318-5911 Fax (012) 318-5114
WWW http://www.techpta.ac.za/

TECHNIKON SA
Private Bag X6
1710 FLORIDA
Tel (011) 471-2000 Fax (011) 471-2134
WWW http://www.trsa.ac.za/

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND
P O Box 17011
2028 DOORNFONTEIN
Tel (011) 406-2220/1 Fax (011) 402-0475

TRANSKEI TECHNIKON
Private Bag X3182
4960 BUTTERWORTH
Tel (0474) 601-2000 Fax (0474) 62-0735

VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON
Private Bag X021
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK
Tel (016) 85-2221 Fax (016) 85-1203
EDUCATIONAL & TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

Universities

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
P O Box 189
0204 P O MEDUNSA
Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 560-0086

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE
Private Bag X6001
2531 POTCHEFSTROOM
Tel (0148) 299-1111 Fax (0148) 299-2799
WWW http://www.puk.ac.za

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE
Vaal Triangle Campus
P O Box 1174
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK
Tel (016) 807-3111 Fax (016) 807-3116

RAND AFRIKAANS UNIVERSITY (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK
Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 489-2725
WWW http://genie.rau.ac.za/index.htm

RHODES UNIVERSITY
P O Box 7426
5200 EAST LONDON
Tel (0431) 28315 Fax (0431) 43-8307

RHODES UNIVERSITY
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049
WWW http://www.ru.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH
Tel (021) 650-9111 Fax (021) 650-3726
WWW http://www.uct.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE
Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN

UNIVERSITY OF EASTERN CAFRA
Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN
Tel (031) 820-9111 Fax (031) 820-2383
WWW http://www.udw.ac.za/index.html

UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE
Tel (0404) 22399 Fax (0404) 31643
WWW http://www.lib.ufh.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF NATAL
Durban Campus
Private Bag X1
4014 DALBRIDGE
Tel (031) 260-1111 Fax (031) 260-2214
WWW http://www.und.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)
Main Campus
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-2533
WWW http://www.unisa.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)
Cape Town Regional Office
Private Bag X01
8014 SOMERSET ROAD

Tel (041) 504-2111 Fax (041) 504-2574
WWW http://www.upe.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA
0002 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 420-9111 Fax (012) 43-2185
WWW http://www.up.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)
Cape Town Regional Office
Private Bag X01
8014 SOMERSET ROAD

Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-2533
WWW http://www.unisa.ac.za
The results of the SAY survey indicate that at the time of the survey roughly 42% of youth between the ages of 15 and 30 were unemployed. Young women were particularly disadvantaged. In the first place, they were less likely to be part of the labour force because large numbers were involved in unpaid domestic work. Secondly, they found it difficult to find employment while being involved in unpaid domestic work. Hall and Mabitsela maintain that unemployment affects the unmarried, junior members of households more adversely than the other members. These authors also note that unemployment is higher in the previous homelands and in peri-urban areas that comprise informal settlements close to the major metropoles. It is however unclear as to whether unemployment is higher in rural or in urban areas.

Moller concludes that family support is the major source of social security of the unemployed in South Africa and that the black community carries the full burden of the unemployment in their midst. This is confirmed by the results of the SAY survey which suggest that about 60% of the black youth obtained money for their daily expenses from parents and relatives.

On the basis of census statistics, Hall and Mabitsela found that a higher level of education was associated with a great likelihood of employment for the population as a whole. Their calculations of unemployment rates varied from close to 30% for those with less than matric, 21% for those with matric and up to 8% for those with post-secondary education. Their results suggest that black matriculants face higher unemployment rates than submatriculants, and they also concluded that school qualifications did not necessarily increase the chances of finding employment, except insofar as improved qualifications opened the way for further training.
Southern African & International Youth Organisations
ANGOLA

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND
5 Beco de Mozambique Street
LUANDA
Tel (+244) (2) 34-5191

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)
125 Hoji-Ya-Henda Avenue
LUANDA
Tel (+244) (2) 34-3063

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 2707
LUANDA
Tel (+244) (2) 33-2348 Fax (+244) (2) 33-7037

BOTSWANA

BOTSWANA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION
P O Box 231
GABORONE
Tel (+267) 35-2076

BOTSWANA YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)
P O Box 359
GABORONE
Tel (+267) 35-3681

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 20678
GABORONE
Tel (+267) 35-1909 Fax (+267) 35-1233

LESOTHO

CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF LESOTHO YOUTH COMMISSION
P O Box 547
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-2122 Fax (+266) 31-0213

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Ministry of Education and Manpower
P O Box 47
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-3628 Fax (+266) 31-0206

LESOTHO GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION (LGGA)
P O Box 1487
MASERU
Tel (+266) 31-1677

LESOTHO PATRIOTIC YOUTH ORGANISATION (LPYO)
P O Box 441
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-3031/331

LESOTHO SCOUTS ASSOCIATION (LSA)
P O Box 3125
Sebaboleng
MASERU 104
Tel (+266) 31-2176

LESOTHO YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS (LYCS)
P O Box 0510
MASERU WEST 105
Tel (+266) 32-3584 Fax (+266) 31-0294

LESOTHO YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)
P O Box A391
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-0262 Fax (+266) 31-0262

LESOTHO YOUTH FEDERATION (LYFE)
P O Box 691
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 32-3584 / 31-7558 Fax (+266) 31-0061
LESOTHO YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION (LYHA)
P O Box 970
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 33-2900
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT YOUTH CORPS
P O Box 310
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-3790/6604
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)
P O Box 4065
MASERU 104
Tel (+266) 31-2279
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND (UNICEF)
Private Bag A171
MASERU 100
Tel (+266) 31-5801 Fax (+266) 31-0248
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MALAWI
ASSOCIATION FOR THE REHABILITATION OF Beggars and STREET CHILDREN (AFROB)
P O Box 31357
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 74-2203
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH’S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Private Bag 328
Capital City
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 78-4800 Fax (+265) 78-2873
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MALAWI NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE
P O Box 1530
BLANTYRE
Tel (+265) 63-6329
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (MALAWI)
P O Box 30010
BLANTYRE
Tel (+265) 63-0700 / 63-0010 Fax (+265) 63-2721/63-0393
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)
P O Box 30335
LILONGWE
Tel (+265) 74-0577 Fax (+265) 74-0449
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION (USA)
P O Box 30374
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 72-3666 Fax (+265) 72-3747
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 30375
LILONGWE 3
Tel (+265) 78-0788 Fax (+265) 73-2212
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MAURITIUS
THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH’S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
9th Floor, NPF Building
ROSE HILL
Tel (+230) 454-3574 Fax (+230) 212-9366
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

HINDU YOUTH FEDERATION
La Forêt road
La Marie
VACOAS
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF HINDOO YOUTH (ICHY)
P O Box 382
Port Louis
MAURITIUS
Tel (+230) 240-9964 Fax (+230) 249-9964
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

JOINT CHILD HEALTH PROJECT
75 Sir Célicourt Antelme Avenue
QUATRE BORNES
Tel (+230) 464-5417
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△

MATURENY AND CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY
Remono Street
CUREPIPE
Tel (+230) 696-1348
△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△△
MAURITIUS ALLIANCE OF RURAL YOUTH MOVEMENTS

c/o Manisha Hotel
FLIC EN FLAC
Tel (+230) 453-8558  Fax (+230) 453-8568

MAURITIUS COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL YOUTH CLUBS

c/o Youth Office
Crop Extension Service Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources
REDUIT
Tel (+230) 454-1091

MAURITIUS GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

57 Queen Street
ROSE-HILL
Tel (+230) 454-9389

MAURITIUS SCOUT ASSOCIATION

Baden Powell House
Trianon
QUATRE BORNES
Tel (+230) 464-7734

MUSLIM YOUTH FEDERATION (MYF)

P O Box E57
PORT LOUIS
Tel (+230) 242-9454/3476  Fax (+230) 242-6477

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF YOUNG FARMERS CLUB (NFYFC)

Young Farmers Training Centre
Belle Mare
QUATRE COCOS
Tel (+230) 415-1805  Fax (+230) 415-1805

NON-ALIGNED STUDENTS AND YOUTH MOVEMENTS (NASYM)

12 Bourbon Street
Port Louis
MAURITIUS
Tel (+230) 208-0145  Fax (+230) 240-9964

SAVE THE CHILDREN MAURITIUS

Sivananda Road
VACOAS

SOCIETY FOR AID TO CHILDREN INOPERABLE IN MAURITIUS

Govt Flats M2A
Otter Barry Street
FLOREAL
Tel (+230) 696-1842  Fax (+230) 686-1821

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 253
PORT LOUIS
Tel (+230) 208-9894  Fax (+230) 208-3823

MOZAMBIQUE

ASSOCIATION OF THE FRIENDS OF THE CHILD

221 José Macamo Avenue
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 49-1433

KINDERDORF INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 4413
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202  Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227

ORGANISATION OF MOZAMBICAN YOUTH

P O Box 2998
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 49-0164/2541  Fax (+258) (1) 49-0161

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
P O Box 2187
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-5543  Fax (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-7154

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)
P O Box 1882
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 43-0923 / 42-7671  Fax (+258) (1) 42-0859
SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (USA)
P O Box 1854
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 42-4283/6 Fax (+258) (1) 42-4287

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES
Bairro de Lauline
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202/3 Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 4713
MAPUTO
Tel (+258) (1) 49-1023/4 Fax (+258) (1) 49-1679

NAMIBIA

CHILDREN'S WORLD CRECHE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
P O Box 21483
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-6207

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
P O Box 20746
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-1721 Fax (+264) (61) 21-1273

MICHELLE MCLEAN CHILDREN'S TRUST
P O Box 3436
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 24-0807 Fax (+264) (61) 24-0808

NAMIBIA EDUCARE ASSOCIATION (NECCA)
P O Box 3370
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 21-5428/1871

NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL OF NAMIBIA
Private Bag 62522
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 24-8218 Fax (+264) (61) 24-8322

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF NAMIBIA
P O Box 23134
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 22-2457 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4085

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 1706
WINDHOEK
Tel (+264) (61) 22-9220 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4413

SWAZILAND

BOY SCOUTS OF SWAZILAND
P O Box 581
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 43761 Fax (+268) 42955

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
P O Box 549
MANZINI
Tel (+268) 52744 Fax (+268) 54083
E-mail JDean@dial.pipex.sz

MASIBAMBISANE YOUTH MAIZE CLUB
P O Box 402
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 43761

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND SWAZILAND
P O Box 472
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 42573 Fax (+268) 44719

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF SWAZILAND
P O Box 4657
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 45592 Fax (+268) 44525

SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY (SADC) YOUTH COUNCIL
P O Box 3338
Manzini
SWAZILAND
Tel (+268) 54339 Fax (+268) 53387

SWAZILAND NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL
P O Box 22
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 53365

SWAZILAND YOUTH RELIEF ASSOCIATION
P O Box A125
SWAIZI PLAZA
Tel (+268) 55170

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 1859
MBABANE
Tel (+268) 43725 Fax (+268) 45202

YOUTH BRIGADE OF SWAZILAND
P O Box 558
MANZINI
Tel (+268) 54775

TANZANIA
AFRI-YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
P O Box 714
ARUSHA

AFRICAN NETWORK FOR PREVENTION AND PROTECTION AGAINST CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)
P O Box 310055
DAR ES SALAAM

BUNDA YOUTH GROUP
P O Box 98
BUNDA-MARA

CHILDREN'S BOOK PROJECT
P O Box 5702
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel (+255) (51) 39854

KULEANA CENTRE FOR CHILDREN'S RIGHTS
P O Box 27
MWANZA
Tel (+255) (68) 50520 Fax (+255) (68) 42402
E-mail kuleana@tan2.healthnet.org

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND
P O Box 1421
ZANZIBAR

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL
P O Box 2157
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA ANTI-CHILD ABUSE SOCIETY
P O Box 3422
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION
P O Box 424
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel (+255) (51) 27056

TANZANIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT FOUNDATION
P O Box 65544
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel (+255) (51) 32427

TANZANIA YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION
P O Box 15244
DAR ES SALAAM

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 4076
DAR ES SALAAM
Tel (+255) (51) 46463/4 Fax (+255) (51) 46772

WOMEN AND CHILD NETWORKING SOCIETY OF TANZANIA
P O Box 36052
DAR ES SALAAM
YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (VIWAWA)
P O Box 9362
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA)
P O Box 1372
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)
P O Box 2086
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT GROUP
P O Box 4995
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUTH SERVICE VOLUNTEERS SOCIETY (YSVS)
P O Box 55108
DAR ES SALAAM

ZAMBIA

CHILDRENS CARE AND ADOPTION SOCIETY OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 50245
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 26-2075

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND
P O Box 32682
10101 LUSAKA

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME AFRICA CENTRE (CYPAC)
P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698
E-mail cypac@zamnet.zm

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
P O Box 45
LUSAKA

Fax (+260) (1) 22-3996

GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 31396
10101 LUSAKA

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL
P O Box 50001
10101 LUSAKA

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
P O Box 33610
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 22-8001 Fax (+260) (1) 22-3389

YOUNG CHILDREN'S CHRISTIAN PROGRAMME (YCCP)
P O Box 37192
10101 LUSAKA

YOUNG CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CLUB OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 23392
KITWE

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YWCA)
P O Box 50115
10101 LUSAKA

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YDAZ)
P O Box 50645
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 26-2206

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 37718
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 22-7753/4

YOUTH ENTREPRENEURS ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 35171
10101 LUSAKA

THE YOUTH BOOK
YOUTH FOUNDATION CENTRE
P O Box 37892
10101 LUSAKA

YOUTH PROJECTS OF ZAMBIA
P O Box 370167
KAFUE

ZAMBIA ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
13 Enock Kavu Road
LONG ACRES

ZAMBIA PRE-SCHOOL ASSOCIATION
P O Box 50242
10101 LUSAKA

ZAMBIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
P O Box RW45X
10101 LUSAKA

ZAMBIAN NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION (ZNYDF)
P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA
Tel (+260) (1) 25-2153 / 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698

ZIMBABWE

AFRICAN NETWORK FOR THE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)
Parirenyatwa Grounds
Dept of Psychiatry
Medical School
HARARE
Tel (+263) (4) 79-1631

CHILD CARE MINISTRIES
P O Box M189
HARARE
Tel (+263) (4) 30-3523 Fax (+263) (4) 30-3588

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
P O Box CY627
Causeway
HARARE
Youth policy and provision in South Africa is still in its infancy and there is immense potential for far reaching changes to be effected in this field.

In all of the European countries reviewed, the benefits to participants take a number of forms, but the two most prominent are personal needs and personal development of youth. As far as personal needs and personal development are concerned, all of the countries reviewed have elaborate welfare systems and vibrant voluntary sectors which take responsibility for assisting youth according to their individual needs. Under these circumstances, a youth culture has developed which is inward looking, consumption inclined, and pleasure oriented, and to some extent segregated from adult responsibilities and values. South African youth policy and provision should guard against creating a system of youth provision which impedes the transition to adulthood by increasing or prolonging the dependency of youth. This can perhaps best be accomplished by the creation of institutions and activities that involve young people in responsible roles and that at the same time cater for personal needs and personal development.

Three of the five European countries reviewed, namely, Germany, Britain and Norway have placed a strong emphasis on cultural integration of youth. South Africa has a fragmented past where ignorance and the lack of knowledge of fellow citizens existed because of the racial divide. Furthermore, these deep divisions were complicated by the gulf between the rich and poor, the technologically advantaged and those with obsolescent skills. Youth service policy and provision would be well advised to recognise these factors and create capacity for cultural integration in youth services which would target divisions of class, ethnicity, race, gender, religion and geographical region. The German model of youth policy and provision during the immediate post-war years is exemplary in this regard.

All the countries reviewed (including the developing African nations) have oriented their youth policy and provision towards economic development and productivity. Economic development in youth services may place direct emphasis on development infrastructure and productive capacity, which is explicit in the developing nations reviewed. Alternatively, economic development in incorporated into youth services by an emphasis on youth employment and entrepreneurial activity. From the literature review, it is clear that during the 1980s, a distinct change in direction occurred in Britain and Australia, where greater attention was placed on community-based youth employment and entrepreneurial activities. The results of this shift in emphasis are not yet available, but with a youth unemployment rate of 52%, youth policy and provision should perhaps investigate the appropriateness of such an emphasis in our country.

The European countries reviewed maintain advanced economies, and all of them place a strong emphasis on economic education and training. This trend holds true not only for the countries reviewed, but also in youth development activities in much of the world, where education and job training are being increasingly stressed. Germany, in particular, has recognised that formal schooling does not have a sufficient format for individual education. There is too much to learn, and schooling cannot cover all of it. Youth services are therefore organised as informal education to supplement classroom education. In Germany, youth education and training is expressed as human capital development, while in Japan youth education and training is regarded as investment in an economic asset. Both the German and Japanese systems of youth education and training are national investment strategies, as opposed to the more conventional welfare strategies used by many other nations. Youth policy and provision in South Africa needs to consider the integration of education and training capacities with a strong economic emphasis if we are to integrate our youth in the global economic village.

The lessons mentioned above suggest some directions that youth service provision in South Africa could explore.

(Vijay Valla, 1996)
ACTION GROUP FOR IRISH YOUTH
London Voluntary Sector Resource Centre
356 Holloway Road
London N7 6PA
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 700-8137/42

AFRICA ALLIANCE OF YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS
P O Box 60856
Nairobi
KENYA
Tel (+254) (2) 72-2974 Fax (+254) (2) 72-5909

ALL-CINA YOUTH FEDERATION (ACYF)
General Headquarters
10- Qianmen Dongdajie
Beijing 100051
CHINA
Tel (+86) (01) 701-8132 Fax (+86) (01) 701-1831

ASIA STUDENTS ASSOCIATION (ASA)
353 Shangai Street 4/F
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel (+852) (3) 388-0515 Fax (+852) (3) 782-5535

ASIA-PACIFIC YOUTH ENVIRONMENTAL FEDERATION (APYEF)
c/o Haribon Youth, Suite 901
Richbelt Tower, 17 Annapolis Street,
Greenhills, San Juan
Metro Manila
PHILIPPINES

ASIAN PACIFIC YOUTH FORUM (APYF)
OISCA House
6-12 Izumi 3-chome, Suginami-ku
Tokyo 168
JAPAN
Tel (+81) (3) 3322-5161 Fax (+81) (3) 3324-7111

ASIAN PACIFIC YOUTH FREEDOM LEAGUE (APYFL)
Prof Dr Muh-ming Yok
1035 Tun Hua South Road
Taipei
TAIWAN

ASIAN YOUTH CENTRE (AYC)
127 Dr Radhakrishnan Road, Mylapore
Madras 600 044
INDIA
Tel (+91) (44) 84-8117 Fax (+91) (44) 84-8117

ASIAN YOUTH COUNCIL (AYC)
c/o Indonesian Youth Council
Kompleks Gema Kuningan
Jalan Hj Rangkayo, Rasuna Sais
P O Box 3534
Jakarta Selatan
INDONESIA

ASSOCIATION FOR JEWISH YOUTH (AJY)
AJY House
128 East Lane
Wembley
Middlesex HAO 3NL
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (181) 908-4747 Fax (+44) (181) 904-4323

ASSOCIATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CHRISTIAN YOUTH EXCHANGE IN EUROPE (AICYE)
Naamsesteenweg 164
B-3001 Leuven
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (16) 23-3762 Fax (+32) (16) 29-5099

ATLANTIC ASSOCIATION OF YOUNG POLITICAL LEADERS (AAYPL)
Am Burgweiher 12
D-53123 Bonn
GERMANY
Tel (+49) (228) 262-5031

AUSTRALIAN YOUTH POLICY AND ACTION COALITION (AYPAC)
P O Box 519
Dickson ACT 2602
AUSTRALIA
Tel (+61) (6) 241-8055 Fax (+61) (6) 241-8066

B'NAI B'RITH YOUTH ORGANISATION (BBYO)
1640 Rhode Island Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20036
UNITED STATES
THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Award House
7-11 St Matthew Street
London SW1P 2JT
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 222-4242 Fax (+44) (171) 222-4141
E-mail 104074.3706@compuserve.com

ECUMENICAL YOUTH ACTION (EYA)
P O Box 2100
CH-211 Geneva 2
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 791-6111 Fax (+41) (22) 791-0361

ECUMENICAL YOUTH COUNCIL IN EUROPE (CYCE)
Cath Moss
P O Box 464
Belfast BT4 2DE
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (232) 65-1134 Fax (+44) (232) 65-1134

ECUMENICAL CONFEDERATION OF YOUTH CLUBS (ECYC)
Ornevej 45
DK-2400 Copenhagen
DENMARK
Tel (+45) (31) 10-8038 Fax (+45) (31) 10-4655

ECUROPEAN EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE -
YOUTH FOR UNDERSTANDING (EEE-YFU)
Van Geertstraat 69
Borgerhout
B-2140 Antwerpen
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (3) 236-0636 Fax (+32) (3) 236-1457

ECUROPEAN FEDERATION OF YOUTH
SERVICE ORGANISATIONS (EFYSO)
3 rue Recamier
F-75341 Paris CEDEX 07
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4358-9797 Fax (+33) (1) 4358-9788

EUROPEAN STEERING COMMITTEE FOR
INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION IN
THE YOUTH FIELD (CDEJ)
Council of Europe, Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE
Tel (+33) 8841-2300 Fax (+33) 8841-2727

EUROPEAN YOUNG CHRISTIAN
DEMOCRATS (EYCD)
Rue de la Victoire 16
B-1060 Bruxelles
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (2) 537-4147 Fax (+32) (2) 534-5028

EUROPEAN YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS
(EYCW)
Rue Vanderstichelen 21
B-1210 Bruxelles
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (2) 426-2149

EUROPEAN YOUTH ASSOCIATION
Univ de Lausanne, BFSH 1
CH-1014 Lausanne
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (21) 692-4190

EUROPEAN YOUTH CENTRE (EYC)
Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE
Tel (+33) 8841-2300 Fax (+33) 8841-2777

EUROPEAN YOUTH EXCHANGE (EYE)
Im Mohrenhaus
Moritzburger Strasse 51
D-01445 Radebeul
GERMANY

EUROPEAN YOUTH FOUNDATION (EYF)
Council of Europe, Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE
EUROPEAN YOUTH INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING AGENCY
101 Quai Branly
F-75740 Paris CEDEX 15
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4449-1326 Fax (+33) (1) 4065-0261

EUROPEAN YOUTH PARLIAMENT (EYP)
110A Banbury Road
Oxford OX2 6JU
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (1) 31-1946 Fax (+44) (865) 31-1797

FEDERATION OF NATIONAL COMMITTEES IN THE INTERNATIONAL
Christian Youth Exchange (ICYE)
Georgenichstrasse 70
D-10249 Berlin
GERMANY
Tel (+49) (30) 313-7046 Fax (+49) (30) 312-6354

FINNISH YOUTH COOPERATION ALLIANCE
Nokiantie 4
00510 Helsinki
FINLAND
Tel (+358) (0) 701-5422 Fax (+358) (0) 701-7156

FOURTH WORLD YOUTH
29 rue du Stade
Champeaux
F-77720 Mormant
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (16) 6066-9128 Fax (+33) (16) 6069-9717

GLOBAL CHILDNET (GCNET)
990 Beach Avenue, Suite 113
Vancouver BCV6E 4M2
CANADA
Tel (+1) (604) 682-6008 Fax (+1) (604) 682-6771
E-mail gcnet@unixg.ubc.ca

INFOYOUTH
c/o UNESCO
1 Rue Miollis
F-75015 Paris
FRANCE
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF LIBERAL AND RADICAL YOUTH (IFLRY)
P O Box 781
B-1000 Brussels 1
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (2) 512-4457 Fax (+32) (2) 502-4122
INTERNATIONAL INDIGENOUS YOUTH NETWORK
P O Box 40133
Casuarina 0811
AUSTRALIA
Tel (+61) (89) 48-2155 Fax (+61) (89) 48-2159
INTERNATIONAL LESBIAN AND GAY YOUTH ORGANISATION (ILGYO)
P O Box 542
NL-1000 AM Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+31) (20) 675-7149 Fax (+31) (20) 675-7149
INTERNATIONAL SAVE THE CHILDREN ALLIANCE
147 Rue de Lausanne
CH-1202 Geneva
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 731-7016 Fax (+41) (22) 738-0858
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF SOCIALIST YOUTH (IUSY)
Neustiftgasse 3
A-1070 Vienna
AUSTRIA
Tel (+43) (1) 93-1267 Fax (+43) (1) 526-1872
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF STUDENTS (US)
P O Box 58
11001 Praha 01
CZECH REPUBLIC
Tel (+42) (2) 231-2812 Fax (+42) (2) 231-6100
INTERNATIONAL YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (IYCW)
Rue Plantin 11
B-1070 Bruxelles
BELGIUM
Tel (+32) (2) 521-6983 Fax (+32) (2) 521-6944
INTERNATIONAL YOUNG DEMOCRAT UNION (IYDU)
32 Smith Square
London SW1P 3HH
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (71) 222-0847 Fax (+44) (71) 222-1459
INTERNATIONAL YOUNG FRIENDS SOCIETY
Dar-ul-Akkas 40V, Ubaid Street
New Mutan
PAKISTAN
Tel (+92) (61) 40092
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH AND STUDENT MOVEMENT FOR THE UNITED NATIONS
16 Avenue Jean-Tremblay
CH-1211 Geneva
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 798-5850 Fax (+41) (22) 733-4838
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH CENTRE FOUNDATION
Bandar Tun Razak, Cheras
Kuala Lumpur 56000
MALAYSIA
Tel (+60) (3) 071-9204 Fax (+60) (3) 972-3599
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL
8807 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, MD 20910
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (301) 588-9354 Fax (+1) (301) 588-921
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH FOUNDATION (IYF)
6930 Carroll Avenue, Suite 440
Takoma Park, MD 20912
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (301) 270-4801 Fax (+1) (301) 270-4805
SOS-KINDERDORF INTERNATIONAL
Hermann-Gmeiner-Strasse 51
A-6020 Innsbruck
AUSTRIA
Tel (+43) (512) 3310 Fax (+43) (512) 33-1088

SPANISH YOUTH COUNCIL
Plaza de las Comendadoras 6
28015 Madrid
SPAIN
Tel (+34) (1) 521-8011 Fax (+34) (1) 532-6529

UNESCO SPECIAL FUND FOR YOUTH
Division of Youth and Sports Activities
UNESCO
1 rue Miollis
75732 Paris CEDEX 15
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4568-4381 Fax (+33) (1) 4567-1499

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7000 Fax (+1) (212) 888-7465

UNITED NATIONS NGO COMMITTEE ON YOUTH
135 Hawthorne Street
Brooklyn, NY 11225
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (201) 963-4843

UNITED NATIONS OF YOUTH
Watersnip 62
NL-1452 VE Ilpendam
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+31) (2902) 68177 Fax (+31) (2902) 63012

UNITED NATIONS STANDING COMMITTEE ON YOUTH FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION
United Nations Building
Rajadamnern Avenue
Bangkok 10200
THAILAND
Tel (+66) (2) 282-9161 Ext 200 Fax (+66) (2) 282-9602

UNITED NATIONS YOUTH FUND
Division for Social Policy and Development
Dept of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
United Nations
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 963-3154 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3062

VISION OF AN INTERNATIONAL CHARTER ON THE ENVIRONMENT BY STUDENTS (VOICES)
University of Sunderland
School of the Environment
St Georges Way
Sunderland SR2 7BW
UNITED KINGDOM
E-mail voices@sunderland.ac.uk
WWW http://www.sunderland.ac.uk/~cs0ceed/voices

WORLD ALLIANCE OF YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS (YMCA)
John R Mott House, Quai Wilson 37
CH-1201 Genéve
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100 Fax (+41) (22) 738-4015

WORLD ASSEMBLY OF MUSLIM YOUTH (WAMY)
P O Box 10845
Riyadh 11443
SAUDI ARABIA
Tel (+966) (1) 464-1669 Fax (+966) (1) 464-1710

WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (WAY)
Ved Bellahéj 4, Brénshéj
DK-2700 Copenhagen
DENMARK
Tel (+45) (31) 60-7770 Fax (+45) (31) 60-5797

WORLD ASSOCIATION OF GIRL GUIDES AND GIRL SCOUTS (WAGGGS)
World Bureau, Olave Centre
12c Lyndhurst Road
London NW3 5PQ
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 794-1181 Fax (+44) (171) 431-3764
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH ORGANISATIONS

WORLD COUNCIL OF MUSLIM YOUTH (WCMY)
40 Wake Green Road, Moseley
Birmingham B13 9PF
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (21) 449-5700  Fax (+44) (21) 773-3323

WORLD ORGANISATION OF THE SCOUT MOVEMENT (WOSM)
P O Box 241
CH-1211 Geneva 4
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100  Fax (+41) (22) 731-7938

WORLD YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
37 Quai Wilson
CH-1201 Geneva
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100  Fax (+41) (22) 731-7938

WORLD YOUTH CONGRESS ON FOOD AND DEVELOPMENT
P O Box 1894
Cairo
EGYPT
Tel (+20) (2) 93-2406

WORLD YOUTH VISIT EXCHANGE ASSOCIATION (WYVEA)
Iwasaki Building, 2F
1-7-2 Asakusabashi, Taito-ku
111 Tokyo
JAPAN
Tel (+81) (3) 5820-0791  Fax (+81) (3) 5820-0796

YOUTH ACCESS
Ashby House
62a Ashby Road
Loughborough
Leicester LE11 3AE
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (1509) 21-0420  Fax (+44) (1509) 21-0428

YOUTH ACTION FOR SOCIAL ADVANCEMENT (YASA)
P O Box 5019
Dhaka 1205
BANGLADESH
Tel (+880) (2) 81-5954  Fax (+880) (2) 86-3060
E-mail yasa@bangla.net

YOUTH AMBASSADORS INTERNATIONAL
P O Box 5273
Bellingham, WA 98227
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (206) 734-6132

YOUTH AND HERITAGE INTERNATIONAL
9 Avenue Franklin Roosevelt
F-75008 Paris
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4225-9192  Fax (+33) (1) 4953-0209

YOUTH CLUBS (UK)
11 St Bride Street
London EC4A 4AS
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 353-2366  Fax (+44) (171) 353-2369

YOUTH ENTERPRISE SERVICES (YES) INTERNATIONAL
Hobart House
40 Grosvenor Place
London SW1X 7AE
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 201-4375  Fax (+44) (171) 201-4269

YOUTH FOR ACTION (YFA)
1-8-702/26/1 Padma Colony
Behind Shankarmutt
Nallankunta
Hyderabad 500044 AP
INDIA
GLOBAL PROFILE OF YOUTH

Over one and a half billion people are between the ages of 10 and 24, accounting for almost 30 percent of the world's total population. By the year 2025, their numbers are projected to reach nearly 2 billion.

Overall, the health status of youth is improving, and today's young people are more likely to complete secondary school than any previous generation.

Though girls are reaching puberty at younger ages, in many countries, they are actually beginning sexual relations at a later age than did older generations. This trend is strongest in sub-Saharan Africa, but is also evident in several Latin American countries, including Mexico, Colombia and Peru.

By age 20, at least 80 percent of teens are sexually experienced in sub-Saharan Africa, as are at least half of all teens in Latin America. In most of Asia, data on the sexual behaviour of unmarried teens are still not collected. In some developed countries, 75 percent or more of teens are sexually experienced by age 20.

In much of sub-Saharan Africa, women's average age at marriage ranges from 18-21 years, compared with 21-23 years in Latin America and 22-25 years in North Africa and Asia. In developed countries, women's average age at marriage ranges from 22 years in Eastern Europe to 26 years in Northern and Western Europe.

Approximately 15 million young women ages 15-19 give birth every year, accounting for more than 10 percent of all births worldwide. In the least developed countries, teens account for 17 percent of all births.

In recent years, the proportion of teen births occurring outside of marriage has risen 26 percent in Botswana and nearly 70 percent in Kenya. In the United States, the proportion of teen births occurring outside of marriage has risen 50 percent since 1980.

(Population Reference Bureau, Inc, 1996)
Publications
ACTIONAID

Listening to Smaller Voices: Children in an Environment of Change.

There was a time when children were preferably seen and not heard. If this report has any real impact on the way in which development programmes are planned and implemented, then that era has just ended. It is based on two years of detailed research and case studies conducted and compiled by ActionAid staff in Nepal and other countries in Asia, Africa and Latin America. The report argues that children must be recognised for the important role they play as participants in the development process and that the needs of children, particularly girls, should be understood and considered in all development planning. The report offers six practical steps to improve the quality of life for children and stresses the importance of integrating child-focused analyses and gender perspectives within the overall understanding of any given society.

Order from:
ActionAid
Chataway House
Leach Road
Chard, Somerset TA20 IFA
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (1460) 62972 Fax (+44) (1460) 67191

BERNARD VAN LEER FOUNDATION


The Kushanda Project took its name from the Shona expression Kushandisa zviripo, which means ‘what is there’ or ‘to make what is there work’ - a phrase that captures the Project’s spirit of self-reliance. It also underlines the fact that, for the children of Zimbabwe’s rural majority, early childhood services were only likely to become accessible if their parents learned how to use the material and human resources available in the immediate environment to make community-based pre-schools a reality.


This guide starts by stressing the need for safe and stimulating outdoor environments for all children, making the point that this is a neglected yet vital area. It goes on to consider children’s different development levels, the needs that arise from these and the ways in which outdoor play facilities can respond to them.

Martin Woodhead. In Search of the Rainbow: Pathways to Quality in Large-scale Programmes for Young Disadvantaged Children.

People’s perception of “quality” in early childhood programmes can be likened to their perception of a rainbow. Composed as it is of sunshine and rain, it changes with every shift in perspective. Drawing on examples from several countries, the author argues that sensitivity to diversi-
BUILD SOUTH AFRICA

Dave Jackson. Fundraising Made Easy. 38p.

This publication describes in simple, practical terms, how to go about raising funds from companies, foundations and government sources. It is full of tips and examples that will help any organisation to become more successful in raising funds.

The publication does not promise any miracles. Building relationships with funders is a long-term process, founded on trust - and trust does not just happen overnight. But if readers follow the guidelines provided, their skill in raising funds will develop and their ratio of successes to failures will improve.

Order from:
Build South Africa
P O Box 652436
2010 BENMORE
Tel (011) 883-0998 Fax (011) 883-0999
E-mail power@wn.apc.org

BUREAU OF MARKET RESEARCH (BMR)


This research study of Black Gauteng youths shows that the extended family living under one roof is ending. The study covered males and females, hostel dwellers and Northern Sotho, Zulu and Xhosa speakers aged 18 to 30. The findings of this study can be divided into eight main aspects, namely interests and leisure pursuits, status symbols, group identity, cultural values and the generation gap, gender issues, influences and role models, attitudes to advertising and marketing, and aspirations and fears for the future.

It found that the extended family system was ending because youths no longer accepted being dictated to by their parents. Other consequences of the extended family system which youngsters found unacceptable were child abuse and the perceived unfair treatment being given to daughters-in-law by parents. There was a general feeling among those interviewed that men and women would become equal. This was because of equal educational opportunities, the blurring of traditional roles and women’s liberation. Lobola was viewed differently by men and women, Young men believed lobola had lost its meaning, while young women accepted the custom, believing that ‘a man who gets you free won’t value you and will leave you’.

Order from:
Bureau of Market Research (BMR)
University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-3070 Fax (012) 429-3221

CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)

Choosing Your Subject Stream.

This booklet is specifically aimed at students in Standard 7 who need to choose a subject stream.

Dealing with Unemployment. 12p.

This booklet deals with some of the complex issues related to unemployment.

Help Yourself to Find a Job.

Ideally suited for anyone who is looking for a job, this guide offers useful information on how to go about seeking employment. It covers the full spectrum of successful job hunting, including CV preparation, understanding and answering job advertisements, sourcing potential employers, letters and application forms and interview techniques.

Engineering.

This booklet looks at a career in engineering, including a number of critical areas in this profession.

Teaching.

This booklet will show students how to understand the world of teaching. It explores many areas in the field of education, and guides students towards looking at the many issues surrounding health and related fields.

V.E.T. Directory.

This is a highly informative guide on all short courses offered in the Western Cape. Information includes cost, duration and institutions offering courses.

Finance Your Studies. 16p.

This is a booklet for students on how to find financial assistance for further studies.

Studying by Correspondence.

This guide is for anyone who wants to know more about correspondence study.

Order from:
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)
P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (012) 633-9022

CENTRE FOR POPULATION OPTIONS

Passages. $15,00 p.a.

This quarterly publication focuses on issues relating to the sexual health of young people, including contraception and HIV prevention.
Order from:
Centre for Population Options
1025 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 210
Washington, DC 20005
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 347-5700 Fax (+1) (202) 347-2263

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

RESEARCH REPORT SERIES

Order from:
CSDS
University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE
Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359

CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)

CAPFSA Reporter.
This newsletter focuses on the work of CAPFSA and child accident prevention issues.

Order from:
CAPFSA
P O Box 13115
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD
Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

CHILD RIGHTS INFORMATION NETWORK (CRIN)

CRIN Newsletter.
This newsletter supports and promotes the implementation of the United Nations Convention on Rights of the Child, supports child rights groups in gaining access to information and supports these groups in developing both internal and networked information systems.

Order from:
Child Rights Information Network (CRIN)
c/o Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 793-7630
E-mail crin@mail.pro-net.co.uk

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME (CYP)

The Commonwealth Youth Programme commissioned four young consultants, one from each of the regions, to undertake a review of the health services in Namibia, the Maldives, the British Virgin Islands and Kiribati. The handbook provides a practical approach to analysing health issues from a youth perspective. It offers advice on developing effective programmes and policies relevant to today’s young people. Adolescence and early adulthood are critical stages in physical and psychological development. While a nation’s youth are often the targets of health policies and programmes, they are rarely involved in developing, implementing and evaluating them. This handbook is an attempt to redress the balance.

Development Resources: From a Youth Perspective.
This resource guide lists youth-related publications on issues such as drugs, young women, rural development, enterprise, environment and employment.

In Common.
This is a magazine for those involved in youth affairs in the Commonwealth.

Order from:
Commonwealth Youth Programme
Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House, Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-1647
COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)


In this moving account, the author draws on her experience as a counsellor to a group of black youth who had been driven out of their township by vigilantes. She penetrates beyond the media stereotype of urban black children as a brutalised generation, showing instead the processes that have motivated the leaders, conformists and casualties of the civil war in South Africa’s townships.


This publication documents one year, 1980, in the lives of fourteen 7-year-old Xhosa children in Crossroads, Cape Town.

Order from:
David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358
DEFENCE FOR CHILDREN INTERNATIONAL
International Children’s Rights Monitor.

This quarterly magazine focuses primarily on children’s rights, with case studies from around the world. It is published in English, French and Spanish.

Order from:
Defence for Children International
P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
My Career.

This publication focuses on all issues relating to the world of work.

Order from:
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 310-6911 Fax (012) 322-2839

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE

The main grant in the field of child and family care is the State Maintenance Grant. The Committee of the Minister of Welfare and the Provincial Members of the Executive Council (the Welfare MINMEC) was concerned about the future affordability of the State Maintenance Grant and established the Lund Committee on Child and Family Support to investigate the problem.
The Committee made a number of major recommendations, including the introduction of a flat rate child support benefit, continuation of the Care Dependency Grant and the Foster Care Grant, promoting responsible parenting through the reform of the private maintenance system, the development of a strong strategic position by the Department of Welfare on HIV/AIDS, forging practical links between professional welfare staff and social security staff, the development of appropriate reproductive health services and life skills education in schools, bold changes in social work and community development curricula and the encouragement of research in the field of social security, social policy and inequality.

Order from:
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-7500/84 Fax (012) 323-8336

**Mammals to Move You.**

This is a collection of original artwork painted in watercolours by South African children. Each page represents a letter of the alphabet and depicts the relevant indigenous mammal, eg. A for aardvark, L for lion.

The uniqueness is that the publication encourages literacy in seven South African languages, because beneath L for Lion, the word lion appears also in the other local languages. Furthermore, it’s more than a literacy book, it is an eco-relevant publication, a collector’s item.

Order from:
Dictum Publishers
P O Box 751735
2047 GARDENVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7401 Fax (011) 616-3244
E-mail dictum@icon.co.za
WWW http://dictum.co.za

**DON NELSON PUBLISHERS**

This publication is for those individuals, companies and organisations dedicated to the personal and professional development of committed job seekers. It will also serve as a valuable resource for those involved in the education and development and career counselling. Most important, it is aimed at South Africa’s youth, some of who have been deprived, eager for opportunity and willing to be involved in playing an active role in securing their future. It aims to enable them to maximise their skills and qualifications by assisting them in developing the ability to market themselves to employers - empowering them to ultimately assume powerful positions within leading organisations.

Order from:
Don Nelson Publishers
P O Box 859
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-6815 Fax (021) 461-9353

**THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH’S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

Award World.

This is the official biennial magazine of the 59 member countries of the International Award Association.

The International Award for Young People Handbook.

The International Award for Young People Record Book.

Order from:
The Duke of Edinburgh’s Award International Association
Award House
7-11 St Matthew Street
London SW1P 2JT
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 222-4242 Fax (+44) (171) 222-4141
E-mail 104074.3706@compuserve.com

**EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (ELRU) RESOURCE BOOKS**

This series of resource books has been written for everyone involved in the care of children aged two to six years. These illustrated books may be used in training courses for preschool workers, in parent education programmes or for reference purposes.

**How Children Develop and Learn.**

This is an introduction to early childhood education. It provides basic information on all aspects of children’s development and on how one can help them grow and learn during the very important preschool years (also available in Afrikaans, Southern Sotho and Xhosa).

**A Place for Learning.**

This publication focuses on how to organise a preschool centre to create a healthy, happy learning environment for young children. It includes planning a stimulating physical environment, the daily time schedule, creating a supportive environment, health and nutrition.

**Learning Through Play.**

This publication provides detailed information on very important play activities which promote all aspects of development, including creative art activities, make-believe play, outdoor play, playing with blocks and educational toys.
Learning Together.

This publication offers detailed information on children's books and story time, music time, discovery activities and educational trips.

Making It Work

This is a trainer's guide to the resource books. It provides hints on training methods and specific ideas for training sessions based on the ELRU resource books which form the basis of its Level 1 and 2 training.

Learning with Scrap.

This publication was compiled in response to a growing need felt by preschool teachers for ideas and patterns for making inexpensive educational toys and equipment for young children. Many of these ideas can also be used by mothers, home visitors, childminders and others who care for young children in their homes or run playgroups for preschool children. It contains 60 carefully selected ideas for making educational toys and preschool equipment.

BABY CARE RESOURCE BOOKS

Babies begin learning as soon as they are born. The ELRU Baby Care Programme is about how one can create a healthy, caring and stimulating learning environment for babies and toddlers up to the age of two years. The series of four handbooks is written in clear, simple English for all those caring for very young children in pre-schools and at home. The handbooks are part of a training course but can be used by parents and for general reference as well.


Describes how children develop physically, socially, emotionally and mentally during the first two years.

Handbook 2. Organising Your Baby Care Centre.

This publication is specifically for those who care for groups of babies in a creche. It deals with general organisation, working with others, the daily routine and creating a stimulating physical environment.


This publication is about how babies learn through play. It includes physically active play, manipulative play (toys), messy activities, make-believe play, music and words, picture books, discovery and problem-solving activities.


This publication is about caregiving routines, helping babies learn to communicate, guiding behaviour, nutrition and keeping babies healthy.

Upgrading Preschool Shelters.

This publication has ideas for upgrading preschool shelters using containers. It looks at how to plan indoor and outdoor space and provide three different lay-out plans. It also suggests ways to recycle waste.

Some Options for Community Educare Programmes.

This is an introduction to some programmes which may be less well known than a preschool, educare centre or creche. The options described - playgroups, home visiting, childminding - do not require large amounts of money or registration to get started, but have been shown to have many benefits for young children and their families (also available in Xhosa).

Getting Started as a Community Preschool Motivator (CPM).

Only half a million of an estimated six million children under the age of 5 in South Africa receive any kind of early childhood development services. This guide presents elements of a strategy for CPMs to reach out to more children and their families. CPMs work closely with parents and childcare systems that are already in place to identify the places where support is needed so that the child’s right to basic early education, health, safety and nutrition is assured.

School Ready: Child Ready Seminar Publication.

This publication contains summaries of papers presented and discussion groups held at a seminar organised by ELRU. The seminar was aimed to share ideas and experiences concerning the link between the early childhood development and junior primary sectors, to explore an understanding of "school readiness", to gain a better understanding of the influences on success and failure in the early primary school years and to generate proposals to put to those developing curriculum and policy for the reception year.

Order from:
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)
37 Denver Road
7764 LANSDOWNE
Tel (021) 696-4804 Fax (021) 697-1788

EARTHSCAN PUBLICATIONS


Children are by far the most committed age group on environmental issues. All over the world, young people are becoming enthusiastically involved in environmental issues, though often these are superficial, distant calls to ‘save the earth’.

The author writes with the conviction that all children can play a central and lasting role in sustainable development if their participation is taken seriously and if communities recognise their developing competencies and unique strengths. Throughout, the publication emphasises the importance of genuine participation. Children must be involved in the definition of environmental problems and
become representative, critical voices within their communities. Moreover, 'the environment' should go beyond the standard ‘green’ focus of many education programmes to include such practical areas as the planning of houses and the management of playgrounds.


Each year, millions of children die of environmental causes and many more suffer serious illness or injury. Children are often the most vulnerable to the condition of their environment - and their health is an index of its quality - but their wellbeing is rarely given priority by governments or aid agencies. Ironically, the problems can be traced back to matters which can be treated straightforwardly and at relatively low cost - poor drinking water or food, or infectious diseases which can be controlled.

This publication gives a multidisciplinary account of the environmental health hazards threatening children and the range of impacts they can have. It also explains what can be done, by communities as well as governments and aid workers, to provide safe and healthy environments for children. It looks at conditions in a range of cities in the developing world, as well as pollutants and other health problems affecting children in the North.


‘Every year, fourteen million children under the age of five die in the developing world, not in a drought and famine year, but in an ‘ordinary’ year.’ The authors state the stark realities of what they describe as the worldwide ‘children’s crisis.’ 'It is as if these deaths have become an acceptable, muted, and natural background noise,’ they write, ‘amid the louder workings of the world: buying, selling, trading, producing, governing, defending, and the general creation of wealth.’

This publication is designed to shake readers from the stupor of everyday events and to dramatise the extent of the ‘children’s crisis,’ the causes of the crisis, and the oftentimes ‘absurdly cheap’ remedies that exist. More importantly, it is a call to action; a challenge ‘to make the difficult political choices (that are) necessary to sustain human life on earth.’

Order from:
Earthscan
c/o Book Promotions (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 23320
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 72-0332 Fax (021) 72-0383

Earthscan
120 Pentonville Road
London N1 9JN
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 278-1142

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANISATION (FAO)

Youth Works.

This magazine focuses on rural youth programmes worldwide.

Order from:
ESH Division
Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)
Via delle Terme di Caracalla
00100 Rome
ITALY
Tel (+39) (6) 5225-4094 Fax (+39) (6) 5225-6167

FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

Vuka SA.

A unique showcase of South African achievement and expertise, which covers the broad spectrum of cultural diversity. This magazine sets out to take up the challenge posed by the Reconstruction and Development Programme, and is aimed mainly at young adults. It is informative and educational and provides ideal and enjoyable reading material for the entire family.

Klasgids.

An important guide for high school teachers of Afrikaans as a first or a second language. It contains articles on Afrikaans teaching methodology and offers background information on language and literature, intended to broaden the teacher’s knowledge.

Our Art.

A prestige publication in book form, with articles contributed by experts on South African art and artists.

Archimedes.

This magazine, which deals with the natural sciences, is written in a popular style and is aimed at high school pupils, students, teachers and parents. It promotes an understanding of, and interest in, science and technology and the role which they play in people’s daily lives. It fosters an appreciation of the contribution made by research to the understanding of the world and of how this knowledge is being utilised to build the national economy and improve the quality of life of all South Africans. Archimedes demonstrates the wide range of interesting and indispensable careers which are based on a knowledge of science and its applications.

Spectrum.

Spectrum is aimed at, and supported by, teachers of chemistry, physics, mathematics, biology and geography. It offers educational background information and techniques for the successful transfer of knowledge regarding
aspects of these subjects which sometimes present difficulties to teachers and pupils.

Order from:
FEST
P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803

FREEWIND PUBLICATIONS
Blush.
This is a monthly youth magazine that focuses on the trendy teenage scene.

Order from:
Freewind Publications (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 28090
6008 SUNRIDGE PARK
Tel (041) 73-2805 Fax (041) 73-2485

HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS
This is a guide for parents in how to minimize the problems of day-to-day living with children. Set in an A-Z format, it provides tips and ideas such as how to take the pain out of mealtimes, how to keep harmony in the family and how to help children maximize their skills and talents.

Geoffrey Lewis, 1995. **Bringing Up Your Talented Child.**
This is a practical guide for parents and teachers of talented children and it tells readers how to identify a talented child and answers many important questions.

Order from:
Harper Collins Publishers
77-85 Fulham Palace Road
London W6 8JB
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (181) 741-7070 Fax (+44) (181) 807-4440

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)
The publication provides the basic information (study area, institution, course, duration, entry requirements and fees) needed for study at institutions of learning such as universities, technikons, private colleges and technical colleges. It also includes information on 1400 bursaries, awards, study grants and other forms of financial assistance available to prospective students.

**Guide to Distance Education in South Africa 1996/97.** 226p.
Distance education is one of the fastest growing sectors of education and it provides an essential service in a country where many people desperately need to improve their level of education but few are privileged to do so on a full-time basis.

This publication provides information on a wide range of distance education courses at correspondence colleges, technikons and universities.

Order from:
Southern Directories
P O Box 3103
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE
Tel (011) 315-3633 Fax (011) 315-3810

South African youth make up 29% of the population, yet there is no comprehensive youth policy to attend to their needs. The many problems and challenges facing youth in the areas of social and cultural life, education, politics and economics are discussed in this report. In each area underlying principles and policy recommendations are based on the research findings. Finally, the basis for a holistic youth policy and structures for the implementation of policy are proposed.

The report is the outcome of a three-year investigation by the Co-operative Research Programme South African Youth. It combines the results of 45 research reports, which are summarised in an appendix, and the insights of the Steering Committee of the programme. The committee consisted of 18 experts on youth matters, chaired by Dr F Van Zyl Slabbert.

Does South Africa have a "youth crisis" and are its youth a marginalised "lost generation"? How should the most urgent problems facing youth be addressed in policy? These questions are all discussed in the report, resulting in important contributions to the present debate on youth and youth policy. Many demographic, economic, educational and other statistics are supplied, which are also based on a national youth survey undertaken by the programme.

This publication is based on fieldwork and research which identifies various areas of risk, particularly their implications for HIV/AIDS infection. It establishes some baselines for monitoring drug intake among South African youth and suggests ideas to facilitate the development of national, comprehensive and research-based drug-related prevention programmes.

Eric Atmore, 1996. **Affordable Early Childhood**
Development Provision for Preschool Children in South Africa. 31p.
Chris de Kock and Charli Schutte (Eds.), 1991. Lost Generation, or, Dynamics of a New South Africa?: An Investigation into the Life-circumstances of African Youth in the PWV Region. 410p.
Order from:
HSRC Book Marketing
P O Box 5556
0001 Pretoria
SOUTH AFRICA
Tel (012) 302-2485 Fax (012) 302-2933
E-mail JE@legii.hsrc.ac.za

INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)
Youth Routes to the Future: Four Scenarios about Youth in Cape Town. 15p.
This booklet offers a glimpse at four possible future scenarios for youth in Cape Town. The scenarios illustrate how the choices that are made today could impact on the opportunities that will be available to the next generation of young people in the city. Scenarios are stories about the future that aim to help one think critically about the present. The versions of Cape Town in 2005 depicted in this booklet are not predictions of what will happen in the future. Instead, these scenarios are built around certain key issues and trends in the present situation. They seek to draw attention to these critical uncertainties and to illustrate some plausible implications of how these may unfold in the future.
The scenarios were developed by a team of young people in Cape Town over an 8-month period. The team members had never met one another before embarking on this exercise and had no prior knowledge of scenario design. The process of developing the scenarios involved research and discussion around current political, social and economic trends in order to derive an understanding of these dynamics on a global, national and local level. The scenario team also participated in contact with a broad range of organisations where they gathered ideas and experiences from other youth, experts in various fields, individuals who work with youth, strategic planners in the business environment and key leaders and decision-makers.

INSTITUTE FOR SMALL BUSINESS
This publication is aimed at high school teachers in all disciplines who wish to promote the concept of entrepreneurship and self-employment amongst the youth. It provides an overview of small business in the economy and the opportunities for new entrants to establish their own income-generating activities.
This publication provides the basic essentials and tools for high school pupils to start their own businesses or to become self-employed. It presents a number of income-generating ideas and leads the pupil through a series of questions to determine capital requirements, a marketing plan, costing the product/service, keeping record of income and expenditure.
This publication presents the results of an innovative programme to employ senior undergraduate students as business counsellors to assist emerging entrepreneurs in the informal sector. It explains the methodology of implementing the programme and the advantages for the participants.
Order from:
Institute for Small Business
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2620 Fax (021) 959-2578

INTERNATIONAL BOARD ON BOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE (IBBY)
iBby.
This is a four-page monthly newsletter with news of meetings, national reports, workshops and other IBBY projects.
Order from:
International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY)
Nonnenweg 12
Postfach
CH-4003 Basel
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (4161) 272-2917 Fax (+41) (4161) 272-2757
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF RED CROSS AND RED CRESCENT SOCIETIES

Action for Youth.

This is a training manual on AIDS for youth workers who work with young people in their mid-teens and older.

Order from:
International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies
P O Box 372
CH-1211 Geneva 19
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-5580 Fax (+41) (22) 733-0395

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (IISD)


This publication came about as a result of the experiences of the young people who organised and worked together during the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1992. Perhaps one of the major legacies of UNCED is the opportunity it provided for people to come together, and to work towards a common goal: the survival of the planet and its present and future inhabitants.

For youth - the common goal was to ensure that UNCED addressed issues that affected them as young people, such as poverty and over-consumption, but overall, youth wanted to have a voice as decisions were being made about their future. Coming together as the youth sector was not easy. One of the most rewarding yet difficult lessons from this experience was learning how to work together. The youth who participated at UNCED came from all kinds of organisations, large and small, from all regions of the world and diverse social, economic and political backgrounds.

Section One of the publication presents issues that are related to sustainable development from a youth perspective. It encourages youth to research more on the particular issues and form their own opinions and perspectives, which in the end may be similar or different than the ones presented here. Section Two is called Youth Working and Organising for Action, focusing on information resources, while Section Three covers directory information on both youth and non-youth organisations working in the areas of sustainable development.

Order from:
International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD)
161 Portage Avenue, East, 6th Floor
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 0Y4
CANADA
Tel (+1) (204) 958-7700 Fax (+1) (204) 958-7710

J L VAN SCHAIK PUBLISHERS

M.W. de Witt and M.I. Booysen (Eds.), 1995. Socialization of the Young Child: Selected Themes.

Order from:
J L van Schaik Publishers
1064 Arcadia Street
0083 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-2765 Fax (012) 43-3563

JOINT CENTER FOR POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC STUDIES


This publication includes a survey of youth policies in Southern Africa, an essay on what goes into formulating a youth policy by the Regional Director of the Commonwealth Youth Programme for Africa, provincial youth policy proposals from all nine provinces, quotations from youth from all nine provinces and a guide on how to formulate youth development project plans.

Order from:
Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies
P O Box 1868
2044 JOUBERT PARK
Tel (011) 403-8956 Fax (011) 339-8386
E-mail jcsa@wn.apc.org

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)


Order from:
Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 403-6401/6592 Fax (011) 339-7844
E-mail info@jet.org.za

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

Directory of Services for Young Women.

This directory of JEP’s Young Women’s Network focuses on more than 350 organisations which offer services to young women. Organisations are listed under categories such as abuse, career guidance, community development, disabled person support, education improvement, educa-
tion finance, employment, family planning, health education, legal advice, leadership skills, parent support, recreation, resource centre, shelter and food, women’s groups, youth groups, research, rehabilitation, worker support and women’s rights.

Order from:
Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)
P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

JUTA EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHERS

Learning to Work Working to Learn.

This new vocational guidance pack addresses one of the most urgent development priorities in South Africa today, the world at work. It addresses current priorities in both education and the economy by linking what young people learn in formal and non-formal education, to real opportunities in the workplace.

Language in my World.

This publication approaches language acquisition from the perspective of the learners by engaging them in an exploration of their world. It therefore exercises an interactive and learner-centred methodology which incorporates a range of learning activities which systematically develops language and thinking competence, active participation of the learners in cooperative settings, language development related to real-life experiences, development of functional and creative skills based on critical thought, authentic texts with cross-cultural perspectives, attention to positive motivation and self-empowerment, cross-curricular and life-skills material, a strong environmental focus, the use of the learners’ home language as a bridge into English and the development of critical language awareness.

Order from:
Juta Educational Publishers
P O Box 14373
7790 KENWYN
Tel (021) 797-5101 Fax (021) 797-5569

KAGISO PUBLISHERS


This publication focuses on the central issues of the street children phenomenon.


Order from:
Kagiso Publishers
P O Box 629
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 328-4620 Fax (012) 328-4706

KIT PRESS


This publication considers the quality and usefulness of existing survey data, including issues related to the use of the Mosley-Chen framework in studying child survival. It is proposed that limiting the health section of large scale sample surveys to a few indicators, and carrying out in-depth studies of smaller samples on specific topics, could be more fruitful. Integrated in-depth studies could also allow for more developing country involvement, and help to strengthen local institutions.

Order from:
KIT Press
Mauritskade 63
P O Box 95001
1090 HA Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+30) (20) 568-8272 Fax (+30) (20) 568-8286
E-mail kitpress@kit.support.nl

KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBLISHERS


In this publication a group of UNICEF development practitioners argue that children’s wellbeing, including their education, health and nutrition, must be addressed from a rights perspective as well as a development approach. Resource mobilisation is a main strategic element of both approaches to working for children in developing countries. Contributors interpret societal “resources” widely to include human, technological, cultural and organisational capabilities as well as conventional economic resources.

The International Journal of Children’s rights.

This quarterly journal focuses on children’s rights.

Order from:
Kluwer Academic Publishers
P O Box 17
3300 AA Dordrecht
THE NETHERLANDS

KOGAN PAGE

Judith Humphries, 1996. Careers Working with Children
and Young People.

This publication describes most aspects of working with children.

Order from:
Kogan Page Ltd
120 Pentonville Road
London N1 9JN
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 837-6348

LENNARD PUBLISHING

For young people in Britain today the most important choices they have to make are those that shape their lives and their careers after they leave school. An those choices are often dependent on the people and organisations they approach for help and information.

Knowing who can offer the best advice - and how to get in touch with them - can be a time-consuming and difficult process for both youngsters and their parents. This comprehensive publication offers a much-needed shortcut to the vast range of youth opportunities now available in Britain. The contacts on offer range from new challenges for helping character-building to academic and other long-term career opportunities.

Order from:
Lennard Publishing
Windmill Cottage
Mackeaye End
Harpden, Herts AL5 5DR
UNITED KINGDOM
Fax (+44) (1582) 71-5121

LESOTHO MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Lesotho Youth Organisation Profile, 1995.

This publication focuses on NGOs, government ministries and United Nations agencies involved in youth-related activities in Lesotho.

Order from:
Lesotho Ministry of Health and Social Welfare
P O Box 514
Maseru 100
LESOTHO
Tel (+266) 32-2180

M S SWAMINATHAN RESEARCH FOUNDATION

This manual provides field tested methods in early childhood education which emphasise play as a crucial means to learning. It tries to avoid talking about abstract concepts and focuses on concrete suggestions for implementation. It stresses the organisational skills and holistic perspectives of ECD workers, rather than a list of activities to be followed mechanically and it is illustrated throughout with useful diagrams. Each section has some suggestions for participatory exercises to go through with the trainees.


This report is a result of an extensive documentation of voluntary sector implementation of child care programmes that has been carried out since 1993 by Project ACCESS of the Mina Swaminathan Research Foundation. The consultation had three objectives, namely to draw the attention of policy-makers to multiple approaches in ECCE, to critically analyse issues related to the development of childcare services and to make recommendations about how insights from these experiences can be incorporated into childcare programmes.

The report offers the insights that emerged from Project ACCESS's documentation and also outlines the discussions in the consultation of the issues that emerged. Among others these included replicability and sustainability, flexibility and responsiveness, cost effectiveness, quality and relevance, participatory training approaches and decentralisation and the involvement of local self-governing organisations. It concludes with the outcomes of the consultation set out in the form of a series of recommendations grouped under three headings, namely quality and evaluating effectiveness, human resource development (training and motivation) and sustainability and replicability.

Order from:
M S Swaminathan Research Foundation
3rd Cross Street
Taramani Institutional Area
Madras 600113
INDIA
Tel (+91) (44) 235-1229/698 Fax (+91) (44) 235-1319

MOLO SONGOLOLO

The purpose of this publication is to explain how children's rights organisations can use the courts to protect and promote the constitutional rights of children.

Protect Your Rights. 15p.

While some rights have been gained for children in South Africa, children are still deprived of many rights. This booklet will assist people working with children-related issues
to identify which rights children still need and how it should be protected.

Molo Songololo.

This magazine covers various issues relating to children and their rights.

Order from:
Molo Songololo
Community House
41 Salt River Road
7925 SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 47-8820/1 Fax (021) 47-4997

THE MONTESSORI CENTRE
The Essential Montessori.
Teaching Montessori in the Home: The Preschool Years.
Teaching Montessori in the Home: The School Years.
Understanding the Human Being.
The Absorbent Mind.
The Absorbent Mind (H/C).
The Discovery of the Child.
The Discovery of the Child (H/C).
The Formation of Man.
What You Should Know About Your Child.
Education for a New World.
To Educate the Human Potential.
The Child, Society and the World.
The Child in the Family.
The Advanced Montessori Method 1.
The Advanced Montessori Method 2.
The Advanced Montessori Method 1.
The Advanced Montessori Method 2.
Education and Peace.
Education for Human Development.
From Childhood to Adolescence.
The Montessori Method.
Child Education.
The Secret of Childhood.
Maria Montessori: Her Life and Work.
Basic Montessori Learning Activities.

Order from:
The Montessori Centre
P O Box 55360
2116 NORTHLANDS
Tel (011) 884-2393 Fax (011) 884-5341

MOTIVATIONAL GUIDES ON EDUCATION, TRAINING AND CAREER ORIENTATION (PTY) LTD
This annual publication provides students with the insight and knowledge to plan a brighter future and career.

Order from:
Motivation Guides on Education, Training and Career Orientation (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 890025
2106 LYNDHURST
Tel (011) 786-0231 Fax (011) 887-7898

NASOU
This publications shows school-leavers how to apply for financial assistance, how to write a letter of application and how to prepare for interviews. It also provides names and addresses of the institutions where readers might want to study or obtain bursaries, government agencies where advice can be sought and private training colleges where alternatives to university or technikon training can be done.

Order from:
NASOU
P O Box 11943
0028 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-9971 Fax (012) 342-9972

NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT TRUST
Realtime Magazine.
This magazine focuses on Kwazulu/Natal youth and contains educational articles, as well colourful inserts on showbizz and trends that interest the modern teenager.

Order from:
Natal Youth Publishing Project Trust
308 Frere Road
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 25-6286 Fax (031) 25-6287
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHILD CARE WORKERS (NACCW)

Child and Youth Care.

This monthly journal is for all who work with troubled children and youth at risk.

The Childcare Worker.

Order from:
National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)
P 0 Box 23199
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 788-3610 Fax (021) 788-3610
E-mail pretext@iafrica.com

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)


An Agenda for Action: The Launch of the Situation Analysis Report.

Children's Rights and Responsibilities.

Order from:
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)
P 0 Box 30803
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3871 Fax (011) 403-3870

NATIONAL NETWORK OF RUNAWAY AND YOUTH SERVICES

Gender: A Guide To Addressing Gender and Relationship Issues with Young People.

This publication provides ideas, exercises and workshop models to address gender and relationship issues for young people.

Order from:
National Network of Runaway and Youth Services
1400 I Street, NW, Suite 330
Washington, DC 20005
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 682-4114

NATIONAL PROGRAMME OF ACTION (NPA) STEERING COMMITTEE


This document outlines the actions that South Africa will take to implement its commitment to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Order from:
National Programme of Action (NPA) Steering Committee
Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-0097 Fax (012) 312-0213

NATIONAL RESOURCE CENTRE FOR YOUTH SERVICES


This detailed guide provides a step-by-step approach to planning and implementing a programme in which youth make a significant contribution to reducing or preventing alcohol and other drug use among youth in high-risk situations. It suggests ways in which youth can be trained to work on a hotline, in education through theatre, as a peer counsellor at school, or at a runaway or homeless youth shelter.

Order from:
National Resource Centre for Youth Services
University of Oklahoma
202 West Eighth Street
Tulsa, OK 74119-1419
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (918) 585-2986

NICRO


This publication lists the organisations in Cape Town involved in youth development. It is intended that this will assist in forming a cohesive and supportive network to help young people with the difficult and trying circumstances that they often have to face.

The NICRO Series.

The NICRO Series is a new journal that will be published three times per year. It will focus on topics in NICRO’s field of work and the first two editions will focus on community safety and diversion from the criminal justice system. The intention is that the NICRO Series will provide a forum for discussion and give NICRO staff the opportunity to have their work published.

The NICRO Series is part of the Research Department’s plan to develop a culture of research in the organisation and to stimulate critical thinking. NICRO performs a wide range of services and is the only welfare organisation in
the field of social and criminal justice. This places it in a unique position on policy issues whilst maintaining contact with what is happening on grassroots level. The NICRO Series will provide the opportunity for NICRO staff and other practitioners to document the work they do and provide a critical analysis of policy issues.

Order from:
NICRO
P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE
Tel (021) 461-7253 Fax (021) 461-5093

---

NTATAISE

Keeping Healthy in Rural Preschools.

South Africa's young rural children suffer more than any other population group in the country. The best protection for young children's health is through the primary health care network. Yet statistics show that in some rural areas where clinics exist, they handle up to 20,000 people and there are thousands of square kilometres with no clinics at all. This publication contains information on what health care facilities are available for children in various communities, as well as a series of checklists to help adults to see where programmes are effective, and where extra attention is needed.

Order from:
Ntataise
P O Box 41
9520 VILJOENSKROON
Tel (056) 33311 Fax (056) 31318

---

OXFAM


This casebook analyses the lessons for working with disabled children learned from a radical and ambitious programme initiated by Oxfam at the height of the civil war in Bosnia. It examines three major themes, namely development in conflict - how is it possible to work on long-term social development projects in an unstable society?, disability in conflict - when war politicises disability, how does this affect different groups of disabled people? and the social model of disability in a post-communist society what happens when the western European approach to disability, which depends on individuals and groups being free to campaign for their rights, is introduced into a State which is still making the transition from the collectivist values of communism?

Order from:
Oxfam Publishing
274 Banbury Road
Oxford OX2 7DZ
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (865) 31-3922 Fax (+44) (865) 31-3925
E-mail publish@oxfam.org.uk

---

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS


Contemporary wars are not fought on demarcated battlefields, but in the neighbourhoods and villages of ordinary people. Today, there are over 50 unresolved wars around the world, compared with only ten in 1960. Ninety per cent of these are internal, and the overwhelming majority of victims are civilians, not combatants (in contrast to only five per cent in World War I). In the last decade alone, some two million children have died in wars, and six times as many have been made homeless. Related to this is 'the increased participation of children in hostilities, in terms both of numbers and the immediate and direct nature of their involvement'. Child soldiers are broadly defined as children under the age of 18 who are bearing arms, or carrying out other (often dangerous) military activities such as mine-clearance or espionage.

This publication, written on behalf of the Henry Dunant Institute of the Red Cross, examines the phenomenon within the context of International Humanitarian Law and the 1989 Convention on the Rights of the Child. But the authors emphasise that no action can be taken on behalf of any children - and child soldiers are no exception without a sound understanding of their daily reality. To describe this, they draw on empirical data from El Salvador, Guatemala, the Occupied Territories, Liberia and Sri Lanka, as well as findings from Afghanistan, Mozambique, Somalia and Uganda.


Order from:
Oxford University Press (OUP)
P O Box 1141
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 45-7266 Fax (021) 45-7265

---

PACT PUBLICATIONS


This is a guide for starting or improving projects involving homeless and working children. It includes understanding street and working children, accessing available information, conducting research, managing human resources and dealing with problems.

Order from:
PACT Publications
777 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 697-6222 Fax (+1) (212) 692-9748

---

This publication is an invitation and an encouragement to all those who are engaged in raising money. It will help everyone whether they are first-time fundraisers or veterans of many years. It is important to remember that however lonely it may seem sometimes, fundraising is a group effort, involving the recipients, donors, workers and the general public.

The sort of information on how to raise funds holds good for all sectors whether the readers is running a school bazaar or involving multi-national corporations. The RDP will no doubt influence the world of fundraising and if fundraisers are expecting assistance through the RDP, they will need to do their homework, be accountable and have a vision. Money never just falls out of the sky. The better organised you are, the better are your chances of raising funds successfully.

Order from:
Papillon Press
P O Box 50676
8002 WATERFRONT
Tel (021) 790-4277

---

Population Reference Bureau Inc
The World's Youth 1996.

This data sheet provides demographic and health data on young people in 161 countries for the 10-24 age group, with a special focus on adolescents aged between 15-19 years. It lists more than 20 indicators including information on population size, fertility, AIDS education and contraceptive use. Information on reproductive health topics ranging from early pregnancy and childbirth, unsafe abortion, sexual violence, trends in educational attainment, the challenges of providing contraceptive services and information to teens and essential components of teen programmes is also included.

Order from:
Population Reference Bureau Inc
1875 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 520
Washington, DC, 20009-5728
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 483-1100 Fax (+1) (202) 328-3937

---

Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) / HSRC

This directory lists more than 1500 development-related organisations contributing to the development process in South Africa, including national and provincial government departments, parastatals, NGOs, CBOs, local and international donor agencies, embassies, research institutions and business organisations.

Information covered on each organisation include the following: Name and acronym, contact detail (postal and street address / telephone / fax / e-mail / WWW), contact addresses of regional offices, contact people, mission statement, main development activities, target groups and geographical focus of activities.

Order from:
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

---

RÄDDA BARNEN

The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child prescribes an attitude to children which is largely absent in today's real world. Children's rights are violated daily. Whether or not the Convention will change reality depends on how it is implemented by governments.

This publication contains an analysis of the norms in the Convention and how it is intended to be implemented. It also includes a section on the experience of the Committee and the reporting procedure.

Children on their Housing, 1996. 20p.

Why are there strong reasons to include the interests of children in any discussion of housing and urban issues? In this booklet, children give their views, which should be of value for local planners and politicians in the interpretation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.


Children affected by war, flight and camp life are vulnerable and need assistance. Taking positive action as early as possible to rebuild, restore and strengthen social support systems by mobilising community resources is therefore of great importance in assisting refugee children. To be able to achieve this, training of human resources is needed.

This is a handbook on social and community work for practitioners, applicable from the very earliest warning of an emergency to the operation of a permanent refugee set-
tlement. It provides introductory background to social and community work theory and the second part, the training material, is intended for use in workshop training by refugee field workers, where the participants are volunteers in the refugee community. It is based on experience from Rädda Barnen’s work with refugee communities, especially with Afghan and Somali refugees.


This publication is an updated and expanded edition of the report by the same name, which was commissioned by the United Nations Study on the Impact of Armed Conflict on Children, the Machel Study. The additions include a chapter about the ‘global picture’ as well as statistics and photographs. This unique report is based on case studies from 26 countries, most of them in situations of internal armed conflict. These case studies were undertaken by local and international non-governmental organisations working in the field as well as governmental and other agencies.


Ten children who have been sexually abused are interviewed in this unique report, which compares the stories they relate with the facts that have been revealed through confiscated photographs and video tapes.


This publication examines the lives of Bangladeshi children and adolescents between the ages of 8 and 16 years. It exposes the vast discrepancies in the rights they are able to exercise. Distinct conceptualisations of childhood are shown to be critical to the construction of a society characterised by a high degree of class and gender inequality.

Order from:
Rädda Barnen
So107 88 Stockholm
(Torsgatan 4)
SWEDEN
Tel (+46) (8) 698-9000 Fax (+46) (8) 698-9010/14
E-mail info@rb.se

RAVAN PRESS


This publication forms part of a national research project into South African youth. Images of young “comrades” setting up barricades in townships, “necklacing” opponents and burning property, dominated resistance politics in the 1980s. Commentators began referring to a “lost generation” of young people who had joined “the struggle”, boycotted and burned their schools and thereby destroyed their future. This publication focuses on the truth behind these stereotypes.


Order from:
Ravan Press
P O Box 31134
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3925 Fax (011) 339-2439

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (RDP)


This report, compiled by the National Institute for Economic Policy (NIEP), highlights the state of children in South Africa.

Order from:
Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)
c/o Office of the President
Private Bag X1000
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 319-1500 Fax (012) 323-8246

RHODES UNIVERSITY


Order from:
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049

ROUTLEDGE


The whole subject of work and exploitation within the family or household has been neglected for far too long. It is not that people working on child labour did not recognise its existence. The plain facts are that conducting research in this area is very difficult, and that until very recently the rule of law was not applied generally to the private realm. Indeed, in many societies violence to women and children in the domestic sphere is not only tolerated, but even
The Anti-Slavery Society, in a submission to the United Nations in 1984, asserted that parental power can be more absolute than that of an employer or the State, and that the issue of parental power is the most sensitive area in the child-labour field and the most difficult for outsiders to tackle.

This publication is based on field research in a small coastal village in Kerala State, India. It gives an insight into the complexity of any society, however small or poor, and the difficulty of forecasting the impact of development initiatives. There is no doubt that most of the villagers are very poor and therefore vulnerable to misfortune; it appears that most of the fishermen are indebted to the boat owners, some in a condition that borders on bondage, judged by the description of the wage/labour relationship. The publication also dispels any ideas that women, or indeed children, have spare time. The children's time is divided between work and school, with little time for play.

SAVE THE CHILDREN (UK)


Sexual exploitation of under-age girls and boys is now an issue of global concern. The 1996 World Congress Against the Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children discussed methods of international cooperation. This publication provides the context for this debate and investigates the various parts played by poverty, cultural attitudes, tradition and pure commercial greed, the different sex work experiences of girls and boys and personal stories through a number of case studies.

Order from:
Publication Sales
Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 716-2139 Fax (+44) (171) 708-2508

SKIPPING STONES

Skipping Stones.

This children's magazine encourages cooperation, creativity and celebration of cultural and linguistic diversity.

Order from:
Skipping Stones
P O Box 3939
Eugene, OR 97403
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (503) 342-4956

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)

In Touch.

This magazine focuses on modern youth trends and contains fun, easy-to-read educational articles.

Order from:
South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 314-2911 Fax (012) 323-0893

SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SACECD)


This publication provides information on training and staff
development opportunities available in South Africa for those who work with young children before they enter primary school. It also includes information on parent education programmes and on home-based childminder training courses.


Order from:
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-06012 Fax (012) 322-9379

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH PRACTITIONERS GROUP (SAYPG)


This report reflects the outcome of this historical conference on the role of youth workers in Southern Africa.

Order from:
Southern African Youth Practitioners’ Group (SAYPG)
c/o Southern African Association of Youth Clubs
P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG
Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

STUDENTWISE MARKETING AND PUBLISHING

Student Life.
This monthly magazine focuses on various student and youth-related issues.

Order from:
Studentwise Marketing and Publishing (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 597
8051 GREEN POINT
Tel (021) 439-8167 Fax (021) 439-8196

TEACHING AIDS AT LOW COST (TALC)

Child-To-Child: A Resource Book.
This publication contains many of the most important recent child-to-child publications dealing with primary health care.

Order from:
Teaching AIDS at Low cost (TALC)
P O Box 49
St Albans
Hertfordshire AL1 4AX
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (727) 85-3869 Fax (+44) (727) 84-6852

UNITED NATIONS

Adolescent Reproductive Behaviour: Evidence from Developing Countries. 139p.
Concentrating on data from Africa, Latin America and Asia, this publication discusses differences in adolescent birth rates and teenage fertility due to exposure to sexual intercourse, prevalence of marriage, contraceptive use and abortion. It also contains numerous tables on teenage fertility rates, contraceptive prevalence among women aged 15-19 and maternal mortality.

This publication offers emerging trends and issues on the economy, poverty, children’s and women’s health, nutrition, education, urbanisation and the impact of conflict in Eastern and Southern Africa. Numerous tables present a wealth of information regarding statistics on present problems as well as goals to be achieved by the year 2000.

Child Mortality in Developing Countries. 129p.
Using a well-defined analytical framework and methodology, the researchers present their assessment of trends in child mortality differentials in some developing countries. Detailed case studies on Kenya, Costa Rica, Honduras, Paraguay, Jordan and Thailand facilitate comparison at the regional level.

Children and Transition to Market Economy. 251p.
This publication examines the initial changes in social policies and the establishment of safety nets which have accompanied the transition to the market economy in Central and Eastern Europe. Policy choices in these areas will be tough and painful and measures adopted will tend to cut back on the essential needs of children who are most vulnerable.

Children on the Frontline. 126p.
This publication focuses on the impact of apartheid, destabilisation and warfare on children in southern and South Africa.

This booklet presents the ‘Bill of Rights’ for children in the 54-article Convention on the Rights of the Child. For human rights activists this work is invaluable to promote this new concept of separate rights for children with the
Government accepting responsibility of protecting the child from the power of parents, economic exploitation and social neglect.

**How to Weigh and Measure Children.** 94p.

This publication provides operational guidance on the content, collection, processing, analysis and reporting of household surveys on the nutritional status of young children using anthropometric growth indicators.

**Perspectives on Contemporary Youth.** 268p.

This is a multi-disciplinary synthesis, created by social scientists and humanists interested in contemporary knowledge about youth. It is also an inter-cultural synthesis, achieved by scholars who not only come from various countries but also represent extremely different methodological and theoretical orientations.

**Positive Deviance in Child Nutrition.** 153p.

Positive deviance refers to children who grow and develop well in impoverished environments where most children are victims of malnutrition and chronic illness. These exceptional children are important as examples of successful child care behaviour and community support systems that can be applied when designing policies and programmes aimed at the malnourished. The first half of this publication discusses the relationships between child growth and care-giver-child interactions, mother-child characteristics, and the social support systems in which the interactions arise and are sustained. The second half offers a guide to future research, including goals, solutions to methodological problems, and a pilot project model.

**Statistical Chart on Children: Early Child Development and Learning Achievement.** 1990.

This chart focuses on selected key measures useful for assessing and establishing major goals for children and development in the 1990s and subsequent monitoring of the follow-up action and development programmes. It contains graphic panels and a table of relevant and available statistics for 168 countries and areas of the world.

**Statistical Charts and Indicators on the Situation of Youth.** 50p.

Children are at the forefront of global social, economic and political developments. This is a statistical and analytical sourcebook that uses charts and graphs to highlight main aspects and trends in the aforementioned areas from 1970-1990 in 177 countries. The areas covered are population, education and training, economic activity health and childbearing, and households and marital status.


This revised edition contains 137 country profiles including information on regional and child mortality group profiles in terms of child survival and development, nutrition, health, education, demographic and economic indicators.


This publication contains the complete Declaration and Plan of Action adopted by the 73 Heads of State and Ministers during the Summit. The Declaration sets out the challenges that the political leaders must face and describes their task, their commitment and the next steps to be taken. The Plan of Action provides a guide for the formulation of programmes of action for ensuring the implementation of the Declaration of the Summit, as well as specific actions and goals for child survival, protection and development.

**The World Summit for Children.** 44p.

This report sets out the most obvious, specific and universal challenges and opportunities now available for protecting the lives of the world's children in the next decade, especially in the fields of health and education. It also looks briefly at wider issues of the debt crisis and the resumption of economic development - which are inseparable from the question of improving the lives of the world's children.

**Child Mortality since the 1960s: A Database for Developing Countries.** 400p.

This publication brings together the available data on child mortality in developing countries, covering a period from the early 1960s to the present. The purpose is to inform policy makers, programme planners and researchers of the availability of data and to demonstrate their range of variation, in order to provide a basis for assessing levels and trends and for monitoring progress towards mortality reduction.

**Order from:**
United Nations Publications
Room DC2-853
United Nations
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 963-8302 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3489
Youth Information Bulletin.

This quarterly newsletter facilitates the exchange of information on youth policies, programmes, activities and issues.

**Order from:**
Division for Social Policy and Development
Dept of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
United Nations
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 963-3154 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3062
The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.


Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF’s original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty year’s later, children’s lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World’s Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20,000.

In times of war, even children who remain “civilians” are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.


The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World’s Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.


This report recognises the desperate needs of the growing numbers of internationally-displaced people and it recommends that UNICEF provide leadership for the protection and care of internally displaced children in each conflict situation. It also calls for a global campaign to stop the recruitment of children under the age of 18 into armed forces and to ensure that all forces demobilise their under-18 soldiers immediately. It urges all countries to support the speedy adoption of the draft optional protocol to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.


This report is the third in a series published by UNICEF which monitors public policy and social conditions in Eastern Europe and proposes a series of policy guidelines for "a transition with a human face." The series makes suggestions for macroeconomic policy, privatisation leading to widespread shareholding and efficient markets, the promotion of an employment and self-employment based anti-poverty strategy and a number of important measures in health, education and child care.


This publication contains three case studies from Bolivia, Brazil and Kenya on children’s rights and the role of
UNICEF in supporting organisations working in these countries.

Order from:
United Nations Children’s Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066 Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259 Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org

Children of Minorities: Deprivation and Discrimination.
This publication consists of abridgements of the main discussion papers presented at a meeting in Florence, Italy, in 1994 on discrimination against children and families of minority groups and indigenous peoples. Themes covered include children as victims and symbols, children and immigrants, intercultural education in Italy and education and the indigenous peoples of Latin America.

Order from:
UNICEF International Child Development Centre
Piazza SS Annunziata 12
50122 Florence
ITALY

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANISATION (UNESCO)
Kate Torkington with Cassie Landers, 1995. Enhancing the Skills of Early Childhood Training.
This training pack consists of five separately bound parts, namely introduction, delivering effective training, guide to the development of the young child, rationale for experiential and participatory methods and resources. It is intended to persuade, not to prescribe, and can be used by individual trainers for self-learning or by groups of trainers.

This publication focuses on 391 national institutions, 64 international non-governmental organisations and 13 intergovernmental bodies working on youth-related issues in 123 countries.


Order from:
UNESCO Publishing
1 rue Miollis
75032 Paris Cedex 15
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4568-1000 Fax (+33) (1) 4273-3007

UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAME (UNEP)
Our Environment Through the Eyes of Children.
This is a global survey on children and environment in which more than 26 000 children aged 8-16 from 72 countries took part.

Order from:
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)
P O Box 30552
Nairobi
KENYA
Tel (+254) (2) 62-1234 Fax (+254) (2) 22-6886

UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)
UNV News.
This magazine includes articles about youth projects in developing countries and the role of the United Nations Volunteers and national youth services.

Order from:
United Nations Volunteers (UNV)
Palais des Nations
CH-1211 Geneva 10
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 788-2455 Fax (+41) (22) 788-2501

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
Child Development.
This bimonthly journal of the Society for Research in Child Development publishes empirical, theoretical, applied and policy articles in developmental research.

Order from:
University of Chicago Press
Journals Division, Dept SW6SA
P O Box 37005
Chicago, IL 60637
UNITED STATES
Fax (+1) (312) 753-0811

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Order from:
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag X1
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-2920

World Assembly of Youth (WAY)
The Youth Round Up.
This newsletter focuses on various youth initiatives from around the world.

Youth and AIDS Update.
This quarterly newsletter covers AIDS and youth issues.

Order from:
World Assembly of Youth (WAY)
Ved Bellahoj 4, Bronshoj
DK-2700 Copenhagen
DENMARK
Tel (+45) (31) 60-7770 Fax (+45) (31) 60-5797

World Health Organisation (WHO)
Guide for Developing Health Promotion Projects for AIDS Prevention among Out-Of-School Youth.
This guide aims to help those involved in planning and designing health promotion projects for the prevention of HIV and STDs among out-of-school youth. It describes the process of project planning and development, including defining project goals and targets, conducting assessment of the situation, selecting communication strategies, project implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation.

Order from:
World Health Organisation (WHO)
CH-1211 Geneva 27
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 791-3369 Fax (+41) (22) 791-4264

The Health of Youth: A Cross-National Survey.
This publication is the result of a survey of school children in 24 European countries and Canada. It aims to increase the understanding of health-related attitudes and behaviour of young people and covers lifestyle issues such as smoking, drinking, exercise, illness and school and social life.

Order from:
WHO Regional Office for Europe
8 Scherfigsvej
DK-2100 Copenhagen O
DENMARK
Fax (+45) (39) 17-1818

Young Women's Network (YWN)
Young Women's Network Newsletter.
Monthly newsletter of the Young Women's Network.

Order from:
Young Women's Network (YWN)
P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

Zed Books
In forty years more than half of the world's population will be urban, with the urban young soon to constitute a majority worldwide. The city has always represented civilisation, youthful dreams and modernity, but now it has begun to represent corruption, decadence, crime, prostitution and drugs. The services and resources concentrated in the city no longer guarantee child welfare.

This publication presents evidence of urban conditions of the young from a wide range of countries. It examines issues such as growing up urban (and poor), growing up with a family (sometimes abused), cities against the young, growing up alone and homeless, the child's health, the child at school and the child at work. It also discusses trends in social planning and how they will affect the young and it suggests policies that would benefit the young.

Order from:
Zed Books
c/o David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358

Zed Books
7 Cynthia Street
London N1 9JF
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 837-4014 Fax (+44) (171) 833-3960
Electronic Information Resources
CAREER GUIDANCE
SA Career Web
This site includes sections on career planning, career centres, study techniques, bursaries, publications, financial aid, different careers and other relevant websites.

E-MAIL DISCUSSION LISTS
e-PRODDER-mail
This is a weekly development information e-mail service compiled by the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), in partnership with the South African National NGO Coalition. Its main objective is to inform the Southern African development community of important and interesting events and initiatives in the development field.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to yof@zeus.hsrc.ac.za with the following line, subscribe e-PRODDER-mail <your e-mail address>

Gauteng Schools Network Mailing List
This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Gauteng.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to listserv@jhb.school.za with the following line, sub GSN <your name>

Pretoria Schools Network Mailing List (PretNet)
This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Pretoria.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to maiser@ekhaya.sos.pta.school.za with the following line, subscribe PretNet

School.ZA Mailing List
This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in South Africa, including networking topics.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to majordomo@wcape.school.za with the following line, subscribe schoolza

Youth South Africa Forum
This is an e-mail forum for youth workers, youth pastors and all people interested in youth ministry within South Africa. It is to assist these people in interacting, sharing ideas and resources, obtaining support, encouragement and mutual assistance for Southern African Christian youth.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to youth.sa@pixie.co.za with the following line, subscribe youth-sa <your e-mail address>

INTERNET SEARCH ENGINES
ANANZI - The South African Internet Search Engine
http://www.ananzi.co.za/

International Internet Search Engines
http://stones.co.za/search.html

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOL NETWORKS
Eastern Cape School Network Project
http://www.ecape.school.za

This site provides a list of schools in the Eastern Cape and their e-mail addresses, as well as links to other South African school sites.

Electronic Schoolbook
http://www.icon.co.za/~matthew/schoolza.html

This is a comprehensive directory of South African schools' e-mail addresses, home pages and school networks.

Free State Education Network
http://www.ovsod.co.za

This site provides links to the other school networks and school statistics for the Free State.

Gauteng Schools Network
http://www.jhb.school.za

This site provides a list of links to schools in Gauteng, as well as a number of other helpful links, categorised by subject.

Pretoria Schools Network
http://www.moonbeam.co.za/pretnet/Welcome.html

This site provides links to the home pages and e-mail addresses of the participating schools.

South African Schools Network
http://www.school.za/

This site links various schools networks, supports the provincial networks and assists with connectivity in disadvantaged areas.

Western Cape Schools Network
http://www.wcape.school.za

This site includes links classified by school subjects and an archive of school software that can be downloaded. An added feature is a section on how to create a web page and how schools can upload pages onto the server.

TRAINING INFORMATION
ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers
http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

This site allows subscribers to search for training providers and information.
Children and the RDP
This lists several indicators for monitoring child and human development. They are listed by both their short names and their more extensive definitions or descriptions. The short name is in bold italics, and is accompanied by the more extensive indicator definition or description.

The indicators are grouped under the goal to which they primarily belong; the goal appears in bold typeface.

The list is divided into the following three sections:

- The first covers the main RDP Goals for Children for the year 2000;
- The second covers specific sectoral supporting Goals;
- The third and final section includes other indicators of relevance to the RDP.

**MAIN RDP GOALS FOR CHILDREN AND DEVELOPMENT, 1995 - 2000**

1. **GOAL**
   
   Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of infant and under-five child mortality rate by one-third or to 50 to 70 per cent 1 000 live births respectively, whichever is less.

   **Under-five mortality rate**
   
   Probability of dying between birth and exactly five years of age, multiplied by 1 000.

   **Infant mortality rate**
   
   Annual number of deaths of infants under one year of age per 1 000 births. More specifically this is the probability of dying between birth and exactly one year of age, multiplied by 1 000.

2. **GOAL**
   
   Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of maternal mortality rate by half.

   **Maternal mortality rate**
   
   Annual number of deaths of women from pregnancy related causes, when pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, per 100 000 live births.

3. **GOAL**
   
   Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of severe and moderate malnutrition among under five children by half.

   **Underweight - moderate and severe**
   
   Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

   **Underweight - severe**
   
   Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

   **Stunting - moderate and severe**
   
   Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

   **Stunting - severe**
   
   Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

   **Wasting - moderate and severe**
   
   Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

   **Wasting - severe**
   
   Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

4. **GOAL**
   
   Universal access to safe drinking water and sanitary means of excreta disposal by 2000.

   **Access to safe drinking water**
   
   Percentage of population with access to an adequate amount of safe drinking water located within a convenient distance from the user’s dwelling.

   **Access to sanitary excreta disposal**
   
   Percentage of population with access to a sanitary facility for human excreta disposal in the dwelling or located within a convenient distance from the user’s dwelling.

5. **GOAL**
   
   Universal access to basic education, and achievement of primary education by at least 80 per cent of primary school-age children through formal schooling or non-formal education of comparable learning standard, with emphasis on reducing the current disparities between boys and girls.

   **Learning achievement**
   
   Percentage of children aged 10 to 12 reaching a specific level of learning achievement in literacy, numeracy and life skills.
6. GOAL
Reduction of the adult illiteracy rate (the appropriate age group to be determined in each country) to at least half its 1995 level, with emphasis on female literacy.

**Adult literacy rate**
Percentage of population aged 15 years and older who are able, with understanding, to both read and write a short simple statement on their everyday life.

7. GOAL
Provide improved protection of children in especially difficult circumstances and tackle the root causes leading to such situations.

- Indicators still to be developed.

8. GOAL:
**Ratification of the Children's Rights Convention by the end of 1995.**
**CRC ratified 16 June 1995.**

SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS: HEALTH AND NUTRITION

9. GOAL
**Evaluation of Immunisation coverage of six antigens of the Expanded Programme on Immunisation to 80 per cent or more by 1995.**

**DPT immunisation**
Percentage of children immunised against diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus (DPT3) before their first birthday.

**Measles immunisation**
Percentage of children immunised against measles before their first birthday.

**Polio immunisation**
Percentage of children immunised against poliomyelitis (OPV3) before their first birthday.

**Tuberculosis immunisation**
Percentage of children immunised against tuberculosis before their first birthday.

**Pregnant women immunised against tetanus**
Percentage of pregnant women immunised against tetanus.

**Children protected against neonatal tetanus**
Percentage of children protected against neonatal tetanus through immunisation of their mother.

10. GOAL
Maintenance of a high level of immunisation coverage (at least 90 per cent of children under one year of age by the year 2000) against diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, measles, poliomyelitis, tuberculosis and against tetanus for women of child-bearing age.

- Indicators as above.

11. GOAL
Elimination of neonatal tetanus by 2000.

**Neonatal tetanus cases**
Annual number of cases of neonatal tetanus.

**Districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases**
Percentage of districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

12. GOAL
Reduction by 95 per cent in measles deaths and reduction by 90 per cent of measles cases compared to pre-immunisation levels by 2000, as a major step to the global eradication of measles in the longer run.

**Under-five deaths from measles**
Annual number of under-five deaths due to measles.

**Measles cases**
Annual number of cases of measles.

13. GOAL
Elimination of polio by 2000.

**Polio cases**
Annual number of cases of polio.

**Districts reporting polio cases**
Percentage of districts reporting polio cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

14. GOAL
Special attention to the health and nutrition of the female child and to pregnant and lactating women.

**Underweight - moderate and severe**
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

**Underweight - severe**
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

**Stunting - moderate and severe**
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

**Stunting - severe**
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

**Wasting - moderate and severe**
Percentage of females under five years of age who fall...
below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

**Hospitals and maternity facilities in country**
Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

**Care of pregnant women**
Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

**Childbirth care**
Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

**Obstetric care**
Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per 500 000 population.

**Population in absolute poverty**
Percentage of population having an income level which is insufficient to provide a minimum nutritionally adequate diet plus essential non-food requirements.

Other indicators for children disaggregated by gender.

15. GOAL
Reduction by 50 per cent in the deaths due to diarrhoea in children under the age of five years and 25 per cent reduction in the diarrhoea incidence rate.

**Under-five deaths**
Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to diarrhoea.

**Diarrhoea episodes per child**
Average annual number of episodes of diarrhoea per child under five years of age.

16. GOAL
Reduction by one third in the deaths due to acute respiratory infections in children under five years.

**Under-five deaths from acute respiratory infections**
Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to acute respiratory infections.

17. GOAL
Access by all pregnant women to pre-natal care, trained attendants during childbirth and referral facilities for high-risk pregnancies and obstetric emergencies.

**Care of pregnant women**
Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

**Childbirth care**
Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

**Obstetric care**
Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per 500 000 population.

18. GOAL
Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency by 2000. (At least 80 per cent of all children under 24 months of age in areas with vitamin A deficiency receive adequate vitamin A).

**Children receiving adequate vitamin A**
Percentage of children under 24 months of age receiving adequate vitamin A (in vitamin deficient areas).

19. GOAL
Universal iodisation of salt in IDD-affected countries by 2000.

**Iodised salt consumption entire country**
Percentage of households consuming adequately iodised salt according to agreed criteria - in the entire country.

20. GOAL
Achievement of 80 per cent usage of ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding as part of the programme to control diarrhoeal diseases.

**Use of ORT - pre-1993 definition**
Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with oral rehydration salts (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids (pre-1993 ORT definition).

**Use of ORT increased fluids and feeding**
Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding.

**Access to ORS**
Percentage of population that has a regular supply of ORS available in their community.

21. GOAL
Ending and preventing free and low-cost supplies of breast milk substitutes in all hospitals and maternity facilities. Having target hospitals and maternity facilities achieve "baby-friendly" status in accordance with Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative (BFHI) global criteria.

**Hospitals and maternity facilities in country**
Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

**Hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI**
Number of hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI by end of 1995.

**Hospitals and maternity facilities designated "baby-friendly"**
Number of hospitals and maternity facilities that have been officially designated as "baby-friendly" in accordance with global criteria.
22. GOAL
Empowerment of all women to breast-feed their children exclusively for four to six months and to continue breast-feeding, with complementary food, well into the second year.

Exclusive breast feeding rate - less than 4 months
Percentage of infants less than 4 months (120 days) of age who are exclusively breastfed.

Timely complementary feeding rate - 6 to 9 months
Percentage of infants 6 to 9 months (180 to 299 days) of age who are receiving breast milk and complementary food.

Continued breast feeding rate at two years
Percentage of children 20 to 23 months of age who are breast feeding.

23. GOAL
Growth promotion and its regular monitoring to be institutionalised by the year 2000.
- Indicators still to be developed.

24. GOAL
Dissemination of knowledge and supporting services to increase food production to ensure household food security.
- Indicators still to be developed.

25. GOAL
Reduction of the rate of low birth weight (less than 2.5 kg) to less than 10 per cent by the year 2000.

Low birth weight
Percentage of live births that weight below 2 500 grams.

26. GOAL
Reduction of iron deficiency anaemia in women by one third of the 1990 levels.

Females with low haemoglobin
Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 years with haemoglobin levels below 12 grams/dl blood for non-pregnant women, and below 11 grams/dl blood for pregnant women.

27. GOAL
Virtual elimination of iodine deficiency disorders.

Goitre in school children
Percentage of children aged 6 to 11 years with goitre of any grade (palpable and visible combined).

Low urinary iodine
Percentage of population (school age children or general population) in iodine deficient areas with urinary iodine levels below 10 micrograms/dl of urine.

28. GOAL
Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency and its consequences, including blindness.

Children with night-blindness
Percentage of children 2 to 6 years of age with night-blindness.

Low vitamin A
Percentage of children 6 months to 6 years of age with serum vitamin A below 20 micrograms/dl.

Breast milk low in Vitamin A
Percentage of lactating women with breast milk vitamin A below 30 micrograms/dl (or less than 8 micrograms vitamin A per gram of milk fat).

SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS: BASIC EDUCATION

29. GOAL
Strengthen Basic Education so as to achieve by 2000 reduction by one-third of the gap between: (a) primary school enrolment and retention rates in 1995 and universal enrolment and retention in primary education of at least 80 per cent of school-age children, and (b) primary school enrolment and retention rates of boys and girls in 1995.

Children reaching grade 5
Percentage of children entering first grade of primary school who eventually reach grade 5.

Net primary school enrolment ratio
Number of children enrolled in primary school who belong in the relevant age group, expressed as a percentage of the total number in that age group (net enrolment).

Entering grade 1 at recommended age
Percentage of children of primary school entry age who enter grade 1 at that age.

Gross primary school enrolment ratio
Number of children enrolled in primary school expressed as a percentage of the total number of children of primary school age (gross enrolment).

30. GOAL
Access by all couples to information and services to prevent pregnancies that are too early, too closely spaced, too late or too many.

Contraceptive prevalence rate
Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 currently using contraceptive methods (either modern or traditional).

Fertility rate for women 15 to 19
Average number of live births to women aged 15 to 19 years.
31. GOAL
Expansion of early childhood development activities, including appropriate low-cost family and community-based interventions.

Preschool development
Percentage of children aged 0 to 6 years who participate in development programmes and organised learning activities prior to starting formal schooling.

32. GOAL
Increased acquisition by individuals and families of the knowledge, skills and values required for better living, made available through all educational channels, including the mass media, other forms of modern and traditional communication and social action, with effectiveness measured in terms of behavioural change.

Knowledge of HIV-related preventive practices - 15 to 19 years
Percentage of youth 15 to 19 years of age citing at least two acceptable ways of protection from HIV infection.

(Published in May 1996 as part of a report commissioned by the RDP Office, Children, Poverty and Disparity Reduction: Towards Fulfiling the Rights of South Africa's Children)

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997
Summary
The world's approach to children has changed dramatically. When UNICEF was created 50 years ago - on 11 December 1946, in the aftermath of the most devastating war in history - it was out of concern that children would not be adequately protected in the overall relief effort under way in Europe. The international recognition that children required special attention was revolutionary at the time. At the end of the postwar reconstruction period, newly independent developing countries demanded that children's growing minds and bodies be given specific consideration, and UNICEF's relief mandate was enlarged to include child survival and development.

Now, the international approach to children has changed dramatically once again. The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic.

This belief was expressed at the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which entered into international law on 2 September 1990, nine months after its adoption by the United Nations General Assembly. The Convention has since been ratified by all countries, except the Cook Islands, Oman, Somalia, Switzerland, the United Arab Emirates and the United States, making it the most widely ratified human rights convention in history. Ninety-six per cent of the world's children live in States that have ratified the Convention and these countries are legally obligated to protect children's rights.

This profound change is already beginning to have an impact. New laws have been passed and existing laws amended in numerous countries to conform to the Convention. In two striking examples of countries inspired by the Convention, Sierra Leone has demobilized child soldiers, and in Rwanda, children held in adult detention centres for alleged war offenses are being moved to special juvenile institutions, with UNICEF's assistance. Major initiatives such as the World Congress against Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children, held in Stockholm in August 1996, and the International Conference on Child Labour, scheduled for October 1997 on Oslo, derive their impetus from the Convention.

UNICEF itself is at a turning-point. In its 50th year, the organization has adopted a mission statement that makes the Convention its guiding force. It will continue to work to alleviate the worst aspects of poverty for the world's children - as more than 12,5 million children under five in developing countries continue to die each year, 9 million of them from causes for which inexpensive solutions have been routinely applied in the industrialized world for half a century. UNICEF will specifically pursue the year 2000 goals established at the World Summit for Children in 1990. Action towards achieving these goals has already saved the lives of millions of children.

By expressing and protecting all the rights of children, the Convention throws a clear shaft of light on paths that extend beyond the year 2000. Some of these involve protecting children and youth in conflict with the criminal justice system. Others aim to ensure the development of the young child, to support families, to end the use of land-mines and to try to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources.

The most vulnerable children in all societies, rich and poor, must have first call on resources and efforts. The attempt to touch their lives will be complex and will require a sustained attack on the root causes of poverty and underdevelopment. In a world where technology and knowledge are available and easy to share, and per capita income has tripled in the past quarter of a century, there can be no excuses: the rights of all children, including those who are most disadvantaged, can be guaranteed.

Good intentions will now have to be matched with political will. Redirecting just one quarter of the developing world's military expenditure, for example, could provide enough additional resources to reach most of the goals for the year 2000. A similar shift in the targeting of development aid to basic social services - using 20 per cent of official development assistance could generate much of the rest.

This kind of shift in the way the world uses its resources is no longer an appeal to the charity of those with the power and the purse-strings, but a matter of rights and obligations. Yet the new era in child rights will still need underpinning by popular pressure.

For the past 15 years, The State of the World's Children report has mobilized public and political support for child survival and development. Unfortunately, the need for passionate advocacy on behalf of the world's children has not diminished, even now, half a century after the need for UNICEF was internationally acknowledged. As Philip Alston, a leading child rights lawyer and activist, states: "In the final analysis, appropriate policies will be adopted ... only in response to widespread and persistent public outrage."
Charters and Conventions
PREAMBLE

The States Parties to the present Convention,

Considering that, in accordance with the principles proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Bearing in mind that the peoples of the United Nations have, in the Charter, reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights and in the dignity and worth of the human person, and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Recognizing that the United Nations has, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and in the International Covenants on Human Rights, proclaimed and agreed that everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth therein, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status,

Recalling that, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the United Nations has proclaimed that childhood is entitled to special care and assistance,

Convinced that the family, as the fundamental group of society and the natural environment for the growth and well-being of all its members and particularly children, should be afforded the necessary protection and assistance so that it can fully assume its responsibilities within the community,

Recognizing that the child, for the full and harmonious development of his or her personality, should grow up in a family environment, in an atmosphere of happiness, love and understanding,

Considering that the child should be fully prepared to live an individual life in society, and brought up in the spirit of the ideals proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, and in particular in the spirit of peace, dignity, tolerance, freedom, equality and solidarity,

Bearing in mind that the need to extend particular care to the child has been stated in the Geneva Declaration of the Rights of the Child of 1924 and in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child adopted by the General Assembly on 20 November 1959 and recognized in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, in the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (in particular in articles 23 and 24), in the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (in particular in article 10) and in the statutes and relevant instruments of specialized agencies and international organizations concerned with the welfare of children,

Bearing in mind that, as indicated in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child, “the child, by reason of his physical and mental immaturity, needs special safeguards and care, including appropriate legal protection, before as well as after birth”,

Recalling the provisions of the Declaration on Social and Legal Principles relating to the Protection and Welfare of Children, with Special Reference to Foster Placements and Adoption Nationally and Internationally; the United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Administration of Juvenile Justice (The Beijing Rules); and the Declaration on the Protection of Women and Children in Emergency and Armed Conflict,

Recognizing that, in all countries in the world, there are children living in exceptionally difficult conditions, and that such children need special consideration,

Taking due account of the importance of the traditions and cultural values of each people for the protection and harmonious development of the child,

Recognizing the importance of international co-operation for improving the living conditions of children in every country, in particular in the developing countries, have agreed as follows:

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purposes of the present Convention, a child means every human being below the age of 18 years unless, under the law applicable to the child, majority is attained earlier.

ARTICLE 2

1. States Parties shall respect and ensure the rights set forth in the present Convention to each child within their jurisdiction without discrimination of any kind, irrespective of the child’s or his or her parent’s or legal guardian’s race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, ethnic or social origin, property, disability, birth or other status.

2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that the child is protected against all forms of discrimination or punishment on the basis of the status, activities, expressed opinions, or beliefs of the child’s parents, legal guardians, or family members.

ARTICLE 3

In all actions concerning children, whether undertaken
by public or private social welfare institutions, courts of law, administrative authorities or legislative bodies, the best interests of the child shall be a primary consideration.

2. States Parties undertake to ensure the child such protection and care as is necessary for his or her well-being, taking into account the rights and duties of his or her parents, legal guardians, or other individuals legally responsible for him or her, and, to this end, shall take all appropriate legislative and administrative measures.

3. States Parties shall ensure that the institutions, services and facilities responsible for the care or protection of children shall conform with the standards established by competent authorities, particularly in the areas of safety, health, in the number and suitability of their staff, as well as competent supervision.

ARTICLE 4
States Parties shall undertake all appropriate legislative, administrative, and other measures for the implementation of the rights recognized in the present Convention. With regard to economic, social and cultural rights, States Parties shall undertake such measures to the maximum extent of their available resources and, where needed, within the framework of international co-operation.

ARTICLE 5
States Parties shall respect the responsibilities, rights and duties of parents or, where applicable, the members of the extended family or community as provided for by local custom, legal guardians or other persons legally responsible for the child, to provide, in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child, appropriate direction and guidance in the exercise by the child of the rights recognized in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 6
1. States Parties recognize that every child has the inherent right to life.

2. States Parties shall ensure to the maximum extent possible the survival and development of the child.

ARTICLE 7
1. The child shall be registered immediately after birth and shall have the right from birth to a name, the right to acquire a nationality and, as far as possible, the right to know and be cared for by his or her parents.

2. States Parties shall ensure the implementation of these rights in accordance with their national law and their obligations under the relevant international instruments in the field, in particular where the child would otherwise be stateless.

ARTICLE 8
1. States Parties undertake to respect the right of the child to preserve his or her identity, including nationality, name and family relations as recognized by law without unlawful interference.

2. Where a child is illegally deprived of some or all of the elements of his or her identity, States Parties shall provide appropriate assistance and protection, with a view to speedily re-establishing his or her identity.

ARTICLE 9
1. States Parties shall ensure that a child shall not be separated from his or her parents against their will, except when competent authorities subject to judicial review determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures, that such separation is necessary for the best interests of the child. Such determination may be necessary in a particular case such as one involving abuse or neglect of the child by the parents, or one where the parents are living separately and a decision must be made as to the child’s place of residence.

2. In any proceedings pursuant to paragraph 1 of the present article, all interested parties shall be given an opportunity to participate in the proceedings and make their views known.

3. States Parties shall respect the right of the child who is separated from one or both parents to maintain personal relations and direct contact with both parents on a regular basis, except if it is contrary to the child’s best interests.

4. Where such separation results from any action initiated by a State party, such as the detention, imprisonment, exile, deportation or death (including death arising from any cause while the person is in the custody of the State) of one or both parents or of the child, that State Party shall, upon request, provide the parents, the child or, if appropriate, another member of the family with the essential information concerning the whereabouts of the absent member(s) of the family unless the provision of the information would be detrimental to the well-being of the child. States Parties shall of itself entail no adverse consequences for the person(s) concerned.

ARTICLE 10
1. In accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, applications by a child or his or her parents to enter or leave a State Party for the purpose of family reunification shall be dealt with by States Parties in a positive, humane and expeditious manner. States Parties shall further ensure that the submission of such a request shall entail no adverse consequences for the applicants and for the members of their family.

2. A child whose parents reside in different States shall have the right to maintain on a regular basis, save in exceptional circumstances personal relations and direct contacts with both parents. Towards that end and in accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, States Parties shall respect the right of the child to leave any country, including their own, and to enter their own country. The right to leave any country shall be subject only to such restrictions as are prescribed by law and which are necessary to
ARTICLE 11
1. States Parties shall take measures to combat the illicit transfer and non-return of children abroad.
2. To this end, States Parties shall promote the conclusion of bilateral or multilateral agreements or accession to existing agreements.

ARTICLE 12
1. States Parties shall assure to the child who is capable of forming his or her own views the right to express those views freely in all matters affecting the child, the views of the child being given due weight in accordance with the age and maturity of the child.
2. For this purpose, the child shall in particular be provided the opportunity to be heard in any judicial and administrative proceedings affecting the child, either directly, or through a representative or an appropriate body, in a manner consistent with the procedural rules of national law.

ARTICLE 13
1. The child shall have the right to freedom of expression; this right shall include freedom to seek, receive and impart information and ideas of all kinds, regardless of frontiers, either orally, in writing or in print, in the form of art, or through any other media of the child’s choice.
2. The exercise of this right may be subject to certain restrictions, but these shall only be such as are provided by law and are necessary:
   (a) For respect of the rights or reputations of others; or
   (b) For the protection of national security or of public order (ordre public), or of public health or morals.

ARTICLE 14
1. States Parties shall respect the right of the child to freedom of thought, conscience and religion.
2. States Parties shall respect the rights and duties of the parents and, when applicable, legal guardians, to provide direction to the child in the exercise of his or her right in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child.
3. Freedom to manifest one’s religion or beliefs may be subject only to such limitations as are prescribed by law and are necessary to protect public safety, order, health or morals, or the fundamental rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 15
1. States Parties recognize the rights of the child to freedom of association and to freedom of peaceful assembly.
2. No restrictions may be placed on the exercise of these rights other than those imposed in conformity with the law and which are necessary in a democratic society in the interests of national security or public safety, public order (ordre public), the protection of public health or morals or the protection of the rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 16
1. No child shall be subjected to arbitrary or unlawful interference with his or her privacy, family, home or correspondence, nor to unlawful attacks on his or her honour and reputation.
2. The child has the right to the protection of the law against such interference or attacks.

ARTICLE 17
States Parties recognize the important function performed by the mass media and shall ensure that the child has access to information and material from a diversity of national and international sources, especially those aimed at the promotion of his or her social, spiritual and moral well-being and physical and mental health. To this end, States Parties shall:
   (a) Encourage the mass media to disseminate information and material of social and cultural benefit to the child and in accordance with the spirit of article 29;
   (b) Encourage international co-operation in the production, exchange and dissemination of such information and material from a diversity of cultural, national and international sources;
   (c) Encourage the production and dissemination of children’s books;
   (d) Encourage the mass media to have particular regard to the linguistic needs of the child who belongs to a minority group or who is indigenous;
   (e) Encourage the development of appropriate guidelines for the protection of the child from information and material injurious to his or her well-being, bearing in mind the provisions of articles 13 and 18.

ARTICLE 18
1. States Parties shall use their best efforts to ensure recognition of the principle that both parents have common responsibilities for the upbringing and development of the child. Parents or, as the case may be, legal guardians, have the primary responsibility for the upbringing and development of the child. The best interests of the child will be their basic concern.
2. For the purpose of guaranteeing and promoting the rights set forth in the present Convention, States Parties shall render appropriate assistance to parents and legal guardians in the performance of their child-rearing responsibilities and shall ensure the development of institutions, facilities and services for the care of children.
3. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that children of working parents have the right to benefit from child-care services and facilities for which they are eligible.
ARTICLE 19
1. States Parties shall take all appropriate legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to protect the child from all forms of physical or mental violence, injury or abuse, neglect or negligent treatment, maltreatment or exploitation, including sexual abuse, while in the care of parent(s), legal guardian(s) or any other person who has the care of the child.

2. Such protective measures should, as appropriate, include effective procedures for the establishment of social programmes to provide necessary support for the child and for those who have the care of the child, as well as for other forms of prevention and for identification, reporting, referral, investigation, treatment and follow-up of instances of child maltreatment described heretofore, and, as appropriate, for judicial involvement.

ARTICLE 20
1. A child temporarily or permanently deprived of his or her family environment, or in whose own best interests cannot be allowed to remain in that environment, shall be entitled to special protection and assistance provided by the State.

2. States Parties shall in accordance with their national laws ensure alternative care for such a child.

3. Such care could include, inter alia, foster placement, kafala of Islamic law, adoption or if necessary placement in suitable institutions for the care of children. When considering solutions, due regard shall be paid to the desirability of continuity in a child’s upbringing and to the child’s ethnic, religious, cultural and linguistic background.

ARTICLE 21
States Parties that recognize and/or permit the system of adoption shall ensure that the best interests of the child shall be the paramount consideration and they shall:

(a) Ensure that the adoption of a child is authorized only by competent authorities who determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures and on the basis of all pertinent and reliable information, that the adoption is permissible in view of the child’s status concerning parents, relatives and legal guardians and that, if required, the persons concerned have given their informed consent to the adoption on the basis of such counselling as may be necessary;

(b) Recognize that inter-country adoption may be considered as an alternative means of child’s care, if the child cannot be placed in a foster or an adoptive family or cannot in any suitable manner be cared for in the child’s country of origin;

(c) Ensure that the child concerned by inter-country adoption enjoys safeguards and standards equivalent to those existing in the case of national adoption;

(d) Take all appropriate measures to ensure that, in inter-country adoption, the placement does not result in improper financial gain for those involved in it;

(e) Promote, where appropriate, the objectives of the present article by concluding bilateral or multilateral arrangements or agreements, and endeavour, within this framework, to ensure that the placement of the child in another country is carried out by competent authorities or organs.

ARTICLE 22
1. States Parties shall take appropriate measures to ensure that a child who is seeking refugee status or who is considered a refugee in accordance with applicable international or domestic law and procedures shall, whether unaccompanied or accompanied by his or her parents or by any other person, receive appropriate protection and humanitarian assistance in the enjoyment of all rights set forth in the present Convention and in other international human rights or humanitarian instruments to which the said States are Parties.

2. For this purpose, States Parties shall provide, as they consider appropriate, co-operation in any efforts by the United Nations and other competent intergovernmental organizations or non-governmental organizations operating with the United Nations to protect and assist such a child and to trace the parents or other members of the family of any refugee child in order to obtain information necessary for reunification with his or her family. In cases where no parents or other members of the family can be found, the child shall be accorded the same protection as any other child permanently or temporarily deprived of his or her family, environment for any reason, as set forth in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 23
1. States Parties recognize that a mentally or physically disabled child should enjoy a full and decent life, in conditions which ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate the child’s active participation in the community.

2. States Parties recognize the right of the disabled child to special care and shall encourage and ensure the extension, subject to available resources, to the eligible child and those responsible for his or her care, of assistance for which application is made and which is appropriate to the child’s condition and to the circumstances of the parents or others caring for the child.

3. Recognizing the special needs of a disabled child, assistance extended in accordance with paragraph 2 of the present article shall be provided free of charge, whenever possible, taking into account the financial resources of the parents or others caring for the child, and shall be designed to ensure that the disabled child has effective access to and receives education, training, health care services, rehabilitation services, preparation for employment and recreation opportunities in a manner conducive to the child’s achieving the fullest possible social integration and individual development, including his or her cultural and spiritual development.
ARTICLE 24
1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to the enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health and to facilities for the treatment of illness and rehabilitation of health. States Parties shall strive to ensure that no child is deprived of his or her right of access to such health care services.
2. States Parties shall pursue full implementation of this right and, in particular, shall take appropriate measures:
   (a) To diminish infant and child mortality;
   (b) To ensure the provision of necessary medical assistance and health care to all children with emphasis on the development of primary health care;
   (c) To combat disease and malnutrition, including within the framework of primary health care, through, inter alia, the application of readily available technology and through the provision of adequate nutritious foods and clean drinking water, taking into consideration the dangers and risks of environmental pollution;
   (d) To ensure appropriate pre-natal and post-natal health care for mothers;
   (e) To ensure that all segments of society, in particular parents and children, are informed, have access to education and are supported in the use of basic knowledge of child health and nutrition, the advantages of breast-feeding, hygiene and environmental sanitation and the prevention of accidents;
   (f) To develop preventive health care, guidance for parents and family planning education and services.
3. States Parties shall take all effective and appropriate measures with a view to abolishing traditional practices prejudicial to the health of children.
4. States Parties undertake to promote and encourage international co-operation with a view to achieving progressively the full realization of the right recognized in the present article. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 25
States Parties recognize the right of a child who has been placed by the competent authorities for the purposes of care, protection or treatment of his or her physical or mental health, to a periodic review of the treatment provided to the child and all other circumstances relevant to his or her placement.

ARTICLE 26
1. States Parties shall recognize for every child the right to benefit from social security, including social insurance, and shall take the necessary measures to achieve the full realization of this right in accordance with their national law.
2. The benefits should, where appropriate, be granted, taking into account the resources and the circumstances of the child and persons having responsibility for the maintenance of the child, as well as any other consideration relevant to an application for benefits made by or on behalf of the child.

ARTICLE 27
1. States Parties recognize the right of every child to a standard of living adequate for the child's physical, mental, spiritual, moral and social development.
2. The parent(s) or others responsible for the child have the primary responsibility to secure, within their abilities and financial capacities, the conditions of living necessary for the child’s development.
3. States Parties, in accordance with national conditions and within their means, shall take appropriate measures to assist parents and others responsible for the child to implement this right and shall in case of need provide material assistance and support programmes, particularly with regard to nutrition, clothing and housing.
4. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to secure the recovery of maintenance for the child from the parents or other persons having financial responsibility for the child, both within the State Party and from abroad. In particular, where the person having financial responsibility for the child lives in a State different from that of the child, States Parties shall promote the accession to international agreements or the conclusion of such agreements, as well as the making of other appropriate arrangements.

ARTICLE 28
1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to education, and with a view to achieving this right progressively and on the basis of equal opportunity, they shall, in particular:
   (a) Make primary education compulsory and available free to all;
   (b) Encourage the development of different forms of secondary education, including general and vocational education, make them available and accessible to every child, and take appropriate measures such as the introduction of free education and offering financial assistance in case of need;
   (c) Make higher education accessible to all on the basis of capacity by every appropriate means;
   (d) Make educational and vocational information and guidance available and accessible to all children;
   (e) Take measures to encourage regular attendance at schools and the reduction of drop-out rates.
2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that school discipline is administered in a manner consistent with the child's human dignity and in conformity with the present Convention.

3. State Parties shall promote and encourage international co-operation in matters relating to education, in particular with a view to contributing to the elimination of ignorance and illiteracy throughout the world and facilitating access to scientific and technical knowledge and modern teaching methods. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 29
1. States Parties agree that the education of the child shall be directed to:
   (a) The development of the child's personality, talents and mental and physical abilities to their fullest potential;
   (b) The development of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, and for the principles enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations;
   (c) The development of respect for the child's parents, his or her own cultural identity, language and values, for the national values of the country in which the child is living, the country from which he or she may originate, and for civilizations different from his or her own;
   (d) The preparation of the child for responsible life in a free society, in the spirit of understanding, peace, tolerance, equality of sexes, and friendship among all peoples, ethnic, national and religious groups and persons of indigenous origin;
   (e) The development of respect for the natural environment.

2. No part of the present article or article 28 shall be construed so as to interfere with the liberty of individuals and bodies to establish and direct educational institutions, subject always to the observance of the principles set forth in paragraph 1 of the present article and to the requirements that the education given in such institutions shall conform to such minimum standards as may be laid down by the State.

ARTICLE 30
In those States in which ethnic, religious or linguistic minorities or persons of indigenous origin exist, a child belonging to such a minority or who is indigenous shall not be denied the right, in community with other members of his or her group, to enjoy his or her own culture, to profess and practise his or her own religion, or to use his or her own language.

ARTICLE 31
1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to rest and leisure, to engage in play and recreational activities appropriate to the age of the child and to participate freely in cultural life and the arts.

2. States Parties shall respect and promote the right of the child to participate fully in cultural and artistic life and shall encourage the provision of appropriate and equal opportunities for cultural, artistic, recreational and leisure activity.

ARTICLE 32
1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to be protected from economic exploitation and from performing any work that is likely to be hazardous or to interfere with the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral or social development.

2. States Parties shall take legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to ensure the implementation of the present article. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of other international instruments, States Parties shall in particular:
   (a) Provide for a minimum age or minimum ages for admission to employment;
   (b) Provide for appropriate regulation of the hours and conditions of employment;
   (c) Provide for appropriate penalties or other sanctions to ensure the effective enforcement of the present article.

ARTICLE 33
States Parties shall take all appropriate measures, including legislative, administrative, social and educational measures, to protect children from the illicit use of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances as defined in the relevant international treaties, and to prevent the use of children in the illicit production and trafficking of such substances.

ARTICLE 34
States Parties undertake to protect the child from all forms of sexual exploitation and sexual abuse. For these purposes, States Parties shall in particular take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent:
   (a) The inducement or coercion of a child to engage in any unlawful sexual activity;
   (b) The exploitative use of children in prostitution or other unlawful sexual practices;
   (c) The exploitative use of children in pornographic performances and materials.

ARTICLE 35
States Parties shall take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent the abduction of, the sale of or traffic in children for any purpose or in any form.

ARTICLE 36
States Parties shall protect the child against all other forms of exploitation prejudicial to any aspects of the child's welfare.

ARTICLE 37
States Parties shall ensure that:
   (a) No child shall be subjected to torture or other cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment. Neither capital punishment nor life imprisonment without possibility of release shall be imposed for offenses committed by persons below eighteen years of age;
(b) No child shall be deprived of his or her liberty un-lawful-
ly or arbitrarily. The arrest, detention or imprisonment of a child shall be in conformity with the law and shall be used only as a measure of last resort and for the shortest appropriate period of time;

(c) Every child deprived of liberty shall be treated with humanity and respect for the inherent dignity of the human person, and in a manner which takes into account the needs of persons of his or her age. In particular, every child deprived of liberty shall be separated from adults unless it is considered in the child’s best interest not to do so and shall have the right to maintain contact with his or her family through correspondence and visits, save in exceptional circumstances;

(d) Every child deprived of his or her liberty shall have the right to prompt access to legal and other appropriate assistance, as well as the right to challenge the legality of the deprivation of his or her liberty before a court or other competent, independent and impartial authority, and to a prompt decision on any such action.

ARTICLE 38

1. States Parties undertake to respect and to ensure respect for rules of international humanitarian law applicable to them in armed conflicts which are relevant to the child.

2. States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure that persons who have not attained the age of fifteen years do not take a direct part in hostilities.

3. States Parties shall refrain from recruiting any person who has not attained the age of fifteen years into their armed forces. In recruiting among those persons who have attained the age of fifteen years but who have not attained the age of eighteen years. States Parties shall endeavour to give priority to those who are oldest.

4. In accordance with their obligations under international humanitarian law to protect the civilian population in armed conflicts. States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure protection and care of children who are affected by an armed conflict.

ARTICLE 39

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to promote physical and psychological recovery and social reintegreation of a child victim of: any form of neglect, exploitation, or abuse; torture or any other form of cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment; or armed conflicts. Such recovery and reintegreation shall take place in an environment which fosters the health, self-respect and dignity of the child.

ARTICLE 40

1. States Parties recognize the right of every child alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law to be treated in a manner consistent with the promotion of the child’s sense of dignity and worth, which reinforces the child’s respect for the human rights and fundamental freedoms of others and which takes into account the child’s age and the desirability of promoting the child’s reintegreation and the child’s assuming a constructive role in society.

2. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of international instruments, States Parties shall, in particular, ensure that:

(a) No child shall be alleged as, be accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law by reason of acts or omissions that were not prohibited by national or international law at the time they were committed;

(b) Every child alleged as or accused of having infringed the penal law has at least the following guarantees:

(i) To be presumed innocent until proven guilty according to law;

(ii) To be informed promptly and directly of the charges against him or her, and, if appropriate, through his or her parents or legal guardians, and to have legal or other appropriate assistance in the preparation and presentation of his or her defence;

(iii) To have the matter determined without delay by a competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body in a fair hearing according to law, in the presence of legal or other appropriate assistance and, unless it is considered not to be in the best interest of the child, in particular, taking into account his or her age or situation, his or her parents or legal guardians;

(iv) Not to be compelled to give testimony or to confess guilt; to examine or have examined adverse witnesses and to obtain the participation and examination of witnesses on his or her behalf under conditions of equality;

(v) If considered to have infringed the penal law, to have this decision and any measures imposed in consequence thereof reviewed by a higher competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body according to law;

(vi) To have the free assistance of an interpreter if the child cannot understand or speak the language used;

(vii) To have his or her privacy fully respected at all stages of the proceedings.

3. States Parties shall seek to promote the establishment of laws, procedures, authorities and institutions specifically applicable to children alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law, and, in particular:

(a) the establishment of a minimum age below which children shall be presumed not to have the capacity to infringe the penal law;

(b) whenever appropriate and desirable, measures for dealing with such children without resorting to judicial proceedings, providing that human rights and legal safeguards are fully respected.

4. A variety of dispositions, such as care, guidance and supervision orders; counselling; probation; foster care; education and vocational training programmes and other
alternatives to institutional care shall be available to ensure that children are dealt with in a manner appropriate to their well-being and proportionate both to their circumstances and the offence.

**ARTICLE 41**

Nothing in the present Convention shall affect any provisions which are more conducive to the realization of the rights of the child and which may be contained in:

(a) The law of a State Party; or
(b) International law in force for that State.

---

**PART 2**

**ARTICLE 42**

States Parties undertake to make the principles and provisions of the Convention widely known, by appropriate and active means, to adults and children alike.

**ARTICLE 43**

1. For the purpose of examining the progress made by States Parties in achieving the realization of the obligations undertaken in the present Convention, there shall be established a Committee on the Rights of the Child, which shall carry out the functions hereinafter provided.

2. The Committee shall consist of ten experts of high moral standing and recognized competence in the field covered by this Convention. The members of the Committee shall be elected by States Parties from among their nationals and shall serve in their personal capacity, consideration being given to equitable geographical distribution, as well as to the principal legal systems.

3. The members of the Committee shall be elected by secret ballot from a list of persons nominated by States Parties. Each State Party may nominate one person from among its own nationals.

4. The initial election to the Committee shall be held no later than six months after the date of the entry into force of the present Convention and thereafter every second year. At least four months before the date of each election, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall address a letter to States Parties inviting them to submit their nominations within two months. The Secretary-General shall subsequently prepare a list in alphabetical order of all persons thus nominated, indicating States Parties which have nominated them, and shall submit it to the States Parties to the present Convention.

5. The elections shall be held at meetings of States Parties convened by the Secretary-General at United Nations Headquarters. At those meetings, for which two thirds of States Parties shall constitute a quorum, the persons elected to the Committee shall be those who obtain the largest number of votes and an absolute majority of the votes of the representatives of States Parties present and voting.

6. The members of the Committee shall be elected for a term of four years. They shall be eligible for re-election if renominated. The term of five of the members elected at the first election shall expire at the end of two years; immediately after the first election, the names of these five members shall be chosen by lot by the Chairman of the meeting.

7. If a member of the Committee dies or resigns or declares that for any other cause he or she can no longer perform the duties of the Committee, the State Party which nominated the member shall appoint another expert from among its nationals to serve for the remainder of the term, subject to the approval of the Committee.

8. The Committee shall establish its own rules of procedure.

9. The Committee shall elect its officers for a period of two years.

10. The meetings of the Committee shall normally be held at United Nations Headquarters or at any other convenient place as determined by the Committee. The Committee shall normally meet annually. The duration of the meetings of the Committee shall be determined, and reviewed, if necessary, by a meeting of the States Parties to the present Convention, subject to the approval of the General Assembly.

11. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall provide the necessary staff and facilities for the effective performance of the functions of the Committee under the present Convention.

12. With the approval of the General Assembly, the members of the Committee established under the present Convention shall receive emoluments from the United Nations resources on such terms and conditions as the Assembly may decide.

**ARTICLE 44**

1. States Parties undertake to submit to the Committee, through the Secretary-General of the United Nations, reports on the measures they have adopted which give effect to the rights recognized herein and on the progress made on the enjoyment of those rights:

(a) Within two years of the entry into force of the Convention for the State Party concerned;
(b) Thereafter every five years.

2. Reports made under the present article shall indicate factors and difficulties, if any, affecting the degree of fulfilment of the obligations under the present Convention. Reports shall also contain sufficient information to provide the Committee with a comprehensive understanding of the implementation of the Convention in the country concerned.

3. A State Party which has submitted a comprehensive initial report to the Committee need not, in its subsequent
The present Convention shall be open for signature by all States.

ARTICLE 46
The present Convention shall be open for signature by all States.

PART 3
ARTICLE 47
The present Convention is subject to ratification. Instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 48
The present Convention shall remain open for accession by any State. The instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 49
1. The present Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day following the date of deposit with the Secretary-General of the United Nations of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession.

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 50
1. Any State Party may propose an amendment and file it with the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The Secretary-General shall thereupon communicate the proposed amendment to States Parties, with a request that they indicate whether they favour a conference of States Parties for the purpose of considering and voting upon the proposals. In the event that, within four months from the date of such communication, at least one third of the States Parties favour such a conference, the Secretary-General shall convene the conference under the auspices of the United Nations. Any amendment adopted by a majority of States Parties present and voting at the conference shall be submitted to the General Assembly for approval.

2. An amendment adopted in accordance with paragraph 1 of the present article shall enter into force when it has been approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations and accepted by a two-thirds majority of States Parties.

3. When an amendment enters into force, it shall be binding on those States Parties which have accepted it, other States Parties still being bound by the provisions of the present Convention and any earlier amendments which they have accepted.

ARTICLE 51
1. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall receive and circulate to all States the text of reservations made by States at the time of ratification or accession.

2. A reservation incompatible with the object and purpose of the present Convention shall not be permitted.

3. Reservations may be withdrawn at any time by notification to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.
the United Nations, who shall then inform all States. Such notification shall take effect on the date on which it is received by the Secretary-General.

**ARTICLE 52**

A State Party may denounce the present Convention by written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. Denunciation becomes effective one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

**ARTICLE 53**

The Secretary-General of the United Nations is designated as the depositary of the present Convention.

**ARTICLE 54**

The original of the present Convention, of which the Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

In witness thereof the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present Convention.

(Adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 20 November 1989)

**STATE OF THE WORLD’S CHILDREN 1996**

The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival

As the 1980s - the third Development Decade - dawned, the countries of the developing world were beginning to feel the chill of global recession, with serious repercussions for their poorest people. For the children’s cause, however, there were at least some signs of hope, and the success of IYC suggested that the time was right for a further initiative.

In December 1982, in The State of the World’s Children report, UNICEF’s Executive Director, James P. Grant, launched an initiative known as the “child survival revolution”, later to include child development. This campaign reversed conventional wisdom. Rates of infant and young child mortality had previously been seen as a measure of a country’s development. Now UNICEF suggested a direct attack on infant and child mortality as an instrument of development.

In a throw-back to the great disease campaigns of the 1950s, UNICEF proposed to vanquish common infections of early childhood using simple medical technologies. From the primary health care package, it singled out four techniques, which collectively were referred to as “GOBI”: “G” for growth monitoring to keep a regular check on child wellbeing; “O” for oral rehydration therapy to treat bouts of childhood diarrhoea; “B” for breastfeeding as the perfect nutritional start in life; and “I” for immunization against the six vaccine-preventable childhood killers: tuberculosis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, polio and measles. One of the strengths of GOBI was that all the techniques were low cost.

The campaign found an extraordinary degree of worldwide resonance. This accumulation of popular and political support was not accidental. During the 1980s, UNICEF developed and fine-tuned a strategy of “social mobilization”, enlisting support from every nook and cranny of society - from religious leader to Goodwill Ambassadors, from sports personalities to parliamentarians - to join the child survival movement and spread its message.

Of the four “GOBI” elements, the expanded programme on immunization was taken up with the greatest enthusiasm in the largest number of countries. And in November 1985, at a ceremony to commemorate the UN’s 40th anniversary, nations recommitted themselves to the target originally set in 1977 - universal child immunization by 1990. A goal that a few years before had seemed completely unattainable was now within striking distance. During the 1980s, nutritional status improved in every region, and extraordinary progress was made in access to safe drinking water. By the end of the decade, the “child survival and development revolution” was estimated to have saved the lives of 12 million children.

This also had the effect of pushing the children’s health cause up the national and international agenda. But support for human-created development was also coming from a number of other directions. And the activities of women were also changing many development perspectives: since the Women’s Conference in Mexico City in 1975, women had been increasingly successful in getting their voices heard.

At the same time, there was mounting pressure for the rights of children - and for the needs of children who were under particular stress - including the disabled; those living and working on city streets; victims of mass violence and warfare; and children suffering from exploitation - as workers and labourers, or as objects of commercial sexual gratification. In the mid-1980s, UNICEF coined a new term to cover all these categories of childhood disadvantage - children in especially difficult circumstances (CEDC).

While UNICEF was analysing CEDC situations and evolving policy responses, the international children’s NGOs were more concerned with advocacy and legislation. In 1987, UNICEF too put energy into child rights legislation. Although its support arrived relatively late, UNICEF’s capacity for international mobilization was decisive. In 1989, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the rights of the Child. On 2 September 1990, the Convention entered into force as international law. Within a year, more than 90 countries had ratified and by end-September 1995, the total was 179. No human rights convention has ever attained such widespread ratification, nor so quickly.

Almost simultaneously, the campaign for child survival and development reached a peak when on 30 September 1990, 71 Heads of State and government took their seats at a World Summit for Children and signed a World Declaration. This contained a 10-point Plan of Action with child-related human development goals for the year 2000. These included reductions in infant and maternal mortality, child malnutrition and illiteracy, as well as targeted levels of access to basic services for health and family planning, education, water and sanitation.
CHAPTER 25

INTRODUCTION

25.1. Youth comprise nearly 30 per cent of the world’s population. The involvement of today’s youth in environment and development decision-making and in the implementation of programmes is critical to the long-term success of Agenda 21.

PROGRAMME AREAS

Advancing the role of youth and actively involving them in the protection of the environment and the promotion of economic and social development.

BASIS FOR ACTION

25.2. It is imperative that youth from all parts of the world participate actively in all relevant levels of decision-making processes because it affects their lives today and has implications for their futures. In addition to their intellectual contribution and their ability to mobilize support, they bring unique perspectives that need to be taken into account.

25.3. Numerous actions and recommendations within the international community have been proposed to ensure that youth are provided a secure and healthy future, including an environment of quality, improved standards of living and access to education and employment. These issues need to be addressed in development planning.

OBJECTIVES

25.4. Each country should, in consultation with its youth communities, establish a process to promote dialogue between the youth community and Government at all levels and to establish mechanisms that permit youth access to information and provide them with the opportunity to present their perspectives on government decision, including the implementation of Agenda 21.

25.5. Each country, by the year 2000, should ensure that more than 50% of its youth, gender balanced, are enrolled in or have access to appropriate secondary education or equivalent educational or vocational training programmes by increasing participation and access rates on an annual basis.

25.6. Each country should undertake initiatives aimed at reducing current levels of youth unemployment, particularly where they are disproportionately high in comparison to overall unemployment rate.

25.7. Each country and the United Nations should support the promotion and creation of mechanisms to involve youth representation in all United Nations processes in order to influence those processes.

25.8. Each country should combat human rights abuses against young people, particularly young women and girls, and should consider providing all youth with legal protection, skills, opportunities and the support necessary for them to fulfill their personal, economic and social aspirations and potentials.

ACTIVITIES

25.9. Governments, according to their strategies, should take measures to:

(a) Establish procedures allowing for consultation and possible participation of youth of both genders by 1993 in decision-making processes with regard to the environment, involving youth at the local, national and regional levels;

(b) Promote dialogue with youth organizations regarding the drafting and evaluation of environment plans and programmes or questions on development;

(c) Consider for incorporation into relevant policies the recommendations of international, regional and local youth conferences and other forums that offer youth perspectives on social and economic development and resource management;

(d) Ensure access for all youth to all types of education, wherever appropriate, providing alternative learning structures, ensure that education reflects the economic and social needs of youth and incorporates the concepts of environmental awareness and sustainable development throughout the curricula; and expand vocational training, implementing innovative methods aimed at increasing practical skills, such as environmental scouting;

(e) In cooperation with relevant ministries and organizations, including representatives of youth, develop and implement strategies for creating alternative employment opportunities and provide required training to young men and women;

(f) Establish task forces that include youth and youth non-governmental organizations to develop educational and awareness programmes specifically targeted to the youth population on critical issues pertaining to youth. These task forces should use formal and non-formal educational methods to reach a maximum audience.

(g) Give support to programmes projects, networks, national organizations and youth non-governmental organizations to examine the integration of programmes in relation to their projects requirements, encouraging the involvement of youth in project identification, design, implementation and follow-up;

(h) Include youth representatives in their delegations to international meetings, in accordance with the relevant General Assembly resolutions adopted in 1968, 1977, 1985 and 1989.
The United Nations and international organizations with youth programmes should take measure to:
(a) Review their youth programmes and consider how coordination between them can be enhanced;
(b) Improve the dissemination of relevant information to governments, youth organisations and other non-governmental organisations on current youth positions and activities and, monitor and evaluate the application of Agenda 21;
(c) Promote the United Nations Trust Fund for the International Youth Year and collaborate with youth representatives in the administration of it, focusing particularly on the needs of youth from developing countries.

MEANS OF IMPLEMENTATION
FINANCING AND COST EVALUATION
25.11. The conference secretariat has estimated the average age total annual cost (1993 - 2000) of implementing the activities of this programme to be about $1.5 million on grant or concessional terms. These are indicative and order-of-magnitude estimates only and have not been reviewed by Governments. Actual costs and financial terms, including any that are non-concessional, will depend upon, inter alia, the specific strategies and programmes Governments decide upon for implementation.

CHILDREN IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
BASIS FOR ACTION
25.12. Children not only will inherit the responsibility of looking after the Earth, but in many developing countries they comprise nearly half the population. Furthermore, children in both developing and industrialized countries are highly vulnerable to the effects of environmental degradation. They are also highly aware supporters of environmental thinking. The specific interests of children need to be taken fully into account in the participatory process on environment and development in order to safeguard the future sustainability of any actions taken to improve the environment.

OBJECTIVES
25.13. National governments, according to their policies, should take measure to:
(a) Ensure the survival, protection and development of children, in accordance with the goals endorsed by the 1990 World Summit for Children (A/45/625, annex);
(b) Ratify the Convention on the Rights of the Child (general Assembly resolution 44/25 of 20 November 1989, annex), at the earliest moment and implement it by addressing the basic needs of youth and children;
(c) Promote primary environmental care activities that address the basic needs of communities, improve the environment for children at the household and community level and encourage the participation and empowerment of local populations, including women, youth, children and indigenous people, towards the objective of integrated community management of resources, especially in developing countries;
(d) Expand educational opportunities for children and youth, including education for environmental and developmental responsibility, with overriding attention to the education of the girl child;
(e) Mobilize communities through schools and local health centres so that children and their parents become effective focal points for sensitization of communities to environmental issue;
(f) Establish procedures to incorporate children's concerns into all relevant policies and strategies for environment and development at the local, regional and national levels, including those concerning allocation of and entitlement to natural resources, housing and recreation needs, and control of pollution and toxicity in both rural and urban areas.

INTERNET GUIDE TO HOSTELLING
http://www.hostels.com/africa.html
PREAMBLE

We, the delegates of the International Children's Summit held from 27 May to 1 June 1992, acting as representatives from the regions of Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Southern Cape, Northern Cape, Boland, Border, Midlands, Southern Natal, Northern Natal, Namaqualand, PWV, Eastern Transvaal, Western Transvaal, Northern Transvaal, Northern Orange Free State, Southern Orange Free State, Transkei, and on behalf of the children of South Africa,

Realising that all children are created equal and are entitled to basic human rights and freedoms and that all children deserve respect and special care and protection as they develop and grow and

Recognising that within South Africa, children have not been treated with respect and dignity, but as a direct result of apartheid have been subjected to discrimination, violence and racism that has destroyed families and communities and has disrupted education and social relationships and

Acknowledging that at the present time, children have not been placed on the agenda of any political party, or the existing government or within the CODESA negotiations and are not given the attention that they deserve.

Taking into consideration the cultural values, languages and traditions of all children and,

Recognising the urgent need for attention to improving the life of children and protecting their rights in every region, in particular those regions which have been especially subjected to violence, political unrest and poverty,

Have agreed upon the following:

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purpose of the charter, a child means any person under the age of 18 years unless otherwise stated.

ARTICLE 2

Children have been and continue to be abused, tortured, mistreated, neglected and abandoned by the people of South Africa. Children are not treated with the respect and dignity that every human being deserves, but are subjected to violence, poverty, racism and the ignorance of adults. Children continue to suffer from the inequalities of apartheid, especially in the area of education. Children do not receive proper health and medical care and attention, yet do not have the right to demand treatment. Children are arrested, tried without lawyers and held in prison.

ARTICLE 5

Children are beaten and abused by the police and by gangs and other adults. Children are the leaders of tomorrow, but they are not given the right to participate in consultations or negotiations about their future. The government and other political parties have put children last, not first.

We therefore set forth that all children of South Africa are entitled to the following rights and protections:

PART 2

ARTICLE 1

1. All children have the right to protection and guarantees of all the rights of the Charter and should not be discriminated against because of their parents or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason.

2. All political parties, the government, CODESA, the future government, communities, families and parents should do everything possible to ensure that children are not discriminated against because of parents' or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason.

ARTICLE 2

All children have the right to a name and nationality as soon as they are born.

ARTICLE 3

1. All children have the right to express their own opinions and the right to be heard in all matters that affect their rights, protection and welfare.

2. All children have the right to be heard in courtrooms and hearings which affect their future rights and protection and welfare and to be treated with the special care and consideration within those courtrooms and hearings which their age and maturity demands.

3. All children have the right to free legal representation if arrested.

4. All children have the right to participate in the government of the country and special attention should be given to consultations with children on their rights and situations.

ARTICLE 4

All children have the right to freedom to practise their own religion, culture or beliefs without fear.

ARTICLE 5

VIOLENCE

1. All children have the right to be protected from all types of violence including: physical, emotional, verbal, psychological, sexual, state, political, gang, domestic, school, township and community, street, racial, self-destructive and all other forms of violence.
2. All children have the right to freedom from corporal punishment at school, from the police and in prisons and at home.

3. All children have the right to be protected from neglect and abandonment.

4. All children have the right to be protected from township and political violence and to have safe places and community centres where they can go for help and security from violence.

5. All children have the right to be educated about child abuse and the right to form youth groups to protect them from abuse.

6. All persons have a duty to report all violence against, abuse of and neglect of any child to the appropriate authorities.

7. Children should not be used as shields or tools by the perpetrators of violence.

8. Children have the right to say no to violence.

9. The media has a duty to prevent the exploitation of children who are victims of violence and should be prohibited from the promotion of violence.

10. All children have the right to be protected from violence by the police and in prisons.

11. Children should not be obliged or forced to follow adults in their political involvements.

12. All children have the right to be free from torture, detention or any other physical or emotional violence during apartheid or at times of unrest or war.

13. All children have the right to be protected from drug and alcohol abuse by parents, families and others and to be educated about these forms of violence.

14. Children have the right to special children's courts and medical facilities to protect them from violence.

15. Special groups and organisations should be formed within communities to protect and counsel victims of all types of violence.

16. No child should be held in prison or police cells at any time.

ARTICLE 6
FAMILY LIFE
1. All children have the right to a safe, secure and nurturing family and the right to participate as a member of that family.

2. All children have the right to love and affection from their parents and family.

3. All children have the right to clothing, housing and a healthy diet.

4. All children have the right to clean water, sanitation and a clean living environment.

5. All children have the right to be protected from domestic violence.

6. All children who do not have a family should be provided with a safe and secure place to live and clothing and nutritious food within the community where they live.

7. Special protections should be given to children who are orphaned or abandoned as a result of violence or any other reason or are refugees or returning from exile and every effort should be made to place them within a safe and secure 'family'.

ARTICLE 7
HEALTH AND WELFARE
1. All children have the right to adequate health care and medical attention both before and after birth.

2. All children have the right to be protected from harmful and toxic substances such as cigarettes, drugs and alcohol and to be educated about the effects on their health and environment.

3. All children have the right to free and comprehensive health services, especially in schools, including screening of diseases, treatment of diseases and physical and psychological treatment and services.

4. All children have the right to demand health and medical care without the permission of their parents or guardians.

5. All children have the right to be protected and educated about Aids and to be given adequate health care and protection. Any child whose family is infected with Aids should be given special care and protection.

6. Disabled children have the right to special health care and protection.

ARTICLE 8
EDUCATION
1. All children have the right to free and equal, non-racial, non-sexist and compulsory education within one department as education is a right not a privilege.

2. All children have a right to education which is in the interest of the child and to develop their talents through education, both formal and informal.

3. All teachers should be qualified and should treat children with patience, respect and dignity. All teachers should be evaluated and monitored to ensure that they are protecting the rights of the child.

4. Parents have a duty to become involved in their children's education and development and to participate in their children's education at school and at home.

5. All children have the right to play and to free and adequate sports and recreational facilities so that children can be children.
6. All children have the right to participate in the evaluation and upgrading of curriculum so that it respects all the traditions, cultures and values of children in South Africa.

7. All children have the right to education on issues such as sexuality, AIDS, human rights, history and background of South Africa and family life.

8. All children have the right to adequate educational facilities and transportation to such facilities should be provided to children in difficult or violent situations.

ARTICLE 9

CHILD LABOUR

1. All children have the right to be protected from child labour and any other economic exploitation which endangers their mental, physical or psychological health and interferes with their education so that they can develop properly and enjoy childhood.

2. All children, especially in rural areas, should be protected from hard labour including farm, domestic or manual labour or any other type of labour.

3. All children have the right to be protected from prostitution and sexual exploitation such as pornography.

4. There should be a minimum age of employment and no child should be forced to leave school before the completion of matric for the purpose of employment.

5. There should be regulations and restrictions on the hours and types of work and penalties for those who violate these regulations.

6. All children have the right to be protected from child slavery and from the inheritance of labour or employment from their parents or families.

ARTICLE 10

HOMELESS CHILDREN

1. No child should be forced to live on the streets.

2. Homeless children have the right to be protected from harassment and abuse from police, security guards and all other persons and every person has a duty to report any abuse or violence against children.

3. Homeless children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

4. Street children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

5. Communities and families have a duty to protect their children from becoming homeless and abandoned.

6. All persons should be made aware of the plight of homeless children and should participate in programmes which act to positively eradicate the problem of homeless children.

7. The government has a duty and responsibility for homeless children.

RESOLUTIONS

We, the children of South Africa, therefore demand that:

1. The existing government, the African National Congress, the Pan Africanist Congress, Inkatha Freedom Party, CODESA, the National Party, the Democratic Party and all other parties at present involved in negotiations acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter via the establishment of committees, working groups and commissions that will ensure that children's rights will no longer be ignored in South Africa and that children will be placed first on the agenda, not last. Also, that these groups act to support existing children's structures and organisations.

2. A children's representative or council of representatives should be placed on CODESA, and within the existing and future governments. Children have the right to participate in and be consulted about government.

3. The future constitution and bill of rights include special provisions for children's care and protection and development.

4. The National Children's Rights Committee and all other children's structures and organisations, both domestic and international, acknowledge, accept and support the Children's Charter in as many ways as possible.

5. Communities and regions act to acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter and ensure that the needs of their children are addressed with urgency.

6. The delegates of the Summit act to ensure that their regions, communities, schools, families, adults and peers are informed about the Children's Charter and that there is continuing evaluation about the way forward to a culture of children's rights.

Children will no longer remain silent about their rights, but will speak and even shout out about their needs and demands.

(Adopted at the International Summit on the Rights of Children in Somerset West on 1 June 1992)

"Hazardous child labour is a betrayal of every child's rights as a human being and is an offence against our civilization."

(State of the World's Children 1997)
Children's Television Charter

1. Children should have programmes of high quality which are made specifically for them, and which do not exploit them. These programmes, in addition to entertaining, should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.

2. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their languages and their life experiences, through television programmes which affirm their sense of self, community and place.

3. Children's programmes should promote an awareness and appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child’s own cultural background.

(Internationally accepted and adopted on 29 May 1995 in Munich)

SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter

We, the people of the Southern African Development Communities; Angola, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique and Namibia, affirm and accept the internationally adopted Children's Television Charter which was accepted in Munich on 29 May 1995.

Without detracting from the International Children's Charter, we further adopt in line with the said charter and in the spirit of the said Charter our SADC Children’s Broadcasting Charter, which takes into consideration the needs and wants of children in our region.

1. Children should have programmes of high quality, made specifically for them and which do not exploit them. These programmes in addition to entertaining should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.

2. Whilst endorsing the child's right to freedom of expression, thought, conscience and religion, and protection against economic exploitation of children must be ensured access to programmes and production of programmes through multi-media access centres.

3. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their language and their life experiences, through the electronic media which affirm their sense of self, community and place.

4. As part of the child's right to education and development, children’s programmes should promote an awareness and appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child’s own cultural background and to facilitate this there should be an ongoing research into the child audience, including the child’s needs and wants which as a matter of priority should be implemented.

5. Children's programmes should be wide ranging in general and content but should not include gratuitous scenes of violence and sex.

6. Children's programmes should be aired in regular slots at times when children are available to listen and view; and/or distributed via other widely accessible media or technologies.

7. Sufficient resources, technical, financial and other must be made available to make these programmes of highest possible standards and in order to achieve quality, setting codes and standards for children's broadcasting must be formulated and developed through a diverse range of groupings.

Sponsors
In the past few years, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare did a considerable amount of work with the youth of South Africa, both at the national and regional levels. The objective was to achieve youth involvement in population and development issues. At the national level, a pilot project of the strategy for involving youth in population and development was done through the running of several youth workshops, as well as national youth conferences in 1994 and 1995. Similar workshops were also conducted by some regional personnel.

These undertakings were informative about how highly organised the youth of South Africa are. At community level, there are political, religious, cultural, and service youth organisations. Service youth organisations cover issues like AIDS education, education on drug abuse, education of sexuality and the prevention of unplanned pregnancies, education on population and environmental issues, as well as many other issues which capture the concern of youth groups. These formations were noted to be characteristic of formal learning institutions also, both at the secondary and tertiary levels of education. There is a wealth of youthful enthusiasm for getting South African life better for the citizens of this country.

The question which confronted the Youth Section was how to get all these youth initiatives co-ordinated, recognised, supported by funders and professionals. It was noted that each event organised for youth was followed by complaints from organisations which were left out because youth workers were not aware of their existence! This indicated that there were many development initiatives undertaken by youth, which call for professional guidance and inputs and other forms of support.

The answer to this problem was considered to be a well researched directory of youth organisations, which can be consulted when organising youth events whether at the national, provincial, or local level. Such a directory would also enhance networking among youth formations with similar objectives.

The idea of a youth directory came up strongly in the 1994 national youth conference, and was endorsed by different organisations involved with youth at the time, such as the Southern African Association of Youth Clubs, the Departments of Education and Environmental Affairs, and indeed, by the youth organisations too. The youth section of the Chief Directorate of Population Development was mandated to follow up on this proposition.

Many changes in recent months have caught up with the process of the compilation of the directory. It is trusted that The Youth Book: A Directory of Southern African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will be invaluable to the emerging institutional framework for the involvement of youth in development issues.

For more information on the Youth Section of the Department of Welfare, please contact:
Youth Section
Chief Directorate: Population Development
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 317-6500
Fax (012) 322-3702
The genesis of the Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF) was a unique event when one man, President Nelson Mandela, pledged one third of his salary for five years to found and perpetuate the Fund.

The NMCF provides a way through which people from all walks of life can make their own direct contribution to alleviate the plight of our youth in dire need, and prepare them for a brighter tomorrow.

The purpose of the NMCF is to help inspire new efforts and strengthen existing ones aimed at repairing the ravaged fabric of our youth’s social and economic circumstances. We aspire to play a key role as a catalyst for changing the way children are treated, as well as directly promoting the success of projects bringing immediate relief.

When we consider that 37% of our country’s population is under the age of 15, and a further 11 million or 24% are in the 16 to 30 year age group, of which 52% are unemployed, it becomes clear that no single institution, including government, is capable of meeting the enormous needs of the under-resourced section of South Africa’s youth.

Consequently, networking by all role-players in each focused area of need, is essential for productive success as it allows many to join hands and maximise solutions and effective replication, without stultifying innovation and individuality.

While the NMCF does initiate and develop projects and provide clothing, provisions, shelter, physical aids, training and equipment, it always works in close alliance with existing and new non-government and community-based organisations to achieve our primary mission.

There are many ordinary people doing extraordinary things to repair the ravaged fabric of our youth’s social and economic circumstances. These are the ‘key achievers’ - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality ‘on the ground’, often against all the odds. These are the ‘key achievers’ - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality ‘on the ground’, often against all the odds. These are the people we support.

The key criteria for our involvement in youth initiatives are that projects must represent and incorporate the following:

- Supported and endorsed by community participation and involvement;
- Aligned to a work and learning ethic;
- Promote self-reliance; and
- Lead to lasting improvement in the lives of the participants.

The focus of the NMCF is on the following young people:
- Homeless, abused and abandoned;
- Without adequate education because of poor past schooling;
- Disabled;
- Young offenders in prison and places of safety, requiring life skills, education and training aligned to the world of work; and
- In need of places to play in safety.

As at 31 March 1996 the NMCF has allocated R9,018 million in 523 separate grants to 301 grantees throughout the country.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus areas</th>
<th>R000</th>
<th>R000</th>
<th>R000</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Number of Grants</th>
<th>Number of Grants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>7536</td>
<td>9039</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td>4395</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>1542</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>2369</td>
<td>2597</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places to play</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster relief</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Together we are creating a brighter tomorrow and are strengthening the foundations of a peaceful and prosperous, inclusive society in this wonderful land of ours.

The reward is measured in the happiness and welfare of our children, at once the most vulnerable citizens in any society and the greatest of our treasures.

For more information on the NMCF, please contact:
Jeremy Ractliffe
Chief Executive Trustee
Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF)
P O Box 797
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH
Tel (011) 786-9140
Fax (011) 786-9197
E-mail NMCF@mail.icon.co.za
WWW www.web.co.za/mandela.children
The UNFPA is the largest source of multilateral assistance to governments for population activities. It has been operating in South Africa since November 1994.

Following the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD), UNFPA revamped its mandate to concentrate on three new programme areas, namely reproductive health including family planning and sexual health, population and development strategies and advocacy.

With regard to reproductive health, UNFPA is providing support to the Women’s Health Project and the Departments of Health in the North-West Province and the Northern Cape to restructure and strengthen the reproductive health and family planning programmes in the two provinces and to transform the existing service delivery system through enhancing the capacities of service providers.

UNFPA funds the services of three short-term consultants within the Department of Health, Directorate for Maternal, Child and Women’s Health. The consultants are to assist the Directorate in the formulation of its maternal, reproductive and adolescent health programmes.

With regard to population and development strategies, UNFPA has been assisting the Chief Directorate: Population Development in the Department of Welfare with the formulation of the recently approved population policy for South Africa which takes into consideration the recommendations contained in the ICPD Programme of Action. At the request of the Central Statistical Services (CSS), UNFPA has provided technical assistance for the 1996 national population census.

As far as advocacy is concerned, UNFPA provided assistance to the South African Parliament to host a two-day workshop for South African parliamentarians, both at national and provincial levels, aimed at sensitising them towards population issues. At the end of their deliberations the parliamentarians adopted a Statement of Intent on Population and Development.

UNFPA will in the coming months, together with government, NGOs, civil society and the international donor community fashion out a multi-year programme that will address the rapidly developing needs of South Africa.

As a regional follow-up to the 1994 ICPD, the Department of Welfare, with assistance from the UNFPA, hosted the Southern African Ministers Conference on Population and Development from 28-31 October 1996.

The ministers responsible for the population function in the SADC countries adopted a range of recommendations to foster greater regional cooperation in the field of population and development and to investigate the possibility of formalising population in the Southern African region as part of the SADC structures. The ministers resolved to have a follow-up meeting in either Botswana or Mauritius in the first half of 1997.

For more information on the UNFPA, please contact:
Dr Jay Parsons
Representative
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)
P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 338-5289
Fax (012) 320-4355
E-mail jparsons@un.org.za
Global Youth Development Effort

Perhaps the greatest challenge facing humanity on the eve of the third millennium is replacing the culture of war with the culture of peace. By this is meant the institutionalisation of a living culture, based on the practice of human rights and on the values of justice, solidarity, tolerance and equity, on the promotion of democracy and sustainable human development. Considering the seemingly intractable problems regularly brought to our attention from all corners of the globe, it is understandable that we are a bit sceptical about the prospects of setting the peoples and nations of the world along this peaceful path.

To a large extent our scepticism can be attributed to the fact that our development strategies have for the most part paid insufficient attention to the claims of the youth to the fullest participation in the design and implementation of multi-faceted development strategies.

For generations of leaders, the youth had been invariably seen as a source of labour power - providing energy for national ambitions, whether these related to the production of goods and services or to military conquest. At best, the youth were seen as transmitters of derived wisdom from one generation to the next. The manifestations of their creative energies were invariably interpreted as deviant and their capacity for original thought proscribed at every turn. Little thought was given to their involvement in governance; far less to their recruitment for the task of peace building.

UNESCO, established in the immediate post-World War II period with a mandate to establish the defences of peace in the minds of men through the international action to promote knowledge as well as an appreciation of the dignity and equality of all men, quickly saw the importance of involvement of youth in its international education and other programmes. Thus, during the 1950s the Organisation inaugurated an Associated Youth Enterprises System to promote greater understanding among European youth. One example of this enterprise was the recruitment of youthful demobilised soldiers and displaced youth to assist with the reconstruction effort in various parts of Europe.

By the 1960s the Organisation had reached a high point in terms of its conceptualisation of youth and its role in social engineering. To UNESCO, the youth constituted an unrivalled pool of creative talent, which, with appropriate education and training - including the fostering of a spirit of peace, co-operation, mutual respect and understanding - rendered them a key national and international resource. The youth thus represented a distinct and legitimate entity with entitlement to the full range of rights and privileges enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations and other international instruments covering human rights. The rights of youth to the fullest participation in society, including involvement in problem-solving and decision making, the Organisation insisted, could not be determined on the basis of age. This meant that national institutional and policy frameworks should be so ordered as to promote inclusion rather than exclusion and marginalisation.

UNESCO employs a comprehensive and integrated strategy to enable the provision of assistance to member states desiring to see the youth as a key resource in preparing for the 21st century. In the first place, due recognition is given to the fact that the first and second levels of education are crucial to laying a solid foundation, not only for maintaining and transmitting core values for social cohesion, but for building further knowledge, building creativity and facilitating contribution and participation in society.

It is accepted, however, that many first and second level systems are ill prepared to provide this necessary background and that assistance must also be provided to enable support to youth through non-formal and open learning structures. UNESCO therefore places great focus on the provision of support for the articulation of youth policies at the national and international levels. In this regard, the INFOYOUTH Network serves as a vehicle for the pooling of resources as well as the means through which experiential and analytical tools are made available to state agencies responsible for the formulation of youth policies. INFOYOUTH, which normally works in close cooperation with UNESCO National Commissions, national and international youth organizations as well as state and non-governmental agencies, including youth research entities, also supports youth development activities and organises reflection and debate on issues relating to the development of policies. One recent international seminar looked at New Approaches, and New Strategies for Information and Research on Youth: the European Example.

As has been hinted above, the situation of a country’s youth is a fairly accurate mirror of the success or otherwise of its development policies and hence its preparedness to come to terms with the challenges of the future. For many countries, developed as well as developing, high rates of youth unemployment are a fact of life. Though the Organisation is extremely active in the promotion of networking, research and experimentation meant to facilitate appropriate skills training of unemployed and marginalized youth, other structures have been put in place to empower youth to identify and come to terms with their situation and to transform what is usually a period of despair into a period of opportunity. Two facilities may be
Support for the development of leisure and sporting activities, particularly among disadvantaged groups, is a key area of endeavour for UNESCO. However, the Organisation is keen to continue its involvement in providing a platform for youth to reflect about the future and their role in shaping that future. During the 1960s, UNESCO provided just such an opportunity to the youth who were anxious to show their opposition, firstly to the Vietnam war and more fundamentally, to the absence of structures and avenues for their expression and participation. So successful were these regional consultations - they are recognised as having been responsible for the creation of the Organisation’s Division of Youth - that the modality has been adopted as a permanent feature of the UNESCO’s interface with youth.

The current manifestation of this anxiety to consult and to facilitate dialogue and reflection by youth is the Rounding the Cape project. Conceptualised and implemented in partnership with United Nations Organisations, NGOs as well as UNESCO Clubs and UNESCO Associated Schools, the Cape Project is aimed at facilitating on-going dialogue with young people as a means to determining their current and future needs, expectations and aspirations. It is also aimed at identifying solutions to the problems facing today’s youth and at providing a framework for facilitating the involvement of young people in development planning. Finally, the project seeks to promote among youth those attitudes, aspirations and forms of expression which promote harmonious living.

Despite the fact that UNESCO has been out of the South African scene for some forty years, the impact of its work was felt by many. During his recent visit to South Africa, Federico Mayor was informed by President Mandela that the UNESCO magazine, The Courier, was one of the publications which he eagerly looked forward to, during his long imprisonment. Additionally, thousands of South Africans, some of them now in leadership positions, were recipients of UNESCO scholarships and study awards, allowing them to pursue tertiary education in African and other universities.

Presently, the groundwork for UNESCO involvement is being laid with an attempt to establish strategic partnerships with government departments, universities, youth associations and non-governmental organisations. Discussions have already been held with several entities, including the National Youth Commission, with a view to their involvement in the design and implementation of capacity building pilot programmes. Included among these is a major youth skills training initiative discussed by the Director-General during his recent visit to South Africa, and which also covers activities in Mozambique and Eritrea. The project is being designed to assist with employment and income generation and the promotion of renewed involvement with the learning world particularly among rural and marginalized youth. More importantly, the project hopes to generate new audio-visual teaching material based on local languages and to develop and test community-based arrangements for the supervision of the teaching learning process in rural areas.

A key goal of our programming in this sector, will be the linking of South African youth NGOs with their international counterparts within the framework of UNESCO’s Youth NGO Network. Through this network, and in particular its Africa Regional Consultation, UNESCO hopes to tap into the mobilising ability and communications capacity of NGOs, allowing them, through regular contact with the Youth and Sports Activities Division of the Organisation, to significantly inform the work and policies of the Organisation.

The current partnership with PRODDER signals the desire of UNESCO Pretoria to provide further support for the work of an entity which is already well known with regard to the generation of information for development. Additionally, the goal is to place critical information for and about educational and employment opportunities in the hands of youth and other entities interested in promoting education and training opportunities for South African youth.

It is our hope that this effort will be followed by others meant in the first place to differentiate the medium through which information for and about youth is distributed. More importantly, we hope that the opportunity will be found to allow UNESCO to join other strategic partners in the dynamic and on-going campaign to enable the youth of this vibrant country, not only to fulfil their individual aspirations, but to contribute to the transformation of South African society into one characterised by inclusion, meaningful participation and of course, youthful dynamism.

For more information on UNESCO, please contact:
Dr Hubert Charles
Education Adviser
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)
P O Box 11667
0126 TRAMSHED
Tel (012) 320-1464/5
Fax (012) 320-7738
E-mail chubert@un.org.za
WWW http://www.unesco.org
Alphabetical Index
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian Youth Centre (AYC)</th>
<th>360</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asian Pacific Youth Freedom League (APYFL)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Youth Centre (AYC)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Youth Council (AYC)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for Jewish Youth (AJY)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for Restricted Growth</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Disabled - Eastern Cape</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for the Rehabilitation of Beggars and Street Children (AFROB) - Malawi</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS)</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of the Friends of the Child - Mozambique</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of the International Christian Youth Exchange in Europe (AICYE)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athlone Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders (AAYPL)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atteridgeville Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian High Commission</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Youth Policy and Action Coalition (AYPAC)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azanian Youth Organisation (AZAYO)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B'nai B'rith Youth Organisation (BBYO)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakers Trust</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkenhol Children's Haven</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balisa Educational Comics</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baobab Community College</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley East Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley West Advice Office</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball South Africa</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beautiful Gate</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty of Nature</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benoni Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergzicht Training Centre</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard van Leer Foundation</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Uriel</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethany Children's Home</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethelsdorp Technical College</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsham Children's Home</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Positive</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boitumelo Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boksburg Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolokanang Advice Centre</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnytoun House</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosmont Enrichment Centre</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botrivier Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana Girl Guides Association</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA)</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy Scouts of Swaziland</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys' Towns South Africa</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakpan Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bramley Children's Haven</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredasdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bridge</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Lights Shelter</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British High Commission</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Youth Council (BYC)</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build a Better Society (BABS)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build South Africa</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunda Youth Group - Tanzania</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Community Service</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgersdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursaries</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Radio</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushmans Youth Development Project</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Skills and Development Centre</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Sharp</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA's Eden Trust</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadres Community Development (CCD)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calitzdorp Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvinia Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden House</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC)</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada World Youth</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Association of South Africa (Cansa)</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape College for Vocational Education</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Flats Development Association (CANDA)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Hindu Youth Society</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Nature Conservation</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Administration Performing Arts Board (CAPAB)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town City Mission</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Youth Centre</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Yuvak Sungh</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Guidance</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information Products and Guidance Systems</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Resource Centre</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers Centre (CC)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean Federation of Youth</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean Institute of Democratic Youth (CIDY)</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carletonville Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Robson Children's Home</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Adoption Society (CVLS)</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Educational Aid Programme (CEAP)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato Manor Technical College</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge'</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Methodist Mission</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Wesley Guild</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Anti-Racism and Anti-Sexism (CARAS) Trust</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Conflict Resolution (CC)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Creative Education</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Early Childhood Development</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Ecotourism</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for International Youth Activities (EXIS)</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Opportunity Development</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Peace Action (CPA)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSDS)</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Social Development (CSD)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC)</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Visually Disabled Children</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceres Advice Office</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changdor Training Centre</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatsworth Early Learning Centre</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess Development Forum South Africa (CDFSA)</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Abuse Action Group</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Training Centre</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Evangelism Fellowship (CEF)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Health Unit</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Protection Unit (CPU)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Protective Service Training Programme</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Rights Information Network (CRIN)</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare and Adoption Society of Zambia</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare and Protection</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare Ministries - Zimbabwe</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childline - Durban</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childline - Johannesburg</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childline - Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childline - Western Cape</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childnet International</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and the RDP</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Book Project - Tanzania</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Charter of South Africa</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CETI)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children'sFeeding Trust</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Homes</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Praise Unlimited Puppet Ministries</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Resource Centre (CRC)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Rights Ministry</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Rights Project</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Television Charter</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's World Creche and Development Centre - Namibia</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChildwatchInternational</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chipros Rural Community Development Projects</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice Child Care</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrison Certificate Course for Volunteerism</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Children's Fund - Angola</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Children's Fund - Zambia</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Council of Lesotho Youth</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Students' Association (CSA)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Revel Children's Home</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of England in South Africa (CESA)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches AIDS Programme (CAP)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Theatre and City Opera</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claremont Children's Shelter</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover SA</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR Street Child Project</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colgate-Palmolive Foundation</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect-A-Can</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collivery Training College (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee for ASEAN Youth Cooperation</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee of Youth Hostel Organisations in the Nordic Countries</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Youth Affairs Council (CYAC)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Youth Caucus</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Youth Exchange Council (CYEC)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Youth Programme (CYP)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Youth Programme Africa Centre (CYPAC)</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE)</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community AIDS-Centre</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Arts Project (CAP)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Counselling and Training Centre (CCATC)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Dispute Resolution Trust</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Environment Network (CEN)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Law Centre</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Peace Foundation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Youth Movement</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregational World Assembly of Youth (C-WAY)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress of South African Students (COSAS)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Party Youth</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinating Committee for European Youth Exchanges (CC-EYE)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cope Foundation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotlands Baby Sanctuary</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for Black Education, Research and Training (COBERT)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for National and International Relations of Organisations of Youth and Popular Education</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Europe Minority Youth Committees (CEMYC)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of European National Youth Committees (CENYC)</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of International Organisations Directly Interested in Children and Youth</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Council of International Pro-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hillside View Satellite Campus</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillview Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindu Youth Federation - Mauritius</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/AIDS, STD Programme - Youth Interventions</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Cross Orphanage</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homestead Projects for Street Children</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeydew Baptist Church</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooray! I'm Me!</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostelling International South Africa (HISA)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotentots-Holland Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The House</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Pim Cottage</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huis Triomf</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huis van Heerde</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Trust</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights Trust (HRT)</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humble Children's House</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CAN Foundation</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDASA Training Centre for Democracy</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikageng Youth Club</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikhezi Lemso Youth Development Project</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilitha Labantu</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imbali Rehabilitation Programme</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve Your Aim (AIM)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFOYOUTH</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) Youth Brigade</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insika Rural Development Association (IRDA)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Child and Adult Care for Child and Family Development</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Pastoral Education (IPE)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Blind</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Deaf</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Education Trust - Joint Enrichment Project</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Youth Work Coordination Agency</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilelegeng Community Centre (ICC)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iqhayiya Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaiah 58 Children's Village</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isipingo Rotary Club Bursary Programme</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isidongo Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Youth Council</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemoheleng Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itombi Shelter for Girls</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izingolweni Skills Centre</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J B Casting</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jabulani Ndlou Educare Centre</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jac van Belkum Children's Home</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacaranda Children's Home</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James House</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC)</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreys Bay Advice Office</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Children's Home</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Planetarium</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Technical College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Youth Theatre</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Zoological Gardens</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Knox Bokwe Careers College</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Child Health Project - Mauritius</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Education Trust (JET)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Enrichment Project</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Zoological Gardens of South Africa</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Orchestra Foundation</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO)</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Ministry Department</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Council of Ireland (NYCI)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Council of Namibia</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Council of Namibia</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO)</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Ministry Department</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Youth Orchestra Foundation</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Zoological Gardens of South Africa</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazareth House, Cape Town</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazareth House, Johannesburg</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBS Bank Ltd</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedcor Bank Ltd</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson Mandela Children’s Fund (NMCF)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit Technical College</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerina House</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netball Cape Town</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Against Child Labour (NACL)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netzer South Africa</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Era Schools Trust (NEST)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New World Foundation (NWF)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGO Group for the Convention on the Rights of the Child</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngqungqushe Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomzamo Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Aligned Students and Youth Movements (NASYM) - Mauritius</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongoma Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman House Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northdale Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Province Youth Development Organisation</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Region Youth Clubs Association</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West Centre for Preschool Development</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntataise Trust</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntuzeuma Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyologang Educare Training Project</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occult-related Crime Unit</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Place of Safety</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Public Defender</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Mutual ‘I Have Hope’ AIDS Awareness Programme</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Society Foundation for Children Development Fund (NCDF)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Hunger</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OYCA)</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA)</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation of Mozambican Youth</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando Children’s Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Othandweni</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Othandweni Infants Home</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottosdal Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oudtshoorn Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of the Box Young People’s Project</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Training Centre (OTC)</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outeniekwa House</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outward Bound Trust of South Africa</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan African Youth Movement (PYM)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Centre</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parents Association of the Children’s Haematology Oncology Clinics</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parktown College for Vocational Education</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasada Fashion Incubator Centre</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pata Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patensie Advice Office</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick’s House</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus Youth Theatre</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepsi National Children’s Equestrian Championships</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Council Free State</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaborwa Technical College</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philani Nutrition Centre</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Pretoria</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of South Africa (UNISA)</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Free State</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North-West</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Western Cape (UWE)</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Transkei</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Venda</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Zululand</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Vista University</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studiethrust</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studywell College</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suid-Afrikaanse Vroue federasie (SAVF)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Centre Association</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanna Coetzee Home</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland National Youth Council</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland Youth Relief Association</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming South Africa (SSA)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinton Road Technical College</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO)</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania Anti-Child Abuse Society</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania Girl Guides Association</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania Youth Development and Employment Foundation</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania Youth Hostels Association</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Aids for the Blind</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA)</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical College St Oswald</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Training Colleges</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Free State</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Mangosuthu</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Natal</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Northern Province</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Pretoria</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon SA</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikon Witwatersrand</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikons</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technisa</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniven</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telkom Exploratorium</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telkom Ltd</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenderden Place of Safety</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennyson House Shelter for Girls</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre in Education for School Children</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Themba Club</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thembelihle Children's Home</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thokoza Educare Training Centre</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thousand Schools Project</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thusany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuso Advice and Development Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thusong Children Centre</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thusong Youth Centre</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuto Mathale Technical College</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlomaho Technical College</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tosa Technical College</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township AIDS Project (TAP)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Centre for Artisans</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Resources in Early Education (TREE)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transkei Technikon</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal Educare Council (TEC)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Beach Project (TBP)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees for Africa (TFA)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triangle Project</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity Envirote Club</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Trust Organisation (TTO)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuinwachts Twilight Children Fun Run</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsedimoseto Advice Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshepang Trust</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tswelelang School for Physically Disabled Children</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuatanari Environmental Club</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumahole Advice Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunelong</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfloop Youth Development Forum</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutela Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUTOR (Teaching through Motivated Self-Correcting Practice)</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twilight Children</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tygerberg Technical College</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tzaneen Technical College</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubambiswano</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubuntu Environmental Trust</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubuntu School of Philosophy</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulitenhage Inter-church Advice Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulitenhage College</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubuntu Advice Centre</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Child Welfare Society</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Place of Safety</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi Technical College</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umtata Technical College</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNESCO Special Fund for Youth</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unibank Ltd</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Jewish Women of South Africa</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA) -
Tanzania ........................................... 357
Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPTET) ........................................... 190
Young Women Understanding Sexuality ........................................................... 229
Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA) -
Botswana ........................................... 352
Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA) -
Tanzania ........................................... 357
Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA) -
Zambia ............................................. 357
Young Women’s Christian Association (YWCA) -
Zimbabwe ........................................ 358
Young Women’s Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA) ............ 273
Young Women’s Network (YWN) .............................................................. 338
Youth Access .................................. 368
Youth Action for Social Advancement (YASA) ........................................... 368
Youth AIDS Awareness .......................................................... 42
Youth Ambassadors International ......................................................... 368
Youth and Heritage International ........................................................ 368
Youth Brigade of Southern Africa ..................................................... 273
Youth Brigade of Swaziland ................................................................. 356
Youth Clubs (UK) .................................................................................. 368
Youth Development and Support .......................................................... 323
Youth Development Association of Zambia (YDAZ) ..................................... 357
Youth Development Group - Tanzania .................................................. 357
Youth Development Organisation of Zambia ............................................. 357
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) ....................................... 196
Youth Enterprise Services (YES) International ......................................... 368
Youth Entrepreneurs Association of Zambia ........................................... 357
Youth Foundation Centre - Zambia ...................................................... 358
Youth For Action (YFA) ........................................................................ 368
Youth for Christ (YFC) South Africa .................................................... 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban ............................................................ 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Pietermaritzburg .............................................. 274
Youth for Christ International (YFCI) .................................................... 369
Youth Contact Centre - Zimbabwe ....................................................... 358
Youth for Development and Cooperation (YDC) ......................... 369
Youth for the World .............................................................. 369
Youth For Understanding (YFU) International Exchange .................. 369
Youth Forum of the European Union ....................................................... 369
Youth in Touch - Zimbabwe ................................................................. 358
Youth of All Nations (YOAN) ................................................................. 369
Youth Organisation of Unity ................................................................. 338
Youth Outreach Association ................................................................. 338
Youth Power ..................................................... 339
Youth Programme Holland Committee on Southern Africa ................ 369
Youth Projects of Zambia ................................................................. 358
Youth Quest ........................................ 191
Youth Service Volunteers Society (YSVS) - Tanzania .......................... 357
Youth South Africa Forum ................................................................. 393
Youth With a Mission (YWAM) ............................................................. 275
Youthnet ............................................. 389
Zakhe Place of Safety ................................................................. 250
Zambesi Spectacular ............................................................... 191
Zambia Association for Children and Adults with Learning Disabilities ... 358
Zambia Pre-School Association .......................................................... 358
Zambia Youth Development Council .............................................. 358
Zambian National Youth Development Foundation (ZNYDF) ............... 358
Zimbabwe Child Survival and Development Foundation ......................... 359
Zimbabwe Children’s Literature Foundation (ZCLF) ..................... 359
Zimbabwe Youth Council (ZYC) ............................................................ 359
Zingisa Education Trust ................................................................. 359
Zita ..................................................... 106
Ziphakamise ........................................ 121
Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) ....................... 61
Zululand Educational Psychological Support Service .......................... 191
Zwartkops Trust ......................................................... 210
Zwelethemba Technical College ............................................................. 347
The objective of this publication is to provide youth, as well as people and organisations involved and interested in youth-related issues, with a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organisations and related relevant issues.

It is hoped that this publication will enhance cooperation and interaction between youth, youth organisations and other service providers to the youth sector.

Researched and published by the
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
NOTICE

REPRODUCTION BASIS

☐ This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket) form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.

☐ This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").